A Database Publication

THE MICRO USER

Volume 7
Number 9
November 1989
£1.50

Top-selling guide to the BBC Micro, Master, Archimedes series and A3000

MONSTER MAZE
3D arcade action: The full listing

DTP
Simple techniques to incorporate graphics

FRACTALS
Ordered displays from random starts

GOLF
Learn how to play – the expert way

LABELS
Professional quality from your dot matrix

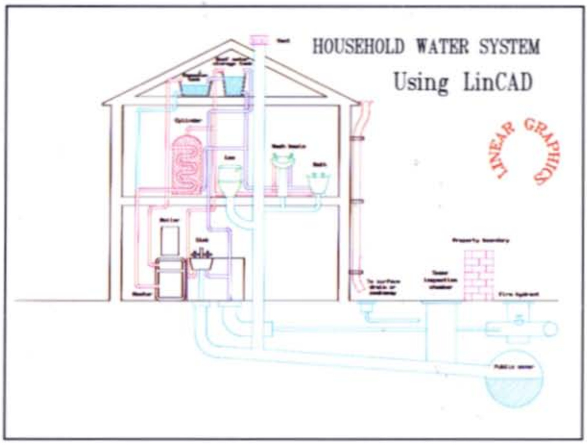
SCREEN BLANKER
Protect your screen and hide your secrets

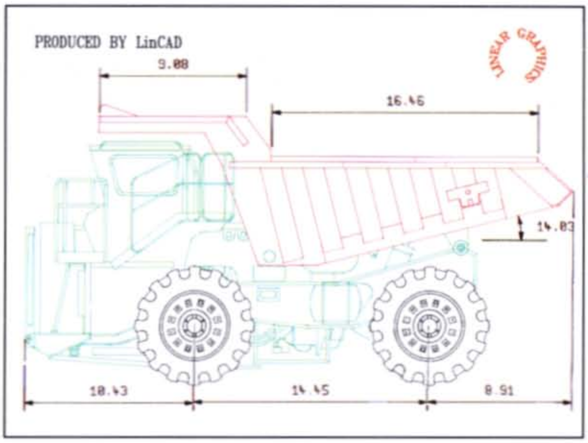
BODY BUILDING
Micro control is just a whistle away

REVIEWS
- Advanced Disc Utilities
- Master rom board
- Reading Patterns
- Symbolic Algebra
- Euroword

...plus all the latest games

NOW!...Digitised sound on the Archimedes





LinCAD Archimedes

To complement the advanced performance and technology of the Acorn Archimedes, Linear Graphics have developed LINCAD ARCHIMEDES – an equally advanced design, draughting, and graphic communication package. Release 1.0 of LINCAD ARCHIMEDES provides the foundation for a sophisticated 2D computer design tool suitable for a wide range of applications in education.

EASY TO USE

LINCAD ARCHIMEDES has been designed with the user in mind. The number of required keystrokes, either keyboard or mouse, have been minimised to speed up data entry. Pull-down menus are used through-out with extensive use of the mouse. Comprehensive use is made of help screens to aid the user. The package is self-adapting to the memory size and the monitor type of the ARCHIMEDES system in use.

NATURAL SCALING

LINCAD ARCHIMEDES provides a practical solution to the problem of switching between drawing and real-world environments. The screen drawing area resembles an A3 draughting area with fixed notional 1 cm intervals. The co-ordinate system however can be scaled from 0.1:1 up to 1,000,000:1. At all times you know the actual plot output size and the scaled size it represents.

DRAWING ELEMENTS

LINCAD ARCHIMEDES supports all of the commonly used drawing elements and more:

LINE
TRIANGLE
ELLIPSE
POLYGON
ARC
SPLINE
OPEN BOX
OPEN CIRCLE
DIMENSION
FILLED BOX
FILLED CIRCLE
TEXT

Advanced aids for drawing lines include horizontal or vertical grid-lines, parallel, tangential to arc or circle, tangential to two existing circles, perpendicular, at angle, bisector to a line, and perpendicular bisector to a line and bisector to two lines. Arcs, circles and ellipses may be drawn by specifying points or an extensive combination of points and parameters.

Drawing aids for arcs include arc through three points, arc by start, end and final centre point, arc by centre, start, and final end point, tangential extension to line and automatic filleting.

Construction aids for circles include tangential to two or three lines and tangential to line, arc or circle.

A further interesting feature is a dynamic mirror facility, a mirror plane can be positioned anywhere in the screen drawing area, any subsequent operation is reflected across in both directions across the mirror. This allows the user to judge the worth of the combined reflections as they happen,

The user has the choice of two text fonts. In addition text size, aspect and slope may be altered. Text following of circles and arcs allows scope for imaginative use for graphic communication.

Automatic hatching in any colour, hatch angle and pitch is provided. Any complex enclosed shape can be hatched in.

DIMENSION FEATURES

LINCAD ARCHIMEDES has a powerful auto-dimensioning feature that allows you to create complete dimensions by simply entering two locations. Leader lines, witness line, arrowheads and dimension value are automatically laid out.

Dimension types include horizontal, vertical, linear, diametric, radial, and angular.

If an element that has been dimensioned is subsequently changed in size using the group scaling command then the dimension value will automatically change as well to match exactly the new size.

A measure facility allows you to investigate all the parameters associated with a particular drawn item.

POINT LOCATION

Data points may be entered using the mouse pointer, all the data points are constrained to the grid lock spacing in use, however the lock spacing varies from .1 mm to 10 cm (actual size) allowing very fine control.

Snap to nearest point allows drawn items to exactly position with their nearest neighbour.

Data points may be entered via the keyboard as cartesian coordinates, or relative coordinates, or polar coordinates.

DISPLAY COMMANDS

Display commands are available using either function keys or the mouse pointer to zoom (up to 32 times), scroll or redraw the drawing. Because of the Archimedes high processing speed, drawing manipulation and redraw speeds are exceptionally fast.

SYMBOL LIBRARIES

LINCAD ARCHIMEDES will allow you to make any collection of items into a symbol. In this way symbol libraries may be compiled to suit any application. Symbols may be drawn at any scale or angle, copied, mirrored or distorted.

Drawings in HP-GL format (Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language), DXF format or Linsign format (Linsign is a poster design package available from Linear Graphics) may be imported into Lincad Archimedes.

TRACKING FUNCTION

A sophisticated tracking function automatically generates a track, with a set width from a series of straight lines. The generated track may be designed with either sharp corners, or corners rounded off by arcs or fillets or alternatively two spline curves are generated.

The tracking function may be used in conjunction with a regular polygon generator to easily generate cogs, wheels and other shapes that have a rotational symmetry around their perimeter. The symmetrical section is first stored in a track-file and then that section is repeated for each side of the polygon, in its correct angular position and size. Concentric symmetrical shapes can easily be built up.

EDITING

LINCAD ARCHIMEDES supports a wide range of editing functions that make the package both an exciting and useful C.A.D. tool. The block editing commands consist of:

ERASE
COPY
MIRROR
LOAD
ROTATE
DISTORT
SAVE
SCALE
BEND
MOVE
ROTATE & SCALE
CONVERT

The DISTORT command allows you to distort sections of a drawing into perspective or isometric views. The CONVERT command alters objects such as circles, or arcs into vectors to allow the DISTORT command to operate.

A number of single item editing commands are available:

ERASE
ADJUST CURVES
ALTER COLOUR
ERASE PART
MOVE ITEM
ALTER STYLE
CONVERT
COPY ITEM
EXTEND
ADJUST LINE
MEET LINES

The ERASE command operates on single items such as lines, circles and arcs while the ERASE PART operates on sections of single items that lie between intersections. The ADJUST commands allow lines and arcs to be altered in end-position and arc angle respectively. Extend command increases line length while the MEET LINE extends two lines together to meet at the calculated intersection.

All items of the same colour can be treated as a single layer allowing editing on just that layer. Items can be moved between layers using the block colour change command.

OUTPUT

Output is to the Plotmate A3M Single pen or Multi-pen or the Plotmate Plus graphics plotter. As the screen display area represents an A3 sheet, there is a direct relationship between the screen and the final output size and position. It is also possible to plot just the magnified section of the drawing to the plotter.

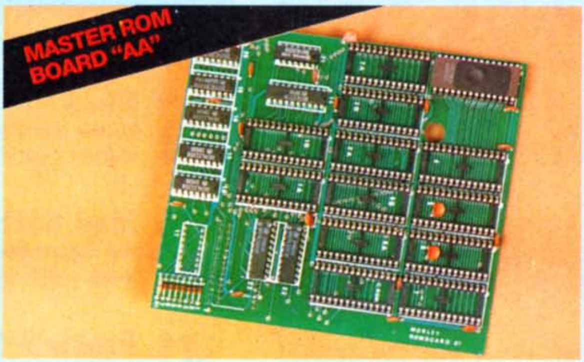
The Centronics interface of the Archimedes is used to drive the Plotmate Plotter transmitting the BBC VDU command stream.

Linear Graphics Ltd,
Unit 39,
Mochdre Industrial Estate,
Newtown,
Powys SY16 4LE
Tel: 0686 629292
Fax: 0686 629563

LINEAR GRAPHICS

MORLEY ELECTRONICS

TELETEXT ADAPTER
MORLEY
TELETEXT ADAPTER



TURN YOUR BBC INTO A TELETEXT RECEIVER

- ☐ State-of-the-art unit.
- ☐ ATS (Advanced Teletext Software) supplied on ROM.
- ☐ **Easily programmed to allow interactive data-processing.**
- ☐ Free use of automatically updated massive database.
- ☐ Digital tuning – no manual controls.
- ☐ Comprehensive user guide.
- ☐ Allows standard Teletext pages to be saved and printed.
- ☐ World's biggest selling adapter.

BBC/Master	**£104**
Compact	**£120**
RML Nimbus	**£104.20**
Optional PSU	**£9.50**

THE ULTIMATE ADD-ON FOR ALL SERIOUS MASTER USERS

- ☐ No more need to switch your computer off to insert a cartridge containing a required ROM.
- ☐ With 2 cartridges and a ROM board, a staggering 32 ROM images installed and accessible at any time.
- ☐ Allows up to an additional 8x16k and 4x32k ROMS installed inside your computer still leaving your cartridge slots free.
- ☐ Master control ROM which includes a clever file transfer program allowing files to be transferred between DFS and ADFS formats or vice versa.

£40

EPROM PROGRAMMER "V2"
MORLEY
V2

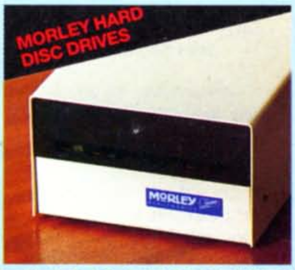
- ☐ Attractive state-of-the-art unit.
- ☐ Totally software controlled. Eprom creator utility also available.
- ☐ Programmes 27128/2764/27256 Eproms: 12 and 21 volt.
- ☐ Includes full ROM management software with numerous features.

£30

MASTER SMART CARTRIDGE
CARTRIDGE
SMART CARTRIDGE
WARNING
Please insure that this label faces the back of your Master Computer
MORLEY
ELECTRONICS

- ☐ Fast to install and operate.
- ☐ User-friendly menu driven software.
- ☐ Built-in features include:
  - Autosaves computer's entire memory.
  - Freeze program at any point.
  - Screen dump (any mode) to printer or disc.
  - Allows most protected software to be backed up including disc to tape and tape to disc.
  - Extensive range of useful FX calls.

£30



THE BEST DISC DRIVES AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

- ☐ Completely compatible with BBCs, B+s and Masters fitted with ADFS.
- ☐ High output switched mode power supply.
- ☐ Free utility disc incl. Format; Verify; Archive and Park.
- ☐ Whisper quiet internal fan.

20meg £370 30meg £420 40meg £500

MASTER CARTRIDGES

☐ The full range of Care Master Cartridges:

Dual 2 x 16k	**£9.00**
Quad 4 x 16k	**£14.00**
Duet 2 x 32k	**£12.00**
32k NON VOLATILE RAM Cartridge (ideal for Spellmaster Dictionary)	**£33**

SOFTWARE ... SOFTWARE ... SOFTWARE ...

M/B SOFTWARE

☐ DESIGN 7+. Commonly accepted as the brand leader in Teletext screen programs	£8.60
☐ DESFAX. Design and run your own Teletext information/display system	£17.40
☐ MASTERFAX. Enhanced Desfax program on the Master or compact	£26.00
☐ MASTERCOPY. A must for any Master or Compact owner. Allows simple, intelligent file transfer between ADFS and DFS systems. You'll wonder how you managed without it	£11.20

MORLEY SOFTWARE

☐ Teletext utility disc. Includes auto downloader, screendump, etc.	£5.20
☐ Eprom utility disc. Put all your favourite routines into sideways ROM, both basic and machine code	£5.20

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

☐ Spellmaster	£51.30
☐ Mega 3	£85.00
☐ Interword	£49.00
☐ Interbase	£60.00
☐ Intersheet	£49.00

Plus full range.

CONSUMABLES

☐ 27128 Blank Eproms	£4.20
☐ 5¼ Floppy Discs x 10	£5.00
☐ 3½ Floppy Discs ··	£10.00

The Morley range includes a full range of Amstrad/IBM peripherals. Telephone for details.
ALSO AVAILABLE FROM ALL GOOD ACORN DEALERS

LIMITED STOCK
1Mg RAM Discs £150.00

1 Mb RAM Upgrade A3000 .. £150

3Mb RAM Upgrade A3000 .. £415

Teletext Adaptor for Archimedes £129

External 3.5" Disk Drive £125

TO ORDER...

CARRIAGE: £1 on all orders. £3 on larger items (adapters).
VAT: UK customers please add 15% to cost incl. carriage.
BY POST: Enclose cheque made payable to Morley Electronics Ltd.
BY PHONE: By quoting your Access or Visa card number.
Goods usually despatched by return.
Government and Education orders welcome.

Morley House, Off Norham Road, North Shields, Tyne & Wear NE29 7TY. Tel: (091) 257 6355. Fax: (091) 257 6373

THE MICRO USER

Managing Editor
Derek Meakin

Features Editor
Peter Davidson

Deputy Features Editor
Steve Turnbull

Production Editor
Peter Glover

News Editor
Don Lewis

Technical Editor
Mike Cook

Promotions Editor
Christopher Payne

Reviews Coordinator
Pam Turnbull

Advertisement Manager
John Snowden

Advertising Sales
Peter Babbage, Gail Blincow
Richard Gingell, Jane Conway

Tel: 0625 878888 (All depts.)
051-357 2961 (Subs.)
Telecom Gold: 72:MAG001
Telex: 9312188888 DB
Prestel Mailbox: 614568383
Fax: 0625 879966

Published by:
Database Publications Ltd,
Europa House, Adlington Park,
Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

ABC 40,376
Jan-June 1988
ISSN 0265-4040

The Micro User welcomes program listings and articles for publication. Material should be typed or computer-printed, and preferably double-spaced. Program listings should be accompanied by cassette tape or disc. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope, otherwise the return of material cannot be guaranteed. Contributions accepted for publication will be on an all-rights basis.

© 1989 Database Publications Ltd. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.

The Micro User is an independent publication and neither the BBC nor Acorn Computers Ltd are responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

News trade distribution: Diamond Europress Sales & Distribution, Unit 1, Burgess Road, Ivyhouse Lane, Hastings, East Sussex TN35 4NR. Tel: 0424 430422.

Database Publications is a division of Europress Ltd

Regulars

7 News
All the latest events in the ever-changing world of your BBC Micro.

28 Mad Hatter
Our regular monthly look at adventures – old, new and revamped.

41 Problem Solved
A helping hand with some of those mind-testing hardware problems.

48 Hac Man
A wealth of useful hints and news from our resident games expert.

75 Body Building
Control your micro with a whistle and play the sheepdog trials game.

111 Letters
The chance to get your news, views, moans and name into print.

Series

44 Desktop Publishing
We look at graphics in our series on how to produce the best pages.

61 Challenge
At last! The routine to simulate steam condensing on a micro.

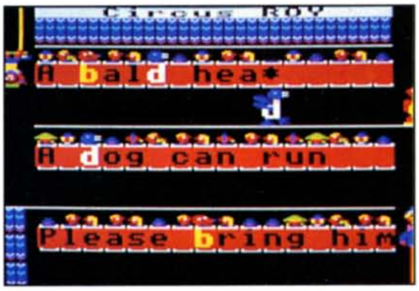
107 Holed Out!!
Improve your micro golf: Hints from one of the designers.

Feature

56 Fractals
More fascinating displays as we return to this bizarre maths area.

Education

63 Update
Up-to-the-minute news of the BBC Micro in the world of education.



66 Education Reviews
Looking at the best in software for the BBC Micro series in schools.

Game

52 Monster Maze ✱
Fast action as you collect the keys to escape from the 3D labyrinth.

Reviews

18 Armadeus
Capture and digitise sounds using the Archimedes – we try the kit.

23 Acorn DTP
Concluding our review with a look at the more advanced features.

31 Software Scene
Our reviewers record their verdicts on the very latest games releases.

98 ADU
We check out a rom packed full of useful utilities for your ADFS.

109 AA Board
A detailed evaluation of a rom/ram board to enhance your Master.

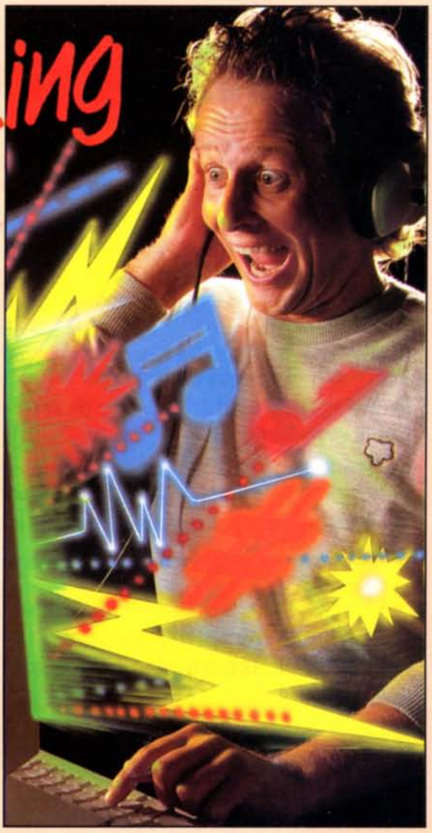
Utility

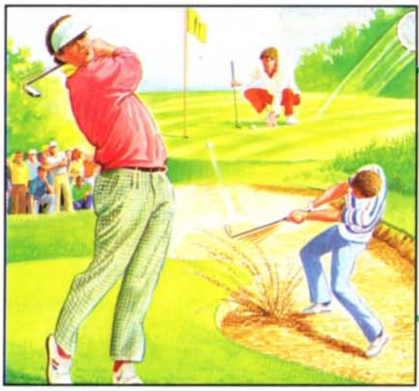
79 Screenstore ✱
Safeguard your secrets as you protect your Archimedes monitor.

103 Labelle ✱
Use this useful routine to create labels in a wide variety of styles.

Amazing Audio

Capture whole worlds of sound in your Archimedes using the incredible Armadeus software from Clares. We put it through its paces and you find out just how good it is with some of our own samples on the 3.5in monthly disc that comes with your subscription. See Page 18.





Holed Out!!

As the golfing craze continues to sweep the micro world find out what you've got when you've scored an eagle and whether a wood is better than an iron when the going's in the rough. See Page 107.

MICRO USER CLASSIFIEDS

The best bargains in the world of the BBC Micro come from fellow readers of *The Micro User*. Turn to **Page 124** to find just what you're looking for – from cheap modems to complete computer systems.

Next month in THE MICRO USER

JINGLES
Fun sounds for Christmas.

INTERDICTOR
The ultimate flight simulator?

UTILITY
Finding files on your Archimedes.

EDUCATION
The real future for micros?

✓ **For full details of how to use the Checksums, see the article on Page 48 of the February 1989 issue of *The Micro User*.**

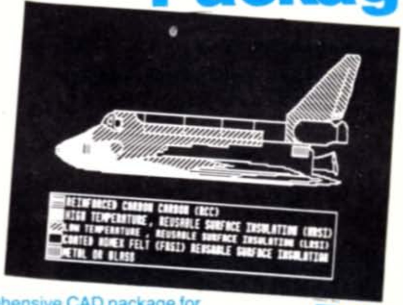
✱ **The Type-it-in symbol indicates that the feature contains at least one full length listing for you to key in on your micro.**

Basic Booster ROM From BEEBUG

A selection of useful utilities to 'boost' the Basic in your computer and give more power to your programming.
All items have been carefully selected among programs published in various issues of BEEBUG magazine, and are also available as a Rom image on disc.

- **Super Squeeze** a program compressor which can remove REMs, blank lines, spaces, and compress variable names.
- **Partial Renumber** A very useful utility which renumbers a selected block of lines. Ideal for adding extra lines to the middle of a lengthy program.
- **Smart Renumber** Renumber a program to a standard format with procedures starting at a particular line number.
- **Program Lister** List any program (including Archimedes Basic) direct from a file.
- **Textload and Textsave** Save and load a Basic program as text. Saves the hassle of using *SPOOL and *EXEC.
- **Resequencer** Rearrange the lines in a Basic program.

ASTAAD CAD Package


REINFORCED CARBON CARBON (RCC)
HIGH TEMPERATURE, REUSABLE SURFACE INSULATION (HRSI)
LOW TEMPERATURE, REUSABLE SURFACE INSULATION (LRSI)
COATED NOMEX FELT (FRSI) REUSABLE SURFACE INSULATION
METAL OR GLASS

A comprehensive CAD package for the BBC Master and Compact offering:

From BEEBUG

- Free-hand drawing facility
- Technical design using geometric shapes
- STEAMS image manipulator
- Full mouse and joystick control
- Built-in printer dump
- Keystrips for ASTAAD and STEAMS
- 8 page manual covering the use of the system
- Sample picture files to experiment with

JUST A FEW OF MANY...

This is just a sample of the many useful programs that subscribers have received free in BEEBUG magazine. Each issue is crammed full of:

- handy utilities
- useful applications
- hints and tips on programming
- communications
- tutorial articles on getting the most out of your computer
- reviews of all the latest products for your machine
- educational programs
- games

BEEBUG
FOR THE BBC MICRO & MASTER SERIES
BEEBUG
BEEBUG
FOR THE BBC MICRO & MASTER SERIES
Julia Sets
WELCOME TO OUR 8th YEAR

RECENT ITEMS MISSED BY NON-SUBSCRIBERS

Introducing Postscript
512 Forum
Understanding Floppy Discs
Investigating Teletext Mode
Mathematical Transformations
Aces High Game
The new A3000 BBC Microcomputer
Page Composition
Game Strategy
File Handling for All
Share Investor
DFS and ADFS Utilities

OTHER BENEFITS

When you subscribe to BEEBUG you get 10 magazines a year exclusively covering the BBC Micro and the Master series, and full of new ideas, stimulating articles and programs, mailed directly to your home, plus:

- free membership of our user group
- free help from our technical support team,
- showroom with friendly knowledgeable staff,
- swift mail-order service,
- significant discounts on our own software range and on a wide range of other products,
- trade-in service to upgrade your system.

SPECIAL OFFER

Subscribe now to BEEBUG and you can get the Basic Booster for only £6, and the ASTAAD package at the members price of only £9.95!

BEEBUG SUBSCRIPTION RATES (1 YEAR)

£14.50	UK, BFPO, Ch.I.
£20.00	Rest of Europe & Eire
£25.00	Middle East
£27.00	Americas & Africa
£29.00	Elsewhere

BEEBUG

117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans,
Herts AL1 4JS.
Tel: 0727 40303 Fax: 0727 60263

Please supply the Basic Booster ROM/disc and documentation for £6.00 + 60p p&p ☐
non-members' price £19.95 + 60p p&p ☐
Basic Booster Codes: ROM *Code 1403A* ☐ Disc *Code 1402A* ☐

Please supply the ASTAAD CAD package for the members' price of £9.95 + 60p p&p ☐
non-members' price £19.95 + 60p p&p ☐
ASTAAD Disc Codes: 80 track DFS - *Code 1407A* ☐ 3.5" ADFS - *Code 1408A* ☐

I would like to subscribe to BEEBUG Magazine and Support Group at £14.50 (UK) ☐

I enclose a cheque for £__________ *(all cheques must be in pounds sterling, drawn on a UK bank)* or,

Please debit my Access/Visa Account No.

Expiry date / / Signature

Name

Address

Postcode

MU11

NEWS *beat*

Warm welcome for A3000

Representatives of leading software houses at Acorn Games Conference

THIRTY software houses voted with their feet when Acorn organised a games conference to aim the new A3000 at the high end of home entertainment.

Representatives of Ocean, US Gold, Virgin Mastertronic, Activision, Domark, Grand Slam, Logotron, Mindscape and Electronic Arts were among those who turned up at the Hilton National in Watford to show their interest in the games potential of the 32-bit micro.

Gary Bracey: "Lovely machine"

Acorn executives briefed the delegates on the company's marketing strategy for the A3000 revealing details of a new developers' package for the machine.

Ocean's Gary Bracey summed up the event when he said: "It's a lovely machine and I'm sure we will be doing something for it. From what I have seen and learned today, the A3000 deserves only our highest profile titles such as Batman and The Untouchables".

Similar sentiments came from other members of the audience.

"We can't fault the A3000", said Steve Clark, technical manager for Virgin Mastertronic. "The next stage will be to undertake a pilot product for it". Martyn Wilson, sales director of CDS said that his company had already been making plans to support the A3000.

"We began thinking about it around a month ago", he said. "Now we are going to start work on Archimedes versions of Colossus Chess, Colossus Bridge and Steve Davis Snooker".

Domark already has at least two major titles underway for the A3000.

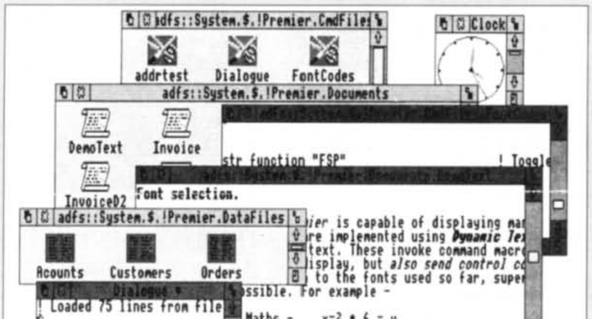
"We are currently working on both Trivial Pursuits and Hard Drivin' for the A3000", said development manager John Cavanagh. "In fact, we hope to have a demo version of Hard Drivin' ready for the PC show. Running four times faster than any other format, it will be our flagship.

"Our reason for getting into this market so quickly is the level of support we have received from Acorn. Everything they have said at the conference today is true and we are with them all the way".

Acorn is well pleased with the conference's success. "Considering it was held at relatively short notice and slap bang in the middle of the peak holiday period, we couldn't be more delighted with the turn out", said Simon Lovesey, marketing manager – home markets.

"Just about everyone who is anyone in the games market was there. We are confident that the A3000 will now enjoy considerable support from the games industry, ensuring it becomes the most sought after computer for quality home entertainment".

Martyn Wilson: Supporting A3000



adfs::System.$.!Premier.CmdFiles
addrtest
Dialogue
FontCodes
Clock
adfs::System.$.!Premier.Documents
DemoText
Invoice
InvoiceD2
adfs::System.$.!Premier.DataFiles
Acounts
Customers
Orders
Dialogue

```
str function "FSP"                    ! Toggle
Font selection.
ier is capable of displaying man
re implemented using Dynamic Tex
text. These invoke command macr
isplay, but also send control co
 to the fonts used so far, super
ssible. For example -
Maths -    x-2 * 6 = y
Chemistry  H2SO4
```

```
! Loaded 75 lines from file
 
page = 2,60,2,4
pagemode=on
! Page mode turned on.
```

Circle Software's Text processor Premier 2.04

Better way with words

VERSION 2.04 of the Archimedes text processor Premier is now available from Circle Software (0793 770021).

An enhanced command language is one of several new features of this latest version which also supports more text and integer operators. Premier 2.04 costs £110 with free upgrade for existing users plus educational discounts.

Attention!

A3000 & Archimedes 400/1 Series Owners

Complete On-site maintenance for just

£25.00 +VAT

This maintenance is for one year and includes:

- 24 hour response to your call
- Unlimited call-outs during the year
- Replacement Equipment if fault can not be rectified on-site (subject to availability)
- Additional cover for monitor - £10
- Optional 3 year 'Peace of Mind' cover available
- Nationwide cover provided by Cray Electronics PLC for Beebug

Beebug are now providing free on-site maintenance with all A3000 and Archimedes 400/1 series computers purchased after September 14th.

Until 31st October we are able to offer this service to existing owners of an A3000 or 400/1 series Archimedes for just £25 plus VAT. If an Acorn monitor was purchased with the computer, this may be included for an additional £10 plus VAT.

You will need to be a Beebug/RISC User member to benefit from this service, and may subscribe for £14.50 at the same time.

Apply now enclosing serial number of computer and monitor (if applicable) and date of purchase along with the appropriate payment/credit card number to:

Beebug Ltd., 117 Hatfield Road, St.Albans, Herts., AL1 4JS.

You may telephone your order on (0727) 40303 or FAX us on (0727) 60263

New drives for R140

HUGH Symons (0202 740853) has introduced a new series of peripherals for Acorn's R140 Unix workstation. They include three hard disc drives, a tape streamer and a 19in high resolution monitor and coincide with the release of a four-port RS232 expansion card which turns the R140 into a six-user machine.

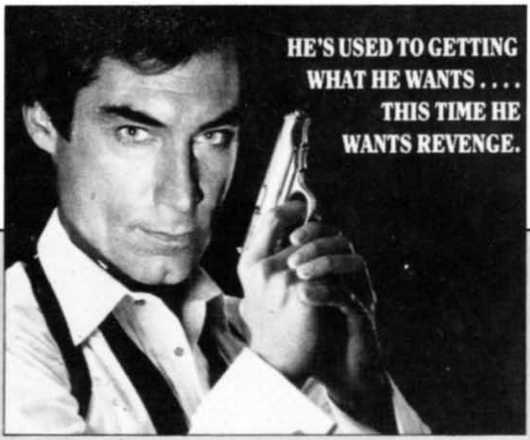
The new drives and streamer are free standing units which take advantage of Acorn's recently released SCSI interface. The 65Mb version costs £795, 182Mb £1,495 and 380Mb £2,270.

Operating at 90in a second with 150Mb capacity, the quarter inch tape backup system has a data transfer rate of 6.5Mb per minute. It costs £985.

With a resolution of 1152 x 900 pixels, the 19in Viking II mono monitor has a video band width of more than 110MHz for £999.

Allowing users to exploit the already ported multi-user software which includes Uniplex, Quadratron's Q-Office and relational database products such as Sculptor, Sea-Change and Informix, the expansion card costs £449.

Acorn's Unix product manager David Slight said: "The addition of this multi-user capability gives the R140 unbeatable value as an entry-level Unix system appealing to a much wider commercial and industrial audience".


HE'S USED TO GETTING
WHAT HE WANTS....
THIS TIME HE
WANTS REVENGE.

Bond's back

A RACE in a stolen crop duster, a confrontation with sharks and a helicopter chase prove James Bond is back on the computer screens with a vengeance.

Licence to Kill is the latest 007 offering from Domark. It follows the plot of the current hit film with Timothy Dalton as a new tougher Bond on a personal vendetta against drug runner Sanchez.

BBC Micro cassette costs £12.99 and disc £14.99.

Cray link for Beebug

CUSTOMERS will benefit from a powerful link forged by Beebug.

After signing an exclusive contract with the technical services division of the massive Cray Electronics Holdings group, Beebug is now offering free one year on-site maintenance with all A3000 and Archimedes A400/1 series computers sold by them.

This can be extended to three years by a payment of £113.85.

"In conjunction with Cray Technical Services, we have invested tens of thousands of pounds in this project to ensure that the service will be of the highest standard", said Beebug director Adrian Calcraft.

"The new A3000 and A400/1 series computers are a technological breakthrough and represent excellent value for the home, office and education.

"We have every confidence in these machines and feel that it is time that Acorn customers benefited from the peace of mind that only on-site maintenance can bring".

People who already own an A3000 or A400/1 can register for the one year contract before October 30 for £28.75.

Three ways to speed

TO increase the scope and flexibility of many standard Econet systems, three new Archimedes software products have been released by Software Solutions (0954 211760).

Its Disc Sharer allows the hard disc of one Archimedes to be accessed by up to 32 other Archimedes and BBC Micro users. Because it is multi-tasking, the disc sharer can be in operation while the micro is also being used for other purposes.

Solutions' new Printer Spooler is also a time saver. It allows a printer connected to an Archimedes to be accessed transparently from other micros on the network but eliminates the waiting time by storing files temporarily on disc until the printer becomes free.

Users can send files and carry on with their work while the spooler takes care of the printing.

Remote Logon allows full, password protected access to the hard or floppy disc drive of an Archimedes from any other Econet station.

The Disc Sharer costs £158.13, Printer Spooler £93.44 and Remote Logon £43.70 with corresponding education prices of £126.50, £74.75 and £34.96.

Arc handles your pay

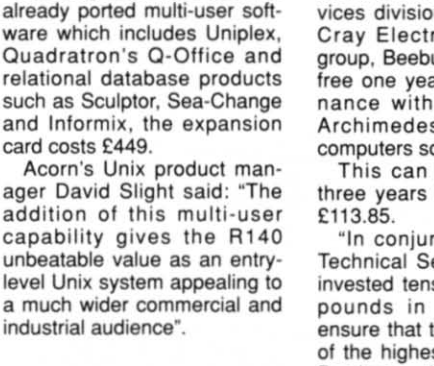
THE time-consuming task of organising a payroll can now be taken over by the Archimedes thanks to a package which developer Caldergien (0282 866481) claims is the only complete payroll program for the 32 bit micro on the market.

What would previously take all day to produce can now be done in 20 minutes according to the Lancashire based firm which has just released an improved version of Payroll.

In addition to all tax and national insurance tables, it also implements all sick and maternity pay rules and keeps a full record of payment from year to year.

Payrolls for more than one

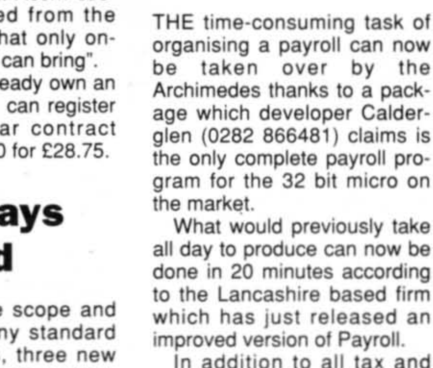
Turn to Page 11 ▶



Rad aims for teens

TEENAGE BBC Micro owners in the market for cheap games titles are the main target for Rad, a new budget games range from The Edge (01-831 1801).

Alien Syndrome and Soldier of Light are the first two BBC Micro titles planned. Jim Loftus of The Edge told *The Micro User* that release of these £2.99 games was "imminent".



FREE ON SITE MAINTENANCE

with all A3000's and Archimedes

FROM BEEBUG

the Archimedes Specialists

Special Offers

In addition to On-Site Maintenance, if you subscribe to BEEBUG or RISC User, (or take out a new subscription) and purchase an Acorn A3000 we will also supply: Fish, Pacmania, Printer Lead, 10 x 3.5" Discs and Lockable Disc Box. With an Archimedes purchase you can choose FREE goods to the values shown below:

	Colour System	Entry System
A410/1	£123	£110
A420/1	£180	£167
A440/1	£272	£259

0% Finance

As a licensed credit broker, Beebug can offer you 0% finance over 9 months or 13.75% flat rate (typical APR 28%) over 12,24 or 36 months. Please phone to check the members special offers with 0% finance.

Speedy Service

We have a new showroom in St. Albans where you can see and try any of the systems. They are always on display and in stock. Our Mail Order Service is also very efficient, with over 80% of orders going out the same day. 48 hour fully insured delivery charges on complete system are just £7.00 and 24 hour delivery £11.50.

Technical Support

Unlike many dealers we don't lose interest as soon as you have made your purchase. You can always telephone our Technical Support Department or Showroom for some friendly and impartial advice.

Archimedes Magazine – RISC User

RISC User is the leading magazine dedicated solely to the Archimedes and A3000. For £14.50 a year (UK), you will receive this 56 page magazine packed full of useful information, news, reviews, programs, hints and tips etc; mailed directly to your home 10 times a year.

Ordering

All items are currently in stock. Prices are exclusive of VAT, please add 15%. We accept payment by cash, cheque, Visa, Access, Connect etc as well as official orders. You may order by phone, fax or letter. Alternatively please phone for more information.

COMPLETE CONFIDENCE

Quite simply this means that if your Archimedes goes wrong within the first year, an engineer will call at your premises within 24 hours to repair it. If it cannot be repaired, a replacement will normally be left.

NATIONWIDE COVERAGE

Beebug are using CRAY ELECTRONICS PLC to provide the maintenance cover which is available throughout the whole of mainland UK. Simply make one phone call and an engineer will call. There is no limit to the number of call-outs that you can make over the year.

ALL ARCHIMEDES & A3000

This service is included on all new A3000, A410, A420 and A440/1 systems sold by Beebug from September 10th 1989. It also covers the Acorn monitor if sold at the same time.

PRICES	BASE	COLOUR
A3000	649.00	869.00
A410/1	1199.00	1419.00
A420/1	1699.00	1919.00

GUARANTEE

As a BEEBUG customer you can rely on our guarantee of unbeatable service and support.

BEEBUG

117 Hatfield Road, St. Albans, Herts AL1 4JS.
Tel: 0727 40303 Fax: 0727 60263

◀ From Page 9

company can be run on the system which also incorporates many other features and costs £99.95.

Training by BBC Micro

ONGOING technical training can be a real headache for huge organisations with thousands of staff spread throughout the country.

Remedies are often financially unpalatable but vast rental and retail company Granada UK has harnessed BBC Micros to provide a cost effective method of keeping its technicians on the ball.

Development manager Grahame Sanders, head of Granada's internal training, faced the daunting task of providing it for more than 3,000 rental and Serviscope technicians in over 120 locations.

His answer is a range of courses on BBC Micro discs that has already been well received within Granada UK (0234 226486) and is now being made available to other companies.

"I was asked to look into the possibility of using micros to aid training our technicians", he told *The Micro User*. "Having spent some time looking at interactive systems using PCs, video and laser disc, the cost of setting up systems in the 120 locations and producing materials to run on them did not appear very cost effective.

"Much of the off the shelf material available did not meet the needs of the company, so I decided to try this low cost experimental system to test its acceptance at technician level and its effectiveness."The BBC Micro was chosen mainly because I already had one in the office. The resulting discs covering a range of topics have so far been well received".

Produced under the title Granada CTS Learning Services, they cover such subjects as VHS analogue servos, transistor configurations and A/D, D/A conversions.

They come with program instructions and are easily followed with clear diagrams and some constructive test exercises.

FEDERAL RESERVE NOTE
THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
E15638529A
E15638529A
ONE DOLLAR

Dollar scanned with i-Scan

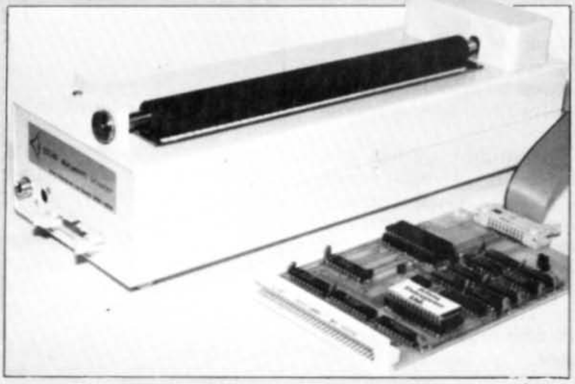
Desktop scanner for Arc

DESIGNED specifically for the Archimedes, i-Scan is a desktop motorised scanner which produces high quality images in true grey scale for use in desktop publishing and graphic art.

From Irlam Instruments (0784 451192), it features friction feed for accurate scanning of documents from postage stamp size up to A4 width.

It scans at 200dpi with true 16 level grey scale and conforms completely with Risc OS.

The i-Scan has easy contrast settings for scanning unclear images and is upgradeable to cater for higher resolutions.



Flying high

CLARES Micro Supplies (0606 48511) has launched a new flight simulator for the Archimedes.

Called Interdictor, it has been developed by former British Aerospace staff who have worked on real simulators and is based on a generic fly-by-wire plane. It can be used with a joystick and sells for £34.95. Such has been the success of Clare's sound sampling package Armadeus that demand recently outstripped supply.

"With so many other systems on the market we did not know what to expect", said David Clare. "The demand for our boards took us by surprise.

"We think the reason could be that that they are designed to work very closely with the software and give very high quality output. We are now ramping up production to meet demand".

All you need to know about the Archimedes

PUBLISHERS of *The Micro User*, Database Publications (0625 878888), has joined with Acorn Computers to produce *Acorn Computing*, an official guide to the latest software and hardware developments for the Archimedes series of machines.

With an increasing number of developers producing Archimedes products, popular demand gave rise to this 92 page publication which includes new products for the latest BBC Micro, the A3000, which is part of the Archimedes series.

Publication was timed to coincide with the start of the PC Show on September 27 and Acorn ordered an initial 20,000 copies from the first print run. A reprint is already planned and such is the volume of new software now being written for the Archimedes range that a completely new edition is expected in the New Year.

Nearly 10,000 copies were to be handed out to people visiting the Acorn stand at the PC Show and they will also be sent to everyone buying a new Archimedes machine, including the thousands who have already ordered an A3000. The balance will go to dealers, schools and people inquiring about Acorn products.

From Acorn, product manager for BBC and Archimedes products David Bell said: "Acorn Computers is particularly pleased that this guide has been produced in cooperation with Database Publications, whose expertise in the world of publishing and computing is well known".

The micro telegram

FOR the first time Acorn computer users can use their micro to send a telegram to any home or office in the world. This is one of the many new services now available on MicroLink following its tie-up with data network Istel.

The MicroLink Wine Club is another new facility. It includes a wide range of special wine offers, expert advice on vintage wines and the best buys, plus details of vineyard holidays at special prices.

Two major games are claimed to set new standards in multi-user adventures. One, Federation II, has more than 900 locations and has been described as a cross between Monoply and Star Trek. Players wander the universe working for money to buy food then fighting for power in social, economic and political life.

The second is Bloodstone, a huge role-playing adventure capable of supporting millions of characters. It combines loving, killing, buying and selling in an environment which can be constantly changed.

Since the beginning of October, 98 per cent of people in the British Isles can access MicroLink for the cost of a local phone call.

Switch at Superior

CHANGES have been made at Superior Software (0652 58585). Marketing and distribution of the company's product is now being handled by new company Superior Microcomputing Ltd and the operation has moved from its Leeds base to 3 Manor Drive, Scawby, Brigg, South Humberside.

Designer upgrade

SILICON Vision (01-422 2274) has upgraded its Archimedes design package ARC-PCB with the new and faster ARC-PCB Professional.

It features quicker automatic routing, oval and circular pads with fully variable sizes, pull-down menus, clear pad holes for hand drilling, faster redraw, extended libary part manipulation, 24 pin and 9 pin printer support, batch capability for artwork printing, improved plotter driver with parameters for all plotting options plus component pulling and instant editing operations. Price, £375.

Also new from Silicon is Solids Render which provides powerful ray tracing capabilities for the Archimedes producing photo-realistic images of 3D scenes which take into account light sources, reflections, shadows, transparencies, refractions and textures. It costs £79.95.

Completing the line-up of new products is RoboLogo, a new extension of traditional Logo giving 3D control of an articulated human or animal figure through the use of a standard Logo language. Commands such as walking, turning and bowing are automatically translated into the natural movement of the graphics figures. Price, £69.95.

Jonh Barr

Richard Sumner

Chris Humphries

Moving up at Acorn

ACORN has announced three new appointments. The newly-created position of finance director goes to John Barr who previously spent 15 years with Rank Xerox where he held a number of finance posts in manufacturing, engineering and on fiscal policy development and legal consolidations.

In a move to expand overseas sales of the Archimedes and Unix workstations, Richard Sumner fills another new job as international market development manager. Before joining Acorn, he spent five years as an independent information technology consultant and was also responsible for establishing Software Arts outside America.

Completing the new line-up is Australian born Chris Humphries who joins Acorn as sales manager. He was previously with ICL Interactive Learning Systems.

Put on a new face

DESIGNED for use on any BBC Micro or Archimedes, a new collection of typefaces for the Star LC-10 printer has been developed by Ian Copestake Software (051-648 6287).

They are downloaded to the printer from disc and can be used with most word processors. Fonts produced so far are Black, Caldy, Outline, Pensby, Raby, Shadow and Universal. Individually they cost £9.90 but as an introductory offer, customers can order any three for £24 or the whole collection of seven for £44.

Five years after it released version one of Wordpower, its word processor for the Acorn range, Copestake has decided to make it available as shareware.

Customers can obtain Wordpower and complete documentation for £5. If they want to become registered users they can pay the rest of the purchase price. If not, they can keep the package, or if they return it in perfect condition within two months can have the £5 refunded.

Bundle of fun

TWELVE games have been bundled with the A3000 in a Hyperpack from Cambridge International Software (01-833 4023).

Exclusive to the pack is the Magnetic Scrolls adventure game Jinxter which is teamed with Orion, Repton 3, Word Up Word Down, Quazar, Star Trader, White Magic, Holed Out, Pacmania, Terramex, Conqueror and Corruption.

Worth more than £300, the games come with the A3000 and joystick for £699. Hyperpack alone costs £85.

CIS also has plans for a series of packs with four titles. First of these will include

Turn to Page 14 ►

Play it on a Panda

A SELECTION of Ample DCT Music 5000 and Music 500 files are now available on disc from Panda Discs.

Ample DCT is the free Hybrid support service provided on Dudley College of Technology's 24 hour on-line viewdata system available to callers with Prestel compatible equipment on 0384 239944.

There are six new Music 5000 discs: Monster Compilations 1 and 2, Phil Comber I, Bernie Dawson I, Paul Nuttall I and Andy Knight I. Music 500 releases include complete Oxygene and Equinox suites and Island Music Data Files by Richard May volumes 1 to 3 with 25 files on each disc.

All 80 track 5.25in discs cost £5.

CJE micro's

2 & 4 MB Ram Expansion For The Archimedes 310

CJE Micro's 320/340 RAM expansion board provides the ideal upgrade path for Archimedes 310 owners. The board can be supplied with 1MB fitted giving 2MB total or 3MB fitted giving 4MB total. The 1MB board can have 2MB more RAM fitted at any time. The extra memory is functionally the same as a 400 series.

Available Now

Professional fitting is required, so collection, fitting and return of your computer is included in the price.

Upgrade 1MB to 2MB £380, 1MB to 4MB £600

Prices include VAT

Please phone to book your upgrade fitting.

BBC A3000 NOW IN STOCK

Phone for details of SPECIAL DEALS on A3000 & 400 Series

Phone/Credit Card/Official Orders/Trade and Export orders welcome.
Officially approved ACORN Dealer and Service Centre

Demonstrations available

A3000
Memory Expansion
Now Available
2nd MB £180 inc vat
User Fittable

C.J.E. MICRO'S (Dept. MU),
78 Brighton Road, Worthing,
W. Sussex BN11 2EN

0903 213361 (3 lines)

◀ *From Page 12*

Fireball II and Guild of Thieves and will be due for Christmas release at a price between £30 and £40.

Graphics galore

MICRO Studio (0353 720433) has announced a new Archimedes graphics library for use with the Acorn Desktop Publisher. It costs £17.25.

Also available is a £19.95 colour graphics library for any Risc OS application.

Therapy on a disc

A PROGRAM originally designed for the rehabilitation of stroke patients has been adapted to help a wide variety of people with speech disorders.

After a pilot study at Sheffield City Polytechnic, the speech therapy program Cued-In is now on the market from System Applied Technology (0742 768682).

Cued-In was developed by collaboration between speech therapists at a Sheffield hospital and computer programmers at the local polytechnic. With it, speech therapists can create tailor-made sessions for either individuals or groups of patients. They can regulate the pace of learning and easily test progress made.

Cued-In runs on the BBC B or Master with dual 40 track or 80 track drives and needs an A3 or A4 Concept keyboard for patient sessions. It costs £57 plus £2.50 for postage and packing.

DTP on the A3000

CJE MICROS (0903 213361) has produced a memory expansion board which gives an extra megabyte to the A3000 which makes it ideal for DTP work.

Costing £50 less than the Acorn model, it has an extra facility which can disable it for programs which do not work with 2Mb.

"Because we have set the price at a level which allows for dealer discount, we hope to have this expansion sold via many dealers", said Chris Evans of CJE.

Price of the board is £180.

Easier animation

ACE Computing (0223 462212) has launched Risc OS Mogul, a film-making add-on to its Archimedes 3D graphics package, Euclid.

Designed to take the hard work out of animation by reducting the number of camera positions needed, Mogul calculates all intermediate frames. It costs £20 to all registered users of the £70 Euclid package with free upgrade for current Mogul owners.

Acorn on bright side

ACORN has taken an optimistic stance on its first half-year figures for 1989 which show reduced profit on sales with no interim dividend proposed.

The first six months of 1989 has been described as a period of consolidation and preparation.

Operating profit from product sales to June 30 1989 dropped to £851,000 from a figure of £1.047 million for the same period last year.

General operating profit was boosted to £2.051 million, however, by the timely payment of £1.2 million from Olivetti for an option on marketing rights.

After the inclusion of this exceptional item, net profit following taxation was £2.049 million compared with £711,000 for the same period last year.

Announcing the results, Acorn put emphasis on the product development which has taken place so far this year. There was a 21 per cent growth in the number of mainstream machines shipped, revenue rose from £20.5 million last year to £22.1 million and at June 30 cash balances were £4.9 million.

"These results are encouraging and validate our decision to refocus and consolidate the company's activities", commented Acorn managing director Harvey Coleman.

"Our new products have been well received and allow us the opportunity to grow new markets as well as retain our position in those areas in which we have traditionally done well".

Dixons take the A3000

HIGH Street giant Dixons has put Acorn's new A3000 into 20 of its flagship stores.

Throughout September, the machine became available at Dixons' business centres in Britain's major towns and cities. The decision is being backed by a major promotional and advertising campaign.

Raining? Blame the micros

WHEN thousands of Londoners tune into LBC and Capital Radio each day, the weather forecasts they hear are courtesy of a BBC Master, beavering away at the Luton home of independent meteorologist Philip Eden.

Philip reads eight morning bulletins on LBC, provides six scripts for the rest of the day, ten scripts a day for Capital, text and graphics for the Today newspaper, a weather column for the Sunday Telegraph and also manages to fit in occasional television appearances.

Life is tough for independent weather men who are generally frowned on by the British Met Office and receive scant help.

Micros are a vital ally, and courtesy of LBC, Philip will soon be able to call up reinforcements in the form of three Archimedes. These will be situated in a new mini met office for his personal use at the station's London base.

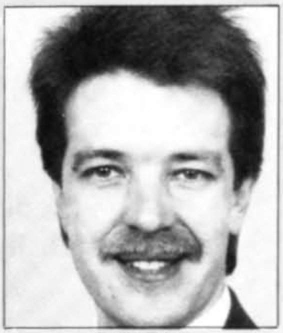
They will join the Master in enabling him to receive direct weather satellite signals and to scour the welter of information beamed to other computers worldwide.

"The greatest advantage of using the Master is that I am able to communicate with other computers", Philip told *The Micro User.* "Because the British Met Office don't like independents and give no co-operation, I have to access the WSI database in the USA to find British weather information.

"We will be equipping the LBC office with two Archimedes 410s and one 440. One will be used as a general purpose machine, much as I use my Master, and the other two will run satellite information for which I use an excellent package developed by Spacetech".

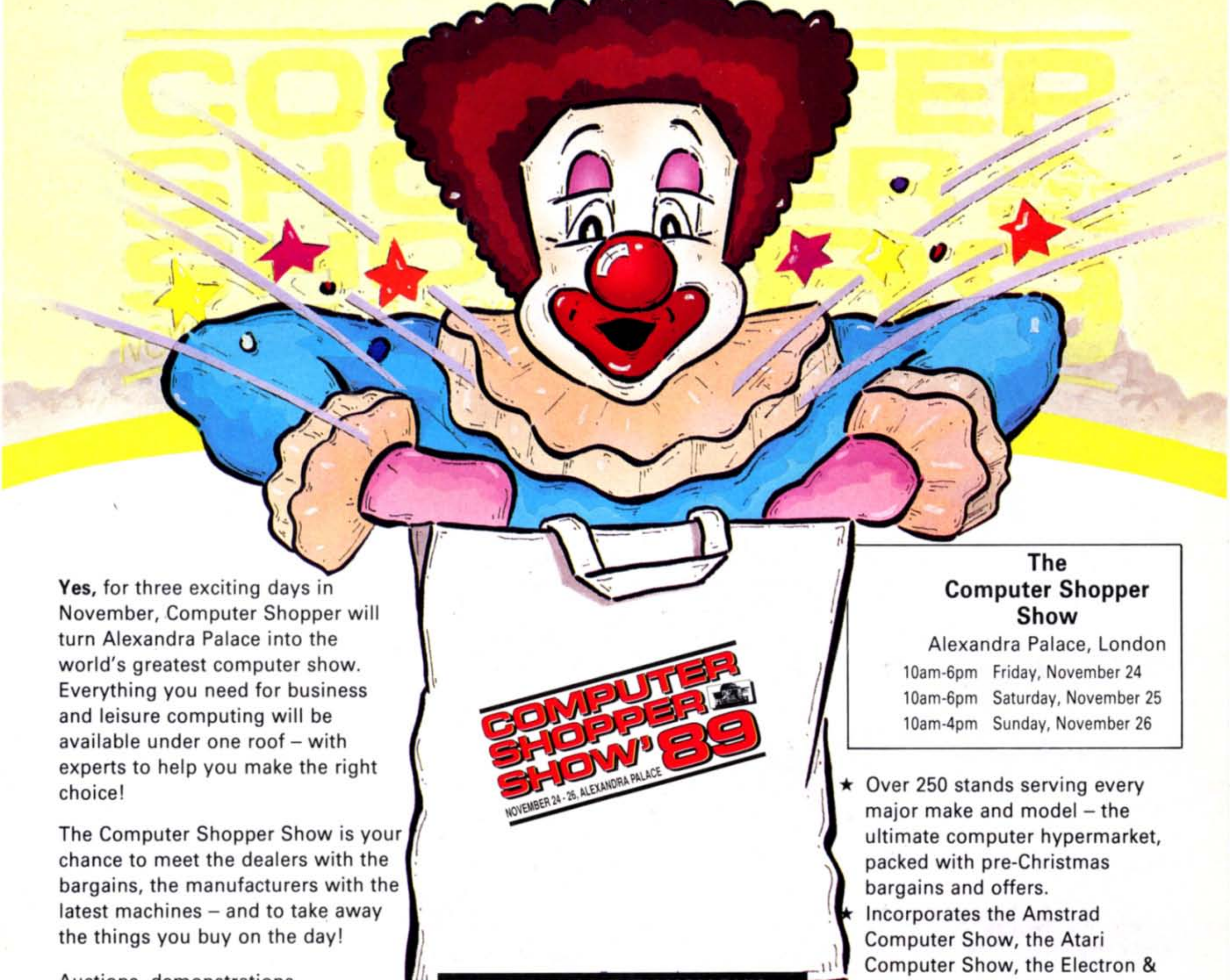
One of the main advantages of using the powerful Archimedes machines will be the ability to achieve very high resolution image processing. Depending on memory, Philip will be able to run up to 60 pictures with a hard disc and without a hard disc will be able to put up a sequence of 18 to 20 images. Added advantages will be the ability to zoom in and add extra colours.

"One of my fortes is weather trivia - collecting interesting facts and figures", he added. "That involves a fair bit of leaf-turning research, and to help my brother has completed the daunting task of producing a database using Interbase. It's a 25 hours a day job which would be impossible without the micros".



Philip Eden

Computer shopping is fun at the Computer Shopper Show!



Yes, for three exciting days in November, Computer Shopper will turn Alexandra Palace into the world's greatest computer show. Everything you need for business and leisure computing will be available under one roof – with experts to help you make the right choice!

The Computer Shopper Show is your chance to meet the dealers with the bargains, the manufacturers with the latest machines – and to take away the things you buy on the day!

Auctions, demonstrations, competitions . . . everything that you've ever wanted from an exhibition will be happening at the Computer Shopper Show – the only show for the direct buyer and the ultimate computer shopping experience!

And, with Computer Shopper you know you'll save money!

Why not start right here! By ordering your tickets in advance you will save £££s! Simply complete and return the coupon with your payment or telephone the Credit Card Hotline on 051-357 2961 to place your order.

Prestel or Microlink
To place your order by Prestel, Key +89, then 614568383. Microlink users should key 72:MAG 001. **Please quote your credit card numbers and your full name and address when you place your order.**

The Computer Shopper Show
Alexandra Palace, London
10am-6pm Friday, November 24
10am-6pm Saturday, November 25
10am-4pm Sunday, November 26

- Over 250 stands serving every major make and model – the ultimate computer hypermarket, packed with pre-Christmas bargains and offers.
- Incorporates the Amstrad Computer Show, the Atari Computer Show, the Electron & BBC Micro User Show and much, much more!
- On-site car parking for hundreds of cars – ideal for taking away your computer bargains on the day!
- Excellent public transport network with courtesy coach link to the local British Rail station.
- Special show features and entertainment to make your shopping experience fun!
- Special discount tickets for under 16s and family groups.

Sponsored by COMPUTER SHOPPER

Organised by DATABASE EXHIBITIONS

SAVE £££S WHEN YOU BUY OUR TICKETS IN ADVANCE!

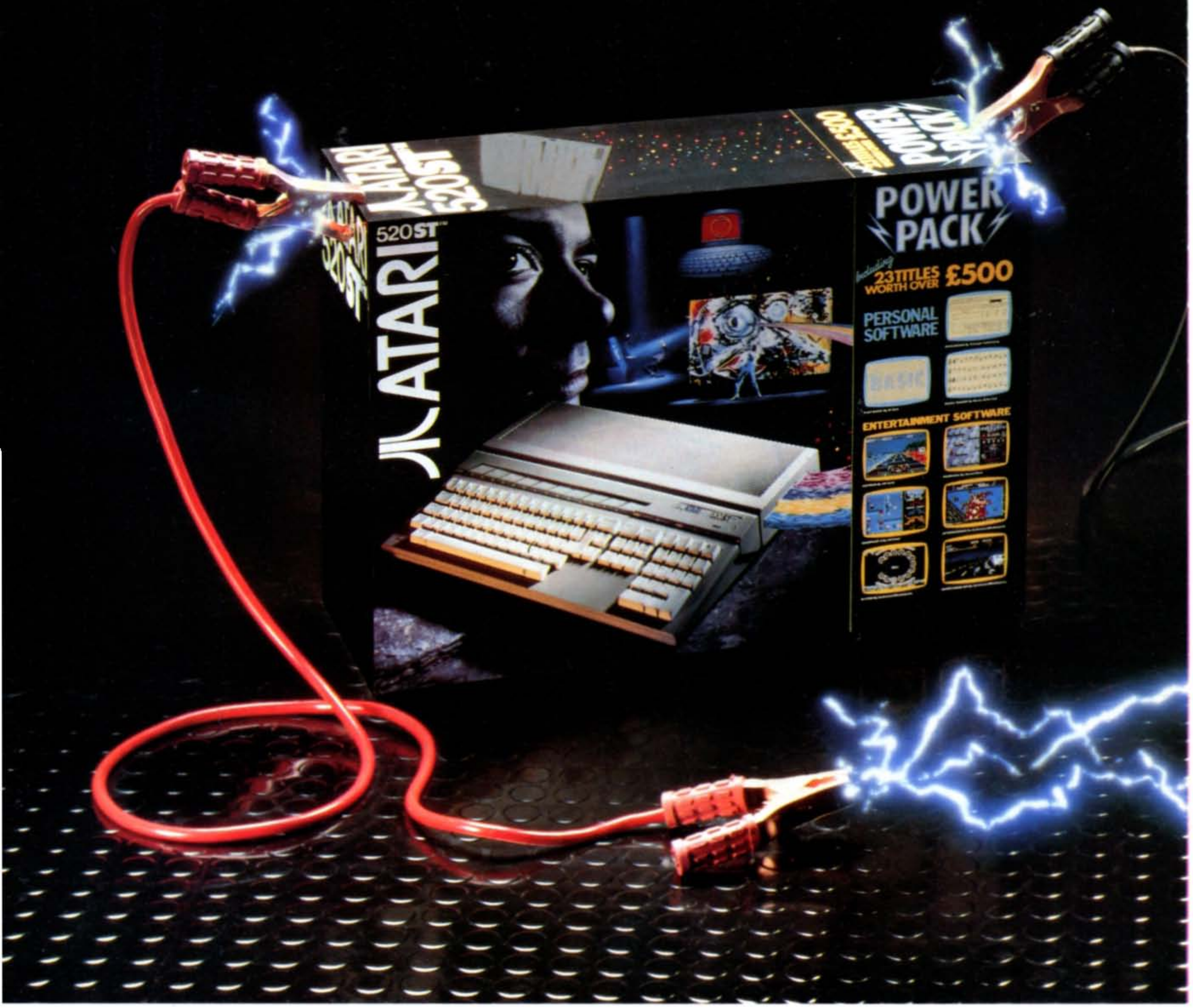
Yes! Please send me my tickets for the Computer Shopper Show!

	£
☐ ___ Adult tickets at £3 (Save £1!)	______
☐ ___ Under 16s tickets at £2 (Save £1!)	______
☐ ___ Family tickets - admits up to 2 adults and 2 children - £9 (Save £5!)	______
TOTAL	______

I would like to pay by -
☐ Cheque made payable to Database Exhibitions Ltd
☐ Credit card ☐ Access ☐ Visa Expiry Date ______
No. ☐☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐☐
Signed ______
Name ______
Address ______
______
______ Postcode ______

Please return your completed order form to -
The Computer Shopper Show Ticket Office, Database Exhibitions Ltd, PO Box 2, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EA. A757

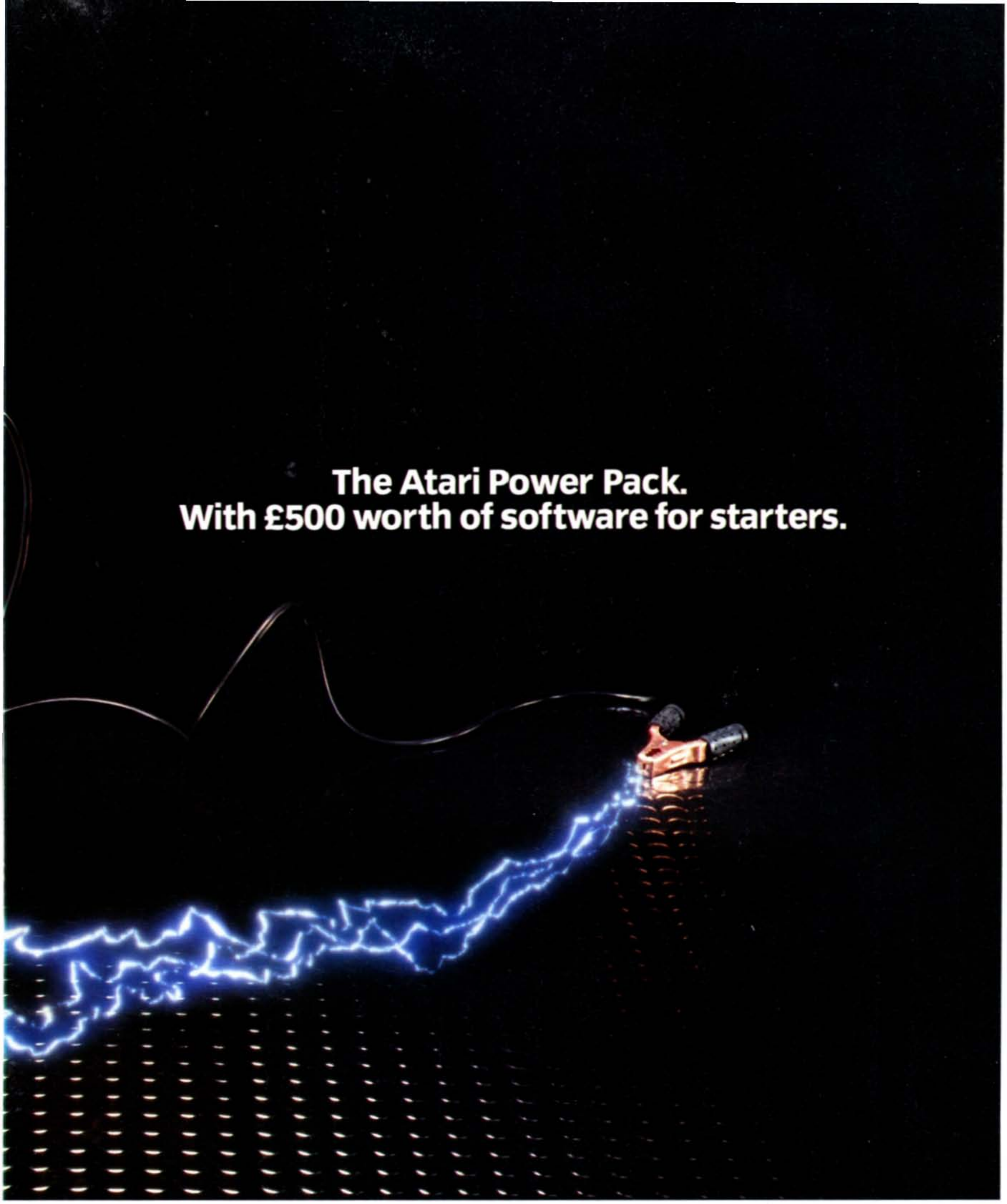
TELEPHONE HOTLINE
Place your orders for tickets by calling
051-357 2961


ATARI 520ST
520ST
ATARI
POWER PACK
including 23 TITLES WORTH OVER £500
PERSONAL SOFTWARE
BASIC
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

There's no catch. We're giving you the Atari 520 STFM and £500 worth of great software titles for just £399.99.

The twenty-three superb titles include some of the greatest games and three excellent programs, which introduce you to the BASIC programming language, computer-created music and the more

Available from: Dixons, Tandy, Comet, Laskys, John Lewis, John Menzies,


The Atari Power Pack.
With £500 worth of software for starters.

popular computer applications such as word processing and spreadsheets.

Be a bright spark, take advantage of this great offer now and pay a visit to your nearest Atari dealer. For further information, fill in the coupon.

Please send me details of this and other Atari products.
Name:
Address:
Phone No:

ATARI POWER PACK

MU1/NOV

Atari Corp. (UK) Ltd., Atari House, Railway Terrace, Slough, Berks. SL2 5BZ.

Allders, Clydesdale and all good computer shops.

Sounds fantastic

Steve Turnbull explores the fascinating world of audio sampling

Product: Armadeus
Price: £79.95 (with sampler hardware £149.95)
Supplier: Clares Micro Supplies, 98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, Cheshire CW9 7DA
Tel: 0606 48511

ONE of the most promising areas of development on the Archimedes machines is digital signal processing as the sheer power and memory capacity of the machine makes it ideal for handling large quantities of digital information. Up to now this has been confined to video images, but another ideal area is sound, and Armadeus from Clares is a new sound processor that exceeds the specifications of most similar software on 16 bit micros.

What you get is a 72 page manual, one system disc and two more containing samples. The manual has an index, which though concise is fairly useful. Double-clicking the icon in the directory viewer loads the Armadeus application and a !TinyDirs-type directory on to the icon bar. The extra directory contains the samples on the system disc which can be loaded by clicking their icon. Armadeus slots perfectly into the Risc OS environment and is very easy to use.

Once a sample is loaded the waveform is displayed in a window with a series of tools down the left-hand side. These cover play, stop, record, record and display the incoming signal, play while displaying the signal, expand the view of the sample and magnify the view to cover the highlighted area.

While these speed up some operations – which are otherwise only available through the menus – the play and stop options are also accessible through keys f1 and f2, which makes life even easier. The sound output through the internal speaker is satisfactory, but driving a hi-fi via the headphone output is far better – apart from more volume you get much improved bass response.

A second window called Statistics is needed for full control of the sample and you can pop this up with f6 or via the menus. This gives details of the size, sample speed, replay speed and duration. In addition it has a number of buttons to control the internal speaker, play only the marked area, keep repeating the sample when played or use a pseudo-stereo effect – Armadeus is mono in operation.

Slightly unusually there are also areas to drag other samples in order to load, overlay, insert or append them. This is a little non-standard as far as the Risc OS is concerned, but works well enough and you can even load a sample from an Atari ST disc using the utility provided. A final set of radio buttons – the type where only one can be selected at a time – specify the sample type when you load it: The Archimedes series use linear signed, the ST has linear unsigned while a third type is logarithmic. The buttons must be set before you load a new one.

The manual has a short but satisfactory tutorial section which takes you through the basic operations of the sampler. Most fun can be had in the processing menu. Here you can reverse all or part of the sample, add echo, fade in and out, amplify the volume in two ways, initiate a high or low pass filter or clear the memory. I used this so much I felt it was positioned too far down its parent menu in relation to other less-used options.

To take a sample you need the necessary hardware – the ones currently supported are shown in the adjoining table – and a sound source. The simplest is a tape recorder and most have the advantage of a built-in microphone. The software automatically configures to the hardware you have except that it can't distinguish between the Armadillo A448 and A448b boards, so you have to select these individually.

As Armadeus only works in mono you can choose which channel a sample is taken from on the more advanced hardware. Once your hardware is set up all you need do is click the appropriate icon or menu option. A dialogue window is presented which gives the sample rate and duration – you can either continue or cancel. It was here I ran into my first problem. When I clicked OK the machine appeared to hang up. I tried it three times and the same thing happened, but on the fourth attempt I left it alone and after about 20 seconds it started working again – it had taken the sample.

On re-reading the manual I noted it does mention that some interrupts are disabled, however it is actually extremely unnerving to see a stopped hourglass – perhaps a more forceful hint would have been in order. All the samples you take can be manipulated in exactly the same way as the ones provided.

Another interesting edit facility is that you can modify the waveform by hand. By switching a toggle in the Miscellaneous menu you can draw a waveform directly on the screen. This is not particularly useful, as any reasonable waveform is very complex, however you can use it to smooth out some sounds to reduce their intensity – perhaps an unwanted click where you've appended a sound.

Although not of great use in the home the Print facility will be a tremendous boon in schools and colleges – using any standard Risc OS printer driver you can output all or part of a waveform.

Experimentation now began in earnest. The quality of a sample is determined by the sample rate – in other words, the more samples you take the more accurate the result. The machine defaults to a rate of about 20kHz which, using a 500k buffer, gives 24 seconds of sampling time. However reducing the rate to 4kHz does not appreciably reduce the quality – at least not on my equipment – and increases the time to just over 120 seconds.

The advantage of this if you are preparing sound samples for a game is that you can obtain reasonable effects without occupying a massive amount of space. To facilitate this Armadeus provides a *Save as module* option which puts the current sample into a relocatable module which you can load and then assign to a sound channel as normal.

This is ideal for music applications since you can sample basic instrument sounds and then play them back using SOUND commands rather than trying to digitise a complete piece.

But Armadeus doesn't just stop at simple manipulation of a sound sample: There is also the concept of a *song*. You can define start and end points within the sample give the marked area a name, specify a number of repeats and any alteration in pitch. You can then build up a whole series of these loops and play them back, thus making the overall sound longer than the original sample. The disc contains an example based on the James Whale show theme tune Bimbo.

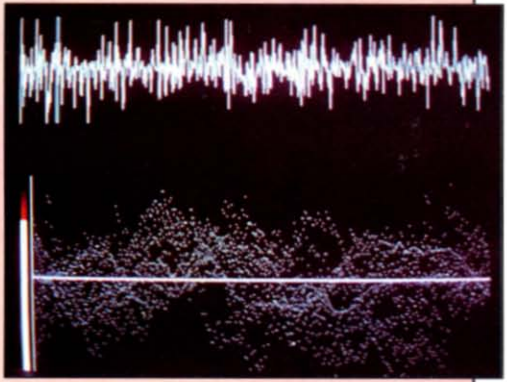
It takes quite a bit of work putting one of these together and is best with a highly rhythmic piece, but the result can be very effective. You can also put a song into a module, so a simple VDU7 command could result in several minutes of music.

Play your disc

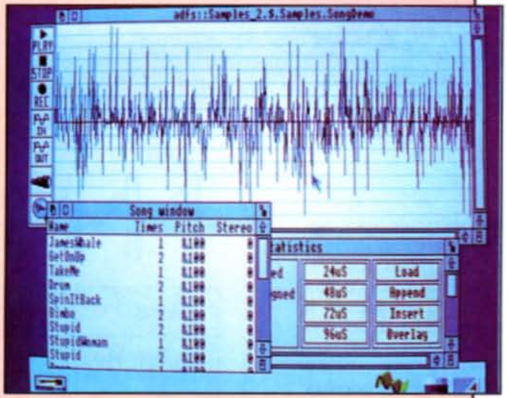
We've included a whole set of sounds plus two minutes of music on this month's 3.5in subscription disc.

Samplers supported by Armadeus:

Armadeus Sampler
Armadillo A448
Armadillo A448b
Unilab interface
Wild Vision 1208



Viewing waveform displays



Name	Times	Pitch	Stereo
JamesWhale	1	0.100	0
GetOnUp	2	0.100	0
TakeMe	1	0.100	0
Drum	2	0.100	0
SpinItBack	1	0.100	0
Bimbo	2	0.100	0
Stupid	2	0.100	0
StupidWoman	1	0.100	0
Stupid	2	0.100	0

Armadeus editing samples

Summing up

I found Armadeus simple to use and very effective. There was one non-fatal bug when the whole sample was saved although I only wanted a marked section. If you need sampling software Armadeus should be top of your list.

Learning has never been such fun!
fun school 2
fun school 2
For the Over-8s
fun school 2
For 6-8 year olds
fun school 2
For the Under-6s

Fun School 2 for Over-8s contains:

- **Build a Bridge:** Shape-fitting challenge
- **Passage of Guardians:** Enjoy anagrams
- **Unicorn:** First steps in problem solving
- **Logic Doors:** Mapping made easy
- **Souvenirs:** An introduction to travel
- **Code Boxes:** Discover binary arithmetic
- **Mystery machine:** Have fun breaking codes
- **Escape:** A final check on progress

Fun School 2 for 6 to 8 year olds contains:

- **Number train:** Calculations made enjoyable
- **Shopping:** Which shops for which products?
- **Maths Maze:** Fun improving arithmetical skills
- **Treasure Hunt:** Introduction to coordinates
- **Bounce:** Get to grips with angles
- **Packing:** Discover tesselating shapes
- **Caterpillar:** Word building challenge
- **Number jump:** Have fun practising tables

Fun School 2 for Under-6s contains:

- **Shape Snap:** Colourful shape recognition
- **Find the Mole:** Experiment with number sizes
- **Teddy Count:** Ideal introduction to numbers
- **Write a Letter:** Creative fun at the keyboard
- **Colour Train:** Play at spotting colours
- **Pick a Letter:** Word building made easy
- **Spell a Word:** Enjoy naming the pictures
- **Teddy Bears Picnic:** Move around a maze

Now children can really have fun while learning. Fun School 2, designed by a team of educationalists, is available for three age groups: Under-6s, 6-8 year olds and Over-8s. Each pack comes with eight colourful and exciting programs, a colourful button badge and detailed instructions giving educational help.

The computer itself monitors the child's progress. The skill level – initially set by parents – is automatically adjusted to suit the child's ability.

Now children can enjoy using their parents' computer while they learn at their own pace.

Available for:
Spectrum, Commodore 64,
Amstrad CPC, BBC Micro/Electron
£9.95 (tape) £12.95 (disc).

Also: Atari ST, Amiga, PC,
Archimedes £19.95

DATABASE
EDUCATIONAL
SOFTWARE

Format	Under-6s		6-8 years		Over-8s	
	Tape	Disc	Tape	Disc	Tape	Disc
Archimedes*		2900		2901		2902
Commodore 64	9064	9065	9066	9067	9068	9069
Amstrad CPC	6179	6180	6181	6182	6183	6184
BBC Micro/Electron	2239		2242		2245	
BBC B+/Master 40T		2240		2243		2249
BBC B+/Master 80T		2241		2244		2250
Atari ST		9192		9193		9194
Amiga		9842		9843		9844
PC 5.25"		5764		5765		5766
PC 3.5"		5767		5768		5769

* released 14.11.89

Please circle the code number of the format your require

Send to: Database Direct, FREEPOST,
Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB.
Access/Visa orders: Tel: 051-357 2961

Please supply Fun School 2 for the code number(s) circled

☐ Cheque payable to Database Software

☐ Please debit my Access/Visa card no.

Expiry date

Signed

Add £2 per program Europe & Eire/£5 Overseas

Name

Address

Postcode

MU 11

LATE SUMMER SPECIALS

5 1/4" DISKS AND BOX OFFER

25 5 1/4" DS/DD 96TPI +100 Cap. Box	£11.62
50 5 1/4" DS/DD 96TPI +100 Cap. Box	£16.50
75 5 1/4" DS/DD 96TPI +100 Cap. Box	£22.50
100 5 1/4" DS/DD 96TPI +100 Cap. Box	£28.50

All disks 100% certified & guaranteed
All boxes inc Lock & Dividers

DATA SWITCHES

2-Way 36 Pin Cent	£14.50
2-Way 25 Pin D-Type	£12.50
X-Over 36 Pin Cent	£19.22
X-Over 25 Pin D-Type	£18.22

All metal case with rotary switch

DISK DRIVES

5 1/4" DS/DD 360K JVC	£59.00
5 1/4" DS/DD 1.2 Meg Chinon	£64.00
3 1/2" DS/DD 720K Panasonic	£59.00
3 1/2" DS/DD 1.44 Meg Chinon	£72.00
3 1/2" to 5 1/4" Converter Bracket	£13.75

All Drives uncased

MICE AND ACCESSORIES

Genius Mouse GM-6+	£35.00
Genius Mouse GM 6000	£49.99
(Both inc. Dr Halo III menu maker and library, mouse pad and pocket) Ridid Mouse Mat Double Sided	£4.50
Mouse Pocket	£2.50

CABLE ACCESSORIES

25F-25F Gender	£7.00
9F-25M AT Gender	£7.00
25-Way Mini Tester	£8.50
25-Way Mini Jumper	£8.50
25-Way Null Modem	£7.00
25-Way 4 Port Gender	£7.90

3 1/2" DISKS AND BOX OFFER

20 3 1/2" DS/DD 135TPI +80 Cap. Box	£20.00
40 3 1/2" DS/DD 135TPI +80 Cap. Box	£34.50
50 3 1/2" DS/DD 135TPI +80 Cap. Box	£40.00
70 3 1/2" DS/DD 135TPI +80 Cap. Box	£54.00

All disks 100% certified & guaranteed
135TPI
All boxes inc Lock & Dividers

DATA SWITCHES AUTO

5 to 1 Parallel	£75.00
5 to 1 Serial	£75.00
8 to 1 Parallel	£95.00
8 to 1 Serial	£95.00

All with manual override

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

350 VA Slimline *10/22	£287.00
400 VA *5/15	£298.00
550 VA Slimline *7/15	£350.00
800 VA *5/15	£556.00
1000 VA *5/12	£625.00

Transfer time <4 milliseconds.
Overload protection.
Line surge protection.
Noise attenuation.
British standard output sockets.
6 feet power cord with plug.
*Load times full/half load.
Protects your computer system from power problems, no more loss of data due to power failure.

PRINTER STANDS

2-Piece Universal	£7.95
1-Piece 80 Col.	£9.95

DISK BOX SPECIAL

Inc. Locks & Dividers

3 1/2" 50 Capacity	£5.25
3 1/2" 80 Capacity	£6.50
3 1/2" 100 Capacity	£6.95
5 1/4" 50 Capacity	£4.95
5 1/4" 100 Capacity	£6.50

DATA CABLES

IBM 25M–36M 2Mtr	£7.25
Cent 36M–36M 2Mtr	£8.25
RS232 25M–25M 2Mtr	£7.25
RS232 25F–25M 2Mtr	£7.25
BBC 26IDC–36M 1Mtr	£4.50

PRINTER BUFFERS

256K 1 I/P to 1 O/P	£140.00
256K 1 I/P to 2 O/P	£156
256K 2 I/P to 1 O/P	£169
256K 2 I/P to 2 O/P	£190.00
256K 4 I/P to 2 O/P	£256.00

All buffers are parallel only

ACCESSORIES

A4 Angle Poise Copy Holder	£13.50
14" Tilt & Turn Monitor Stand	£12.50
5 1/4" Head Cleaner + Fluid	£2.50
3 1/2" Head Cleaner + Fluid	£3.50
CPU Floor Stand	£10.00
3 1/2" & 5 1/4" Library Cases Per 5	£4.75

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & P&P. UK & BFPO ORDERS ONLY

M
C
S

Cheques and Postal Orders to: **24 HOUR ORDERLINE 0597 87784**

Manor Court Supplies Ltd Tel: 0597 87792

Dept. MU11, Glen Celyn House, Penybont, Llandrindod Wells, Powys, LD1 5SY

EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

For fast delivery telephone
your order on 01-205 9558
using VISA/Access Card

Orders welcome from
government depts &
educational establishments

TECHNOMATIC

Techno House 468 Church Lane, London NW9 8TQ.
Tel: 01-205 9558 Fax: 01-205 0190

All prices ex VAT
Prices are subject to
change without notice
Please add carriage
(a) £8.00 (Courier)
(b) £3.50
(c) £2.00
(d) £1.00

Archimedes Computer Systems

All Archimedes systems are fitted with new RISC OS systems.

Model	Basic	Colour*
A3000	£649	£849
310	£899	£1099
410/1	£1199	£1399
420/1	£1699	£1899
440/1	£2499	£2699
R140 UNIX System	£3500	

Carriage £12/system £8/computer

**Colour monitor can be Acorn AKF11 or Philips CM8833*

Technomatic Special Deal

To get you going on any of the above Archimedes systems you purchase from us, we will contribute 10% of its cost towards any additional hardware or software purchase you make from us or offer you advantageous extended finance as detailed below.

The following MultiScan Monitors can be supplied at special prices when purchased with a computer:

TAXAN 770+	**£419(a)**	MTS9600	**£375(a)**
CM1686 16"	**£1199(a)**	Viking II 19" mono	**£799(a)**

(for the extra HiRes modes on 400 series)

Extended Finance

You can take advantage of our special finance deal by spreading your payments over 12 months at no extra cost as shown

	Deposit*	11 Instalments*	Final Cost (ex VAT)
Arc3000	£112.00	£57.67	£649.00
Arc3000 Col	£147.35	£75.36	£849.00
Arc410/1	£206.75	£106.55	£1199.00
Arc410/1 Col	£241.85	£124.27	£1399.00

*Deposit & instalment amounts incl VAT.

Similar prices apply to 420/1 & 440/1 base & col systems. Ask for details on 24/36 month finance.

Techno 410/1 Upgrade Specials

1Mb RAM	**£139**	3Mb	**£385**
20Mb	**£179**	40Mb (Toshiba)	**£310**

(Price includes fitting)
These special prices apply when ordered with the computer. (you can use your discount entitlement to pay for these kits).

EXPANSION SYSTEMS

RISCOS kit (305/310/440)	**£29(b)**
RISCOS Prog Ref Manual	**£79(b)**
1Mb RAM upgrade (410)	**£149(c)**
3Mb RAM upgrade (410)	**£399(b)**
2Mb upgrade (420)	**£290(b)**
1Mb RAM upgrade A3000	**£199(b)**
3.5" Int Drive Upgrade **(please specify 305/310 or 410)**	**£118(b)**
External Drive Adaptor (300/400)	**£30(c)**
External 5.25" Drive with psu (40/80T)	**£90(b)**
Acorn 20 Mb Upgrade (305/310)	**£449(a)**
Techno 20Mb upgrade kit (410)	**£179(a)**
Techno 40Mb upgrade kit (410) Toshiba	**£329(a)**
Techno 49Mb upgrade kit (410)	**£399(a)**
Techno Ext HD upgrade (300 & 400 series)	**POA**
Acorn Backplane (2 slots)	**£37(c)**
TechnoLog Backplane (4 slots)	**£39(c)**
Fan for TechnoLog	**£8(d)**
Acorn ROM podule	**£51(c)**

We have a large range of expansion cards in stock please send for details.

MULTI I/O Podule

A low cost card provides: **Video Digitiser, Sound Sampler**, a full RS232 interface, 3 ROM skts & Joystick interface within RISCOS environment. Details on request. **£117(b)**

Archimedes Software

LANGUAGES & PROG. TOOLS

ANSI C/ISO PASCAL/ FORTRAN 77	**each £95(c)**
PROLOG X/LISP	**each £175(b)**
TWIN Editor	**£27(d)**
Archimedes Assembler	**£185(b)**
Software Dev. Toolbox	**£185(b)**
RISC BASIC Compiler (SV)	**£85(c)**
Chares Toolkit **£32(d)** Clares Toolkit+	**£41(d)**
Acorn Desk Top Publishing	**£125(b)**

WORD PROCESSORS

1st Word Plus	**£79(c)**	Graphics Writer	**£27(d)**
Pipedream	**£89(c)**	P. Spellchecker	**£43(d)**
Pipedream Ver 3 (inc Spelling checker)			**£129(c)**

SPREADSHEETS

Logistix	**£95(c)**	Sigmasheet	**£57(c)**

DATABASES

System Delta Plus	**£57(c)**
System Delta Plus Prog Ref Manual	**£25(d)**
Reporter*/Mailshot*	**each £33(d)**
School Administrator	**£125(b)**
Alphabase	**£37(d)**

**Requires System Delta plus*

ACCOUNT SYSTEM

Minerva's Suite*	**each £54(d)**

(Order Processing/Sales Ledger/Stock Manager/ Purch. Ledger/Nom. Ledger)

**Requires System Delta plus*

Home Accounts	**£41(d)**

NEW PRODUCTS

*techno*SCAN Scanner 200dpi £149(b)
Genius Digitising Tablet £259(a)

GRAPHICS/ART/CAD

Pro Artisan	**£137(b)**	Artisan	**£30(d)**
Artisan Support Disc			**£17(d)**
Atelier	**£90(b)**	Auto Sketch	**£55(c)**
Gamma Plot	**£52(d)**	Render Bender	**£59(b)**
Graphbox	**£64(c)**	Armadeus	**£65(c)**
Presenter	**£24(d)**	SVARC-PCB	**£167(b)**
SV Solid CAD	**£41(d)**	SV Super Dump	**£20(d)**
Sv Real Time Solids Modeller			**£75(c)**

MISCELLANEOUS

PC Emulator			**£79(d)**
HEARSAY Comms Package			**£55(d)**
MAYA Terminal Emulator			**£29(d)**
Control (setup utility) **(inc VT52, ANSI, Tektronix 4034, Kermit protocols)**			**£13(d)**
Arcomm	**£29(d)**	Presenter II	**£POA**

EMULATED PACKAGES

VIEW/Viewsheet/Viewstore	**each £47(d)**
Interword/Intersheet	**each £35(d)**
Wordwise	**£20(d)**

GAMES

Hoverbod/Missile Control			**each £12(d)**
Orion/Freddie's Folly/Jet Fighter			**each £12(d)**
Fugitive Quest/Rise in Crime/Overload			**each £26(d)**
Zarch	**£15(d)**	Conqueror	**£24(d)**
Enthar Seven	**£29(d)**	Minotaur	**£9(d)**
Clares 3 Pack	**£12(d)**	Viking	**£17(d)**
Thundermonk	**£12(d)**	Corruption	**£20(d)**
Pacmaria	**£16(d)**	Terramex	**£16(d)**

We can provide attractive discounts to Education Authorities, Schools, Colleges and Health Authorities. Simply phone us or write, outlining your requirements, and we will supply a quotation.

MASTER SERIES

AMB15 Master 128	**£439(a)**

The Master package includes: *View Word processor and Viewsheet spreadsheet software and Educational/ Fun software bundle with STARdataBASE package.*

ADC06 Turbo 65C102 Module	**£115(b)**

DISC DRIVES

400K/640K per mechanism (all drives)

5.25" Double sided (40/80T Sw):

TS400 Single	**£80(b)**
PS400 Single with psu	**£90(b)**
TD800 Dual	**£160(a)**
PD800 Dual with psu	**£170(a)**
PD800P Dual with psu plinth mounted	**£185(a)**

3.5" Double Sided

TS351	**£69(b)**
PS351 (5.25" Case + psu)	**£95(b)**
TD352 Dual	**£126(a)**
PD352 Dual with psu	**£139(a)**

Combo Drives 5.25" + 3.5" & psu

PD853	**£170(a)**
PD853P plinth mounted	**£190(a)**

WINCHESTER DRIVES

P30HD 30Mb Hard Drives	**£410(a)**
Other sizes available	

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX800	£145)a)	**LQ500**	£245(a)
FX850	£285(a)	**LQ850**	£405(a)
FX1050	£395(a)	**LQ1050**	£569(a)

STAR

LC10	**£149(a)**	LC10 Colour	**£199(a)**
LC24-10	**£269(a)**		

NATIONAL PANASONIC

KXP1081 incl master lead	**£139(a)**
KXP1124	**£249(a)**
Integrex Inkjet Colour	**£515(a)**

PLOTTERS

Hitachi 672XD A3 4 pen plotter **Special**	**£409(a)**
Roland DXY880A A3 Flatbed 8 pen	**£495(a)**

Arc Tracker Ball

By using Arc Tracker ball you will overcome the problems with Arc mouse of running out of desk space, running off the mat, precise positioning of cursor etc. High quality tracker ball fully compatible with Arc Mouse **£55(c)**

This advertisement can onl show an example of the range of products stocked by Tchnomatic. So send for our latest free BBC catalogue providing detailed information and prices on BBC Computer Systems, Peripherals, Software and Books.

NAME ....

ADDRESS ....

....

.... Post Code ....

Return to Technomatic Ltd, Techno House, 468 Church Lane, London NW9 8TQ. 11/89

Setting the style

Product: Desktop Publisher
Price: £171.35
Supplier: Acorn Computers Ltd, Fulbourn Road, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge CB1 4JN.
Tel: 0223 245200

Bruce Goatly looks more closely at Acorn's Desktop Publisher

ACORN's new Desktop Publishing software, which we looked at last month, can achieve professional-looking results. Let's see how to go about it. Starting up the program requires some patience because of the various elements that need to be installed separately. On a 1Mb machine, where memory is really tight, you will also need to reallocate memory with the Task Manager to avoid running out later, as the DTP program itself uses 600k.

Owners with a hard disc have an advantage here as the whole application can be located in a single directory.

Acorn DTP treats each document as a sequence of pages: The first step is to establish the page format which can be specified with great precision or you can choose from preset options.

Next you design a master page – if you need one – and set up a style sheet, which gives an overall consistency of style to the document, although each page's layout is independently adjustable.

Designing a master page is quite complicated and time-consuming even though there are rulers and column guides to help you. In fact it's worth spending some time with pencil and paper before sitting down at the micro.

You can define separate master pages if you want left and right pages to be different – as they are, for instance, in *The Micro User* – with different headers and footers. The style sheet, which also contains the paragraph style definitions, can be saved separately from the document so you can produce a series of documents all to the same style.

It is best to prepare any large amounts of text on your word processor: It is easily imported into the document, at which point it becomes a story and the file name is shown on the browser on the control panel. If the story is too long for one frame you select the next and click on the story name in the browser.

Text does not flow from one frame to another automatically at this stage, so importing a long story can be rather tedious because of the need to click repetitively on a frame then the browser, interspersed with selecting a new page. Once loaded, however, the whole text of a story is stored as a unit and will flow back to replace any gaps you make.

All imported text is normally given the default style of Body text but a very useful feature of Acorn DTP is the ability to recognise paragraph styles – tags – in imported text if they are put between angle brackets at the start of a new paragraph, like this:

```
<subhead> Cheese
```

Any unrecognised tags are added to the browser and the style is defined as the same as Body text.

This means you can effectively design your publication while you are typing in on your word processor and leave it until the DTP stage to decide the final interpretation of the tags.

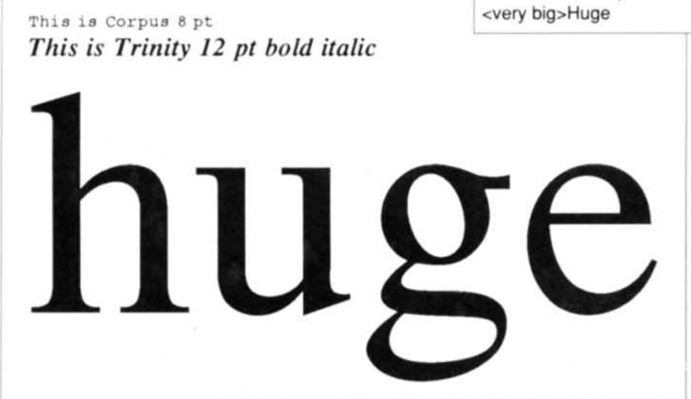
Figure I shows that tagging can even extend to font changes as long as appropriate styles are set up. The largest font size available with this software is 254 pt.

The fonts used in Acorn DTP are worth a special mention. In DTP packages on the 8 bit BBC Micros the fonts are stored as bit images – patterns of dots – which gives them a distinctly ragged appearance on enlargement.

In contrast, Acorn DTP stores the fonts on disc as outlines for each letter and uses these to

Turn to Page 24 ▶

<corpus>This is Corpus 8pt
<italic>This is 12pt bold italic
<very big>Huge



This is Corpus 8 pt

This is Trinity 12 pt bold italic

huge

Figure I: Changing fonts by tags in the story

◀ From Page 23

calculate the bit patterns for each size when called for – storing as many as it can in a font cache in memory. The bigger you can make the font cache the less often the patterns have to be recalculated from the outlines on disc and the faster a page will be redrawn.

A really impressive feature is the use of two special techniques to improve the appearance of the fonts. One is anti-aliasing, which is a clever way of improving the clarity and legibility of text on screen. The other is hinting, which makes fine adjustments to the bit patterns to avoid distortion at small letter sizes.

A refinement of anti-aliasing – described as *sub-pixel anti-aliasing* – can be used to increase the improvement available but the cost is extra memory used and a loss of speed.

Extra characters can be accessed by using Ascii values over 127 and this allows you to print accented letters, joined letters – diphthongs – and a range of symbols, as Figure II shows. They are called up by holding down the Alt key while typing the Ascii number on the numerical keypad. This facility also exists – undocumented – in the !Edit program, so such characters can be typed there in your text and imported direct.

Automatic hyphenation can be used, which lets the program make decisions on splitting words at line ends. This tends to reduce the open space in lines and gives the text a more professional appearance.

An exception dictionary is provided to let you add words not to be split, or to specify where hyphens should fall. Alternatively you can add a soft hyphen in the text to force a word to break at a certain place if necessary.

Ægean flying fish

¿Habla Usted Español, Señor?

†Ça y est: © Acorn 1989

Figure II: Some odd characters

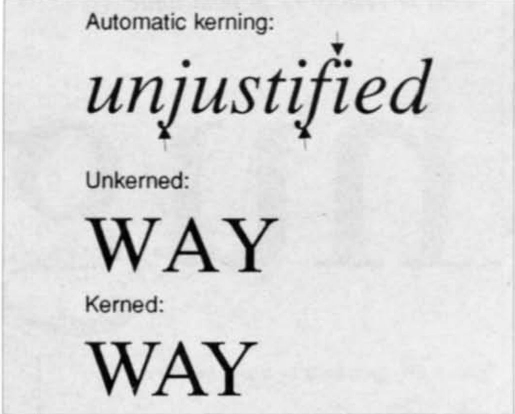


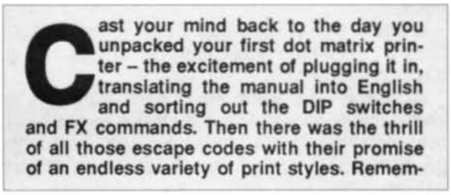
Figure III: Kerning in action

Fixed spaces can be inserted into the text to stop items from being split over a line break or to prevent adjustment of a space during justification. This is useful for things like telephone numbers or initials and names.

One of the niceties of proper printing is to use kerning to improve the appearance of the text – especially of titles in large capitals – by reducing the space between letters. Some kerning is done automatically, as around the italic letters *f* and *j* but you can also adjust the kerning of pairs of letters manually to achieve the most pleasing effect. Figure III shows examples of automatic and manual kerning.

Once you are familiar with the facilities on offer you can incorporate quite sophisticated design features, such as the dropped capital letter shown in Figure IV. This involved three frames – one for the capital C, one to repel the text around the capital and one for the rest of the text – and took only a few minutes to set up.

For all the power of the program, printing the document can be where the fun begins on a 1Mb machine because there are conflicting demands for the limited free memory remaining – about 88k. At least 40k, but sometimes considerably more, is needed to buffer the printing, which leaves at most 48k for the font cache.



Cast your mind back to the day you unpacked your first dot matrix printer – the excitement of plugging it in, translating the manual into English and sorting out the DIP switches and FX commands. Then there was the thrill of all those escape codes with their promise of an endless variety of print styles. Remem-

Figure IV: A dropped capital letter

On a complicated page this may not be enough for decent speed and sometimes the only remedy is to change from Mode 12 to a less memory-hungry one such as Mode 11 or, in extreme cases, Mode 0. Another memory constraint is the use of sprites – on a 1Mb machine you are advised to keep them to a minimum.

A typical A4 page may take 10 minutes to produce with a 9 pin printer, but this is not too surprising given that it is being done in quadruple density graphics mode with three passes for each line. It does, of course, suggest that you should check everything on screen before printing, but the wait is worth while because the quality of the finished product is outstanding.

Naturally the quality is improved if you have access to a better printer such as a 24 pin or – for the ultimate – a laser printer. For a comparison take a look at Figure V.

Acorn DTP has as a whole relatively few weaknesses. It is fiddly to align text lines in adjacent columns if there is, say, a heading in one but not the other. And the edges of italic letters such as *f* and *j* are sometimes cut off at the edge of a frame because of automatic kerning. This can be overcome, but needs attention. The printing is not multitasking, which means that the

Turn to Page 27 ▶

The Hybrid Music System

"There is no comparable integrated music system for any micro."
The Guardian

"There is nothing to compare the system with. It has got to be one of the best and cheapest ways into computer music"
Micro User

"There is not another package which has this power and versatility. Compare the price and features with synthesisers and other computer-based systems – then go and buy one."
Micronet

MUSIC 5000 SYNTHESISER

The 5000 is a complete package for your BBC Micro, giving you the power to carry any piece of music from entry and arrangement to final performance with high-quality instruments and studio effects. Comprehensive software lets you enter music in conventional notation or easy shorthand, arrange phrases and parts in any combination, design instrument sounds and adjust instrumentation, volume, balance, and tempo while the music plays.

The software includes the AMPLE language, offering you unlimited scope for control of music and sound material, and opening the door to a wide community of users and experts exchanging music and advice through user groups, magazines and bulletin boards.

The 5000 package includes a 16-channel stereo synthesiser, software on ROM and disc (including many example pieces) and a 162-page illustrated User Guide, requiring only a 5-pin DIN lead to connect to your existing hi-fi. *£140*

ALSO AVAILABLE

AMPLE Nucleus Programmer Guide, music albums (15 titles), speakers, headphones, accessories.

MUSIC 4000 KEYBOARD

Together with the 5000, the 4000 gives you a complete desktop music studio. Perform with any of the 100 supplied sounds or design your own, record with multi-tracking, edit and print-out in musical notation, and much more. *£146.96*

MUSIC 3000 EXPANDER

NEW!

The 3000 provides another 16 sound channels, expanding your system to a colossal 32. Use more instrument layers, more musical parts, more voices per part, more echo/reverb effects and more outputs – stereo or quad. *£100*

MUSIC 2000 INTERFACE

The 2000 links-in any synthesisers and drum machines equipped with MIDI, automatically slaving their sounds to your music. You may also write programs with 'common MIDI' or any manufacturers' own dialect. *£140*

MUSIC 1000 AMPLIFIER

An alternative to your hi-fi, the 1000 turns your system into a self-contained workstation, ideal for the study or classroom. Use it with speakers and up to three headphones, mixing-in the computer's own sound. *£140*

Compatible with BBC Models B, B+, B+128K and Master 128, with 40/80-track disc drive. All prices exclude VAT.

HYBRID

Hybrid Technology Ltd, 273, The Science Park, Cambridge CB4 4WE
Tel. (0223) 420360

NEW SOFTWARE RELEASES

AMPLE Toolbox – professional text editor, graphics image designer, program compiler, sideways RAM module store and more. *£34*

Music albums – 'Shivering Again' by Michael Harbour, 'Electricity' by Russell Fray. *£4.30 each*

Please send me:

- full details and a FREE 20-minute audio demonstration cassette. ☐
- Music 5000 Synthesiser package, UK cheque for £161 inc VAT enclosed (please allow 28 days for despatch). ☐

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

J71

______________________________ Post code ______________

THE MICRO USER Reader offers THE MICRO USER Reader offers

Take a step into the world of professional publishing with

DATABASE PUBLICATIONS

DTP

EGYPT
The Gift of the Nile
Adventist Computer User Group
Adventist Computer User Group

Database Publications' DTP is an easy-to-use and flexible page design system for producing high-quality printouts through your Epson-compatible printer. It comes with four of its own fonts to get you started plus a Font Designer to keep you going.

Some of the features of Database Publications' DTP

- Independent control of bold, italic, 'thin' and underline characteristics of internal font
- Proportional spacing of both external and system fonts
- Stretching and compressing of any area
- Pixel editing via zoom facility
- A5 page design
- No special disc format
- Four fonts provided
- Font Designer supplied
- Built-in Graphic Designer
- Import text or type direct
- Can import cut-outs
- Built-in Mode converter

Database Publications' DTP

5.25in DFS 40/80 track disc (only)	£14.95

Due to the complexity of the program the fill routines will not function correctly with the B+, Master or Compact – all other features are compatible.

Send for your copy today, using the form on page 119

A way through the jargon jungle

Cacheing: Setting aside a portion of memory to store font information to avoid constant disc access, thus speeding up page drawing.

Document: A file on disc containing pages in DTP format.

Justification: The process of enlarging spaces between words and letters to make the right and left margins line up.

Kerning: Moving letters closer to make them fit together more evenly.

Page format: Defines the size and orientation of the page, and whether left and right pages are the same or different.

Paragraph style: A group of attributes – type face and style, justification, indention, spacing, tab stops, hyphenation, letter spacing – applying to a whole paragraph.

Points: A unit of type size equal to 1/72 inch, abbreviated to *pt*.

Story: A piece of text imported into the DTP program.

Style sheet: A file on disc containing the page format, paragraph styles and master page for a whole document.

◄ ***From Page 24***

machine is tied up while you print your document.

The strengths of the package are substantial, many deriving from the fact that it runs on a really fast micro with a state of the art operating system. For instance, because Risc OS provides the windowing facilities, all file handling and transfer operations will already be intuitive to Archimedes users.

A useful extension of the windowing concept allows a window to be moved partly off the screen to give more room to work in or just to see what is behind. Some of the applications provided, such as the printer drivers, can be used by other Risc OS applications.

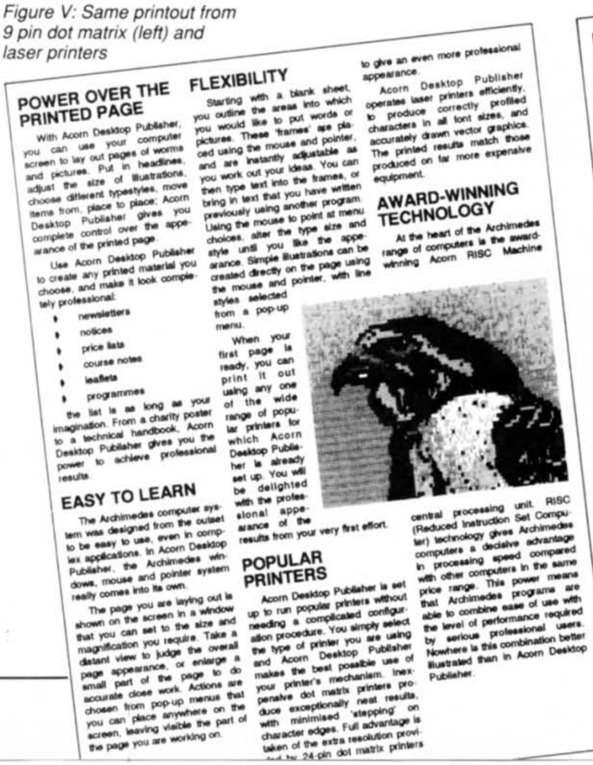
With 2Mb of memory or more the multitasking nature of Risc OS means that other applications such as Edit, Draw or Paint can be run simultaneously, greatly increasing the potential of both machine and software. Plus you can have a really big font cache as well as the needed printer driver workspace.

The program obviously does not have all the facilities of a fully professional DTP program such as Ventura or Pagemaker 3 – which run on the likes of IBM PCs or the Apple Macintosh (hard disc only). But it has the feel of one and is only a quarter of the price which makes it extremely good value.

Summing up

For anyone with an Archimedes who wants to do page design work, whether in a personal or business capacity, this program is a landmark. It provides most of the features found in much more expensive professional programs, with the added advantages of the speed and friendliness of Risc OS. It could even give the Archimedes itself the boost it needs in the medium-sized publisher market and deserves to do well.

Figure V: Same printout from 9 pin dot matrix (left) and laser printers



POWER OVER THE PRINTED PAGE

With Acorn Desktop Publisher, you can use your computer screen to lay out pages of worms and pictures. Put in headlines, adjust the size of illustrations, choose different typestyles, move items from, place to place: Acorn Desktop Publisher gives you complete control over the appearance of the printed page.

Use Acorn Desktop Publisher to create any printed material you choose, and make it look completely professional:

- newsletters
- notices
- price lists
- course notes
- leaflets
- programmes

the list is as long as your imagination. From a charity poster to a technical handbook, Acorn Desktop Publisher gives you the power to achieve professional results.

EASY TO LEARN

The Archimedes computer system was designed from the outset to be easy to use, even in complex applications. In Acorn Desktop Publisher, the Archimedes windows, mouse and pointer system really comes into its own.

The page you are laying out is shown on the screen in a window that you can set to the size and magnification you require. Take a distant view to judge the overall page appearance, or enlarge a small part of the page to do accurate close work. Actions are chosen from pop-up menus that you can place anywhere on the screen, leaving visible the part of the page you are working on.

FLEXIBILITY

Starting with a blank sheet, you outline the areas into which you would like to put words or pictures. These 'frames' are placed using the mouse and pointer, and are instantly adjustable as you work out your ideas. You can then type text into the frames, or bring in text that you have written previously using another program. Using the mouse to point at menu choices, alter the type size and style until you like the appearance. Simple illustrations can be created directly on the page using the mouse and pointer, with line styles selected from a pop-up menu.

When your first page is ready, you can print it out using any one of the wide range of popular printers for which Acorn Desktop Publisher is already set up. You will be delighted with the professional appearance of the results from your very first effort.

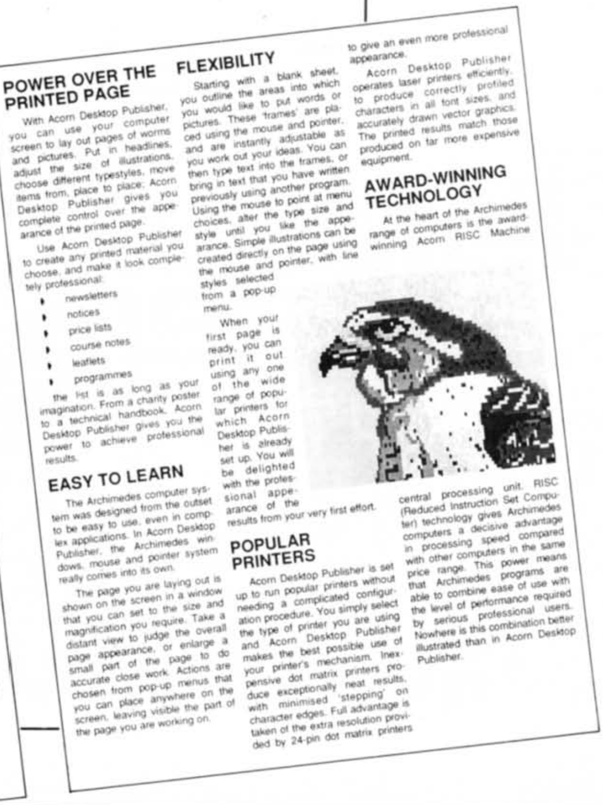
POPULAR PRINTERS

Acorn Desktop Publisher is set up to run popular printers without needing a complicated configuration procedure. You simply select the type of printer you are using and Acorn Desktop Publisher makes the best possible use of your printer's mechanism. Inexpensive dot matrix printers produce exceptionally neat results, with minimised 'stepping' on character edges. Full advantage is taken of the extra resolution provided by 24-pin dot matrix printers to give an even more professional appearance.

Acorn Desktop Publisher operates laser printers efficiently, to produce correctly profiled characters in all font sizes, and accurately drawn vector graphics. The printed results match those produced on far more expensive equipment.

AWARD-WINNING TECHNOLOGY

At the heart of the Archimedes range of computers is the award-winning Acorn RISC Machine central processing unit. RISC (Reduced Instruction Set Computer) technology gives Archimedes computers a decisive advantage in processing speed compared with other computers in the same price range. This power means that Archimedes programs are able to combine ease of use with the level of performance required by serious professional users. Nowhere is this combination better illustrated than in Acorn Desktop Publisher.



POWER OVER THE PRINTED PAGE

With Acorn Desktop Publisher, you can use your computer screen to lay out pages of worms and pictures. Put in headlines, adjust the size of illustrations, choose different typestyles, move items from, place to place: Acorn Desktop Publisher gives you complete control over the appearance of the printed page.

Use Acorn Desktop Publisher to create any printed material you choose, and make it look completely professional:

- newsletters
- notices
- price lists
- course notes
- leaflets
- programmes

the list is as long as your imagination. From a charity poster to a technical handbook, Acorn Desktop Publisher gives you the power to achieve professional results.

EASY TO LEARN

The Archimedes computer system was designed from the outset to be easy to use, even in complex applications. In Acorn Desktop Publisher, the Archimedes windows, mouse and pointer system really comes into its own.

The page you are laying out is shown on the screen in a window that you can set to the size and magnification you require. Take a distant view to judge the overall page appearance, or enlarge a small part of the page to do accurate close work. Actions are chosen from pop-up menus that you can place anywhere on the screen, leaving visible the part of the page you are working on.

FLEXIBILITY

Starting with a blank sheet, you outline the areas into which you would like to put words or pictures. These 'frames' are placed using the mouse and pointer, and are instantly adjustable as you work out your ideas. You can then type text into the frames, or bring in text that you have written previously using another program. Using the mouse to point at menu choices, alter the type size and style until you like the appearance. Simple illustrations can be created directly on the page using the mouse and pointer, with line styles selected from a pop-up menu.

When your first page is ready, you can print it out using any one of the wide range of popular printers for which Acorn Desktop Publisher is already set up. You will be delighted with the professional appearance of the results from your very first effort.

POPULAR PRINTERS

Acorn Desktop Publisher is set up to run popular printers without needing a complicated configuration procedure. You simply select the type of printer you are using and Acorn Desktop Publisher makes the best possible use of your printer's mechanism. Inexpensive dot matrix printers produce exceptionally neat results, with minimised 'stepping' on character edges. Full advantage is taken of the extra resolution provided by 24-pin dot matrix printers to give an even more professional appearance.

Acorn Desktop Publisher operates laser printers efficiently, to produce correctly profiled characters in all font sizes, and accurately drawn vector graphics. The printed results match those produced on far more expensive equipment.

AWARD-WINNING TECHNOLOGY

At the heart of the Archimedes range of computers is the award-winning Acorn RISC Machine central processing unit. RISC (Reduced Instruction Set Computer) technology gives Archimedes computers a decisive advantage in processing speed compared with other computers in the same price range. This power means that Archimedes programs are able to combine ease of use with the level of performance required by serious professional users. Nowhere is this combination better illustrated than in Acorn Desktop Publisher.

Try to get out of that

Some pedantic maze solutions from the Mad Hatter

A RECENT letter made me realise that while I have been conducting a tutorial tour for beginners to adventuring via the delights of *Lords of Time* – concluded this month – I have not given any real instruction on dealing with mazes, since they don't present major problems in that particular adventure. So let's fill in that gap now.

The general reaction of a novice when faced with a maze is blind rage coupled with entering random directions as fast as the keyboard will take them. Now there are two problems with this approach: Firstly, it doesn't do the blood pressure a lot of good, and secondly, hammering the keyboard is a pastime for arcade addicts – not cerebral types like you and me. So, make a cup of tea – don't dunk the dormouse – and pay attention to your aged friend and mentor.

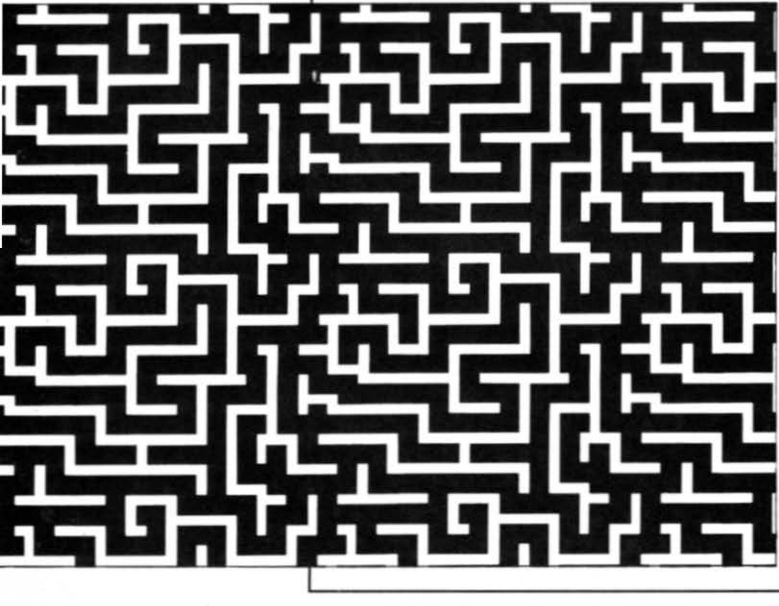
There are three basic types of maze to be considered before we even think of the kind of nasty twists that are inflicted upon us these days by the likes of the Cambridge Mob.

Type one is description-dependent, type two is exit-dependent and type three is inventory-dependent and we are going to look at the techniques for tackling each in turn.

One general tip should be noted for any type: The moment you realise you are in one – hopefully at the first location – stop. Now write down *exactly* what the location description has to say, since this will indicate the type of maze you have encountered. Next, move in the opposite direction to that by which you entered: If a move North got you into it go South – and so on.

Hopefully this will land you back outside and you can now take a few moments to gather your thoughts: Check your possessions and plan the assault. The three types of maze I am going to describe will always succumb to a methodical attack – as will nearly every type, for that matter, although there is an exception to this rule in the recently released Topologika adventure **Avon.**

The locations in a description-dependent maze will have the following kind of text: *You are in a maze of twisty turny little passages, all looking the same.* You may be told that exits lie in all directions as well, but that is unimportant.



The aim you have to adopt is that of progressing logically and relentlessly step by step, constantly retracing your moves until you are always sure of your exact location. So, having just entered you should always move North *unless* that is the move you know takes you back out.

Having moved North, note the exact wording of the location description: If it is identical to the one you noted at first you have not moved. Check this by testing the known direction of the exit.

Next, move Northeast – and again check the description. Let's suppose this time it reads *You are in a maze of twisty, turny little passages, all looking the same.* This is one of the more obscure variants beloved of the nastier type of programmer who delights in foxing the unobservant. Note the extra comma that has been inserted: This time you *have* moved. Check by reversing your direction – enter SW – and once again carefully note the location description.

Hopefully, but not inevitably, you'll be back at the first location – double-check by testing for the exit and then return to location one of the maze. You can now add the second to your map but don't rush there yet. First you must test every possible exit from location one, running through all the eight main compass directions, together with up and down.

Each time you have genuinely moved there will be a subtle difference in the way the location is described – a comma or two added or removed, the words *twisty, turny* and *little* will be juxtaposed so that on one occasion the description will be *turny, twisty little passages* and another time it will be *twisty little turny passages* and so on.

You can see now why the bash-a-key-and-see-what-happens approach will get you nowhere. The logical approach forces the maze to give up its secrets – and its treasure – eventually and will then enable you to romp through it at will on future occasions.

Next time, I'll deal with the other two types of maze. Until then, don't get lost!

Back to the Future

The climax of **Lords of Time** is rapidly approaching as we enter the Future time zone. Make sure you are wearing the gauntlet and that you are carrying the coin that the tooth fairy gave you in the Contemporary Era.

Go to the top of the Milky Way and get the white hot star which you must now take to the floating metal platform so that you can enter the starship. Once inside go to the swimming pool to cool the star and collect the emerald. After that get the mattress and grapple, then go to the walkway junction with exits N,E,S and W.

Move West from here to the Bureau de Change and give the android the silver coin in exchange for the groat. Now proceed to the edge of the crater and throw the mattress so that you can go down safely. Once you are outside the sports arena you need the groat to gain admission. Get the light sabre from the alcove room and then you can deal with the cyberman.

Go South from the long room and then West to the roofless room containing the glass phial. Fire the grapple and you emerge outside the sports arena again.

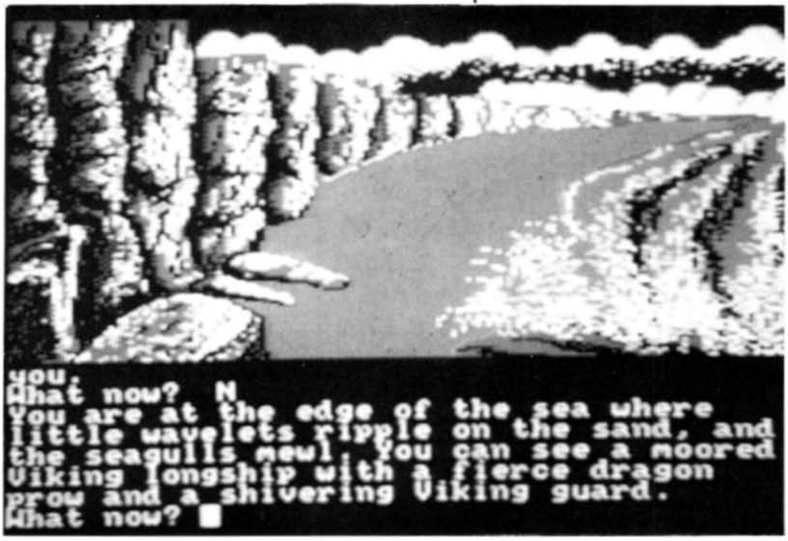
Next, get the screwdriver from the robot repair shop and open the cyberman to get the silicon chip. After that, recover the mattress, go beside the deep tropical pool and throw it once more so that you can go down to the dingy hole and collect the ruby. Down once more takes you back to the clock.

In the Roman Era, make sure you have the drinking horn before you go anywhere and after that proceed to the deserted treasury and take the buckle. This has to be stolen from you before you can enter the arena, so don't fret when you are mugged.

After that, go to the barracks and get the trident and net from the locker, then visit the temple and render due devotion to obtain the sandals. Now you can enter the arena and deal with the lion: Throw the net and then the trident to immobilise the lion, take the buckle and leave.

Go to the marble basin full of water, drink the water of strength which was in your horn and refill it. You are now strong enough to pull the grate in the hot baths and so enter the hypocaust. I'll leave you to map this six-location maze, so SAVE before you enter and be prepared to slake your thirst. Somewhere in the hypocaust is the way back to the clock.

You are now ready to confront the evil Lords of Time. Enter the ninth time zone and drop the milestone before the arch – abandon hope, in other words.



```
you.
What now? N
You are at the edge of the sea where
little wavelets ripple on the sand, and
the seagulls mewl. You can see a moored
Viking longship with a fierce dragon
prow and a shivering Viking guard.
What now? █
```

Find the experimental laboratories and set the animals and people free – you will be rewarded with a box but *don't* open it. Now go to the putrescent chamber and dig with the shovel to free the bottle so that you can deal with the enormous flower.

Inside the flower, go to the very bottom where the tangled roots are and drop the bottle. This kills it, so you can move east and so make your way to the trapdoor.

Wear the filmy cloak you find there and move up so that you are under the Time Lords' table. Move up again so that you are standing behind them and go east. Here you are lost in the mists of time and can see the cauldron. Provided you have remembered to bring the nine marked items with you – olive branch, buckle, jester's cap, silicon chip, box, teardrop, tusk, wing and egg – you have only to throw them into the cauldron to win.

Did I hear you say this is the first you've heard of a jester's cap? Quite right. I don't believe in spoon feeding you. The jester and his cap can be found by doing the appropriate things in the country house – time zone six.

❛ The aim you have to adopt is that of progressing logically and relentlessly step by step ❜

Vengeful journey

The next part of **Programmer's Revenge** that we are going to explore is one right up my street for reasons that will be obvious to all who have read Lewis Carrol. On leaving the house via the front door you move N, E and S to the signpost picture and then SW to the croquet lawn. What memories that location brings back – I once won a doubles tournament at college with a chap who was later made a bishop by way of compensation for having to partner me.

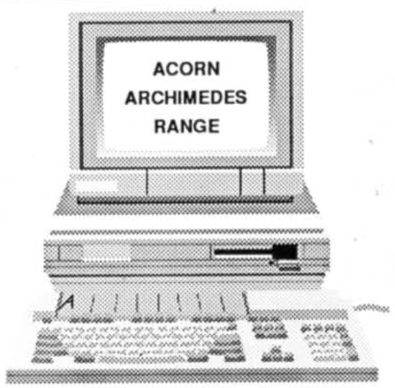
Before doing anything else, you must make preparations for undertaking a successful act of petty larceny. Proceed east to the courthouse, NE and open the door of the prison cell. Now go back to the croquet lawn.

Go South and take the pole, then South again into the ugly building and throw the pepper at the duchess. Look, then take the doll before moving N and W where you should ignore the warning and take the tarts.

Since you opened the cell door you can now

Turn to Page 31 ▶

The Best in the North West... DABHAND COMPUTING



A3000 base unit	**£649**
A3000 plus Philips med.res. colour monitor & lead	**£749**
A410/1	***£1199**
A420/1	***£1699**
A440/1	***£2499**

***FREE With every A410/1 system - a Star LC-10 printer & lead! Free with A420/1 & A440/1 systems - either LC10 + sheet feeder, LC10 colour or LC24-10 24-pin printer.**

Alternatively we will give free goods (any computer items) to the value of 10% of your chosen computer.

We don't think there is a better Archimedes deal around, but if you think different, call us- we will attempt to beat any advertised price.

Archimedes Starter Pack - consists of mouse mat, dust covers for computer and monitor, 10 discs in plastic box, ArcKey function keystrip pack, and keyboard extender cable **£39.95**

ARCHIMEDES A3000

User & Midi Podule	£46
Serial Upgrade	£19
Monitor Stand (Acorn)	£29
Monitor Stand (Pres)	£24
20 Mb Hard Disc Upgrade	£429
1Mb RAM Expansion	£179
5.25" External floppy disc interface	£13
External 40/80T 5.25" incl. Arc interface	£142

ARCHIMEDES 400 Series

20 Mb Hard Disc Upgrade	£189
40 Mb Hard Disc Upgrade	£379
50 Mb Hard Disc Upgrade	£479
I/O Expansion Card	£79
Midi Expansion Card	£65
Second 3.5" floppy disc drive	£119
SCSI Adaptor card (Acorn)	£269
SCSI Adaptor card (Lingenuity)	£199
1 Mb RAM Upgrade	£145
Floating Point Expansion Card	£529
5.25" External floppy disc interface	£30

Substantial educational discounts available on Acorn computers Phone for details.

Arc Modem Lead *(correctly wired!!)*	**£8.65**
Keyboard Extender	**£8.65**
Mouse Extender	**£8.65**
Arc Serial Laser Lead *(correctly wired!!)*	**£8.65**
Arc to BBC serial lead *(inc. transfer utility)*	**£8.65**

CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!
NO UK CARRIAGE CHARGES
(UK Residents add 15% VAT)

MONITORS

Philips BM7502 Mono	**£79**
Philips CM8832	**£175**
Philips CM8833	**£195**
Acorn badged colour	**£199**
Acorn badged Mono	**£79**
Taxan 770+ multisync	**£425**

All monitors come with free lead. State computer type when ordering.

PHILIPS CM8832

Medium Resolution, Cream case, dark glass, Linear and TTL RGB, SCART, audio / phono input, switch between green screen/colour. Perfect for Arc, Amiga, ST, BBC etc.

ONLY £175

As above with Stereo Sound and Comp. Video Input (Can use with VCR)

ONLY £195

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

Acorn Desktop Publisher	£119.95
ANSI C Compiler + free C book	£89.00
PC Emulator + free PCE Sh/ware 1&2	£99.00
Arc PCE Shareware Pack Vol.1	£30.39
Arc PCE Shareware Pack Vol.2	£30.39
ABC Compiler (V.2) free demo disc	£86.91
ArcComm (BBC Soft)	£24.74
Armadeus (Sound Sampler)	£74.95
Armadeus (Sampler Board)	£139.00
Artisan (16 Colour)	£33.00
Artisan Support Disc	£16.48
Disc Tree (Mitre)	£39.95
First Word Plus (Acorn)	£69.95
Graphbox (Acorn)	£69.95
Hearsay	£57.00
Holed Out (Golf Game)	£14.95
Pipedream 3	£129.00
ProArtisan (Clares)	£129.00
Render Bender (Clares)	£59.95
System Delta Plus (Minerva)	£69.00
Toolkit+ (Clares)	£39.95
White Magic (Arcade Adventure)	£14.95

TERMS: UK residents add 15% VAT to all prices, except books but **delivery FREE on all items in the UK.** Export, no VAT, carriage at cost. (quotations available). Europe maximum £2.50 software, £35 hardware. Access/ Visa/Style cards accepted by post/phone/in person. We are authorised Acorn dealers. Official orders accepted from public sector/education/PLCs, otherwise cash with order. Tender invitations welcome. Callers welcome. We are about 800yds north of J 17, M62. Fax: 061-766 8425. Price subject to change without notification. Goods offered subject to being unsold.

DABHAND COMPUTING (Dept. M.U.)
5 Victoria La., Whitefield, Manchester M25 6AL

061-766 8423

VISA

Access

EXPORT ORDERS WELCOME. NO VAT. CORRECT DOCUMENTATION ISSUED. CARRIAGE CHARGED AT COST

BOOKS (no VAT)

VIEW: A Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Master Operating System	£12.95
ViewSheet/ViewStore	£12.95
C: A Dabhand Guide	£14.95
Mini Office II: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
Master 512: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
Archimedes Assembly Language	£14.95
Archimedes Operating System	£14.95

All above Dabs Press books have accompanying disc - add £5 for 5.25", £7 for 3.5"

BASIC V: A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
NEW RISCOS PRM's *now in stock*	**£79.95**
BBC Basic Guide (Acorn)	£19.95
Master 128 Ref. Man.Pts1&2	(ea.) £14.95
New Advanced User Guide	£19.95

Additional Arc Software Manuals (Acornsoft)

First Word Plus, Assembler, DTP	(ea.) £10
C, Pascal Fortran, SymDebug	(ea.) £8

CONSUMABLES

3.5" Floppy Discs (10 in plastic box)	£8.69
5.25" Floppy Discs	£4.35
Printer ribbons (all makes)	CALL

MASTER COMPUTERS

Master 128	£399
Eprom Cartridge	£10.95
Econet Module	£49
BBC Dust Covers	£9.95

PORTABLE COMPUTING

Psion Organiser CM	£69
Psion Organiser XP	£99
Psion Organiser LZ	£129
Psion Organiser LZ64	£169
Psion PC Comms Link	£59.95
Z88 32k Portable Computer	£195
Z88 All-in-one Pack	£239
128k RAM cartridge	£41.26
32k EPROM cartridge	£16.48
BBC Link	£20.61
Z88 SpellMaster	£56.95
Mains Adaptor	£8.65

All Psion/Z88 accessories and s/ware available

PRINTERS

9-PIN PRINTERS (free lead)

Citizen 120-D (Serial option add £20)	£129
Panasonic KX-P1081	£149
Panasonic KX-P1180 (1124 style case)	£189

24-PIN PRINTERS (free lead)

Panasonic KX-P1124	£265
Sheet Feeder for above	£99

COLOUR PRINTERS (free lead)

Integrex Colourjet 132	£509

JUST LOOK AT OUR PRICES FOR STAR PRINTERS!

LC10	**£159**
LC10 Colour	**£189**
LC24-10	**£209**
LaserPrinter 8	**£1249**
Sheet Feeders	**£59**

◄ *From Page 29*

return without trouble to the signpost picture and from there twice NW to the driveway. Go to the trophy room and leave the tarts for 10 points and the doll for eight. Go to the hall and drop the key before tackling the next section – the school and cricket pitch areas.

Move three times North to the crossroads and then E, NE into the school playground, after which you should go N, N into the classroom. There's a sum on the blackboard – and the answer is 43. If you now proceed S, W, N into the headmaster's study and say 43 the safe door will open, enabling you to look and then take the money.

Now go S, W, S and NE to reach the football field, then N and SE to play cricket. The apple turns out to be a cricket ball, so throw it and you can then move east to locate the urn. The required input here is – of course – TAKE ASHES. If you go NE, SE and S you are back at the signpost and from here you should travel NW, NW and N to the crossroads ready for the next bit of action.

From the crossroads move N and SE into the valley where you'll find a horn which you'll have to blow later on to reach the endgame of this adventure. Now go SE, NE, SW and N to the canyon and you can cross the tightrope safely as long as you are carrying the pole.

Three moves east get you across and then you should go NE and S and take the stone on the mountain ledge. Now go north and throw the stone at the cairn: Look and a medallion will be revealed. Take it. Next move SW and make your way back across the canyon, after which SW, NE, W, SW, S, S and S will bring you back to the hall. Leave the pole and the horn here and take the money, urn and medallion to the Trophy Room for a total of 23 points

To be continued...

Hatter's Helpline

Scott Walkinshaw has a comment about Graham Couve's inquiry on a game called **Empire**. He writes: "I have a copy which I got on a wargame package produced by Prism Leisure. However it is slightly inferior to other versions I have seen on other types of micro".

Can I remind frustrated readers that there was a slight error in the **Elite** Commander Display program published in the March column: A missing set of quotation marks was the culprit in line 250. It should have read:

```
250 PROCoscli("LOAD "+f$+" "+STR$~b%).
```

Correcting this line will remove the irritating message *Missing " at line 720.*

PINEAPPLE SOFTWARE

PCB DESIGNER

PCB is a powerful Rom based printed circuit board design program suitable for all BBC computers. Its fast high density 1:1 scale print routine allows prototype boards to be made directly from a printout, and a 2:1 scale print may also be used to produce professional quality boards. A second eprom is optionally available to add a powerful auto-track routing facility to the program. This utilises a 'rats-nest' input routine and allows any component to be 'picked up' and moved around the board without having to respecify component interconnections. The full auto-route facilities are available even on a standard unexpanded model 'B'.
'PCB auto-route is remarkable. No similar software comes near the price.'–ACORN USER, Aug. '88.
'Although it appears expensive, there is nothing else remotely similar, even on other micros for less.'–BEEBUG, April '88.

PCB Manual Track Routing	£85.00
PCB Auto-routing	£185.00
PCB Plotter Driver	£35.00

P&P Free

IBM PCB DESIGNERS

EASY-PC EASY-PC is a powerful PCB design program combined with a schematic drawing package. Up to 8 board layers plus upper and lower silk screens. Board size up to 17"x17". Powerful zoom and pan features. Suitable for IBM PC/XT/AT & compatibles with 512k Ram.

EASY-PC £270.00
P&P Free

PCB TURBO V2 Unbeatable full feature auto-routing IBM PCB designer. Boards up to 32" x 32" with 6 layers. Output to pen plotter, photoplotter, dot-matrix printer or laser printer. Minimum requirements: IBM XT/AT compatible (286 or 386 processor) with 640k Ram and 10mb hard disc. CGA, EGA or VGA colour graphics adapter.

PCB TURBO V2 .... £675.00
P&P Free

ROLAND PLOTTERS

New 1000 series plotters at unbeatable prices! All with A3 paper handling 8 pens and 420mm/sec plotting speed. Parallel and serial interfaces and soft pen landing with automatic origin setting on all models. 1200 model has addition of electrostatic paper hold and X-Y coordinate display. 1300 model also has manual pen speed adjustment and a 1Mb buffer.

DXY 1100	£775.00
DXY 1200	£1050.00
DXY 1300	£1250.00

P&P £10.00

Please add 15% VAT to all prices

HOME ACCOUNTS

A brand new program from Pineapple offering the simplest solution to keeping track of all your home accounts. The program is unbelievably simple to use but still offers all the essential features such as automatic standing order handling, statement reconciliation etc. Any number of accounts may be stored on disc and transfers between accounts requires only a single operation. Available for Model 'B', Master and Compact with disc drive.

Home Accounts .... £19.95 P&P Free

MODE 7 Teletext Editor

This new program from Pineapple is ideal for quickly designing those MODE 7 screens without having to draw everything out first on graph paper! It includes line drawing and filling routines as well as circles and ellipses. Up to ten screens may be stored in memory at any time and many others may be saved and retrieved from disc. A basic converter routine enables any screen that is created to be converted into a procedure for use in a Basic program. Another powerful feature is the ability to produce a 'Carousel' output. This will enable a continuous display of any number of screens in any sequence to be displayed at a predetermined rate for shop window displays etc.

Teletext Editor .... £19.00 P&P Free

ADFS Utilities Rom

ADU is an invaluable utility for all ADFS users. It adds over 22 new *commands to the ADFS filing system as well as providing an extensive Menu facility with over 35 sub commands covering areas such as repeated disc compaction, saving and loading Rom images, auto booting of files and many more. Transferring of files from DFS to ADFS is also made very easy with *DFSADFS.

ADU .... £29.00 P&P Free

MARCONI TRACKERBALLS

We now have an adapter available to link the trackerball to the Archimedes, to enable it to directly replace the Archimedes mouse.

Bare Trackerball (no software)	£45.00	For Model 'B' and 'B+' (with Icon Artmaster)	£59.00
For Master 128 (with Pointer Rom)	£59.00	Pointer Rom for Master 128	£12.50
Adapters to drive BBC Mouse software	£8.00	Archimedes Adapter	£19.95

Trackerballs also available for other computers, please 'phone for details P&P on Trackerballs £1.75

MITEYSPICE, SPICE.AGE and ECA-2

Three very powerful circuit analysis packages. Miteyspice is available for the BBC range of computers, and Spice.Age and ECA-2 for the IBM and compatibles. Spice.Age is a new product for the IBM range which provides facilities for transient and Fourier analysis as well as D.C. and Freq. response performance.

Miteyspice (for BBC and Archimedes)	£119.00	Spice.Age (IBM PC/XT/AT 512k Ram)	from £70.00
ECA-2 (IBM PC/XT/AT 256k Ram)	£675.00	LCA-1 (Logic Analyser for IBM's)	£350.00

P&P Free

Please address all enquiries to:
PINEAPPLE SOFTWARE
Dept. MU, 39 Brownlee Gardens, Seven Kings, Ilford, Essex IG3 9NL. Tel: 01-599 1476

Jet Fighter
£14.95

Sales Ledger
£64.95

Atelier
£99.95

Purchase Ledger
£64.95

Hoverbod
£14.95

System Delta &
Card Index (BBC) £64.95

Minotaur
£14.95

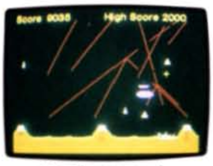
Home Accounts
£49.95

Orion
£14.95

System Gamma (BBC)
£49.95

Reporter
£39.95

Stock Management
£64.95



Missile Control
£14.95

Order Processing/
Invoicing £64.95

Mailshot
£39.95

Thundermonk
£14.95

SigmaSheet
£69.95

LWT Customisation
p.o.a.

Welcome to
GammaPlot

GammaPlot
£69.95

Hotelier (BBC)
£69.95

Nominal Ledger
£64.95

Ancestry
£79.95

Need we say more?

Freddy's Folly
£14.95

Ibix, The Viking
£19.95

Stock Management
(BBC) £45.95

Timetabler
£688.85

System Delta Plus (V.2)
£79.95

School Administrator
£149.95

Nominal Ledger (BBC)
£55.95

Archimedes software except where indicated. All prices are inclusive of VAT.

MINERVA

69A SIDWELL STREET, EXETER, EX4 6PH. TEL. (0392)437756
FAX. (0392) 421762

SOFTWARE SCENE

UIM ... plumbing the depths

Price: £19.95 (5.25in) £21.95 (3.5in Compact)
Supplier: The Fourth Dimension, P.O. Box 4444, Sheffield.
Tel: 0742 700661
Requirements: Model B and B+ with 16k sideways ram.
Master or Compact.

IT has finally happened – and it only took four years. A rival to Elite, possibly the most successful game ever released for the BBC Micro, has arrived. Although comparisons are inevitable let's take a look at UIM in isolation first.

The name stands for Ultra-Intelligent Machine, which is the basis of the rather thin plot line: It is the not-too-distant future when the greenhouse effect has caused the icecap to melt raising the sea level and humanity has taken to the water.

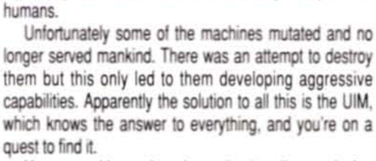
In the depths of the ocean there are lots of ports held together in loose groups called networks – there are 256 ports in each of the 256 networks. However, things are not quite that simple – are they ever? Back in the early days of oceanic settlement some scientists designed self-replicating machines which were able to go deeper than humans.

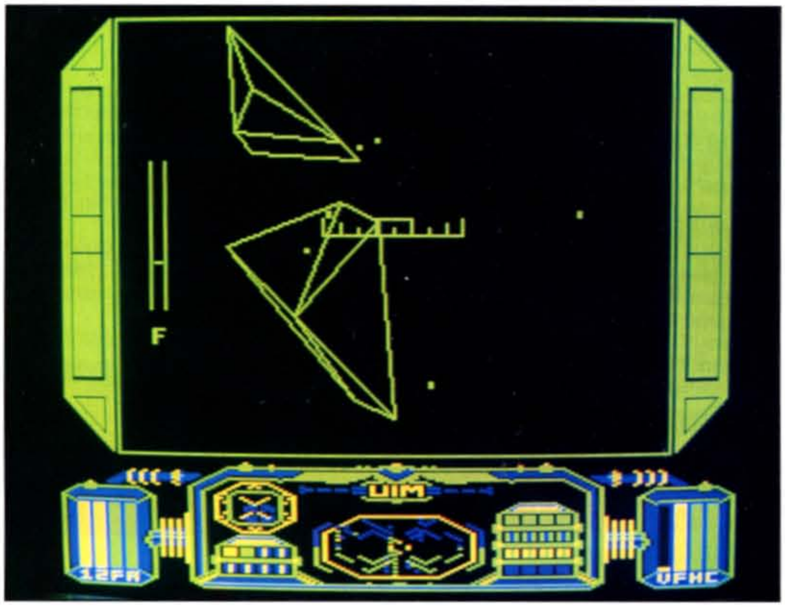
Unfortunately some of the machines mutated and no longer served mankind. There was an attempt to destroy them but this only led to them developing aggressive capabilities. Apparently the solution to all this is the UIM, which knows the answer to everything, and you're on a quest to find it.

You start with a submarine – they're all named after butterflies – equipped with lowest power weapon (called a *generator*), three out of four missiles, a flare, a sea mine, a low grade set of shields and N$400 (Network dollars).

By buying and selling on the commodities market you build up your cash reserves and can buy more equipment to help you survive. The ship has a cargo limit of 32 tonnes but you can carry up to eight of any one type and a maximum of four types. There's a towable cargo pod which increases the capacity.

Travel between ports is interesting: After leaving one you hit H and are launched on a sub-orbital trajectory into the atmosphere. You have to keep the ship on track using the control keys otherwise your heat shield disintegrates. You can buy another, but preserving it saves money.





There is a re-entry software module but I found it very inefficient.

Once back in the water you head for the port's marker buoy at top speed. It is very unwise to engage in combat early in the game as the pirates will make fish meal of you. Once you're close enough to the buoy you are docked automatically.

The viewscreen gives a you a vector graphics display and below it is the short range radar which shows the positions of craft relative to you.

Later essential purchases include a central computer which allows you to load various helpful programs – the re-entry module is one. In fact many useful options like the navigational aids won't work at all until you've got the necessary software.

Once you've made a reasonable amount of money you can start buying and selling on the stock market and currency exchanges. This is just the same as commodity dealing except that prices can fluctuate more. Although you can check to see how many shares and what currencies you have there's no record of what price you bought at so it's important to keep track to ensure you sell at a profit.

The variety of equipment you can get is quite amazing – 32 items in all. And these are just the standard types: It's possible to acquire other items which are not listed in the manual by carrying out the missions.

Perhaps the most vital item to buy is the missions module. Before you can leave one network and enter the next you must complete a mission and find out what you need to do: You have to have the module. The things you get to do are usually of the fetch and carry variety – go to such and such port, pick up some medical drugs and take them to another place. Rewards can be money, equipment or occasionally nothing at all. But on completion you always get moved to the next network.

UIM and Elite are similar in many ways. Fourth Dimension rightly claims flickerless graphics and there's also no exclusive-oring, which is certainly a neat trick. However, overall control is coarser.

Combat is much the same, although you've got more ways of attacking and defending, and trading progresses in the same way. You don't have the difficult docking which put off so many would-be Elitists but there is the re-entry procedure which requires your complete attention.

Trading is again the same: You have to find two ports which have different product prices and move commodities between them. Here the eight tonnes per type of cargo restrictions are more limiting than with Elite, but the game framework makes this less of a problem.

Since the similarity is so strong the true test is this: Will I keep playing it the way I've played Elite for years? And the answer is yes.

Submariner Lazarus

Sound	*9*
Graphics	*10*
Playability	*10*
Value for money.	*10*
Overall	*10*

Play it again, Sam 11 ... but not too loudly

Price: £9.95 (tape), £11.95 (5.25in), £14.95 (3.5in)
Supplier: Superior Software, 3 Manor Drive, Scawby,
Brigg, S. Humberside DN20 9AX.
Tel: 0652 58585

HEY ho, what it is to wake up in the morning and find a package on your doorstep promising hidden delights. Well, one can dream in fact it was Play it Again, Sam 11. I stifled a yawn and hauled myself over to the micro waiting patiently in the corner.

First the oldies: **Pipeline.** Now here's a really good game, almost a classic – it got straight 10s when first released. Fast arcade action, puzzles and the speed of the scrolling as you whizz down the pipes... amazing stuff. The graphics are good, reminiscent of Ravenskull, while the sound is adequate. Game play is taxing but fun.

Then there's **Barbarian**: This was never quite what was expected of it. The graphics are well-detailed, again the sound passes as adequate and there are plenty of fighting options. Unfortunately the gameplay is a bit boring, the number of backdrops is limited and there's little real variation – it's not a patch on Barbarian II.

Monsters is a real rave from the grave – did I say rave? It must be one of the first ladders and levels games where your little stick man runs around a very simple screen pursued by ever increasing numbers of monsters. By way of defence you can dig holes in the levels which the monsters fall into – at which point they hang rather pitifully by their antennae. Then you fill in the hole and the poor things fall through for 100 points.

If you fail to fill the hole the nasty manages to pull itself out – nice bit of animation – and comes after you with undiminished intent. On higher levels any monsters that escape a hole turn into an even nastier green type. You won't like them when they're angry. Monsters is fun, but the graphics show its age.

The final offering on PIAS 11 is the previously unreleased **Baron**. Your dad, the king, has heard that his best friend, the wizard, has been kidnapped by the evil baron and has gone off with an army to get him back. You, the prince, have taken a short cut and sneaked into the baron's castle to rescue the wizard yourself. Ah, impetuous youth.

This is the scenario for a rather poor Citadel clone. You wander round from screen to screen, climbing ladders jumping nasty monsters and generally having a good time of it.

You get the usual energy-draining obstacles which force you back to your entry position. Things which go up and down, things which go backwards and forwards and nasty guards that follow you. Unlike Citadel you are equipped with laser beam eyes (well that's what it looks like) with which you can zap the guards. Apparently you have to hit them in the face, but I just couldn't time it right – they're taller than you so you have to do it while jumping.

There are objects to collect which help you accomplish your task. But I'm not qualified to comment on this as I couldn't get past the guards.

The graphics are pretty poor, exclusive-oring in these days of real sprites is a real throwback and the sound is just about on the level you'd expect.

In this package only Pipeline really stands out. If you're a real arcade-adventure nut you can buy it for Baron, but that's about it.

Geof Brown

	7
Sound	7
Graphics	8
Playability	6
Value for money	7
Overall	

Spooksville ... really scarey

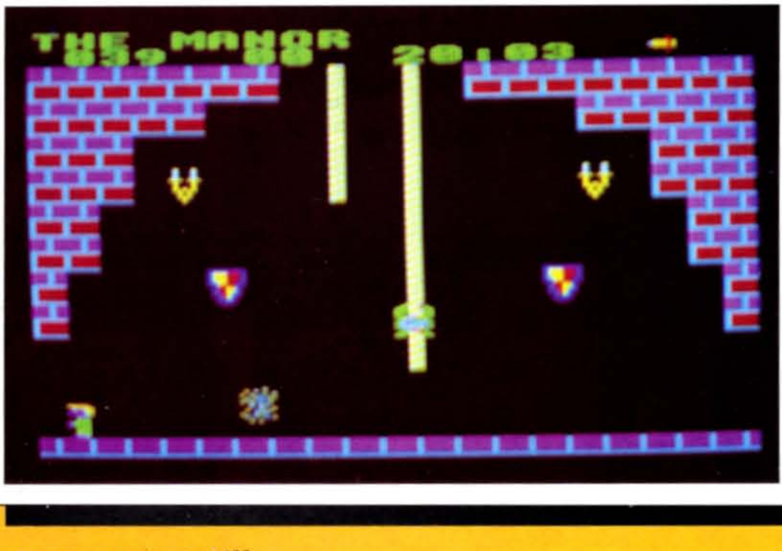
Price: £2.99 (tape)
Supplier: Blue Ribbon Software, CDS House, Becket
Road, Doncaster DN1 4AD.
Tel: 0302 321134

SPOOKSVILLE has you playing the part of Gaston the Intrepid, bent on finding a Spellbook which has lain deep in the darkness for many centuries.

Now this is not a very nice place and all sorts of nasties will try to thwart your mission. The opposition includes Frankenstein – I suppose they mean his monster – and Dracula. This is the scenario for another arcade adventure game in the style of that old favourite Citadel. The graphics and sound are also closely based on the older game.

Gaston can travel left and right as well as up and down ropes and ladders. Objects can be found to help solve the game – the stake will kill Dracula and the barrel will enable Gaston to escape from Frankenstein's lair.

There is no need to guess at these things, since a fairly comprehensive *What to do* list is given in the instructions. Essential to success are the ring – hidden in the crypt – and the scroll. The latter is one of the few items whose location and purpose is not revealed before you start.



Old time Citadel players will remember the ghostly cloaked figures which needed a magic spell fired between the eyes to remove them from screen. Spooksville has similar figures in abundance. In fact, there is one in every room except the starting screen and all need to be shot.

The strange thing about your weapon is that it only works if you are moving when you fire it. Also its range is so limited that it is "wait till you see the whites of their eyes" time.

Tall monsters can't be destroyed by the standard technique – it is essential to find the correct object to deactivate them.

The sound of your heartbeat can be heard as you journey – shades of Spycat – and other noises are made for jumping, firing and colliding with nasties. All sounds can be turned off.

Gameplay is adequate for a budget title but nothing very special. Overall, although cloned on Citadel, Spooksville just doesn't have the same atmosphere. My advice would be to buy the golden oldie and only go for Spooksville if you are truly dedicated to this type of arcade adventure.

Rog Frost

Sound	6
Graphics	6
Playability	6
Value for money	7
Overall	6

CASIO
TV-400

Watch TV on the move – and SAVE £20!

. . . with the unique CASIO Colour Pocket TV

CASIO
TV-400

Because of a breakthrough in technology you can now watch your favourite TV programs anytime, anywhere – and in full colour with the new pocket-sized Colour TV4000 which features a revolutionary High Quality Matrix LCD display – giving crisp, bright pictures.

Measuring just 5 x 3 x 1 inches, the TV400 sits snugly in the palm of your hand, or you can use the built-in rest to place it on most surfaces – at just the right angle for optimum viewing. The screen itself measures 2 inches diagonally, giving you plenty of viewing area.

When the TV400 was designed, part of the specification was that it should be useable virtually anywhere. As a consequence it has a built-in signal amplifier which can pick up some far away stations your ordinary TV can't! Plus it has automatic tuning, so at the touch of a button the TV400 scans through the band and quickly locks into all receivable broadcasts.

We have tested the pocket TV in trains, on buses, in cars, indoors and outdoors, and in most cases the picture remained sharp and clear. However, reception could vary depending on obstacles in the way of the signal like large buildings and hills.

Whether for yourself, a member of your family or friend, the TV400 makes an excellent present which will give entertainment and pleasure for many years to come.

Due to our purchasing power we can make the TV400 available to you at the exceptionally low price of just £94.95* – (We have not seen the TV as cheap as this anywhere else – including the High Street stores.)

And remember, you can buy with complete confidence as the TV400 comes with a full one year guarantee for parts and labour (in normal use).

Look what it offers:

- ★ 2" HQM LCD colour screen
- ★ Internal loudspeaker
- ★ Volume control
- ★ Brightness control
- ★ Colour control
- ★ Extendible aerial
- ★ External aerial socket
- ★ Earphone socket
- ★ Automatic tuning
- ★ External power supply socket
- ★ Takes four standard AA size batteries

RRP £114.95

OUR PRICE

£94.95*

* Plus £1.50 post and packing

Please note: The TV400 is tuned for UK PAL broadcasts. Therefore we can only accept orders from the UK

TO ORDER PLEASE USE THE ORDER FORM ON PAGE 119

World Class Leaderboard ... a hole in one

Price: £24.95
Supplier: US Gold, Units 2 & 3, Holford Way, Holford, Birmingham B6 7AX.
Tel: 021 625 3388

IN the wake of the current craze for golf games US Gold has developed its World Class Leaderboard – available on most other types of micro – for the Archimedes.

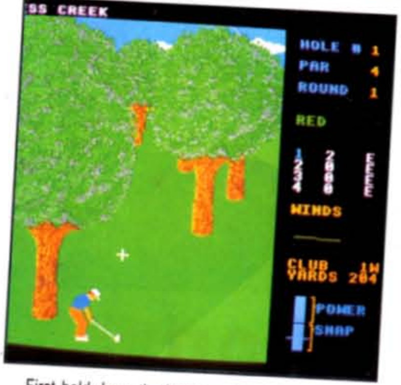
Booting the game results in the usual auto configuring plus an horrendous grinding of the disc drive – an onscreen message tells you that the disc is just being checked to ensure it's an original.

The title screen is of a high quality but the menu system leaves a lot to be desired on a mouse driven system. You get four options: Play game, putting green, driving range and course editor, selected by pressing an appropriate key, the mouse being defunct at this point.

Play game takes you through questions regarding number of players their names and relative skills – kids, amateur and professional. Next you specify the number of holes in multiples of 18 and finally the course selection A-D – supplied and based on real ones – or E-Z for your own.

The playing area occupies only a little over half the screen horizontally and the colours and sprite design are very hard on the eyes.

Now you get to use the mouse. The Adjust button is used to alter the direction of the shot, Menu cycles through the available clubs and Select is used to make the stroke.



First hold down the button and watch the strength build up, release it at the desired position then click it again to select the levels of hook or slice. The ball then shoots off into the distance.

This process continues until you reach the green, at which point you are limited to the putter and only strength and direction is controllable.

The putting green simply allows you to practise getting the ball down the hole, while the driving range lets you improve your swings. I couldn't get the course designer to work as it wouldn't recognise any disc.

Obviously Leaderboard is a rival to Holed Out!!, and while it has the advantage of genuine courses and a course designer it fails to match up in many respects.

The graphics are not full screen and although the Holed Out!! trees are stylised and unrealistic it is much easier to see what is going on. Club selection is very tedious on Leaderboard, although the actual stroke technique is better.

However the most important factor is realism. In Holed Out!! the ball's movement is so realistic that a poor putt can result in the ball rolling back down a slope beyond the point you hit it from.

And it's very common to hear cries of anguish from players as the ball bounces off the edge of the cup.

But in the Archimedes Leaderboard there's no such atmosphere. On the green the ball moves at the same speed regardless of slope and striking power from its start point to its finish and then stops abruptly.

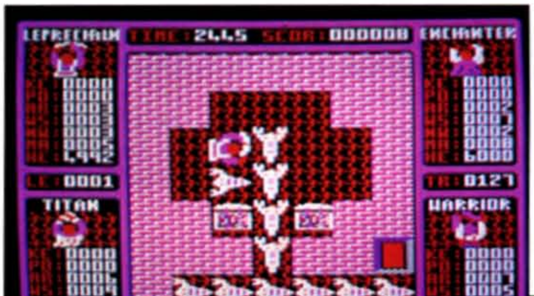
The only deviation occurs when the ball hits the cup and bounces. I have played this game on other machines and they were far superior to this implementation.

World Class Leaderboard on the Archimedes just doesn't make the grade.

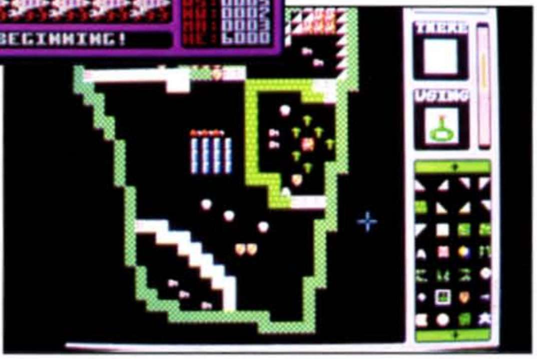
Steve Turnbull

Sound	*6*
Graphics	*7*
Playability	*7*
Value for money	*6*
Overall	*7*

White magic 2 ... design your own adventures



A ghostly start to the 8 bit White Magic 2



Playing with the Archimedes screen editor

Price: £9.95 (tape) £12.95 (5.25in disc) £13.95 (Compact 3.5in disc) £19.95 (Archimedes 3.5in disc)
Supplier: The Fourth Dimension, P.O. Box 4444, Sheffield
Tel: 0742 700661

HARD on the heels of White Magic come the sequel – on all BBC Micro formats at once. The new game hardly differs at all from the original apart from a slightly modified title screen and the addition of a screen designer. This review was done with the Archimedes version, but most general points cover the others, too.

You get 32 new levels to play and pretty tough they are too – after a full days play I only got to the fourth one – but they're still reasonable and not so hard that they discourage you.

Sound and graphics are exactly the same as on the previous version, which means they're adequate for the BBC Micro but not very good on 32 bit machines. The sprites resemble and move like the ones in Ravenskull.

However the screen designer is what White Magic 2 is really all about. On the Archimedes it's loaded with the main game, so pressing D at the menu takes you instantly into the the designer. The majority of the screen is blank, a scrollable window contains available icons and two areas show the piece of scenery under the pointer and the currently selected one.

To create a level you paint over the blank area with the pointer – the manual I used was only the draft version,

System 8 ... try making a fortune

Price: £2.99 (tape)
Supplier: Blue Ribbon Software, Nimrod House, Beckett Road, Doncaster DN1 4AD.
Tel: 0302 321134

EVERY week for the last 11 years I have religiously completed my 8 out of 10 column on the pools coupon. The more astute members of *The Micro User* readership will deduce that I have still to land my first big pools win since I am still writing reviews and not living it up on my private Caribbean island.

System 8, from Blue Ribbon, is a football pools predictor program that may improve your chances of winning. I use the word *may* because Blue Ribbon merely hints that its program will improve your success rate.

According to the cassette inlay card the program's database must contain at least four weeks' results before any level of prediction accuracy can be assumed. This means that you must persevere with the program for a whole month before you can begin to reap the benefits – although you could enter past results.

The data file on the tape is not intended for use with predictions – I know this because when I asked the program for its predictions based upon that data it selected all 10 matches from division one. Now this may have been a genuine prediction but I have a sneaking suspicion that sticking pins in the coupon would have proved more successful.

System 8 was written in 1988, so the default teams in each division aren't much use for the 1989/90 football season. Job number one therefore is to get hold of your latest pools coupon and shuffle the teams up and down between the various divisions until they are correct, then save the lot to a tape.

While on the subject, I would have found the program far more useable had it included a routine to transfer itself to disc – saving files to tape is positively primitive in these days of cheap disc drives. Perhaps they assume the software will only be bought by hard-up and desperate types!

Setting up the divisions is a once a season task, a more frequent chore is creating the weekly match list for every match in all seven divisions. For Saturday matches this list can be prepared in advance and saved ready for vidi-printer time on Saturday afternoon.

Result entry is actually the easiest routine in the whole program. The day's games are displayed on the screen one by one and all you have to do is press an S for a score draw, N for a no score draw, H for a home win and so on until every game has an associated result. Data entry complete, you can save your work in preparation for the following weeks matches.

System 8 will predict possible score draws for your treble chance entry or produce *Perm against Plan* columns that are ready to be copied straight to your coupon.

If you browse through the adverts in *The Micro User* you will see Pools predictor programs that cost almost 10 times as much as System 8. They may prove easier to use with their pre-prepared fixture lists, but at a price of £2.99 what have you got to lose?

James Riddell

Sound	*n/a*
Graphics	*n/a*
Playability	*n/a*
Value for money	*7*
Overall	*7*

but I did take heed of the warning that the border must contain solid characters. You needn't worry over much here, as the editor has fairly extensive error checks which include examining the border and ensuring there's a trapdoor and master key.

Of course what it can't do is check that the level can be completed – the design is up to you. It's easy just to sit down and start creating, but the overall size of the screen is huge and designing puzzles requires forethought.

My first screen was a lovely symmetrical affair with the start in the bottom left and the end in the top right. However when I came to test play it – via a pop-up menu – I had my first introduction to the less friendly aspects of this software.

The start position must be within a small area located in the top left of the screen – so much for my clever design – and no, there isn't a rotate option. Then there's a whole series of questions about what to call the level, the time limit and where the teleports transport to. Finally you're told what the edit code is – essential if you want to re-edit at a later date.

What is really annoying is that this happens every time you want to try out your creation. Why there couldn't have been another menu option to enter these details just once I really don't know, the rest of the editor is well designed.

Anyway I went back to the drawing board and designed a whole new level which worked exceedingly well. There are a great number of factors which control how to design a screen but you learn these through experience. A devious mind also helps.

Lazarus

8 bit BBC Micros	
Sound	*8*
Graphics	*9*
Playability	*9*
Value for money	*9*
Overall	*9*

Archimedes series	
Sound	*5*
Graphics	*6*
Playability	*9*
Value for money	*8*
Overall	*7*

White Magic
BBC MICRO ACORN ELECTRON ARCHIMEDES
Marinna The Warrior
This fearless armour clad warrior has a blade as sharp as her nerve.
Mandrake The Enchanter
200 years have not weakened the powers of this great enchanter.
BBC MICRO ACORN ELECTRON ARCHIMEDES
A skilled archer who runs like the wind.
Kaldar The Leprechaun
Axe in hand the mighty Cheyval seems invincible.
Cheyval The Titan
ARCHIMEDES 3½" DISC
© 1989 THE FOURTH DIMENSION
P.O. BOX 4444, SHEFFIELD
TEL: (0742) 700661

INTER DICTOR

"I HIT THEM AT FULL THROTTLE...

...The target in sight!

...NOW I'VE GOT TO BLAST MY WAY OUT"

It was getting hot, a couple of SAMS *(Surface to air missiles)* had taken out my escort. I'm on my own.

Going in low was my only chance, got to get under the radar cover. I banked right into the valley basin and started to follow the river, the target could only be minutes away.

BANG!!!

Explosion right in front of me, I yanked the stick hard right, I hadn't expected flak this low. I had to take out the *ack ack guns.* Weaving I flipped off the safety clip and squeezed the trigger.

All I could hear was the deafening roar of *30mm cannon fire,* I watched the tracer burn down to the ground and pop the ack ack like crackers. The bridge was getting closer, over or under? Over and radar would pick me up faster than I could say... Fast, Under and, well, I might not make it.

Some choice, I went under and... I made it, straight into a hail of cannonfire from an enemy patrol fighter, I pulled the stick all the way back, he couldn't match my climb, before he knew it I had dropped on his tail and seconds later two of my *air to air missiles* had ripped him apart... Eat that sucker.

They were throwing everything they had at me now, I was on top of them, I went in on full throttle, they didn't know what hit them.

Five full passes, sure, I got bruised, but nothing compared to the carnage on the ground. Spires of smoke, earthshattering explosions. I had pumped everything I had into them, now I had to blast my way out.

Interdictor is the ultimate in realistic flight simulations. Giving you total control of a high performance modern jet fighter.

It runs on all Archimedes computers with at least 1 MB of memory including the A3000 BBC Micro. At your disposal is a breath taking array of graphics, faithful in almost every detail to a genuine combat mission.

Can you capture all the airfields, can you stop the supply trucks whilst utilising your flying skills in the air. It's up to you with *Interdictor.*

ONLY THE REAL THING IS BETTER

CLARES
MICRO SUPPLIES
98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA.
Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512

NEW RELEASES FROM DABS PRESS

*i*NSTIGATOR

THE ARCHIMEDES SYSTEM MANAGER

Instigator is a powerful utility which adds over eighty new commands to RISC OS, and provides you with additional commands for memory management, colour definition, screen display, cut-and-paste, command archiving etc. Instigator is the only '*' command toolkit which allows both desktop and command line operation. From the desktop any command can be selected from a window, with a dialogue box for parameters. The pack contains a disc of demos and a 128 pp manual. Features include:

- Full intelligent memory editor, find and fill
- Colour-coded disassembler
- Disc sector editor (ADFS, MS-DOS etc.)
- Get, put and find bytes on disc
- Load/save of CMOS RAM data, F-Keys etc.
- Fast screen load/save, with compressor
- Window creation and management
- Line editor for use in all applications
- Text cut-and-paste in all applications
- Filename completion from directory list
- Capture/replay VDU output, with timed control
- Screen dimmer and brightness control
- Smooth text scrolling
- Command line archiving
- Define new screen modes

and much much more ...

"*...it provides a wealth of very useful features, including just about everything offered by other toolkit packages...if you need a toolkit, then I can highly recommend Instigator.*" RISC User October 1989

Only £49.95 inc. VAT

OTHER ARCHIMEDES TITLES

Archimedes Assembly Language - the *only* book in print on this important subject. £14.95 (£21.95 with disc)

Archimedes Operating System - easy-to-understand programming book on the OS. £14.95 (£21.95 with disc)

C: A Dabhand Gd. -512pp tutorial £14.95 (£21.95 with d.)

BASIC V: A Dabhand MiniGuide - quick reference and tutorial on BASIC V £9.95

Alerion - first class arcade action £14.95

Arcendium - Draughts, Backgammon, Reversi & Quadline games with speech, and 1/2 player games. £14.95

BBC/ELECTRON OWNERS WE HAVEN'T FORGOTTEN YOU - CALL FOR OUR FREE 32PP BBC CATALOGUE

ABX - Utilities for ABC users

ABX provides useful debugging aids for Archimedes BASIC compiler users, including **Xref**, a BASIC source code cross-referencer which reports all variables and procedures including uncalled and duplicated code. **Profile** reports the time spent in execution of various parts of your program, and **LibMake** allows you to separately compile library procedures for use by ABC.

Only £49.95 inc. VAT.

Coming soon... ***Alien Invasion****, a classic arcade game,* ***Cambridge Pascal****, a full featured Pascal compiler,* ***ArcDFS****, a full DFS implementation for RISC OS,* ***Archimedes First Steps****, a tutorial book for new users,* ***ABC65****, Arc to BBC cross-compiler, and* ***Aliped****, an exciting new arcade adventure. Full details in our catalogue.*

BRAND NEW ARCHIMEDES CATALOGUE HOT OFF THE PRESSES PHONE NOW FOR YOUR FREE COPY

All-In Boxing

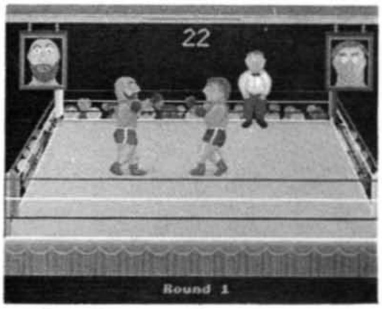
Thrill to the exciting world of international championship boxing. Marvel at the realistic graphics and lifelike sound and speech, in this new simulation from ace games programmer Mark Dixon.

After selecting your player, a training session in the gym with the punchbag gets you into trim. Then it's seconds away - round 1, as the big fight begins. Use your left hook, right cut, and other skills to keep your opponent at bay, attempting all the time to knock him out.

Between rounds, further gym and skipping sessions keep you ready for the next round.

All-In Boxing - it's the champ!

Only £14.95 inc. VAT



- Gym, skipping and boxing stages
- Digitised grunts and groans and bells
- Referee counts you out with real speech
- One or two player game
- Installs on hard disc

DABS PRESS

Dabs Press products are available from your local Acorn dealer, or in case of difficulty, direct from Dabs Press (MUN), 5 Victoria Lane, Whitefield, Manchester M25 6AL. Tel. 061-766 8423. Fax. 061-766 8425. Postage free in the UK. Prices shown include VAT. Foreign deduct VAT and add £2.50 (surface/Europe), £12 (air). Payment by cheque, Access/MC or Visa.

RING NOW ON:
TEL: 0753 35557
FAX: 0753 511122

dataplex

10 Petersfield Avenue, Slough, Berkshire SL2 5DN
Tel: 0753 35557 Fax: 0753 511122

Conditions of Sale

- All prices exclude VAT and delivery charges
- E&OE all prices subject to change without notice
- All collections made by prior arrangement from our warehouse
- Please add £1+VAT for consumables and £8+VAT for all other items for next day delivery

ARCHIMEDES – INCLUDING NEW RISC OS

	Basic	Mono	Colour
A305	705.00	765.00	904.00
A310	839.00	879.00	1078.00
A310M	939.00	999.00	1138.00
A410	1179.00	1239.00	1378.00
A420	1679.00	1739.00	1878.00
A440	2509.00	2569.00	2708.00

*0.5Mb Ram for 305	139.00
*Podule Backplane	39.00
*Rom Podule	48.00
*Rom Podule +Bat. Backup	59.00
*Archimedes Ref. Manual	29.00
*2nd Drive for 305/310	118.00
*Backplane for 4 Podules	39.00
*Backplane for 2 Podules	29.00
*I/O Podule	85.00
*20Mb Disk & Controller	469.00
*IEEE Interface	280.00
*PC Emulation Pack	79.00
New Archimedes 3000 System	589.00
BBC Master 128K	372.00
BBC MASTER 128 PACKAGE	
Save over £30.00	
BBC Master 128	
+5.25" 400k Drive 40/80T	
+Philips CM8833 Colour 14" Med. Res.	625.00
DISK DRIVES FOR BBC	
Drives without PSU	
5.25" Single 400K Drive	89.00
5.25" Dual 800K Drive	169.00
3.5" Single 400K Drive	89.00
Supplied in dual height casing for future upgrade	
3.5" Dual 800K Drive	139.00
Combo Drive	204.00
Drives including PSU	
5.25" Single 400K	104.00
5.25" Dual 800K Drive	189.00
5.25" Dual in horizontal plinth, switchable	225.00
3.5" Single 400K Drive	109.00
Supplied in a dual case for future upgrade	
3.5" Dual 800K Drive	177.00
Combo Drive	224.00
All 5.25" Drives are 40/80 Switchable	
DATAPLEX HARD DISK DRIVES	
20Mb Hard Drive for BBC	379.00
30Mb Hard Drive	399.00
40Mb Hard Drive	429.00
60Mb Hard Drive	479.00
MONITORS	
NEC Multisync 3D	480.00
NEC Multisync IIA	349.00
NEC Multisync Plus	612.00
NEC Multisync 20"XL	1359.00
Packard Bell 14" M/Sync	299.00
Philips BM7502 12" Mono	69.00
Philips BM7522 12" Amber	75.00
Philips 8833 14" CGA	189.00
Philips 8852 14" Hi Res	249.00
Philips 8873 M/Sync 14"	418.00
SAMSUNG MONO MONITORS	
PC XT/AT COMPATIBLE	
MA2571 12" FST White	89.00
MA2573 12" FST P39 Green	89.00
MA2575 12" FST Amber	99.00
MA4571 14" FST White	99.00
MA4573 14" FST P39 Green	99.00
MA4575 14" FST Amber	109.00
ML2611 12" White (PS2)	99.00
PRINTERS	
ALL STAR, CITIZEN, MANNESMANN TALLY PRINTERS INC 1 YEAR ON-SITE MAINTENANCE	
Amstrad DMP3160	105.00
Amstrad LQ3500 DI	195.00
Amstrad DMP4000	195.00
Amstrad LQ5000 DI	310.00
Brother HR20 Daisywheel	380.00
Brother HR40 Daisywheel	688.00
Canon PT 1080 Inkjet Col.	420.00
Dot Matrix Range	
Citizen 120D	110.00
Citizen 180E	127.00
New 24 Pin Swift 24	255.00
Citizen Swift 24 (24 Pin)	42.00
Citizen MSP 15E	188.00
Citizen MSP 40	228.00
Citizen MSP 45	252.00
Citizen MSP 50	292.00
Citizen MSP 55	322.00
Citizen Premier 35	364.00
Citizen HQP 40 (last few)	295.00
Citizen HQP 45 (last few)	295.00
All Citizen printers come with 2 year warranty	
Epson LX400	139.00
Epson LX850	182.00
Epson FX850	310.00
Epson FX1050	410.00
Epson FX1060	£410.00
Epson EX800	425.00
Epson EX1000	581.00
Epson LQ400	£215.00
Epson LQ500	249.00
Epson LQ550	255.00
Epson LQ850	445.00
Epson LQ860	525.00
Epson LQ1060	654.00
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Thinkjet	265.00
Quietjet	343.00
Quietjet+	412.00
Deskjet	443.00
Deskjet+	535.00
Paintjet	665.00
Rugged Writer	865.00
All Hewlett Packard Printers come with 12 months on site warranty. Fully Epson/IBM compatible	
Star LC10 Mono	135.00
Star LC10 Colour	175.00
Star LC15 9 pin, 136 col	275.00
Star LC24-15 24 pin, 136 col	344.00
Star LC24-10	225.00
Star XB24-10	395.00
Star XB24-15	540.00
Seikosha SP180	185.00
9 Pin, 80 Column, 100CPS, F/T	
Seikosha SP1200	119.00
9 Pin, 80 Column, 120CPS, F/T	
Seikosha SL80 AI	224.00
80 Column, 24 Pin	
NEC P2200	255.00
NEC P565XL	814.99
NEC P6+80 Character	414.00
NEC P7+136 Character	534.00
Colour Upgrade Kit	80.00
Panasonic KXP1081	128.00
Panasonic KXP1124	239.00
Sheetfeeder	89.00
Panasonic KXP1180	149.00
9 Pin, 11" Carriage	
192CPS Draft/38CPS NLQ	
Bottom Feed Tractor	
Paper Park, F/T, 53dBA Noise	
Epson FX/IBM Compatible	
Panasonic KXP1592	253.00
Panasonic KXP1595	344.00
Panasonic KXP1540	428.00
NEW MANNESMANN TALLY LAUNCH OFFER	
MT81 (Dot Matrix)	110.00
Sheetfeeder	62.00
Serial I/F	32.00

- Incredible Price/Performance Ratio
- Amazing 8K Buffer
- 130CPS Draft, 26CPS NLQ
- Push Tractor Feed
- Epson FX85 and IBM Proprinter Compatible
- Flexible Paper Handling
- Paper Parking for Cut Sheet Feed
- Optional Sheetfeeder
- Optional Serial Interface

NEW MANNESMANN TALLY INKJET (Black)	
THE MT90 at only	375.00
Longlife 24 Nozzle Print Head, Tractor, Paper Roll + Cut Sheet, Paper Handling	
Optional Sheetfeeder	99.00
RIBBONS	
KXP 1081/1090/172	4.00
DMP 2000/3000/3160	2.80
DMP 4000	4.40
PCW 8256/LQ 3500	4.50
Panasonic 3131/MP26	4.40
LX 800/RX/MX/FX80	3.15
FX1000/FX/RX100	4.40
NL10	4.40
LQ500/800/850	4.40
LC10	4.40
NEC	5.00
Various selection in stock. Please call for prices	
Mouse Pad	4.00
LASER PRINTERS	
Brother HL8	1395.00
Brother HL8 OS Postscript	3569.00
Epson GQ-3500	1099.00
Hewlett Pack Laser II	1338.00
Hewlett Pack laser IID	1979.75
Panasonic KXP 4450	1349.40
Qume Crystal Print WP	995.00
Qume Script Ten Postscript	2969.00
Star LP8	1249.00
All laser printers include 1 year on site maintenance	
FAX	
Canonfax	
Fax80	623.00
Fax230	915.00
Fax410	1415.00
Nefax N2 (Special Price)	849.00
Nefax N3	1006.00
Panfax UF150	915.00
Panfax UF250	1265.00
Sanyofax 100	989.00
Sharp FO-80	849.00
Sharp FO-150	959.00
Sharp FO-210	1269.00

REPAIRS – Most Repair work undertaken. Please telephone us for competitive quotes.

ANOTHER BRANCH OPENING SHORTLY – Education, Government & PLC orders welcome

---

MICRO MEDIA Computer Supplies Ltd.

ALL PRICES INC. OF DELIVERY AND VAT – ALL PRICES INC. OF DELIVERY AND VAT

5¼ Unbranded Discs

Price per	25	50	100	250
SS/DD	8.90	14.90	26.88	61.90
DS/40T	9.90	15.90	27.88	63.00
DS/80T	10.90	17.90	32.96	73.50
DS/HD PCAT's	23.90	39.90	73.88	173.20
5¼ Colour Discs (5 colours)				
DS/40T	12.45	23.56	38.92	89.20
DS/80T	13.45	25.94	46.20	97.50
5¼ Reversible				
DS/40 & 80T	14.50	26.94	49.48	107.20

Price per	10	20	50	100
3½ DS	10.90	20.94	46.15	86.00
5¼ MICRO MEDIA Brand Discs				
SS/DD	5.75	10.90	25.50	46.50
DS/40T	6.75	12.74	29.85	57.20
DS/80T	8.50	15.96	36.25	71.30
DS/HD PCAT's	14.50	27.90	66.50	127.20
Reversible	8.50	15.96	36.25	71.30

All discs supplied are with labels 5¼" write protects, envelopes & hub rings. 100% certified error free. Lifetime guarantee.

3½ MICRO MEDIA Brand Discs

DS 135TPI	14.15	27.30	64.80	124.00
DS HD 2MB	36.90	70.60	167.95	311.50

Printer Ribbons

Price each Ribbon	2	6	12
Canon 1080/1156	2.99	2.85	2.60
R, BL, GR, BR, Y	3.99	3.85	3.70
Centronics GLP	3.65	3.45	3.15
R, BL, GR, BR, Y	4.65	4.40	4.00
Citizen 120D/LSP10	3.60	3.40	3.25
Epson M,F & RX80, F & LX800	2.99	2.75	2.55
R, BL, GR, BR	4.35	4.20	4.05
Epson LX80/86 GX80	2.80	2.65	2.40
R, BL, GR, BR, Y	3.80	3.65	3.40
Juki 6100 MS	2.85	2.70	2.60
R, BL, BR	2.95	2.80	2.70
Kaga KP810/910	2.99	2.85	2.60
R, BL, GR, BR, Y	3.99	3.85	3.70
NEC P2200	4.95	4.60	4.25
Panasonic KXP1080/1/2/3	3.99	3.80	3.60
R, BL, GR, BR	6.50	6.20	5.85
Shinwa CP80MS	3.99	3.80	3.60
Star NL10	4.95	4.60	4.25
R, BL, GR, BR	6.15	5.85	5.55
Star LC10	3.50	3.10	2.85
R, BL, GR, BR	4.90	4.60	4.25
Star LC24-10	3.99	3.80	3.60

Please mix colours and types for best prices.
R = Red, BL = Blue, GR = Green, BR = Brown, Y = Yellow

If the ribbon you require is not listed please let us quote.

Computer Paper

Plain fanfold, micro perf edges

Size	Weight gsm	1000's per bx	Price per box 1 box	3 bxs	5 bxs
11x9½	60	2000	14.95	14.45	13.65
11x9½	70	2000	18.45	16.05	15.15
11x9½	80	2000	20.25	18.55	16.45
A4 11⅔x9¼	70	2000	20.95	19.70	18.45
A4 11⅔x9¼	80	2000	24.55	23.05	20.15
A4 11⅔x9¼	90	1000	14.25	13.15	14.15

Computer Labels

Continuous fanfold, sprocket fed

Price per 1000	1000	3000	5000
70 x 36 2¾x1⁷⁄₁₆	4.85	3.85	3.55
89 x 36 3½x1⁷⁄₁₆	5.35	4.50	4.10
89 x 49 3½x1¹⁵⁄₁₆	6.60	5.90	5.40

Please state no of labels across sheet (1, 2 or 3)

Disc Storage Boxes

Price each	1+	3+	6+
MD 120 5¼ x 120	9.95	8.95	7.60
MD 100 5¼ x 100	8.90	7.99	7.40
MD 50 5¼ x 50	6.10	5.65	4.80
MD 80 3½ x 80	8.90	7.99	7.40
MD 180 5¼ x 180	19.90	18.90	17.95
MD 150 3½ x 150	20.95	19.25	18.90

Printer Stands

	Price each		
PS10 80 col	28.50	27.25	25.30
Wire 80 col	11.10	9.90	8.95

Swivel Bases

	Price each		
12" 55 x 280 x 260 mm	11.90	10.40	9.60
14" 55 x 355 x 320 mm	13.50	11.80	10.90

HOW TO ORDER

BY PHONE
LEICESTER 0533 856622
OUT OF OFFICE HOURS 0533 858654

BY POST (NO STAMP REQUIRED)
MICRO MEDIA, DEPT. MU
FREEPOST
LEICESTER LE3 6ZQ

BY FAX LEICESTER 0533 858932

PERSONAL CALLERS LEICESTER – SORRY NO PERSONAL CALLERS
POTTERS BAR – PERSONAL CALLERS WELCOME – MICRO MEDIA, Rydal Mount, Baker St., Potters Bar, Herts.
Mon to Fri 10.00am - 3.30pm.

OFFICE HOURS Leic. Mon to Fri 8.30am - 6.30pm

DESPATCH DELIVERY WITHIN 24 HRS
PLEASE ALLOW 5 DAYS

For guaranteed next day delivery please phone – from £2.50 EXTRA. Postage covers UK only.

MINIMUM ORDER VALUE

FOR PAYMENT WITH ORDER MIN VALUE £8.90 or £1.50 HANDLING CHARGE.
FOR ACCOUNT CUSTOMERS MIN VALUE £15.00 or £3.00 HANDLING CHARGE.

SPRING CATALOGUE OUT NOW
PLEASE RING OR WRITE FOR YOUR FREE COPY

MD120
5¼ x 120

Anti-static Lock lid
MD100
5¼ x 100

PS10

MD180
Interconnecting, Stackable
MD180 5¼ x 180 MD150 3½ x 150

Swivel Base
Adjusts by front dial turns 360°
Tilt up & down 25°

-MICRO MEDIA- TEL: LEICESTER 0533 856622 -MICRO MEDIA- TEL: LEICESTER 0533 856622 -MICRO MEDIA-

Your technical questions answered by MIKE COOK

PROBLEM SOLVED

On the agenda...

- ULA fault or memory corruption
- Building wind instruments
- Unsteady monitor
- Missing interrupt signal
- Data recorder connection
- Changing specification
- Cobol on an 8 bit micro
- Wordwise incompatibility
- Upgrade from Basic 1

Distorted characters

I HAVE a BBC B issue 4, OS1.20 which has recently started producing distorted characters. Although they are still readable in Mode 7 they are not in any other. The fault does not occur all the time, but is becoming more and more frequent, making proper use of the machine impossible.

I suspect that the video ULA may be at fault, but I don't want to buy a replacement only to find that I am mistaken. I would very much appreciate your advice.– **Anthony Oakley, Brighouse, West Yorks.**

● *Your problem could be the video ULA or it could be the memory. You don't say whether characters are changed in Mode 7, but as this mode uses a different way of forming its characters to any other you can use this to see which is the problem.*

If you have a memory fault then in Mode 7 instead of the characters breaking up they should change completely to another character. If this happens you have memory trouble, otherwise you have a ULA fault. The whole problem might just be due to overheating – see our August issue for a solution to that.

Micro flute

I WOULD like to build an electronic flute using the user port to detect the state of seven buttons. The tricky part is detecting how hard the mouthpiece is being blown so that the micro can adjust the volume of the note accordingly. One idea is to direct the air blown on to a spring which uncovers a light dependent resistor – the more it moves, the lower the LDR's resistance. The LDR could then be used as part of a potential divider connected to the user port.

However there must surely be a simpler and more effective way – so far I have had little success with this method. I can't seem to find a flimsy enough spring. Have you any ideas? – **Max Edwards, Faulkland, Bath.**

● *The problem with using an LDR is that its response is not fast enough and also it is non-linear, so you will not get a signal directly proportional to the amount covered up. The best bet is to use a paddle flow meter which is a wheel that spins round when you blow over it. You can then arrange for an opto-switch to be broken several times per revolution and use a frequency to voltage converter to feed into the analogue input port. You can build your own flow meter or get them ready made from Radio Spares for about £17.*

Rolling multisync

I USE a Taxan 770 Plus multisync monitor with my Archimedes 440. It suffers from grey rolling lines in the background which, although always moving upwards, vary in speed and spacing. It is very noticeable on plain colour screens. A recent review stated that the 770 has a rock-steady picture, so something is wrong. Could you please help? – **Mr. M. A. Milford, Via Prestel.**

● *These are known as hum bars and are caused by poor regulation inside the monitor's HT circuitry. It should not happen – and is best dealt with by professionals as the high voltage inside a monitor can kill.*

Language upgrade

I OWN a BBC B with twin 40 track disc drive and Watford DDFS. I would like to know if there is a Cobol language for this system and if not, could you tell me of any upgrades that would allow the language to run on my system? – **Daniel Ledgard, Featherstone, W. Yorks.**

● *Cobol is a language used in the business community – it has very little in the way of mathematical functions but is suited to writing payroll packages and the like. The only version of Cobol I know of runs on the Z80 second processor and requires the use of twin double sided 80 track drives. It comes free with the second processor, and while it is not a full implementation, it is still quite good enough to learn the language.*

Accents on screen

I NEEDED a program which would give me on screen accents for European languages on my BBC B, so I bought the Euroword package from Charm Micro Soft. But I now find that it will not run on my system. It loads for a while then cuts

Turn to Page 42 ▶

◀ From Page 41

out and an error message comes up on screen.

I have not tried to copy it or done anything which might have activated any anti-copying routines in the package. The software loads perfectly well on a neighbour's BBC Micro which has a slightly older DFS system, so there is clearly nothing intrinsically wrong with the program. Indeed Charm Micro Soft has been most helpful with suggestions to overcome the problem, but so far without success. The company has offered me a full refund but I would much prefer to get the system working. – **H.M. Le Mesurier, Wimbledon, London.**

● *Your problem is probably that you have Basic 1 in your machine and the software requires Basic 2. An upgrade chip can be obtained from Watford. One of the differences in Basic 2 is the OSCLI – Operating System Command Line Interpreter – command, which allows strings to be passed to the OS. It is possible to do this using Basic 1 but with a different method. As this will work with both versions of Basic it is used in most commercial software.*

Compact conversion

LAST Christmas I obtained a secondhand BBC B issue 7. However software on cassette and disc is very hard to get locally and it would be of great help if I could use 3.5in Master Compact discs. Could you please tell me if it is possible to emulate a Master Compact using a BBC B, and if so what sort of disc drive I need? Also what extra roms do I need – DFS or ADFS? – **David Elliott, Glanmire. Co. Cork. Ireland.**

● *As far as I know it is not possible to emulate a Master Compact completely on an ordinary BBC B, although you can come close. First of all you need a 3.5in drive – essentially this is electrically the same as the larger drives and can be connected directly.*

Then you will have to fit an ADFS system as opposed to the DFS normally used – this will need a small piggyback board fitted in the place of the normal disc controller. Finally you will need sideways and shadow ram. The adverts in this magazine should provide a choice.

You must also replace the 6502 chip with a 65C02 which has a few extra instructions. Unfortunately, a BBC B will not always function correctly with one of these due to timing problems.

You must understand that there are various aspects of the Master Compact that can't be emulated in this way. For example, there will be no real time clock or battery backed up memory to hold default perameters. Also you cannot display one screen bank while writing to the other – therefore even with all these upgrades you will not be guaranteed that Compact software will work.

> “It is not possible to emulate a Master Compact completely on an ordinary BBC B, although you can come close”

In the shadow

WHEN I plug Wordwise into my micro it operates until Y/N is displayed, but then either choice has no effect. This problem shows even when the chip was plugged into an alternative socket, but when it was plugged into another micro it operated perfectly, suggesting the chip was working. Could you advise me how to correct the problem in the faulty micro? – **T. Thomson, Glasgow.**

● *If your Wordwise chip is not working on your micro but it is on a friend's it is your machine that is at fault. Have you any shadow memory fitted, as early Wordwise chips would not work with this? Alternatively you could have a cracked track in your micro.*

Cassette leads

I HAVE recently acquired a data recorder with the instruction booklet, written in German. Although I understand enough to read that it will work on the BBC Micro and needs an external power source, I have no data cable for it and the book says it needs a special one.

Unfortunately there is no circuit diagram of either of the two DIN sockets at the back – one a five pin and the other seven pin. Could you possibly explain how this data recorder should be wired up? – **Brian Chalcroft, Castle Hedingham, Halstead, Essex.**

● *The term data recorder has been de-valued since the advent of home computers. It used to mean a recorder that took in logic levels and not tones. Assuming you have a recorder that uses tones it should be a simple matter to connect up. Being German, I expect it conforms to the normal DIN – Deutsche Industry Normal – standards.*

The seven pin socket is likely to be wired up in a similar way to your BBC Micro for audio input -- there might even be a low level output on this socket as well. The centre pin will be the earth and finally the five pin – the most anticlockwise pin looking at the socket – should carry the power – about 9 volts.

Formatting breaks

I HAVE a BBC Master with double sided 40/80 track disc drive and whenever I try to format a disc the drive and micro stop mid-way through the process – this happens on either track settings. I have to break out and start again, often several times, until the disc is formatted.

The micro is not freezing up as the Caps and Shift lock controls are operable and the cursor is still flashing. No error is reported, the machine just stops with the cursor still in place as if it was still formatting. Could you please tell me if it is a faulty disc drive, micro, or just dirty drive heads? – **Marcus Clark, Bristol.**

● *Your disc drive is definitely not at fault. It's either the formatting program or something wrong with the disc controller chip. When the micro commands this to do something it generates an interrupt to say it is done and requests something else to do.*

This interrupt signal could be missing or more likely getting lost in a loose connection on the way to the microprocessor. Test that IC27 is properly in its socket along with the disc controller chip, and link S9 is broken and link S7 is sound.

B&S COMPUTING (Nottm) Ltd

258 Derby Road, Bramcote, Nottingham NG9 3JN
Telephone: (0602) 491202 Fax: (0602) 491322

ACORN APPROVED DEALER ***** CITIZEN SUPER DEALER ***** STAR REGISTERED DEALER

ARCHIMEDES COMPUTERS
(carriage free)

	Base	Mono	Colour	Multi-Sync
A3000	£649	£709	£849	£1069
A310	£899	£959	£1099	£1319
410/1	£1199	£1259	£1399	£1619
420/1	£1699	£1759	£1899	£2119
440/1	£2499	£2559	£2699	£2919

PC Emulator (with system)	£60
A3000 Monitor Plinth (with system)	£29

OFFER 1
Buy your Archimedes on 0%finance. Please phone or write for full details.

or OFFER 2
Buy your Archimedes on ***Lost Cost*** finance over 24 months at a flat rate of just 5% per annum (Typical APR 10.5%)

or OFFER 3
We will allow you 10% of the purchase price of your Archimedes towards any other Hardware or Software purchased from us at the same time.

Please note – Offers 1, 2 and 3 only apply when you purchase an Archimedes from us at the above prices.

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE
(carriage £1.50)

1st Word Plus	£69
System Delta Plus	£59
SigmaSheet, Gamma Plot	each £59
Render Bender	£59
Artisan	£29
Atelier	£85
Auto Sketch	£69
ISO Pascal, Fortran 77	each £95
Logistix	£95

(carriage £2.50

Acorn Desk Top Publisher	£125
Ansi C (Release 3)	£125
Lisp, Assembler, Prolog X	each £180
Pipe Dream (Version 3)	£135
Pro-Artisan	£135

ARCHIMEDES GAMES
(carriage £1.50)

Orion, Missile Control	each £12
Freddys Folly, Alerion	each £12
Jet Fighter, Hover Bod	each £12
Word Up-Word Down	£15
Zarch, Repton 3, Ibix the Viking, Pacmania, Terramex	each £15

ARCHIMEDES EXPANSION
(carriage £1.50)

1Mb RAM Upgrade (A3000)	£199
1Mb RAM Upgrade (400/1 Series)	£199
A3000 Serial Port Upgrade	£19
A3000 User/ Midi Port Upgrade	£49

(carriage £6.00)

2nd 3.5" Drive (305 & 310)	£115
2nd 3.5" Drive (400/1 series)	£125

PRINTERS (carriage £6.00)
Free printer lead and paper with all printers purchased (Please state machine)

Citizen

120D	£124
Swift 24	£269

The Star 'Business Series'

LC10	£139
LC10 Colour	£179
LC10-II	£159
LC15	£279
LC24-10	£229
LC24-15	£349

The Star 'Professional Series'

FR10	£339
FR15	£439
XB24-10	£439
XB24-15	£579
FR/XB Colour upgrade	£39

The Star 'Laser Series'

Laser 8	£1395
Laser 8 DB	£1895

The STAR Professional Series and Laser Series come complete with one years on site warranty.

We stock an extensive range of ribbons and paper - Please phone us for details

We often have available refurbished BBC Model B, B+, Master 128's and associated peripherals. Please phone our sales staff for full details and prices.

UK CUSTOMERS: Please add 15% VAT to all prices (INCLUDING CARRIAGE)

Government departments and educational establishments official orders welcomed

All prices are correct at time of going to press and are subject to change without prior notification. All goods are subject to availability. Finance is subject to status. B & S Computing (Nottm) Ltd. are licenced credit brokers. Full written details are available on request.

BBC MASTER 128
(carriage £6.00)

Master 128 complete with View 3, View Sheet, DFS, ADFS, BASIC, The BASIC Editor and Terminal	£395
Master 65C102 Co-Processor	£115

Take advantage of our system prices which enable you to obtain a complete system at a reduced price. Please telephone us for full details.

MONITORS
(carriage £6.00)

Philips CM8833 (Colour)	£199
Taxan 770+ (Multi Sync)	£490
Philips BM7502 (Green mono)	£64

DISC DRIVES double sided 40/80T
(carriage £6.00)

Without Power supply

Single drive 5.25"	£90
Dual drive 5.25"	£180

With Power supply

Single Drive 5.25"	£105
Dual Drive 5.25"	£195
Dual Drive in plinth 5.25"	£199

(carriage £1.50)

Acorn 1772 DFS kit (for BBC B)	£45
Acorn ADFS ROM (B+/B with 1770)	£25

DISCS AND DISC BOXES
(carriage £1.50)

B&S 5.25" 96tpi Double Sided	£10
B&S 3.5" 135tpi Double Sided	£13

(B&S Branded discs are supplied in plastic library cases)

40 disc lockable box (3.5")	£7
50 disc lockable box (5.25")	£7
100 disc lockable box (3.5")	£9
100 disc lockable box (5.25")	£9

THIS ADVERT ONLY SHOWS A PART OF OUR EXTENSIVE RANGE. TO RECEIVE OUR CURRENT CATALOGUE OR DETAILS OF FINANCE, PACKAGES, ETC. PLEASE RETURN THIS COUPON.

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

....

....

Catalogue ☐ Finance ☐

Archimedes ☐ Master ☐

Adding

Bruce Goatly explains how to get graphic results from DTP packages

WE began looking at what desktop publishing can do last month and left you getting started on planning your publication and typing in the text you will need. Now we must organise ourselves a bit before we can turn to the complementary part of publishing – the illustrations.

Many of the DTP programs available for BBC Micros – some were listed in the first article – take quite a lot of setting up, with several discs to keep track of. This is because you will be handling files of a number of different types, such as complete pages, cutouts, screens, text files, fonts and patterns.

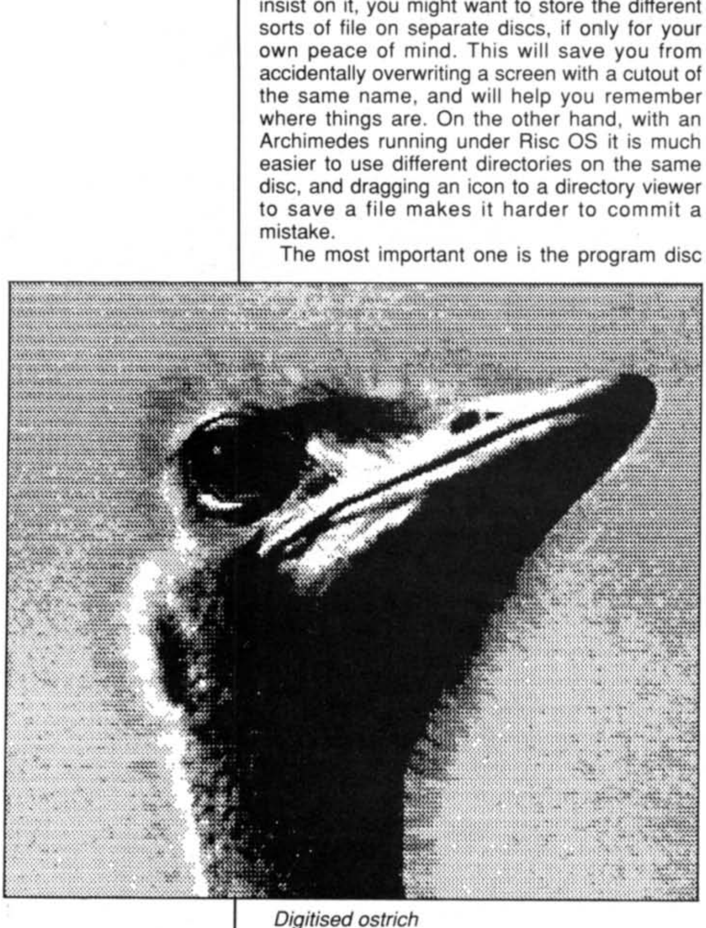
In fact even if your particular program doesn't insist on it, you might want to store the different sorts of file on separate discs, if only for your own peace of mind. This will save you from accidentally overwriting a screen with a cutout of the same name, and will help you remember where things are. On the other hand, with an Archimedes running under Risc OS it is much easier to use different directories on the same disc, and dragging an icon to a directory viewer to save a file makes it harder to commit a mistake.

The most important one is the program disc itself, often referred to as the system disc. Only Wapping Editor for the BBC B, Master and Compact doesn't have one of these because the software is in rom, but even so it uses routines not on the rom which therefore have to be made available to the program at times.

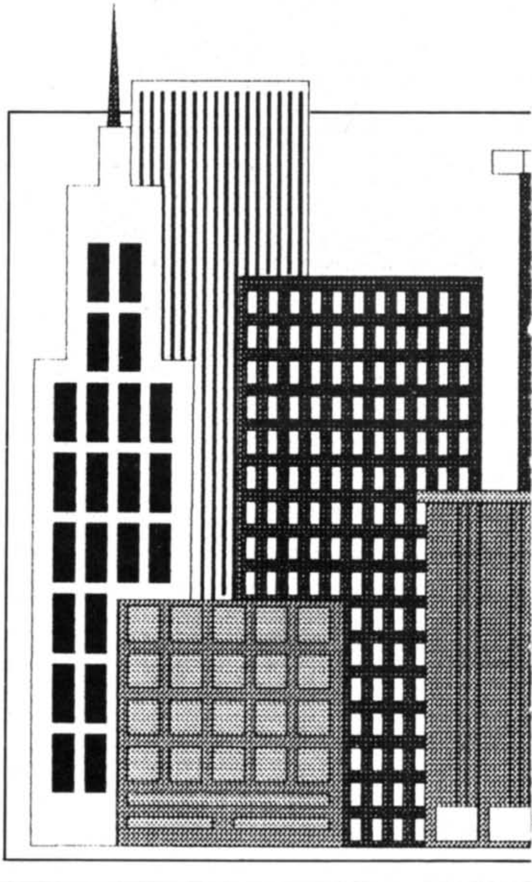
If you can make a backup copy of the system disc to use in its place, do so. Not all system discs can be copied, however, because of protection devices against piracy.

Some programs will let you make a backup copy that almost works but which stops at a crucial point until you insert the original, the key disc. This is not much of an improvement on an uncopyable master disc – you must still keep the precious original on hand instead of safely out of harm's way.

Most DTP packages won't let you do anything until you have loaded a page to work on, which



Digitised ostrich



figures

is logical if you think about it for a moment. After all, most use the disc as virtual memory for storing pages larger than the machine can handle at once. So the first thing you are likely to have to do is make sure you have a blank page to load.

Some software, such as Stop Press, formats each page disc in a special way – never save anything else to it. Others, such as Pixel Perfect and Wapping Editor, create blank pages on an already formatted disc.

Another sort of file you'll be using, font files, are a way of adding variety to the words on your page, and we'll look at those next month. Some programs, such as Stop Press and Wapping Editor, let you use font-like files as patterns or brushes when you are drawing your own pictures.

So now let's look at how you can generate pictures for your publication. They fall into three main categories – ready made, electronic and do-it-yourself. As we shall see, the boundaries of these types overlap somewhat because your micro is used for manipulating images deriving from any of them, but they form a useful starting point.

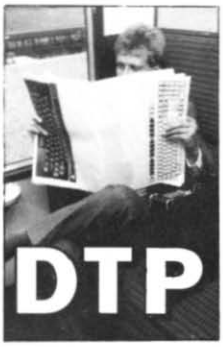
Ready made pictures are often supplied with DTP software or can be bought as extras in the form of clip art or cutouts. Although there are differences between the two, for our purposes we can think of them both as the equivalent of a scrapbook of pictures that you can paste on to your page in any position you like. Cutouts contain information on the size and shape of the image as well as the graphics themselves.

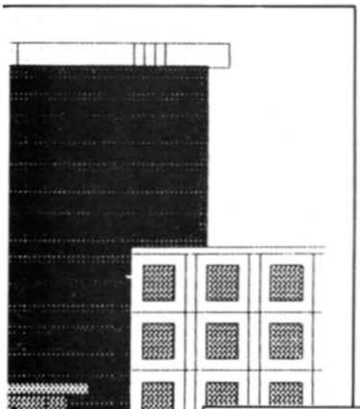
DTP software on the Archimedes doesn't use cutouts as such because there are other, more standard, ways of generating and storing pictures. These are sprites drawn with the Paint program or other commercial painting software and line art drawn with the Draw program.

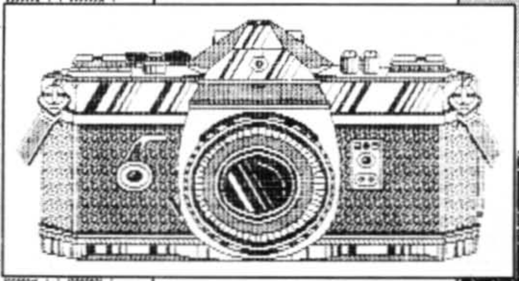
Also on the fringes of the ready-made category are screen files on the 8 bit machines. These are essentially complete screens saved in normal format rather than in a special way like pages or cutouts. This means you can make use of pictures for your micro that have come from other sources.

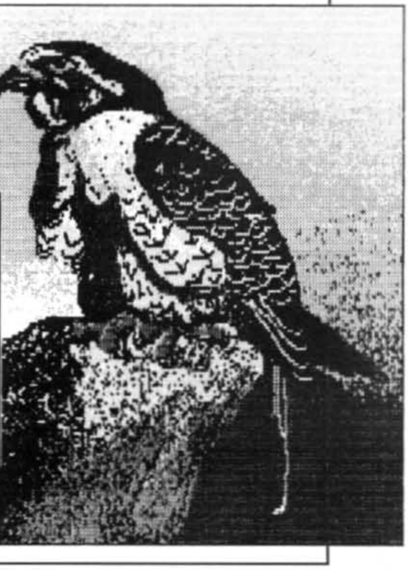
If some of your pictures are in the wrong screen mode for use by your DTP package, almost all can convert screens from other graphics modes, so there is plenty of scope for exchange of images with your friends or colleagues. Electronic creation of illustrations is

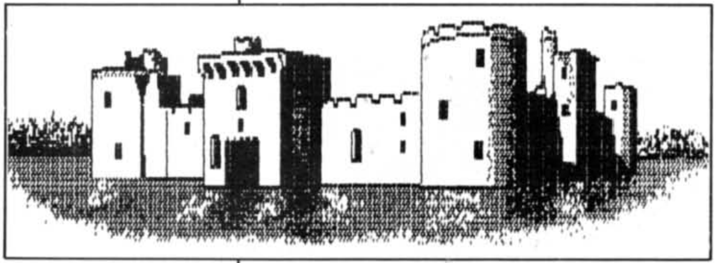
Turn to Page 46 ▶




Skyline sprite from Draw on the Archimedes, printed with Acorn DTP


Cutout camera from Pixel Perfect


Eagle sprite drawn with Clares' Artisan and printed with Acorn DTP



Clip art castle from Stop Press

◄ **From Page 45**

probably the most exciting prospect for DTP. Imagine it – just letting your hardware do the grafting on your artwork. Of course it is up to you to perform the fine tuning to get the exact image you want, but it still takes the tedium out of graphics.

Until recently the only way to acquire a picture electronically for your machine was to use a video digitiser, the best known for the 8 bit BBC Micro being sold by Watford Electronics. This takes a signal from a video camera, video recorder or television and converts it into a Mode 0, 1 or 2 screen. If you wish you can alter the image in various ways before saving it to disc.

If you don't want to buy your own digitiser you can always ask someone who has one to do it for you. Some people make a business out of digitising videos.

The latest hardware development for serious DTP work has been the scanner, a device that does for images in the real world – printed pictures or even wallpaper – what a digitiser does for video signals. New advertisements for scanners for the Archimedes seem to be springing up like mushrooms at dawn, so there is plenty of choice, there's even one for the 8 bit machine. But remember that hardware is only as good as the software that drives it, so try before you buy.

The last approach, doing it yourself, calls for some artistic skill, but less than you might imagine. For with a micro you can take as many tries at it as your patience will permit, gradually improving what you have drawn and saving each version in case you botch the next attempt completely.

The art department is also where we begin to see real differences of philosophy between the 8 bit DTP packages and some of those for the Archimedes. Let's consider them briefly, because they have important implications later.

The BBC B is limited by a relatively slow processor and a lack of memory. In combination these factors prevent calculations from being done fast enough to deal with text and graphics in different ways – both have to be treated as graphic images once they have been placed on a page.

This makes a complete page too big to be held in memory at one time, forcing the writers of 8 bit DTP packages to divide pages into screenfuls. As a trade-off, such software tends to have reasonable graphics facilities, so you can draw both geometrical designs – circles, squares, lines and so on – and freehand art, with brushes, spray patterns and pixel editing.

The Archimedes suffers from no such disadvantages, with a fast and powerful central processor and plenty of memory. As a result the Archimedes DTP programs – except for Pixel Perfect – handle the various items on a page independently and much more flexibly. They also tend not to include much graphics capacity, if any, because the Welcome disc contains software suitable for the purpose.

So most of the following tips on graphics apply mainly to the BBC B and Master series. First consider your equipment. If you intend to do any freehand drawing you will really need a mouse, because using the keyboard for drawing smooth curves is very hard work, if not virtually impossible. If you're going to use a mouse, you should obviously choose a DTP package that supports one. Many do, although our home-grown package and the 8 bit version of Pixel Perfect do not.

Next, bear in mind the different resolutions of the screen and your printer. One pixel on the screen may end up being printed as several, with a correspondingly grainy result. In addition the horizontal and vertical resolutions of the screen and the printer are different, usually causing the printed product to be stretched sideways.

The effect is most noticeable with regular figures such as circles, which become ellipses. It is not really a problem with freehand art, which can stand a certain amount of distortion. Some DTP programs have special ways of avoiding it, either by adjusting the proportions of the graphics on screen or by using a special printer dump routine. The latter option is not, however, compatible with all printers.

Try to get the size of your illustrations in proportion to the page on which they are to fit and the text they must appear with – not all programs allow resizing except to half or double size.

● *Now it's over to you for another month: Get digitising, scanning or drawing that logo, cartoon, portrait or landscape, and develop your plans further. Next month we're going to see what we can do with the text you've been typing in.*

MICRO MEMORIES

Facts and tips you may have forgotten...or never known

GAMES' sound effects can often become irritating – especially to other people. Most games include a feature to toggle the sound status between on and off but, for those that don't, you can do it yourself by using *FX 210. This command is used with either 0 or 1 to determine whether you wish the sound on or off:

```
*FX 210,0   Enable sound output
*FX 210,1   Disable sound output
```

So to silence games type *FX 210,1 and CHAIN the program as usual. Disc users should not press Shift + Break to boot their games, as this would disable the command. In most cases typing *EXEC !BOOT will load the disc but if this doesn't work you should use *RUN !BOOT.

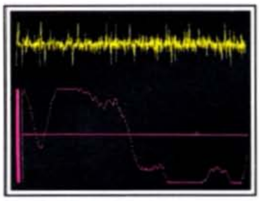
CLARES

THE *biggest* BREAK for EARS *in* YEARS

Here's a chance to let the composer in you break out and go wild. Introducing *Armadeus,* an incredible new sound sampling package from Clares.

What is sound sampling? Sound sampling is the ability to take a basic sound or musical piece and then bend it, shape it, move it, repeat it, create something new and exciting from it. The sound can then be transferred to your cassette player or added to computer programs as a sound track. (*Armadeus* is totally RISC OS compatible.)

How does it work? A sound sampling package consists of two main components. Hardware and software. The hardware is on a board, which can fit into an Archimedes backplane. There we fit external devices like a microphone, hi-fi or a CD player which allows input. The sound is then simply imported into the computer, and that's all there is to it.



What is sound sampling useful for? There are many varied uses. Sound sampling is professionally used in recording studios. Analysing musical characters and pieces, allowing various parts to be recognised and changed. And more commonly, it's used for fun, creating wild and whacky noises, or sound tracks for home videos and computer programs.

Armadeus from Clares. It's the biggest break for ears in years.

£79.95

ArMaDeUS

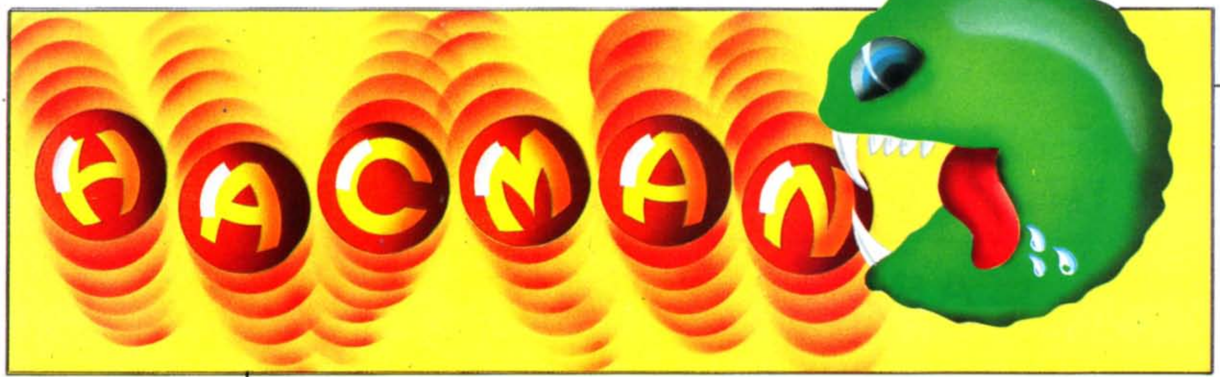
The Sensational Sound Package

Total control is now available with *Armadeus Sampler Board,* the perfect Hardware end for your sound sampler system.

£149.95

CLARES
MICRO SUPPLIES

98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA.
Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512



B B+ M

Featuring:

Strike Force Harrier
The Life of Repton
Wizzy's Mansion
Castle Quest
Rogue

Conversion capers . . .

Hac Man ponders the problems of using games on different generations of BBC Micro

I THINK of all the many varied things I have featured in this column over the years, the ones I have most enjoyed have been the conversion routines to allow older and illegally written games to run on the BBC B+ and Master 128.

The CONVERT utility, written by Acorn and supplied on the Welcome disc, is not particularly highly regarded by those who have found themselves at the pointed end of the different hardware vs incompatible software situation.

True, it will not intercept the direct calls to the BBC B's OS1.20 rom present in all the Ultimate games. Equally it will not cure the problems generated by games, particularly those from Icon and Tynesoft, that use their own custom screen character row multiplication tables – A feature of the BBC B that is not used on the Master.

There are many games that use illegal programming techniques that CONVERT does not convert, but on the whole it does a fairly reasonable job of persuading many of the less flagrantly illegal games to run on the Master. One that does work with CONVERT, according to Matthew Campbell of Bishop's Stortford, Herts, is Mirrorsoft's flight simulation **Strike Force Harrier**. I have never played it – Aviator has always fitted the bill of a flight simulator for me – but I understand it to be one of the better ones, so I am glad to see that it is available to a wider audience than that for which it was written.

It's not only running BBC B software on Masters that causes problems. I still regularly receive letters from readers asking for help with games that will not run on their machines. One such troubled reader is Jeremy Flax of London, who says: "I have the following games for my BBC B+: Dunjunz, Star Wars, Jet-Pac and Sabre Wulf. Please could you publish some routines to make them work".

Jeremy did not say whether he owned cassette or disc copies but I know for certain that the cassette version of Dunjunz works only on the BBC B. The disc version of Dunjunz works perfectly on the Master and so should work on the B+, but I cannot say for certain. If you own Dunjunz on cassette Jeremy, my recommendation would be to ask the shop from which you bought it if they could part exchange it for the disc version.

STAR WARS
BBC/ELECTRON
JET PAC
RICOCHET

Unfortunately I do not own a copy of Star Wars, so I cannot help in this direction, but perhaps a reader may be able to offer some advice?

In the case of the last two games, the problem of not knowing whether Jeremy owns a cassette or disc does not arise, because no Ultimate game has ever been released on disc. However,

Revolutionary Quest

Castle Quest attracted a lot of attention when it was first released as it introduced a number of then revolutionary programming concepts. I recently received a letter from J. Moh of Worcester Park, Surrey, who has a few problems with it. He has got the wand and presumably killed the witch, which is probably the most important part of the quest, but is stuck elsewhere.

The four small characters, which Mr Moh calls monkeys, must be herded together to allow you to pass underneath the spiders unharmed. They do not help you to get across the bridge.

Adventure fans will be familiar with the concept of the troll's bridge and that you must be all but Atic Atac and Lunar Jetman have appeared in more than one form.

The problem of re-released versions of games which are not the same as the originals is one that has been well covered in this column and will be well known to readers. Nevertheless, I am fairly confident that all released versions of any particular Ultimate game are identical.

A routine to convert Jet-Pac to run on the Master appeared in the July 1987 column. I wrote the conversion for the original stand-alone Jet-Pac, but I cannot see any reason why it should not work with the versions on the Unbelievable Ultimate or Cosmic Battlezones compilations, or with the version that appeared as a budget game on Mastertronic's Ricochet label.

I haven't got a B+ to Master conversion routine for Sabre Wulf yet but I hope to be able to feature one soon, so please be patient.

Rogue works

While on the general subject of software compatibility, I mentioned in the February 1989 column that I had recently acquired a Master 512 co-processor board. I also mentioned that I had come across a dungeons'n'dragons-style game by the name of **Rogue** – a sort of deskbound Shades. I said then that Mastertronic had recently given Rogue a major facelift and re-released it, but that this new version unfortunately did not work on the 512. This is essentially still the case.

However, a few months ago I came across a program that I have come to believe every Master 512 owner should own. It goes by the name of Problem Solver and is produced by a Portuguese company called Shibumi Soft. In essence it makes the PC-compatible Master 512 far more PC-compatible, and allows a number of previously-incompatible PC programs, both business and games, to run on this combination.

Problem Solver is supplied with a utility called VISI+ that intercepts illegal screen display routines and converts them to a format suitable for the 512. Rogue uses just such an illegal routine. The correct sequence to persuade Mastertronic's Rogue to work on the 512 is as follows:

Boot the machine with either DOS+ 1.2 or 2.1 – it will work on either. Insert the Problem Solver disc and type PS. When the DOS prompt reappears, type VISI. Insert the Rogue disc and type ROGUE.

Rogue will now work perfectly, except that it has the slightly annoying habit of not correctly clearing the line on which it displays its messages. Nevertheless, this excellent game is now at last available to many games players who would have otherwise probably never seen it.

One last point is that Rogue is one of the few games that displays the time on-screen. This is with good reason: Once hooked, you can spend hours at it. You have been warned.

Editing Repton

The Life Of Repton
SUPERIOR SOFTWARE
ACORNSOFT
Compatible with the BBC B, B+ and Master Series computers
BBC Micro and Master Series 5¼" Disc £7.95

In the two years since **The Life of Repton** was first released, I have received a few letters from readers saying that the editor on the disc version sometimes does not work. I have never found this myself or met anyone who has experienced it. However, Simon Earl of Wimbourne, Dorset, offers the following solution to anyone who may be having problems persuading the editor to load. Simply type the following:

```
LOAD"E.EDITOR"
12*DIR E
RUN
```

I hasten to add that I have not checked this routine because the editor has never failed to load for me. However, I hope it will be of use to those who have had problems with it.

Virgin cheats

In the January 1988 column I mentioned that **Wizzy's Mansion** has a cheat mode that can be activated by typing "LIKE A VIRGIN". I said then that I hadn't actually seen this game, and I asked if anyone could tell me what this cheat mode did.

Wizzy's Mansion is still an unknown quantity to me, but Eric Mather of St Helens, Merseyside, reports that activating the cheat mode provides the player with infinite lives and also has the effect of speeding up the game when repeated. Thank you, Eric.

carrying something of value with which to bribe it to let you pass. However, this may be new to arcade players. When you want to cross the bridge make sure that you are carrying the ruby, gold bar or gold piece in your hand. As soon as you get close to it, the troll will come out to you, take the treasure and deposit it in its lair underneath the bridge. If you are still on the bridge it will then come back after you.

This makes it easy for you to recover your stolen treasure: Wait briefly to see which route the troll takes back up to the bridge, then climb down the other ladder, pick up the item, climb back up and run away before the troll gets within range. Easy.

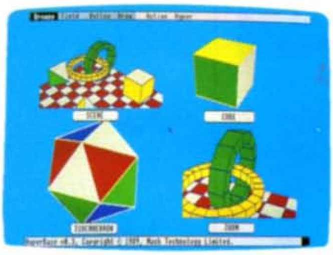
MACH

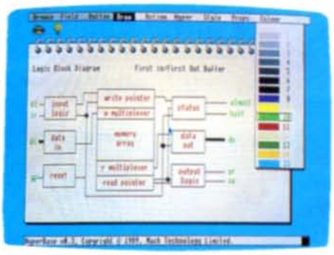
ARCHIMEDES MEMORY UPGRADES

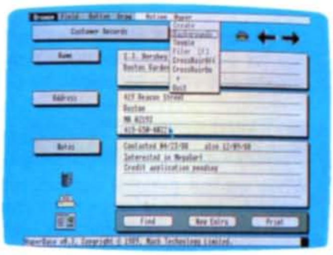
Break the Megabyte barrier with Mach Technology's 2MB and 4MB expansion boards for 300 Series machines.

2Mbyte — £340
4Mbyte — £520

HYPER BASE







An advanced database architecture supports 'cards' and 'stacks' which can contain textual and graphical information in any combination.

Cards may be connected via user defined links to allow arbitrary information networks to be constructed.

Other features include powerful search and query functions across text fields, sorts and calculations, report generation and printing and the exchange of text and graphic images with other programs.

£49.95

MODULA-2

The epitome of structured programming languages now available on the Archimedes.

- ✱ Advanced development environment
- ✱ Separate compilation
- ✱ Rapid development cycle
- ✱ System library support for Risc Os, graphics, WIMP
- ✱ Extensive documentation
- ✱ Language tutorial

£89.95

MACH BASIC

A true production quality compiler that supports the full BASIC V language. State-of-the-art parsing, analysis and code generation techniques combine to produce the fastest compiler around.

£39.95

TECHNOLOGY

MACH-286

Xerox Ventura Publisher
GEM Draw Plus
PageMaker
Adobe Illustrator

Open the door to largest software base in the world with our fully IBM compatible co-processor.

The Mach-286 features a full-speed Intel 80286, the MS-DOS operating system, standard graphics support, numeric co-processor facility, the Mach BIOS and more for only £299.

HARD DISC SYSTEMS

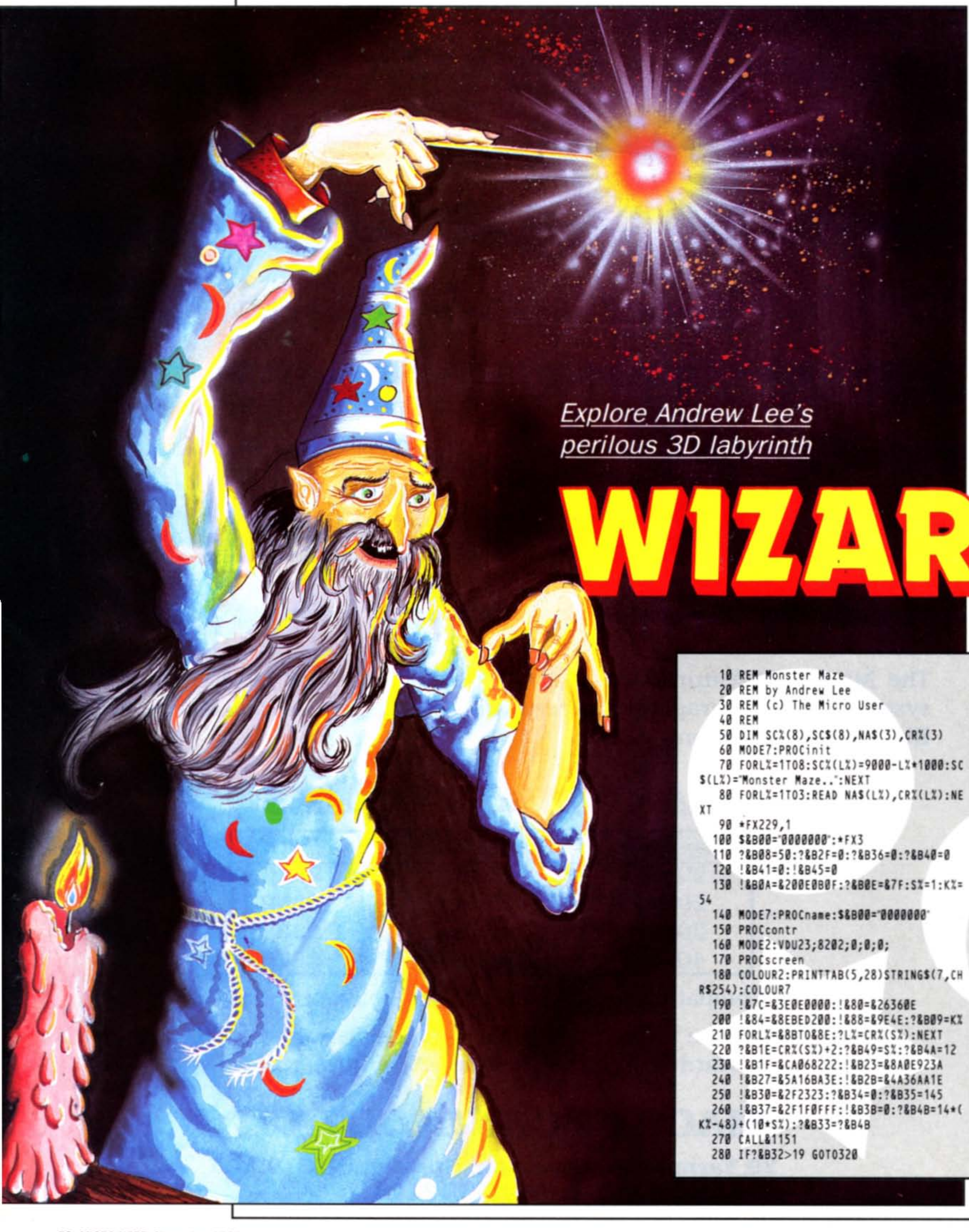
Capacity	Access Time	Price
20Mb	65ms	**£249**
20Mb	35ms	**£289**
30Mb	35ms	**£339**
40Mb	28ms	**£379**

Compatible with A305-310, backplane required

Software prices include VAT and delivery in the UK
Hardware prices exclude VAT and carriage

MACH TECHNOLOGY LTD

29 Yarm Lane, Stockton, Cleveland TS18 3DT
Tel: (0642) 613143



Explore Andrew Lee's perilous 3D labyrinth

WIZAR

```
   10 REM Monster Maze
   20 REM by Andrew Lee
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 REM
   50 DIM SC%(8),SC$(8),NA$(3),CR%(3)
   60 MODE7:PROCinit
   70 FORL%=1TO8:SC%(L%)=9000-L%*1000:SC
$(L%)="Monster Maze..":NEXT
   80 FORL%=1TO3:READ NA$(L%),CR%(L%):NE
XT
   90 *FX229,1
  100 $&B00="0000000":*FX3
  110 ?&B08=50:?&B2F=0:?&B36=0:?&B40=0
  120 !&B41=0:!&B45=0
  130 !&B0A=&200E0B0F:?&B0E=&7F:S%=1:K%=
54
  140 MODE7:PROCname:$&B00="0000000"
  150 PROCcontr
  160 MODE2:VDU23;8202;0;0;0;
  170 PROCscreen
  180 COLOUR2:PRINTTAB(5,28)STRING$(7,CH
R$254):COLOUR7
  190 !&7C=&3E0E0000:!&80=&26360E
  200 !&84=&8EBED200:!&88=&9E4E:?&B09=K%
  210 FORL%=&8BTO&8E:?L%=CR%(S%):NEXT
  220 ?&B1E=CR%(S%)+2:?&B49=S%:?&B4A=12
  230 !&B1F=&CA068222:!&B23=&8A0E923A
  240 !&B27=&5A16BA3E:!&B2B=&4A36AA1E
  250 !&B30=&2F2323:?&B34=0:?&B35=145
  260 !&B37=&2F1F0FFF:!&B3B=0:?&B4B=14*(
K%-48)+(10*S%):?&B33=?&B4B
  270 CALL&1151
  280 IF?&B32>19 GOTO320
```

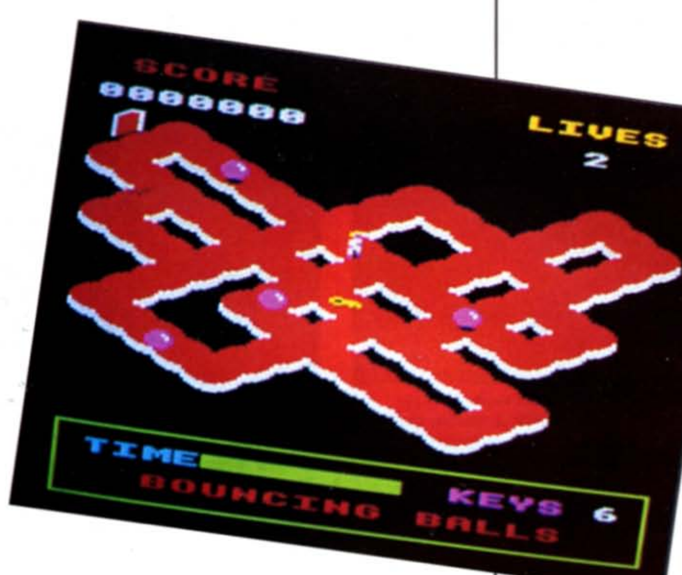
CALLING Mycroft the Magician an idiot turned out to be a bad move, he cast you into the depths of a maze populated by strange monsters. Each section has a single door and you have to collect a number of keys before it can be opened. The keys themselves appear one by one as you run from corridor to corridor frantically avoiding the onrushing creatures.

Once through the door you enter yet another realm of crazy complexity and mindless monsters. However all is not lost, sometimes you will be able to create cups of tea. When you drink them all the beasties vanish for a short time so you have a free run.

Controlling your movement is easy.

Key	Effect
A	Up/left
Z	Down/right
*	Up/right
?	Down/left

Type in the game, ensure it is correct using the checksums and then save it – this is important as the program relocates itself.



D'S REVENGE

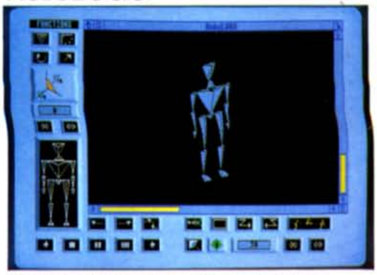
```
  290 ?&B08=?&B08-1
  300 IF?&B08=47 CLS:PRINTTAB(5,13)"GAME
 OVER":FORL%=1TO10000:NEXT:GOTO110
  310 GOTO180
  320 S%=S%+1
  330 B%=(?&B32-19)*50
  340 CLS:COLOUR2:PRINTTAB(5,13)"WELL DO
NE"
  350 COLOUR3:PRINTTAB(4,15)"BONUS";
  360 COLOUR1:PRINT" = ";B%;
  370 B%=B%+VAL$&B00
  380 $&B00=STRING$(7-LENSTR$B%,"0")+STR
$B%
  390 FORL%=1TO20000:NEXT
  400 IFS%=4 S%=1:K%=K%+1
  410 IFK%=58 K%=54:?&B40=1
  420 GOTO160
  430 DEFPROCcontr
  440 CLS:FORL%=1TO2:PRINTTAB(8,L%)CHR$1
32CHR$157CHR$141CHR$135"MONSTER MAZE"SPC
3CHR$156:NEXT
  450 PRINT'SPC10CHR$130"by Andrew Lee."
  460 PRINTTAB(6,7)"Directional Keys :-
A,Z,*,/"
  470 PRINT'"S - Sound On"'"Q - Sound Of
f"''"DELETE - Pause game"''"COPY    - Unpa
use game"''"ESCAPE - Quit game"
  480 PRINTTAB(7,22)CHR$136"Press RETURN
 to play"
  490 REPEAT:UNTIL INKEY-74
  500 ENDPROC
  510 DEFPROCname
  520 FORL%=2TO3:PRINTTAB(3,L%)CHR$129CH
R$157CHR$141CHR$131"MONSTER MAZE TOP EIG
HT  "CHR$156:NEXT:L%=8
  530 FORI%=1TO8
  540 IFVAL$&B00>=SC%(I%) FORL%=8TOI%STE
P-1:SC$(L%)=SC$(L%-1):SC%(L%)=SC%(L%-1):
NEXT:SC$(I%)="":SC%(I%)=VAL$&B00:$&B00="
0000000"
  550 PRINT'SPC7;I%CHR$134SC$(I%)STRING$
(14-LEN(SC$(I%)),".")CHR$133SC%(I%)
  560 NEXT
  570 *FX15,1
  580 IFL%<8 PRINTTAB(6,22)CHR$131"PLEAS
E ENTER YOU NAME"TAB(9,L%*2+5);:A%=0:X%=
&A:Y%=&B:CALL&FFF1:SC$(L%+1)=$&B0F
  590 VDU23;8202;0;0;0;
  600 PRINTTAB(3,22)CHR$136"Press SPACE
BAR to continue"
  610 REPEAT:UNTIL INKEY-99
  620 ENDPROC
  630 DEFPROCscreen
  640 COLOUR1:PRINT'" SCORE";:COLOUR3:PR
INTSPC8"LIVES"
  650 COLOUR6:PRINTTAB(1,28)"TIME":COLOU
R5:PRINTTAB(13,28)"KEYS"
  660 COLOUR1:PRINT'SPC3NA$(S%)
  670 GCOL0,2:DRAW0,160:DRAW1279,160:DRA
W1279,0:DRAW0,0
  680 GCOL0,8:MOVE48,872:VDU5,251,8,10,2
50:GCOL0,15:VDU8,252,8,11,253
  690 RESTORE (850+(S%*60))
  700 FORL%=0TO60STEP4:READ N$
  710 L%!&2C07=EVAL("&"+N$):NEXT
  720 RESTORE (1070+(S%*20)):X%=0:Y%=800
:READ A%
  730 VDU19,15,A%;0;19,14,1;0;19,13,2;0;
19,12,3;0;19,11,3;0;19,10,5;0;19,9,6;0;1
9,8,7;0;
  740 READ D%,N%
  750 IFD%=0 VDU4:ENDPROC
  760 FORI%=1TO4
  770 IFD% AND 2 R%=64 ELSE R%=-64
  780 IFD% AND 1 C%=32 ELSE C%=-32
  790 FORJ%=1TO(N% AND 2)
  800 FORL%=1TO(N% AND 1)*3+2
  810 PROCcircle:X%=X%+R%:Y%=Y%+C%
  820 NEXT:NEXT
  830 D%=D%/4:N%=N%/4:NEXT
  840 GOTO740
  850 DEFPROCcircle
  860 GCOL1,15:MOVEX%,Y%:VDU240,241
  870 VDU8,8,10,242,244,8,8,10,246,248
  880 GCOL1,8:VDU8,8,247,249,8,8,11,243,
245
  890 ENDPROC
  900 DATA BOUNCING BALLS,9,SPRINGY THIN
GS,12,DEADLY  FROGS,13
  910 DATA 881088C4,48CC4808,84CC808
  920 DATA C88CC8,C84C04C4,4C8CC848
  930 DATA 8C088808,C6C60C,4C0C5404
  940 DATA 5494CC8C,4C484C8,48888
  950 DATA 4808844C,44840890,C84484C8
  960 DATA 444488
  970 DATA 848C884,84C0C48,D0940848
  980 DATA 84CC88,88108804,C48444D0
```

Turn to Page 122 ▶

SILICON VISION

SOFTWARE FOR THE ARCHIMEDES COMPUTER SYSTEM

ROBOLOGO



This revolutionary new extension to traditional LOGO, made possible only by the enormous computational power of the Archimedes, provides three dimensional control of an articulated humanoid or animal figure through the use of a standard LOGO language. Sophisticated natural commands such as 'Walking', 'Turning', 'Bowing', and 'Picking', etc are automatically represented graphically by natural movements of the 3D figure. This natural form of graphical response is readily understood by students using LOGO to learn the concepts of logic & reasoning. The traditional Turtlegraphics & 3D Glider features are also supported for easy transition to this innovative concept in natural response LOGO.

£69.95 (ARC) ***New***

REALTIME SOLIDS MODELLER

The package includes both the sophisticated design environment of SolidCAD and the high speed capability of a Realtime Graphics Language module to provide the fastest programmable animation facilities bringing any design to life from within your own programs. Facilities include 3D Rotate, Scale, Orbit, Perspective, Position & extensive display styles for wireframes, hidden-surface removal, smooth shading and multiple light sources with individual intensities.

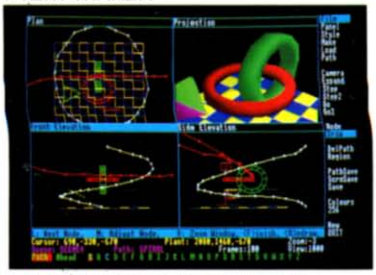
£89.95 (ARC) ***New***

GATE ARRAY DESIGN SYSTEM

An introductory course for teaching Silicon Chip Design with facilities for Array design, Cell design, On-line Help and a tutorial on integrated circuit design. Ideal as a low cost teaching tool where expensive silicon fabrication facilities are not required.

£89.95 (ARC) ***New***

FILM-MAKER



The package provides an interactive environment to create animated sequences of 3D scenes with dynamic camera motion for 'walk-throughs' and 'flight-paths' for objects within the scene. The fully graphical environment requires no programming or textual entry and the capability to calculate smooth shaded frames of complex scenes with lighting effects at rates of 60/minute allows fast interactive design of animated sequences. A large number of these frames can then be stored using built-in compression facilities to play-back at video scan rates for on-screen animation or video recording. Fully compatible with SolidCAD and SolidsRENDER, animation Oscars are now within your reach.

£79.95 (ARC) ***New***

SOLIDCAD

The next generation CAD package combining 2D Draughting and 3D Modelling techniques with advanced smooth shading and lighting effects to provide the ultimate 3D Draughting System for Architectural design, Interior design, Engineering design and Teaching CDT. Allows drawing in plan, front & side elevations and also directly in 3D to visualise a model while it is being created. Powerful zoom, pan, sweep, extrude and macro facilities are also provided to enhance design productivity.

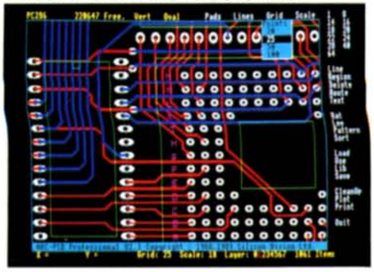
£49.95 (ARC) ***New***

SOLIDTOOLS

The fully integrated environment for 3D CAD, Animation, Rendering & Hardcopy. The package includes SolidCAD, FILM-Maker, SolidsRENDER, Realtime Graphics Language, SuperDump & SuperPlot for a turnkey solution satisfying all your requirements.

£275.00 (ARC) ***New***

ARC-PCB PROFESSIONAL



The ultimate PCB design package developed specifically for the Archimedes is now even better. ARC-PCB Professional follows on the success of the original and provides Faster & Improved Automatic Routing, Oval & Circular pads with fully variable sizes, Faster Redraw, Extended library part manipulation, & Instant Editing operations for substantially increased productivity. This Professional version operates orders of magnitude faster than the original and surpasses all other PC-based PCB design systems in features & speed of operation for the fastest turnaround from concept to finished board design. Take the lead for your PCB designs before your competitors do.

£375.00 (ARC) ***New***

SOLIDSRENDER

The fastest most advanced Ray Tracing package for the Archimedes producing photo-realistic images of SolidCAD designs or FILM-Maker animations which take into account light sources, reflections, shadows, transparencies, refractions and textures for the highest quality pictures from the leading 3D graphics experts renowned for technical excellence.

£79.95 (ARC) ***New***

RISCBASIC

The best BASIC V compiler money can buy. Here's what the reviewers say: "If you are looking for THE compiler to go for, and are confused about which one deserves to win the very public battle that has been raging in the advertisements, well my preference is for RiscBASIC" - RISC USER Aug 1989. "In summary, BASIC V is the best version of BASIC produced and RiscBASIC provides the most compatible, fastest compiler for this language. My congratulations to Silicon Vision" - Archive June 1989. "very useful indeed for development work...produced significantly more efficient code" - Micro User July 1989.

£99.95 (ARC) ***New***

All Archimedes software run in native mode on A305-A440 & A3000 with Arthur 1.2 or RISC OS

SILICON VISION LTD, SIGNAL HOUSE, LYON ROAD, HARROW
MIDDLESEX HA1 2AG. TEL: 01-422 2274 or 01-861 2173
FAX: 01-427 5169. TELEX: 918266 SIGNAL G.

(Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/American Express accepted)
All prices include VAT and Carriage (Overseas orders should add £4)

ACORN
IN WALES

★ A3000
★ ARCHIMEDES
★ MASTER

Plus Printers, Peripherals, Software, PC Compatibles, Stationery etc. etc. etc.

We are also stockists of Tandy electronic products and components.

Full demonstration facilities and after sales service.

Approved Acorn Dealers
Acorn stockists since the 'Atom'

CARDIGAN ELECTRONICS
Chancery Lane,
Cardigan, Dyfed

Shop Hours: Monday-Saturday 10am-5pm
Closed all day Wednesday

TECHNICAL EDITOR

Due to internal promotion an exciting opportunity has arisen for a Technical Editor to work on BEEBUG and its sister magazine RISC User.
The work is hard and demanding, but at the same time extremely varied and interesting, with the Technical Editor playing a major role in producing both RISC User and BEEBUG.
The successful candidate will be fully conversant with the Archimedes and the BBC micro range, and will have experience in programming both in Basic and machine code.
He/she will also have good knowledge of English and be capable of writing reviews and articles and editing the work of others.

If you believe you are the right person for the job, then please send a full CV to:

The Personnel Manager, BEEBUG
117 Hatfield Road St, Albans,
Herts AL1 4JS.

We offer a unique inspection copy service

V1.2
RISC OS
ONLY

ARCHWAY
4GL

"Leading edge technology . . .
. . . everyone will program this way one day"

ARCHWAY 4GL lets YOU unleash the huge program power of RISC OS and the ARM easily and quickly. Build powerful multi-window applications with pop-up menus, icons, mouse control, etc. of a professional quality. Programs are fully RISC OS multi-tasking and appear on the icon bar. All using BBC BASIC.

ARCHWAY 4GL provides a total environment for program creation including **tools, shell** program with **run-time** code, extensive **examples** and a **library** of functions and procedures.

The family of **tools** runs from a single, multi-tasking main menu. Individual tools let you create multi-level menus, define and edit a wide range of window types, icons, mouse pointers and much more. **ARCHWAY 4GL** tools are extremely powerful but easy to use with cut, copy and paste, undo, on-line help at every step, and hard copy print-out facilities.

The **shell** is a ready-to-run RISC OS application in line with Acorn's guidelines. The shell uses a large body of **run-time** code. The run-time automatically handles windows, menus, icons, etc. so detailed knowledge of the WIMP manager is not needed. You extend and fine-tune the shell by adding menus and windows using the tools, and writing functions and procedures to carry out the tasks of your application.

An in-depth user guide takes you gently step-by-step through a progressive series of some 50 program building sessions from complete beginner to advanced level. All examples are on disc ready to run.

The complete system (V1.2) comes on 4*800k discs with a 500-page ring bound user guide. You need an Archimedes or A3000 with 1M or more of RAM and fitted with RISC OS. One disc drive is sufficient. There is no extra licence fee to distribute copies of the run-time in your programmes.

Cheques/POs/official orders or Access/Visa number and expiry date. 24-hour 'phone for Credit Card orders.

★ Create a new, ready-to run shell application from the tools menu by a simple RISC OS file save operation. Now double-click SELECT on your new application. It loads and appears on the iconbar. Click MENU on its iconbar sprite. A menu with the standard 'Info' and 'Quit' items pops up. Click SELECT on the sprite and a main window appears complete with its own menu. This is your starting point.
★ Handle menus automatically with the run-time. Call BASIC functions direct from menus. Pop-up windows direct from menus. Chain menus together. Set-up menu fonts and colours. Shade and tick menu items. Accept user input into BASIC variables with writeable menu items.
★ Handle standard window types almost automatically with the run-time. eg warning messages, scrolling lists, displaying '!Edit', '!Paint' and '!Draw' files, file saving, window printing, radio button sets, etc.
★ Set-up the contents of more complex windows visually with WYSIWYG editors.
★ Place icons in windows to provide powerful but easy-to-program facilities. Pop-up menus from icons. Call BASIC functions direct from icons. Accept user input into BASIC variables with writeable icons. Display the contents of BASIC variables in icons.
★ Create a stack of windows easily from a single window. Ideal for databases, presentations, etc.
★ Re-use windows, menus, etc from existing **ARCHWAY** applications by using the librarian tool to drag copies into your application.

"You get an excellent piece of software which will make the mountain of programming needed to operate the WIMP environment into a molehill". ". . . you can create a complex WIMP environment very quickly . . . I have had no end of use out of this easy-to-use package . . ." —Archive, July 1989

Ask for our **ARCHWAY 4GL** catalogue. There is so much more to describe and all for little more than the cost of a Programmer's Reference Manual!

£99.95
incl. VAT & p/p

COMING SOON . . . **ARCHWARE** — a family of programs created using **ARCHWAY 4GL**. All high-performance and very attractively priced. Use them as they are or customise them to meet your exact needs with **ARCHWAY**. Extensive code ducumentation is included.

SIMTRON *Programs to help you*

4 CLARENCE DRIVE, EAST GRINSTEAD,
WEST SUSSEX RH19 4RZ Telephone (0342) 328188

We recently concluded a short series on fractals. However, since then our postbag has been bulging with comments and suggestions, so here we combine and expand on some of the ideas already described.

Those fascinating fractals

Mike Cook delves deeper into the intricacies of natural mathematics

OUR fractals series first looked at the deterministic type generated by the systematic application of rules. Then we saw a method of producing ones generated by the random process of diffusion limited accretion. Now let's consider a mixture of the two systems – a deterministic fractal generated by random numbers.

At first sight this might seem a contradiction in terms – how can a random process always result in the same fractal? The answer lies in what is termed *The strange attractor*. We all know what constitutes an attractor, and judging from the current political scene a strange attractor is what many people vote for. But in mathematical terms an attractor is a point exerting a pull on other points. In physics we could say the attractor of gravity is located in the centre of the Earth – it is trying to pull all other bodies to it.

A series of mathematical expressions can also form an attractor. Take any number on your calculator and repeatedly press the squaring key. You will find the number will change rapidly, being attracted to infinity or zero depending on whether the number you started with was above or below one. That sort of attractor is simply a point: A strange attractor is not just a point but a curve.

It turns out that it is no ordinary curve either – as you might have guessed from the title of this article, it turns out to be a fractal. There are many ways of generating a strange attractor and I will only look at one this month, that of *affine transformation*.

This is simply another name for geometrical transformation. If you take any shape – a square for example – you can subject it to a number of transformation operations. The simplest is to move it left, right, up or down and this is known as translation. Next you could rotate it around the origin, and finally you can alter the size without altering the shape – scaling. Figure I shows the basics of these three operations.

It turns out that anything you can do to a shape can be boiled down into a sequence of these three operations. So let's choose a point at random and repeatedly apply the same transformations to it.

The point will move towards an attractor which is normally at infinity. But suppose we have more than one set of transformations, say three. We select a point at random and then choose a transformation to apply to it at random too. This results in a new point, so we take that and apply another randomly chosen transformation and generate a new one.

Whenever we generate a new point we plot its position. Now intuitively you might say that points will be scattered at random all over the screen but you would be wrong. What happens is that the points congregate on the strange attractor: Large areas of the screen are not visited and the strange attractor fractal is repeatedly visited. All this despite the fact that we are choosing the transformations to apply randomly.

Hidden in the set of transformations is a fractal strange attractor. It turns out that any set of transformations applied this way will generate a fractal. However, special sets generate pleasing fractals, even ones we have seen before. Despite the random choices, the fractal is determined by the transformations used.

Enough of this chat, let's see how we can apply this using our micro. Listing I shows a simple program to generate fractals by repeated applications of transformations – it will run on any BBC Micro or Archimedes.

Each transformation is read into an array along with a probability of being chosen. Line 50 determines the number of transformations to use. The transformation values themselves are held in Data statements, starting at line 260, which can be altered to other values as shown in Table I. In the listing the transformations produce a fern.

Lines 90 to 130 pre-multiply the transform-

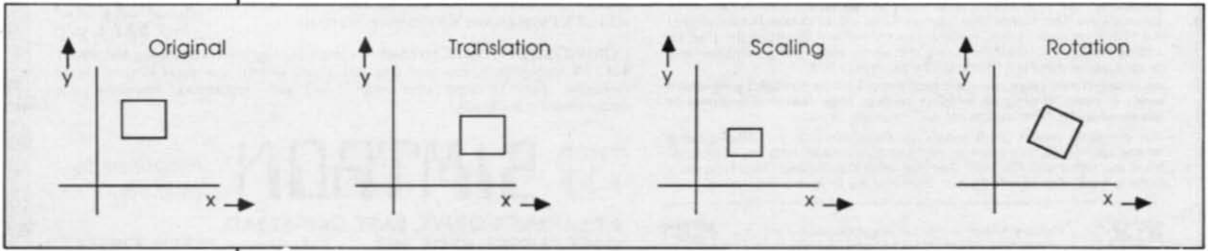


Figure I: A square and the three possible transformations

ation coefficients to save computational time. Then the program goes into an endless loop, repeatedly applying a random transform and plotting each new point. When it is run you will see the fern shape slowly appearing.

Two factors in line 310 affect the scaling and translation of the overall picture. If you alter them you can shrink or expand the fractal, but because it's a fractal as you change the scale the curve will look very similar.

The program in Listing II will run on an Archimedes or extended BBC Micro system – see later. It essentially performs the same task as Listing I although it operates in a much more user-friendly manner. There is a front page to allow you to enter and amend the parameters of the transformations easily.

Use the cursor keys to move the flashing cursor under the value you want to change and type in the new value followed by the Return key. The D key will start the drawing process which will continue until you press the spacebar.

In addition, each point is not just plotted but incremented. Each time a point is visited the colour number is read and incremented up to a limiting value of 63. This means that less frequently visited points will be shades of red and most visited points cyan and white. The whole fractal attains a glowing colour.

I have not used any of the new Basic control structures, so it could be modified easily to run on an extended BBC Micro system, either using shadow ram or a second processor. Line 20 sets the mode and, due to the front page layout, it needs to be 80 columns – Mode 0. It's best if you alter line 220 to change to a colour mode – 1 or 2 – before entering PROC–DRAW and change back to Mode 0 when you come out. This would make line 220 read:

```
220 IF FG AND NT%>1 THEN MODE1:PROC_DRAW:MODE0
```

Line 70 sets the maximum colour number for the mode you plot the curve in. This should be changed to 3 for Mode 1, 7 for Mode 2.

Also, as the 8 bit BBC Micros do not have a TINT command, the end of line 1380 should be deleted. This makes the new checksum for that line 3BF4 and the cumulative sums for lines 1380 to 1530 will become:

```
CFEAC55F00C8D999
```

Any transformations will produce a fractal of some sorts but many of them can be categorised as splodgy blobs. The table gives transformations that produce some pleasant fractals. Note we can even produce a Sierpinsky triangle by this method – a curve produced by deterministic rules in the first article about fractals. Take these transformations as starting points and alter one variable at a time and see what it does to the result.

You might notice, however, that some of the fine detail in these curves is a little fuzzy when compared with the rule base drawing. This is because a fractal has an infinite amount of detail. Using the rule base program we limited this by defining the order of the curve.

Using transformations like this we are generating all the fractal. However, we only have a finite number of spaces in which to plot the points – screen pixels. This gives the resulting image a natural limit so rounding errors will then cause a fuzziness around fine detail.

This technique is being investigated to see if it can be used to compress digitised colour images. If you get the correct transformations, in theory any picture can be reproduced. To send the picture you need only send the transform parameters. Some success has been reached with 4k's worth of parameters defining a colour picture of a landscape, clouds and factory chimneys.

As a postscript to the first article in the series I plotted a sixth order Hilbert curve for my wife to embroider. When she had finished she turned it over to look at the work side and found, to our surprise, a perfect fifth order Hilbert curve. Now that's something to think about.

Turn to Page 59 ▶

Example transformations to try

SIERPINSKY TRIANGLE

Translation		**Rotation**		**Scale**		**Probability**
X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	
1	1	0	0	0.5	0.5	0.5
50	1	0	0	0.5	0.5	0.5
50	50	0	0	0.5	0.5	0.5

Overall image parameters

Magnification		**Translation**	
X	Y	X	Y
10	10	0	0

BIFURCATING TREE

Translation		**Rotation**		**Scale**		**Probability**
X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	
0	0	-90	90	0.6	0	0.5
0	0.2	45	-45	0.6	0.6	0.5
0	0.2	-45	45	0.6	0.6	0.5
0	0.2	0	0	0.1	0.1	0.5

Overall image parameters

Magnification		**Translation**	
X	Y	X	Y
2000	2000	620	128

QUARTER REMOVED RECTANGLE (Listing II only)

Translation		**Rotation**		**Scale**		**Probability**
X	Y	X	Y	X	Y	
0.5	0	90	-90	0.5	0.5	0.5
0	0.5	0	0	0.5	0.5	0.5
0.5	1	-90	90	0.5	0.5	0.5
0.333	0.333	0	0	0.333	0.333	0.5

Overall image parameters

Magnification		**Translation**	
X	Y	X	Y
1000	1000	0	0

FREE

with every computer we sell . . .

. . . our expertise!

If you are buying a new Archimedes or Master Series computer, you don't expect to know all about it from day one. That's where we come in. We don't leave our customers high and dry with their problems – they know they can rely on us to get them out of trouble. Whether it's hardware or software, we're the people who know.

Acorn R140 Unix Work-station

Cambridge Z88 Portable

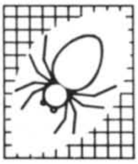
THE DATA STORE

6 Chatterton Road, Bromley, Kent
Tel: 01-460 8991. Fax 01-313 0400
(closed Wednesday)
An old-fashioned specialist computer shop

REAL TIME CONTROL APPLICATIONS

From Paul Fray Ltd

For School, Business, Home or Laboratory



SPIDER *The Software*

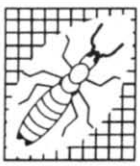
Fifty additional keywords expanding BASIC's control over the User Port, Serial Port and keyboard by invoking BASIC procedures from external events.

- *Foreground/Background processing*
- *ROM/RAM combination takes no memory*
- *Leaves BASIC programs unaffected*
- *Easy to install with no soldering*

— FROM £69 —

Archimedes version – Arachnid Now available

TERMITE *The Hardware*



- *Eight configurable input/output lines*
- *Status indicators for each line*
- *Outputs rated at 2A, 5 to 30V DC*
- *Opto-isolated and fused for safety*
- *Fully compatible with SPIDER*
- *Comprehensive manual including driver utilities*
- *Ideal for driving motors, lamps, sensors etc.*

— ONLY £115 —

Prices inclusive of VAT. Please add £3 for p&p

We also supply a full range of industrial digital, analogue and serial cards for use with SPIDER. For more information on any Paul Fray product please telephone (0223) 441134

(Trade Enquiries Welcome)

Paul Fray Ltd. Flint Bridge, Ely Road, Water Beach, Cambridge CB5 9PG

More Archimedes Shareware Discs!!

Archive Magazine has published a range of public domain program discs of which this is a selection. Send an S.A.E. for a full list.

Shareware Nº2: DFS reader, backup and archiver, 9 graphics demos, 256 colour Sprite Editor, CMOS ram Editor, Disc Copier, LQ printer Font Definer, Matrix Functions, BASIC Fast Screenload, Connect Four, Mastermind, Solitaire and Star Trek.

Shareware Nº5: 51 pieces of music, some classical, some modern, for the Music Editor.

Shareware Nº7: A disc database of Archive magazine plus data files for Archive, Risc User and Beebug.

Shareware Nº 8: "YAIG" – Yet Another Invaders Game with excellent sprites and animation (Needs 1 Mbyte.)

Shareware Nº9: Various graphics demos, file utilities (EXALL, disc tree printer, filetypes and 'filedo' utilities and a disc recoverer), mode 15 to 12 converter, palette converter (Arthur to RISC-OS), NEC printer utilities, two fast fade programs, System Delta Plus export utility, ADFS disassembler (Arthur only), bank account manager and three games: 3D breakout, bowls and roller ball.

Shareware Nº10: Address book database, 4096 colour selector, expenses manage, Reversi game, Star Trek, a simple 3D volume of rotation program and 29 astronomical programs.

Shareware Nº11: 6 concerti in Maestro form – Beethoven, Chopin, Grieg, Liszt, Mozart and Schumann.

Shareware Nº12: Descent to Xeer, Rubik's cube, *settype and *stamp files from the desktop, BASIC compressor, Sinclair QL disc reader, Calculating your central heating requirements, Making cassette inlays, Floppy drive speed test, Address book.

Shareware Nº13: Hard disc backup, Rubik's clock, Interrupt module, Dustbin, Outline processor, Mandelbrots, Video database, Calendar, Golf.

Shareware Nº14: 'Arctist Plus' – 256 colour art package.

Shareware Nº15: 14 graphics demos, 2 !Draw fonts, 6 !Maestro tunes, 20 Sampled sounds.

Careware Nº1: Calendar, Label Printer, "Make" utility, Othello, Sliding block puzzles, Simon, various small demos & games.

Careware Nº2: Asteroids, Backgammon, Fractal curves, Desktop Calendar, ARM disassembler, Disc editor (ADFS & MS-DOS), Icon for BASIC editor, BASIC program compressor.

Careware Nº3: Breakout, Fruit machine, 3D O's&X's, Forth language, Hard Disc backup, Graphical file dump, 'Examine' for MS-DOS, and (another) Icon for BASIC editor.

Shareware Discs £3.50 each, Careware Discs £7 each (£3.50 goes to charity).

Send cheques (sorry, no credit card facilities) to:

Norwich Computer Services, 18 Mile End Road, Norwich, NR4 7QY. (0603–507057 / Fax 250095)

◄ From Page 57

Listing I

```
   10 REM >AFINE0
   20 REM RANDOM TRANSFORMATIONS BY Mike
 Cook
   30 REM Micro User Sep. 1989
   40 MODE 0
   50 NT%=4 : REM Number of Transformati
ons to use
   60 DIM T1(NT%),T2(NT%),T3(NT%),T4(NT%
),T5(NT%),T6(NT%),PB(NT%)
   70 FOR T=1 TO NT%
   80 READ T3(T),T6(T),A,B,R,S,P
   90 PB(T)=P*1000
  100 T1(T)=R*COS(RAD(A))
  110 T2(T)=S*SIN(RAD(B))
  120 T4(T)=R*SIN(RAD(A))
  130 T5(T)=S*COS(RAD(B))
  140 NEXT
  150 X=0:Y=0
  160 READ MX%,MY%,TX%,TY%
  170 REPEAT
  180 N%=(RND(NT%))
  190 IF RND(1000) < PB(N%) THEN HX=X*T1
(N%)-Y*T2(N%)+T3(N%): HY=X*T4(N%)+Y*T5(N
%)+T6(N%): X=HX: Y=HY ELSE GOTO 180
  200 X%=X*MX%+TX%
  210 Y%=Y*MX%+TY%
  220 PLOT 69,X%,Y%
  230 UNTIL FALSE
  240 END
  250 REM TRANSFORMATION DATA TRANSLATIO
N, ROTATION, SCALING, PROBILITITY
  260 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0.16, 0.2
  270 DATA 0, 1.6, -2.5, -2.5, 0.85, 0.8
5, 0.8
  280 DATA 0, 1.6, 49, 49, 0.3, 0.34, 0.
975
  290 DATA 0, 0.44, 120, -50, 0.3, 0.37,
 0.975
  300 REM MAGNIFICATION FACTORS, TRANSLA
TION FACTORS
  310 DATA 128,128,640,128
```

Get it right!

```
 10 =    0 0   170 = BFBA 2
 20 =    0 0   180 = 34E4 2
 30 =    0 0   190 = 9C79 2
 40 = 6075 5   200 =  1FD A
 50 = B6EF 1   210 = DA9A 5
 60 = 56C8 A   220 = B9A7 5
 70 = D92B 0   230 = 226C A
 80 = A909 2   240 = FD2E 8
 90 = EEAE E   250 =    0 8
100 = DFA8 B   260 = 98BF 2
110 = BC06 6   270 = 1A7A C
120 =  512 C   280 = 9029 F
130 = 907E 5   290 = 4F7F 1
140 = 2C83 3   300 =    0 1
150 = D59C 2   310 = EC50 9
160 = A7A8 C
```

Listing II

```
   10 REM >AFINE6 For 8 bit see text
   20 MODE15
   30 PRINT"Afine Transformation Fractal
 Generator"
   40 PRINT"By Mike Cook"
   50 PRINT"Micro User Sep. 89"
   60 *FX4,1
   70 CM%=63 : REM max number of colours
   80 NTL%=12
   90 S=1
  100 DIM T(NTL%,6),TB%(8),IS%(3)
  110 DIM T1(NTL%),T2(NTL%),T4(NTL%),T5(
NTL%),PB(NTL%)
  120 FOR A=1 TO 7
  130 READ TB%(A)
  140 NEXT
  150 PROC_INIT
  160 REPEAT
  170 PROC_SETUP
  180 CLS:FG=FALSE
  190 FOR A%=1 TO NT%
  200 IF T(A%,6)>0 THEN FG=TRUE
  210 NEXT
  220 IF FG AND NT%>1 THEN PROC_DRAW
  230 CLS
  240 UNTIL FALSE
  250 END
  260 :
  270 DEF PROC_SETUP
  280 PROC_SHOW
  290 TY%=8:TX%=1
  300 REPEAT
  310 PRINT TAB(TB%(TX%),TY%);
  320 A$=GET$
  330 K%=ASC(A$)
  340 IF (ASC(A$)>&2F AND ASC(A$)<&3A) O
R A$="." OR A$="-" THEN PROC_NPRAM
  350 IF K%=136 THEN TX%=TX%-1
  360 IF K%=137 OR K%=13 THEN TX%=TX%+1
  370 IF K%=139 THEN TY%=TY%-1
  380 IF K%=138 THEN TY%=TY%+1
  390 IF TY%<8 THEN TY%=NT%+12
  400 IF TY%=NT%+13 THEN TY%=8
  410 IF TY%=NT%+8 THEN TY%=NT%+12
  420 IF TY%=NT%+11 THEN TY%=NT%+7
  430 IF TX%=8 THEN TX%=1
  440 IF TX%=0 THEN TX%=7
  450 IF TY%=NT%+12 AND TX%=7 THEN TX%=4
  460 IF TY%=NT%+12 AND TX%>4 THEN TX%=1
  470 IF A$="W" THEN NT%=0:TY%=8: PROC_R
ADD
  480 IF A$="N" THEN PROC_RADD
  490 IF A$="Q" THEN CLS:OSCLI("FX4,0"):
END
  500 UNTIL A$="D"
  510 PROC_CONV
  520 ENDPROC
  530 :
  540 DEF PROC_NPRAM
  550 LOCAL N$
  560 N$=""
  570 PRINTSPC(5)
  580 PRINTTAB(TB%(TX%),TY%);A$;
  590 N$=N$+A$
  600 REPEAT
  610 A$=GET$
  620 IF ASC(A$)>&20 THEN PRINTA$;
  630 N$=N$+A$
  640 UNTIL ASC(A$)<&20 OR ASC(A$)>&3F
  650 N$=LEFT$(N$,LEN(N$)-1)
  660 IF TY%<NT%+12 THEN T(TY%-7,TX%-1)=
VAL(N$) ELSE IS%(TX%-1)=VAL(N$)
  670 PROC_SHOW
  680 TX%=TX%+1
  690 ENDPROC
  700 :
  710 DEF PROC_RADD
  720 NT%=NT%+1
  730 IF NT%>NTL% THEN NT%=NTL%
  740 FOR A%=0 TO 6
  750 T(NT%,A%)=0
  760 NEXT
  770 PROC_SHOW
  780 ENDPROC
  790 :
  800 DEF PROC_SHOW
  810 CLS
  820 PRINT"Afine Transformation Fractal
 Generator"
  830 PRINT"By Mike Cook"
  840 PRINTTAB(0,4)"Using ";NT%;" transf
ormation, current values are:-"
  850 PRINT
  860 PRINT SPC(7);"Translation";SPC(4);
"Rotation";SPC(5);"Scaling";SPC(4);"Prob
ility"
  870 PRINT SPC(9);"X";SPC(4);"Y";SPC(8)
;"X";SPC(5);"Y";SPC(5);"X";SPC(5);"Y"
  880 FOR A%=1 TO NT%
  890 PRINT TAB(9);T(A%,0);TAB(14);T(A%,
1);TAB(23);T(A%,2);TAB(29);T(A%,3);TAB(3
5);T(A%,4);TAB(41);T(A%,5);TAB(49);T(A%,
6)
  900 NEXT
  910 PRINT
  920 PRINT"Overall image pramaters:-"
  930 PRINT SPC(7);"Magnifacation   Tran
slation"
  940 PRINT SPC(10);"X";SPC(4);"Y";SPC(8
);"X";SPC(5);"Y"
  950 PRINTTAB(9);IS%(0);TAB(14);IS%(1);
TAB(23);IS%(2);TAB(29);IS%(3)
  960 PRINT
  970 PRINT"Use the cursor to move arrou
nd and type any changes"
  980 PRINT"Press the N key to add a new
 transformation"
  990 PRINT"Press the W key to Wipe all
the transformations"
 1000 PRINT
 1010 PRINT"Press the D key to Draw the
fractal and space bar to end"
 1020 PRINT"Q to Quit"
 1030 ENDPROC
 1040 :
 1050 DEF PROC_INIT
 1060 NT%=4
 1070 FOR A%=1 TO NT%
 1080 FOR B%=0 TO 6
 1090 READ T(A%,B%)
 1100 NEXT:NEXT
 1110 PROC_CONV
 1120 FOR A%=0 TO 3
 1130 READ IS%(A%)
 1140 NEXT
 1150 PB(0)=1000
 1160 ENDPROC
 1170 :
 1180 DEF PROC_CONV
 1190 FOR A%=1 TO NT%
 1200 PB(A%)=T(A%,6)*1000
 1210 T1(A%)=T(A%,4)*COS(RAD(T(A%,2)))
 1220 T2(A%)=T(A%,5)*SIN(RAD(T(A%,3)))
 1230 T4(A%)=T(A%,4)*SIN(RAD(T(A%,2)))
 1240 T5(A%)=T(A%,5)*COS(RAD(T(A%,3)))
 1250 NEXT
 1260 MX%=IS%(0):MY%=IS%(1)
```

Turn to Page 60 ►

◀ From Page 59

```
 1270 SX%=IS%(2):SY%=IS%(3)
 1280 X=0:Y=0
 1290 ENDPROC
 1300 :
 1310 DEF PROC_DRAW
 1320 REPEAT
 1330 N%=RND(NT%)
 1340 IF RND(1000) < PB(N%) THEN HX=X*T1
(N%)+Y*T2(N%)+T(N%,0): HY=X*T4(N%)+Y*T5(
N%)+T(N%,1):X=HX:Y=HY ELSE GOTO 1330
 1350 X%=X*MX%+SX%
 1360 Y%=Y*MY%+SY%
 1370 C%=POINT(X%,Y%)
 1380 IF C%<CM% THEN GCOL 0,C%+1 TINT
255
 1390 PLOT 69,X%,Y%
 1400 UNTIL INKEY(-99)
 1410 *FX15,0
 1420 ENDPROC
 1430 :
 1440 REM TAB DATA
 1450 DATA 9,14,23,29,35,41,49
 1460 :
 1470 REM TRANSFORMATION DATA TRANSLATIO
N, ROTATION, SCALING, PROBILITITY
 1480 DATA 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, .16, 0.2
 1490 DATA 0, 1.6,-2.5,2.5, 0.85, 0.85,
0.8
 1500 DATA 0, 1.6, 49, -49, 0.3, 0.34, 0
.975
 1510 DATA 0, 0.44, 120, 50, 0.3, 0.37,
0.975
 1520 REM MAGNIFICATION FACTORS, TRANSLA
TION FACTORS
 1530 DATA 128,128,640,128
```

Get it right!

```
  10 =    0 0 | 270 = 6CAA 5 | 530 = 9719 F | 790 = 9719 8 |1050 = 5222 5 |1310 = E46C 4
  20 =   92 2 | 280 =  73C F | 540 = 50E3 2 | 800 =  94B B |1060 =  922 3 |1320 = BFBA 1
  30 = 8C4E 9 | 290 = 744A 8 | 550 = 20A2 D | 810 = 7A16 B |1070 = 14DA 5 |1330 = 91BA F
  40 = FC23 E | 300 = BFBA 4 | 560 = C02F B | 820 = 8C4E E |1080 = 8A75 9 |1340 = DD8A A
  50 = 4069 F | 310 =   17 5 | 570 = DB04 F | 830 = FC23 5 |1090 = 576E 3 |1350 = 846D 5
  60 = E383 E | 320 = 77F2 D | 580 = 1F4C 3 | 840 = F809 6 |1100 = 24BD C |1360 = 1AAA 5
  70 = 9A13 4 | 330 = F0C6 2 | 590 = A96D 9 | 850 = FF3E 0 |1110 = BA1B D |1370 = 5367 5
  80 = 2F58 1 | 340 = CAF8 2 | 600 = BFBA C | 860 = 6D7A 3 |1120 = 12A5 D |1380 = F587 8
  90 = 5225 C | 350 = 864E 1 | 610 = 77F2 4 | 870 = BCC4 D |1130 = F5BA D |1390 = B9A7 8
 100 = 542C E | 360 = B1C4 7 | 620 = 7792 C | 880 = 14DA 0 |1140 = 2C83 D |1400 = 4CF5 2
 110 = 3D43 2 | 370 = 767B 2 | 630 = A96D 5 | 890 = 46F5 5 |1150 = BF4D 4 |1410 = 6C86 8
 120 = 9304 6 | 380 = 99BE 5 | 640 = 50E6 4 | 900 = 2C83 4 |1160 = ED0F A |1420 = ED0F 6
 130 = E70A C | 390 = C5A9 7 | 650 = E764 8 | 910 = FF3E B |1170 = 9719 A |1430 = 9719 0
 140 = 2C83 0 | 400 = C317 7 | 660 = 735C 3 | 920 = 8A26 D |1180 = B46C 1 |1440 =    0 0
 150 = 5C55 A | 410 = 481C 1 | 670 =  73C B | 930 = FD3C F |1190 = 14DA 1 |1450 = F7A0 D
 160 = BFBA F | 420 = FA1A A | 680 = CE7C 3 | 940 = 9E67 E |1200 = 9FDA 1 |1460 = 9719 C
 170 = FA64 F | 430 = 86BC B | 690 = ED0F 4 | 950 = E2CA 1 |1210 = 8A1E D |1470 =    0 C
 180 =  A2E D | 440 = CF85 6 | 700 = 9719 D | 960 = FF3E 9 |1220 = C27D 6 |1480 =  371 B
 190 = 14DA 2 | 450 = 6939 7 | 710 = 1FC6 3 | 970 =  3D0 D |1230 = 63B9 9 |1490 = A695 7
 200 =  B16 5 | 460 = A517 F | 720 = 6E6B 9 | 980 = 1CEE 0 |1240 =  116 D |1500 = 4903 B
 210 = 2C83 C | 470 = 672C 4 | 730 = F341 B | 990 = 74FF 5 |1250 = 2C83 C |1510 = D7D4 9
 220 = 3BE1 8 | 480 = B88C E | 740 = 4200 E |1000 = FF3E B |1260 = 810F 4 |1520 =    0 9
 230 = 7A16 6 | 490 = ED84 6 | 750 = 9F0B 1 |1010 = 996C 9 |1270 = 5D04 8 |1530 = EC50 5
 240 = 226C 8 | 500 = E3FC B | 760 = 2C83 7 |1020 = 3E16 5 |1280 = D59C 6 |
 250 = FD2E A | 510 = BA1B C | 770 =  73C 6 |1030 = ED0F E |1290 = ED0F C |
 260 = 9719 6 | 520 = ED0F 9 | 780 = ED0F B |1040 = 9719 E |1300 = 9719 4 |
```

The truth about TELEX

How much does it cost to go on Telex?

You could go the conventional way and buy a dedicated Telex machine. The cheapest will cost you £1,604 (the Whisper), the dearest £2,892 (the Cheetah). You will also need a separate telephone line, costing £101 to install, plus £404 a year rental. That's a total outlay over the first year of a minimum of £2,109. (All prices include VAT.)

Or you could do what more and more BBC Micro users are doing – use your BBC Micro to double as a Telex machine. And just use your ordinary telephone!

How do I turn my BBC Micro into a Telex machine?

All you need is a modem and appropriate communications software (see the advertisements in this issue), a telephone, and a subscription to *MicroLink*.

Telex is just one of a growing number of services available to micro users on *MicroLink*. You can also read the news as it happens, go teleshopping, create your own closed user group, send telemessages and electronic mail right round the world, download free programs directly into your micro . . . and much more.

But why use Telex?

Because it's a standard means of instant communication between businesses. Today there are 150,000 Telex machines in use in Britain – and more than 2 million worldwide. It's used to dramatically speed up business communications – it's just as quick as using the phone but far more efficient, because you have a hard copy of every "conversation" for your records.

But there's a big bonus you get when you use *MicroLink* for Telex that the conventional way doesn't offer.

With *MicroLink* you don't HAVE to be in your office to send or receive Telex messages. You can just as easily use your computer at home (or even a portable). So now you can check whether there are any Telex messages waiting for you – anywhere, anytime. How's that for your business efficiency?

How to join:
Phone 0625 878888

OVER the last two months I have been challenging you to write a program which draws a series of random sized circles on the micro screen, ensuring that they did not overlap. Last month I outlined my solution and many of you have already written in with yours. Now I will show you my full listing – but remember this is just one of the many ways the problem can be solved.

First, you might like to take a look at the challenge in the September issue to refresh your memory about the problem in hand, and it's a good idea to read last month's article in conjunction with the listing.

If you've solved the problem in a completely different way we'd like to see it. Send it to Letters, The Micro User, *Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP. We'll give £10 for the best solution that fills the screen with non-overlapping circles.*

All steamed up?

Mike Cook produces a solution to our condensation problem

THE listing shown here is my solution to the poser; let's look at how it works. Lines 10 to 60 acquire the number of circles to draw and dimension the storage arrays accordingly. If you put in too large a number for your micro you will get an *Out of room* error message as the program progresses. If you do, the number of circles you have drawn at that point is the limit for your machine using this routine. Does your own routine allow more?

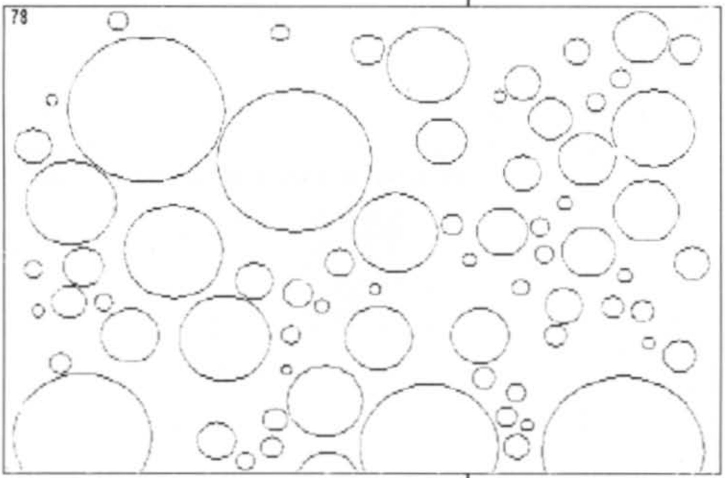
The variable *N%* counts the number of circles you have drawn so far, and not surprisingly it starts off with zero. Lines 90 to 180 generate a random circle and make sure it will fit on the screen. Line 210 draws and stores the circle on the first go, otherwise it goes to the procedure to test to see if it overlaps with any other – this is in lines 240 to 340.

A% is used to count through the array and *LAP%* is a logic variable which is set if a circle overlaps any other. Remember, we basically ask the question, "Is the distance between the centres of the two circles greater than the sum of their radii?" The distance between the centres can be found from *TX%* and *TY%* and line 300 uses Pythagoras to make sure that they do not overlap.

Then four is added to the radius to compensate for the rounding errors when going from the floating point answer to the square root and then to the integer screen co-ordinate. This permits the circles to just touch but not overlap. If you want the circles any further apart simply make this number bigger.

Note that line 320 terminates the search as soon as one circle is found to overlap. If none do the circle is drawn and added to the list.

I found it useful to print the number of circles drawn so far at the top of the screen – line 450. It is surprising how many can be drawn without there appearing to be so many. As expected, the more circles on screen the longer it is before the next one that will fit is found. The overall effect on the screen is most pleasing, but it could be modified in many ways. The first would be to restrict the range of the circle size. This is done by altering the numbers in line 130: The smaller the number in the bracket the smaller is the largest circle, and the larger the constant added the larger is the smallest circle. This has a dramatic effect on the appearance of the screen.



Another modification would be to choose a random spot on the screen and find the largest non-overlapping circle that would fit there. You could do this by gradually increasing the size of the radius until it was found to overlap and then reducing it slightly. But that's another challenge and I will leave it up to you.

Turn to Page 62 ►

◀ From Page 61

```
   10 REM >NO_CIR1
   11 MODE 0
   20 PRINT"Programmers Challange"
   30 PRINT"NONE OVERLAPING CIRCLES"
   31 PRINT"By Mike Cook"
   40 INPUT"Number of circles to draw ",
S
   50 CLS
   60 DIM X%(S),Y%(S),R%(S)
   70 N%=0
   80 REPEAT
   90 REPEAT
  100 REM GENERATE A CANDIDATE CIRCLE
  110 XC%=RND(1280)
  120 YC%=RND(1024)
  130 RC%=RND(200)+8
  140 XMX%=XC%+RC%
  150 XMN%=XC%-RC%
  160 YMX%=YC%+RC%
  170 YMN%=YC%-RC%
  180 UNTIL (YMN%>0 AND XMN%>0) AND (XMX
%<1280 AND YMX%<1024)
  190 REM NOW IT FITS IN THE SCREEN
  200 REM DOES IT INTERSECT WITH ANY OTH
ER
  210 IF N%=0 THEN PROC_Scir ELSE PROC_F
cir
  220 UNTIL N%=S
  230 END
  240 DEF PROC_Fcir
  250 REM SEE IF NEW CIRCLE WILL INTERSE
CT WITH ANY OTHER
  260 A%=0:LAP%=FALSE
  270 REPEAT
  280 TX%=ABS(XC%-X%(A%))
  290 TY%=ABS(YC%-Y%(A%))
  300 IF SQR(TX%^2+TY%^2)<(R%(A%)+RC%+4)
 THEN LAP%=TRUE
  310 A%=A%+1
  320 UNTIL LAP%=TRUE OR A%=N%
  330 IF LAP%=FALSE THEN PROC_Scir
  340 ENDPROC
  350 :
  360 DEF PROC_Scir
  370 REM DRAW THE CIRCLE AND SAVE IT
  380 PROC_Dcircle
  390 X%(N%)=XC%
  400 Y%(N%)=YC%
  410 R%(N%)=RC%
  420 N%=N%+1
  430 ENDPROC
  431 :
  440 DEF PROC_Dcircle
  450 PRINTTAB(0,0);N%
  452 FOR TH=0 TO 360 STEP 10
  453 X=RC%*SIN(RAD(TH))+XC%
  454 Y=RC%*COS(RAD(TH))+YC%
  455 IF TH=0 THEN MOVE X,Y ELSE DRAW X,
Y
  456 NEXT
  500 ENDPROC
```

Get it right!

```
 10 =    0 0 | 170 = 4A88 8 | 350 = 9719 6
 11 = 6075 5 | 180 = B9BB 0 | 360 = A7FB 0
 20 = D555 A | 190 =    0 0 | 370 =    0 0
 30 = 3CE7 1 | 200 =    0 0 | 380 = E3B8 4
 31 = FC23 5 | 210 = F06B 5 | 390 = EEB8 B
 40 = 74DE E | 220 = 6FE4 2 | 400 = B6CD 6
 50 = 7A16 B | 230 = FD2E 1 | 410 = BDB8 4
 60 = D12A D | 240 =   19 8 | 420 = E967 F
 70 = E46A F | 250 =    0 8 | 430 = ED0F C
 80 = BFBA 7 | 260 = 1548 C | 431 = 9719 A
 90 = BFBA A | 270 = BFBA 3 | 440 = 6977 C
100 =    0 A | 280 = 2258 A | 450 = 5356 1
110 = 1963 2 | 290 = EA54 4 | 452 = 54F0 2
120 = 2747 F | 300 = 6B6E 0 | 453 = D6C0 6
130 = FE31 E | 310 = B760 6 | 454 = 6FF7 8
140 = 312C 8 | 320 = CBD7 6 | 455 = 1AD6 3
150 = F19C 2 | 330 = 5E70 B | 456 = 2C83 7
160 = 8A38 E | 340 = ED0F 3 | 500 = ED0F 9
```

C A N N O N   C O M P U T I N G

THE ONLY CHOICE FOR FAST PERSONAL SERVICE

ARCHIMEDES: EASY TO USE NO LIMIT TO CAPABILITY.

Acorn COMPUTER'S PREMIER DEALER - ONE OF THE TOP 25 UK DEALERS.

The ONE computer for all walks of life and all ages: Business (including IBM), Educational, Graphics, Health, Music, Art, CAD, DTP, WP and Games.

Archimedes features : 32bit RISC Architecture for high speed, enhanced RISC-OS window enviroment, low cost, multitasking, MS_DOS and UNIX compatibility.

Cannon Computing is one of Acorn's top dealers. All your required computer products and queries can be solved by us as your stockist, repairer and Econet Network approved supplier and installer.

Unlike most dealers Cannon Computing are available 24 hours, 7 days per week to offer instant assistance to any of our customers - during evenings and weekends when most dealers are closed you can rely on us. We have also found that these are the most convenient times for many people to have demonstrations, we spend time discussing individual needs. We can also personally deliver any equipment purchased and set it up on your premises - evening and weekend service available if required.

For urgent orders we offer **SAME DAY DELIVERY** - most orders delivered within 24 hours - subject to stock availability.

We stock the complete range of Acorn machines: BBC Masters, Archimedes 310, 410/1, 420/1 and 440/1s and the new BBC micro, the A3000 and we can part exchange. Monitors, disc drives, printers, upgrades and accessories are always in stock together with consummables and all types of software.

Phone now for brochures and prices - QUANTITY AND EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS available.

FOR THE BEST BEFORE SALES GUIDANCE AND AFTER SALES CARE CONTACT:

CANNON COMPUTING

35 RUSHLEIGH GREEN, THORLEY PARK,
BISHOP'S STORTFORD, HERTS, CM23 4JH

TEL: 0279-507727

Call now for details of our new integrated accounts and stock keeping software packages for the Archimedes

FINANCE ON ARCHIMEDES – CANNON COMPUTING ARE LICENSED CREDIT BROKERS

Acorn Better solutions.

NOW FOR RISC OS

A LOW COST DISC BASED PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING PROGRAM

"MICRO-TRADER"

INTEGRATED SALES PURCHASE AND NOMINAL LEDGERS

Turn any BBC Computer from the humble Model B to the latest Archimedes into a fast, powerful business tool. "Micro-Trader" can provide easy to use and timesaving computer accounts for businesses with a turnover up to £21 million per year.

Designed for business use by a business man. "Micro-Trader" offers full Sales and Purchase Ledger facilities including SALES INVOICE and STATEMENT PRINTING with a capacity of up to 1,000 accounts and 5,000 transactions per month.

Nominal Ledger featurea quick and easy entry of everyday transactions. Up to 6 Bank Accounts, full V.A.T. facilities, Journal Posting. Full Reporting for individual accounts, Audit Trail, Trial Balance, Profit & Loss and Balance Sheet.

ONLY £200 + V.A.T.

"MICRO-STOCK"

Stock Control program, fully integrated with "Micro-Trader". 4,000 Stock Items with user defined Codes. Invoice and Credit Notes and Cash Sales routine. Full Stock Held Reports.

£75.00 + V.A.T.

"EXTENDED PAYROLL"

Micro-Aid Full Feature Extended Payroll. For use stand alone or integratvd with "Micro-Trader".

£49.95 + V.A.T.

"MICRO-MAILER"

A Mailmerge program, fully integrated with "Micro-Trader". With a user Database.

£30.00 + V.A.T.

ARCHIMEDES

Improved program for RISC OS features faster searches, larger capacity and improved analysis facilities.

Archimedes

PHONE TODAY FOR A FREE FACT SHEET

MEADOW COMPUTERS

11, LONDON STREET, WHITCHURCH, HAMPSHIRE, RG28 7LH

Telephone: Whitchurch (0256) 892008

U·P·D·A·T·E

Resources line up to assist teachers

HELP is at hand for teachers who are worried about integrating information technology into their subject areas and fear they may not fulfil government IT requirements in the national curriculum. Aid is offered in the form of a new bulletin, a conference and a series of teaching kits from Resource which took over on the demise of the MEPs. Resource is backed by a consortium of education authorities in the Doncaster, Rotherham and Humberside region.

This year's Resource conference is to be held at Doncaster Racecourse on November 16. Lady Parkes, chairing the Design and Technology Working Party, Richard Dorrance of the National Curriculum Council and Ralph Tabberer, director of 5 to 16 schools at the National Council for Education Technology, are the keynote speakers. Up to 600 delegates and over 50 exhibitors are expected. Attendance fee is £10.

Launched to coincide with the conference will be the first three of Resource's National Curriculum Files, designed to provide teachers with ideas, stimulus materials and support software all presented in a low-text and graphically-based medium. Making up Resource kits, these will include a number of modules which will link together to provide applications on the Archimedes and BBC Master.

First of the three files is The Perfus Project. It is aimed at lower secondary pupils and provides materials for developing a multi-cultural topic within English, personal social development or social studies with pupils put in the position of arriving as aliens on another planet. The Earth in Space is also aimed at lower secondary or junior pupils and addresses the requirements of the science curriculum.

The third file, Moving, is a science pack for the lower end of the primary range. It tackles simple principles of physics relating to the laws of motion, providing teachers with ideas for enabling the children to discover for themselves.

When contacted by *The Micro User*, Resource (0302 340331) had not fixed prices for the files.

The new Resource bulletin provides an overview for schools of information technology requirements in the national curriculum core subjects. It is designed as a help for teachers.

With Christmas nearing, Resource has also catered for teachers who want festive activities for their pupils. Christmas Tales is the next in its Fairy Tales series of simple desktop publishing programs for younger children. Running on all 8 bit BBC micros, it is suitable for the middle to upper primary age range.

Michael Page presents the Archimedes 440 to deputy head Hedley Underwood

School wins Archimedes 440

PADNELL Middle School, Hampshire was the winner in a special prize draw to mark the launch of Acorn's Schools Service. The prize was a top of the range Archimedes 440 which was presented to deputy head teacher Hedley Underwood by communications manager of Acorn Michael Page.

Mr Underwood said: "The 440 is the flagship of the Archimedes range and opens up many new and exciting opportunities for teachers and pupils at Padnell School, particularly in the areas of craft design and technology, music and art.

"It is becoming increasingly important that children leave school with an understanding of how computers can be used effectively in the work environment".

Acorn recently introduced its free school service to help teachers make the most of their school's computer resources. Teachers who have not received enrolment forms can contact Customers Services Department, Acorn Computers, Fulbourne Road, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge, CB1 4JN.

All the news fit to print...

EDUCATIONAL software specialist Sherston Software (0666 840433) will release two new packages for primary and secondary schools in November. Teletype is a news service simulation package. Children watch the news arrive minute by minute with events unfolding as they would in a real newsroom. It can be used to let the

Turn to Page 64 ▶

◄ From Page 63

children re-live historical events, for teaching modern languages, in drama lessons and whenever teachers want to illustrate a sequence of events.

Teachers can use the disc to create their own files, giving the program flexibility for use with many topics. As usual, Sherston is offering a special introductory price of £25.87 until December 31. After that date the price will be £28.75.

Teletype file packs in French and German will also be available for £17.25 and there are future plans for Spanish and Latin editions, plus a Reuters pack for an actual day's news as it happened. The program runs on all 8 bit BBC Micros.

Second offering from Sherston is The Concept Kids, designed for use with the Concept keyboard. Covering full primary age range, it comes in three packages.

Concept Kate's Keyboard is an adventure with a difference for top infants and lower juniors. They pilot Kate around Concept Kingdom choosing her actions and solving problems to find an elusive keyboard.

Concept Ken's Cartoon is an open ended language and art activity. Pupils can choose from a number of backgrounds and characters to make their own pictures which can then be printed out.

Rounding off the series is Concept Kim's Challenge, a science and problem-solving package. Children must get a ball to the end of an obstacle course by experimenting with such things as its size, angle of projection and thrust.

The whole Concept Kids package costs £21.27 on introductory offer to December 31 and £24.15 after that date. It also runs on all eight bit BBC Micros.

LEA interest in new A3000

LEADING educational software houses have been enthusiastic in their response to the new Acorn A3000. Many have set about modifying existing packages and are also creating innovative new programs.Resource.

Acorn reports that an increasing number of local education authorities are choosing the Archimedes range for the next generation of school computers.

Brian Kennedy of Dudley LEA recently carried out a survey of the Acorn 400 series, the RM Nimbus and machines from Atari, Commodore and Apple in a reappraisal of computers in education. "His immediate conclusions led him to support the Archimedes 410/1 and the BBC Master, but he has been so impressed by the price and performance of the new machine he has now decided to promote the A3000 instead", said Michael Page, communications manager for Acorn.

Wordwise Plus 2

Produced with the co-operation of Computer Concepts, Wordwise Plus 2 (WW+2) is an extension of the top-selling Wordwise Plus.

Unlike products such as Wordaid (Watford), WW+2 is not just another Wordwise add-on. It is a complete word-processing system which offers all the features of Wordwise Plus, and much more besides.

Most Wordwise support packages have several disadvantages. They occupy an extra ROM socket and are often very slow. WW+2 suffers from neither of these problems. For example, WW+2 sorts 200 addresses in about 2 seconds whereas Wordaid takes 45 minutes!

***"WW+2 is superb, including all the essential commands which were omitted from the original"* Acorn User, April 1989.**

Just some of the features include;

- Supplied on a single chip
- Menu-driven file access
- Compatible with existing text files
- Over 12 new CTRL keys (eg String search, delete line)
- Mail merge and label printing
- Print multiple copies of document
- Very fast and versatile data sorting
- Runs all WW+ segment programs (but faster)
- Single key selection of text or segments
- BASIC program editor and segment program utilities
- Upgrades available
- 28 day money back guarantee
- **Write or 'phone for our free information sheet.**

Remember that with WW+2 you have our 28 day no-quibble money back guarantee. Do you get that with Wordwise Plus?

Prices include VAT, but please allow £1 postage. Make cheques payable to "IFEL". Official orders welcome.

Wordwise Plus 2 complete	£56.35
Upgrade from Wordwise Plus	£37.95
Upgrade from Wordwise	£47.15
Spell Master	£51.00
16K sideways RAM	£16.50

0752
847286

IFEL
36 Upland Drive
Derriford
Plymouth PL6 6BD
0752 847286

6502 SECOND PROCESSORS &
FREE COPY OF ELITE
£125 + £3 P&P

ACORN TELETEXT ADAPTERS
can still be used to receive
CEEFAX & ORACLE £25

ACORN DATA RECORDERS	£24.99
CASSETTE LEADS (7 pin – 3 jacks)	£3.99
PRINTER LEADS (parallel)	£4.99
PRINTER LEADS (serial)	£3.99
DUAL DISC DATA LEAD	£4.99
SINGLE DISC DATA LEAD	£3.99
5 KEYBOARD SWITCHES (Master)	£1.99

GRACAR
Unit 7, Acacia Close,
Leighton Buzzard
Tel: 0525 383074

COLOURJET 132

HIGH PERFORMANCE COLOUR INK JET PRINTER

(compatible with IBM pc, BBC micro, Nimbus etc.)

- ★ PRINTS ALL 64 SCREEN COLOURS FROM CGA AND EGA USING OPTIONAL INTEGREX SOFTWARE
- ★ EMULATES OTHER PRINTERS (A1210, PJ1080A and QUADJET)
- ★ OVERHEAD TRANSPARENCY PRINTING
- ★ 80 + 132 COLUMN OPERATION, A4 WIDTH
- ★ UP TO 1280 DOTS/LINE ADDRESSABLE
- ★ FULL VIDEOTEX CAPABILITY
- ★ OPTIONAL BUFFERED RS232 (INTERNAL)
- ★ HIGHLY VERSATILE

SALES
BY DIVISION
CHEMICALS
TELECOMM
COLOURJET 132
FF
LF
ON LINE
ON LINE
ALARM
READY

ULTRA LOW NOISE

TEXTILE PRINTING INK CARTRIDGES NOW AVAILABLE

EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

INTEGREX LTD CHURCH GRESLEY, BURTON ON TRENT
STAFFS DE11 9PT
Tel (0283) 215432
Telex 341727 INTEGX

HMSO
PUBLIC SECTOR CUSTOMERS:
FOR SPECIAL PRICING
CALL 0603 695051

Algebra without the agony

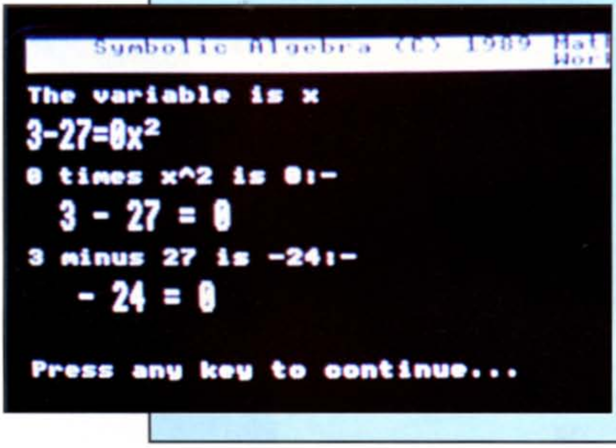
Rog Frost puts a maths package through its paces

Product: Symbolic Algebra
Price: £14.95
Product: Maths Workshop, 95 South Avenue, Worksop, Nottinghamshire S80 2RE.
Tel: 0909 500599

MATHEMATICS is a subject which many Britons love to hate. Any mention of expertise in it seems to imply a certain oddness and most people almost proudly claim ignorance. And if mathematics in general poses a problem the area which must be regarded as most fearsome is algebra. Maths Workshop's Symbolic Algebra program is designed to remove some of the fear from youngsters' hearts.

It contains a set of procedures which can comprehensively solve, factorise, simplify and expand algebraic functions with the ability to plot graphs. A useful handbook comes with the package; while my copy was just a printout perhaps a more stylish version is on the way.

The idea is simple: You enter functions via a word processor style editor which is easy to use and has special keys for some of the more complex functions such as square root. If you use the *to the power of* symbol – ^ – the next entries are placed in a suitable smaller type style. All very neat – even fractions can be entered and are displayed correctly. There is an extra option



```
      Symbolic Algebra (C) 1989 Mat
                                Wor
The variable is x
3-27=0x²
0 times x^2 is 0:-
  3 - 27 = 0
3 minus 27 is -24:-
   - 24 = 0

Press any key to continue...
```

It's all Greek, French, Norwegian ...

Len Nelson gives an overview of a handy languages product

WORD processing is well established within most subjects where text is important, as well as being an important tool for teachers. Euroword now offers modern language teachers with access to any of the Wordwise family the opportunity to join in the fun, as it takes the chore out of generating foreign language accents.

Technically minded people have always been able to generate accents with most dot matrix printers by calling up the appropriate foreign language character set and then accepting a substitute character on the screen.

With Euroword, however, much of the hassle is removed as it attends to the technical part of the job allowing you to concentrate on the French, German, Spanish, Italian, Danish, Swedish or Norwegian. It will even allow you to use the extra accents needed for these on an overprint mode so that you can use them in other languages too. The software will run on

Product: Euroword
Price: £14.90
Supplier: Charm Microsoft, 10 Hall lane, Longton, Preston PR4 5XB.
Tel: 0772 616705

to change the default foreground and background colours.

Having entered your equation or function, a press of Return takes you to the solving section. Here you can select what you wish to do with the function. If you enter a simple one in the editor such as 2y=4, it can solve this and give you a value for *y*. Mind you, you'll have about a 30 second wait while the machine figures it out – timing on a standard Master. A more complex equation like X^2=4 takes very nearly a minute. The program will solve almost any function, but the time increases dramatically with complexity.

When the micro has solved the problem, you are prompted to enter the solution yourself. Unfortunately, the text editor has difficulty here and it's very hard to enter a *to the power of* function – I tended to reach for Escape at this point. This sometimes returns you to the true editor, but at other times the program crashes.

If you get back to the editor you could enter a second, simultaneous equation and the micro can then solve them. The method used is not the one I learned at school nor what seems to be taught these days. Pupils at my school were very confused at this point.

Printed output is possible but is poorly implemented. Words and equations can get split between two lines and this bad presentation reduces the value of the printer option significantly.

The best feature is the graph drawing. Formulae are quickly converted to graphical form and displayed on screen. There doesn't seem to be a printout option, which is a real shame. An option allows a close up look at a section of the graph where there is maximum change.

The support disc, which to be really useful requires a double sided drive or two single drives, enables up to 400 equations to be stored and instantly recalled. This could be a very valuable addition for schools, as separate pages of similar problems can be created. Using the support disc makes no difference to the running of Symbolic Algebra.

Symbolic Calculus

A FULL review of this software was published in the April 1988 issue of *The Micro User* but now Maths Workshop have released an updated version. The general idea is that expressions can be entered via a word processor-style editor and then either differentiated or integrated.

The calculus is carried out in single steps onscreen, with full explanation given. The program would win no prizes for speed, but it is adequate and, for the right users – possibly A level maths students – could be very useful.

The improvements seem to be based mostly on screen layout. A pleasing Mode 7 display is used, with the user having a choice of colour. The whole package seems to work well and I can recommend it to new users. But if you have the original version stick with it.

Rog Frost

Summing up

The package's graph drawing feature redeems the whole lot. The slowness of the factorising and solving is just too bad and I would not use them with pupils. The graphical package, however, is first rate, enabling the most complex graphs to be displayed and I can commend Symbolic Algebra for this part of the package alone. It's a pity it won't do a screen dump.

---

any BBC Micro fitted with Wordwise or Wordwise Plus. It also supports some new embedded commands.

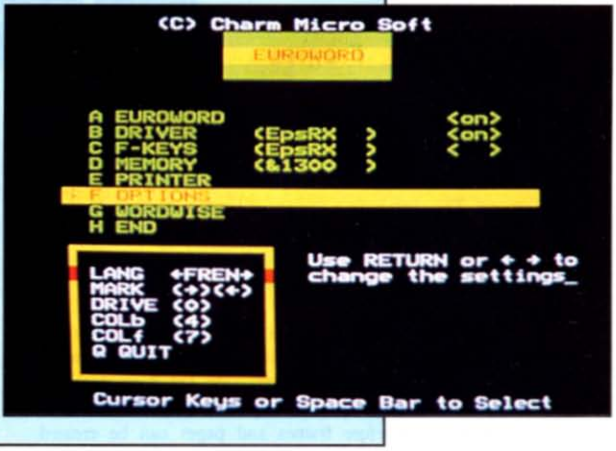
Euroword comes on one disc together with a back-up, a thoughtful touch. One of the initial menu options lets you choose the language you wish to use as well as providing a range of popular dot matrix and daisywheel printer drivers. Help for each option is as easy as pressing P – for prompt – and adjustments are made by rotating the options available. Once the system suits your purposes a further option takes you into Wordwise and the settings chosen are saved for further work. It is at this stage that the usual Wordwise menu is displayed with additional information visible at the bottom of the screen.

The discs come with a read me file with instructions and examples, and together with a 44-page booklet this covers the system and possible problems. If anything there is too much information for the non-technical novice.

The package's major drawback is the loss of workspace – about 20%. Some of the DFS workspace is used by the program, which means that on the BBC B only one file can be opened. Master owners are more fortunate, with up to five open files.

Users of Wordwise Plus will find that the segment programs using PRINT TEXT will not work. An experienced friend managed to write a printer driver segment which converted Euroword character definitions into appropriate Ascii codes for the printer. It is worth noting that Charm will provide a printer driver to your own requirements if you have a non-standard one.

At the price, Euroword is worth considering if you need something compatible with Wordwise and can put up with substitute characters on the screen instead of fully accented ones.



```
            <C> Charm Micro Soft
                  EUROWORD

      A EUROWORD                      <on>
      B DRIVER      <EpsRX   >        <on>
      C F-KEYS      <EpsRX   >        <   >
      D MEMORY      <&1300   >
      E PRINTER
      F OPTIONS
      G WORDWISE
      H END

   LANG  ←FREN→       Use RETURN or ← → to
   MARK  <→><←>       change the settings_
   DRIVE <0>
   COLb  <4>
   COLf  <7>
   Q QUIT

     Cursor Keys or Space Bar to Select
```

Designed, & typeset

IMPRESSION

Impression is more than a word processor, it can handle complete documents ranging from whole books, newsletters, or technical articles, to single page advertisements. It can handle all aspects of the final printed result - the text, line graphics, photographs, company logos etc. Yet it can still be used to bash out a single page of text as well as any 'simple' word processor. It is a document processor.

RISCOS

Impression is one of the first products to take full advantage of the new multi-tasking WIMP based operating system for the Archimedes. Because it uses the windowing/pointer/menu facilities the product is simple and intuitive to use - long gone are the days when users had to remember commands, or codes for each operation. Considerable design effort has been expended on making the program simple to learn and simple to use - only five main menu options control everything within Impression.

Impression has been optimised to ensure the fastest possible screen update and this, in conjunction with the very responsive windowing environment, ensures even the most experienced word processor user will gain considerable benefits from this form of control.

Frames

Impression is a frame based page layout system. All objects on the page are held within frames which may be positioned freely anywhere on the page. Frames can contain text or graphics, they may overlap, and may be transparent or have any coloured background. They can have a variety of borders displayed around them and may be arranged in columns to create multi-columned text. Text may be forced to automatically repel around any frame so enabling text to flow around graphics.

A text frame may be linked to any other text frame (even on subsequent pages) so text will automatically flow from frame to frame and page to page. Since Impression has been designed primarily as a word processor, it is important that users can enter text unhindered. Therefore frames and pages can be created automatically as text flows out of a frame, ensuring that while text is being entered you do not have to worry about creating new frames or pages.

Graphics frames may contain any sprite (for example images from Scan-Light) or any Draw file. All graphic frames may have the picture scaled within the frame to any degree. In addition the aspect ratio of pictures can be controlled and even locked to any required value.

Windows

Impression can handle up to 16 documents in memory at any one time. Each document may be viewed in one or more windows. Each individual view may be scaled as required so that, for example, one view may be at 100% while another window shows the same document scaled to 20% so showing a live 'mini' view. This mechanism also allows two different parts of a document to be edited without the need to scroll between them. Impression can display its pages within the window as side-by-side left/right pages, and as vertically arranged pages in a more traditional word processor-like fashion. Not only does this present a far more WYSIWYG display but is also allows instant scrolling to any position in the document. There is no need to specifically turn over the page, thereby overcoming a limitation of traditional DTP systems. Since any window can be scaled to show a reduced view, this system also allows multiple page 'thumb-nail' views.

Spelling checker

Included with Impression is a 60,000 word spelling checker providing some of the most advanced spelling facilities. Check-as-you-type, multiple user dictionaries, ignore dictionary, crossword and anagram solving and an intelligent 'guess' feature are included. Other related dictionaries control automatic abbreviation expansion as you type, and a hyphenation exception dictionary provides precise hyphenation control over and above the normal automatic hyphenation.

arranged on

IMPRESSION
THE DOCUMENT PROCESSOR FOR THE ARCHIMEDES
Acorn

Styles

Like the most powerful word processors on the Mac, Impression supports a system of styles. Rather than having fixed text effects such as bold, underline etc, Impression allows the user to apply any user named style to any part of the text. This style may be defined and re-defined at any time to represent any combination of stylistic effects.

So, for example, one style, perhaps called 'heading' may specify text to be in a Times font, one inch high, in italics and centered. This style may then be applied to any region of text with one menu option (or just one key-press). A traditional word processor would require four separate operations to be applied for each heading (assuming it could do it at all).

Printing

Included are the latest RISCOS printer drivers for Epson compatible 9 and 24 pin printers, LaserJet compatible laser printers and ink-jet printers, and PostScript printers. These printer drivers ensure the output is to the maximum resolution the printer can manage so ensuring the print is to the highest quality possible. In addition Impression supports 'text mode' draft printing so text may be output as fast as possible using the printer's character set. The user therefore has a choice between fast text only printing or high quality text (any font, any size) and graphics printing.

Impression comes with a 'no quibble' money back guarantee when purchased direct from Computer Concepts.

This advert was designed, laid out and edited on Impression. All logos were created in Draw and imported into Impression frames. The pages were then 'printed' via the PostScript printer drivers to disc. This disc file was then sent directly to a Linotron phototypesetter, which output the final camera ready artwork. The studio photographs were pasted in separately.

Other features:

- Master pages for consistent document design.
- All measurements may be specified in inches, mm, cm, points picas, all to an accuracy of 1/72000ths of an inch.
- Ideal for a 1Mbyte machine - over 300K of free workspace!
- Fast automatic disc spooling of documents larger than memory, again making Impression ideal for the smaller machine.
- Print multiple pages per sheet, any scale and rotated.
- Includes Acorn's new outline font manager and outline fonts.
- Very fast graphic scale and PostScript graphics printing.
- Automatic index generation.
- Package includes 200 page manual (produced entirely with Impression), including tutorial, introduction and reference sections. Four discs include Impression, the printer drivers, the outline font manager and fonts, example document, Line-art examples, utility programs etc. An Independently produced guide book to typography and page design is also included.

Contact Computer Concepts for a more detailed brochure.

£149.00 +VAT (£171.35 inc)

Computer Concepts Ltd

Gaddesden Place, Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP2 6EX Tel (0442) 63933

Dashing into the text

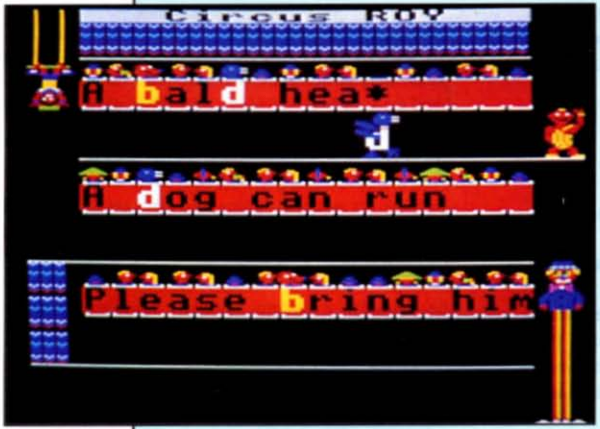
Marshall Anderson looks at a simple but effective educational package

Product: Reading Patterns
Price: £7.00
Supplier: HS Software, 56 Hendrefoilan Avenue, Sketty, Swansea SA2 7NB.
Tel: 0792 204519

READING Patterns consists of two programs that fall into the context-free category so beloved of education advisors at present. The first is a version of Developing Tray and the second is a sequencing program.

Newplay is a fair implementation of the Developing Tray. You are shown a page of text then some or all of it is replaced with dashes. The program then moves to an input mode that allows you a fair degree of control over how you re-construct the original.

The whole text or just a line of it may be re-displayed at any time, points are removed for each peek pupils sneak. There are two input modes – words may be entered beneath the text and each occurrence placed in the text, or a cursor may be moved around and words entered directly over the relevant dashes. A nice feature is the ability to hop between these modes on a single key press.



A bald hea*

d

A dog can run

Please bring him

Once the text is completed a score is given which may be printed as a certificate on any Epson-compatible printer. During the game the contents of the screen may be printed out which let's you continue work away from the micro. The passage may also be printed in its complete form or as a punctuation exercise.

An interesting feature of this program is the ability to use Superior Software's Speech! utility. If it is installed the words entered and, on completion the entire passage, are read out. It is very difficult to make a judgment about this idea. While no one would deny the extreme cleverness of this utility, its suitability must be questionable in an educational context.

The speech generated, when based directly on English text rather than phonemes, can be very dodgy indeed as Speech! is incapable of dealing with the many exceptions in English spelling. Having said that, if you already have it, there's no reason not to try it out and see what you think. A utility with the package copies it to the program disc so it only need be installed once and can be switched on and off directly from the children's screen. Certainly this is the sort of gimmick that will wake up otherwise jaded pupils – at least for a while.

The other main program offered is called **Enterchange**. This is a sequencing program that takes a piece of text and mixes up the lines, the child then rearranging them into their correct order. The package contains several examples to show the sort of thing this can be used for, not just plain text. For instance, it can be used for alphabetical order or sorting numbers into ascending or descending lists.

Any other kind of sequencing could be entered into this end of things, making it extremely useful in all sorts of curricular areas. The children's screen uses a method of movement that at first seems a little eccentric, but they soon learn it and use it with ease. A couple of little extras, like *Show correct line* and a function that marks those lines so far in their correct position, make this a very nice package for children.

Both these programs use the same text input utility for the creation of files, and the package is rather let down in this respect. The input screen works on one line at a time, each ended by a Return, but it cannot be edited and must be loaded into a Repair utility where whole lines must be re-typed.

If you find that the new line is shorter than the old one the text is not re-formatted and if your new line is too long you seem to have to re-type the rest of the passage. Further to that, the menus work in an eccentric, though again consistent, manner, and disc errors seem to hang the whole thing up – these happen frequently as you are not instructed when to change discs.

If you have any sort of micro expertise these problems will slow you down only momentarily, but unfortunately it is just this kind of thing that will cause a setback for those teachers just coming to grips with the machine.

Summing up

If you are confident with micros and your school does not have a copy of Developing Tray then, with the inclusion of Enterchange, this low cost package could be of much use, notwithstanding its drawbacks. It could be more popular in the home as you are less likely to have similar packages, and parents perhaps have more time to devote to making up files. In either environment, with limited aims and a little patience, you could get a lot out of it.

Mijas Software

Bringing the new software world to YOUR BBC Micro

New Issue of
'A Book on C'
by Berry and Meekings
£11 inclusive

All software available for Archimedes as well as BBC B and Master series

Assembler, Linker, Debug, Shell and Small 'C' New Optimiser also available (see below) £50 +VAT

Professional–style assembler, modular, relocatable, disk to disk.
Full Specification Linker giving compact run–files anywhere in memory.
Source–Level Debug for rapid and effective testing of 'C' or assembler.
Full Library facilities, 'C' and assembler Libraries provided (with sources).
★Extended implementation of the original Small C including BBC graphics.
Full Source Code provided for the 'C' compiler, add your own features!
Many times faster than BASIC, 40K+ Program space in stand–alone mode.
Post–sales support, low cost updates.

★ Original Small 'C' code supplied with the development system at the cost of distribution

New Code Optimiser

Revolutionary new Code Optimiser for Small C. Your programs use LESS memory and run up to THREE TIMES faster than before. Forget about assembler code and use Mijas Small C for high-speed graphics, text and word processors and many other programs. This new optimiser does not change your programs, has no restrictions, and makes them run up to 24 times faster than BBC BASIC. Upgrade from Small C (any issue) £25+vat. Complete system with Small C and optimiser £70+vat.

Other Microprocessors

Development system for the Mitubishi 740 series as well as for the 6502 and 65C12. Supports all the new addressing modes. Mix C and Assembler. Write software for single board computers and other industrial applications using your BBC computer. Price including optimiser £150+VAT.

All software available in DFS or ADFS format on 5.25 or 3.5in. Discs.

Laser Typesetting Program

Professional printing you can afford today. Our new LASER TYPESETTING PROGRAM prints multi-window multi-column, multi-page Text & Graphics. Software £25+VAT.Requires one of the new low-cost Laser or desk-jet printers with proportional fonts. Witten in Small C. Will run on Archimedes or BBC B or Master series computer. Full C Source provided.

Now at last you can achieve the speed of a true compiler without loosing the program size advantages of BASIC.

Use it for games business or industrial software. Ideal for learning structured programming and compiler techniques.

Educational and departmental orders welcome. Please write for quantity and networking discounts. Full support on all software.

Mijas Software, Winchester Rd. Micheldever
Winchester Hants SO21 3DG

Telephone 0962–89–352 (24 Hr. Answering service)

WHAT THE REVIEWERS SAID ABOUT EMR'S STUDIO 24 PLUS...

★ ***In use, the system is a delight, being both natural from a musical point of view and logical in operation...the speed of operation makes the competition on other machines look sluggish...would heartily recommend the package for the home-user, semi-professional or for schools..*** Archive - July'89

★ ***Editing is comprehensive...file handling is extremely comprehensive...making songs is easy...the conductor function is neat...the arrange function greatly increases your music construction potential and there is an excellent demo...has many powerful features...*** Micro User - Aug'89

★ ***The process of recording is remarkably simple...overall more responsive than the 'new generation' of Atari sequencers such as Steinberg's Cubit and MasterTrack's Pro... useful features: thin baton-shaped pointer, ability to 'punch in' (and out) a section of music, peak meters can be replaced by piano keys, Midi channel can be redirected at any point - dead useful...the display window looks a treat...breaking a song down into its component parts is great for on the spot mixing and experimentation...the clipboard is invaluable...use of colour excellent...for the home user a very comprehensive package offering a great deal for the first time user; for schools, this and the rest of EMR's ARPEGGIO MUSIC SYSTEM should prove invaluable...the package is superior to Steinberg's Pro 24 Plus and Dr.T's sequencers on Atari/Macintosh... accurate, easy to use and quick to appeal...*** Acorn User - Sep'89

★ ***Stretches sound production on a personal computer to an unprecedented degree of sophistication...*** Risc User - Dec'88

AND THEY HAVEN'T SEEN VERSION 2 UPGRADE!

Get your free brochure on EMR's ARPEGGIO MUSIC SYSTEM now!

ElectroMusic Research Ltd, 14 Mount Close, Wickford, Essex SS11 8HG. Phone: 0702 335747. Fax: 0702 431076.

MICROSNIPS LTD

REPLY TO DEPT. MICRO USER 11 — 37 SEAVIEW RD. WALLASEY, MERSEYSIDE L45 4QN

CABLES

MCL005 (1 Metre) Attenuated, 7 Pin Din Plug, 2x3.5mm Jack Plugs, 1x2.5mm Jack Plug (Metal Plugs) BBC/Electron Computer to Cassette Recorder	£4.95
MCL029 (2 Metres) 24 Way Centronics Plug to 36 Way Centronics Plug, Printer Cable for BBC Master Compact	£13.95
MCL060 (1 Metre) Ribbon Cable, 26 Way IDC Socket, 36 Way Centronics Plug, BBC Computer to Centronics Printer	£8.95
MCL061 (2 Metres) Ribbon Cable, 26 Way IDC Socket, 36 Way Centronics Plug, BBC to Centonics Printer	£9.95
MCL136 (2 Metres), Plastic Phono Plug, Plastic Co-ax Plug, Replacement Computer to TV Cable	£1.95
MCL101 (1 Metre), 7 Pin Din Plug to 7 Pin Din Plug, BBC/Electron Computer to Cassette Recorder	£2.95
MCL105 (1 Metre), 7 Pin Din Plug, 2x3.5mm Jack Plugs/1x2.5mm Jack Plug, BBC/Electron computer to Cassette Recorder	£3.95
MCL138 (2 Metres), BNC Plug, Phono Plug, BBC/Electron Computer to Monochrome Monitor	£3.95
MOD106 (2 Metres), 5 Pin Domino Plug, 25 Way D Plug, BBC/Electron Computer to Modem. This cable is for general use on various modems	£5.95
MASTER COMPACT to 3.5" & 5.25" drives, 25 Way D Plug to 25 Way D Socket + 34 Way IDC Plug	£17.95
MCL342, Archimedes to BBC Computer – Serial Cable 9W D to 5 Pin Domino	£6.95
MVDU-121, Archimedes/Scart	£7.95
MVDU01 (2 Metres), 6 Pin Din Plug, 6 Pin Din Plug, BBC/Electron computer to Microvitec RGB Monitor	£3.95
MVDU05 (2 Metres), 6 Pin Din Plug, Scart Plug, BBC/Electron Computer to Scart Television. Note TV must be switched to AV mode	£5.99
MVDU103 (2 Metres), 6 Pin Din Plug, 8 Pin Din Plug, BBC/Electron Computer to Philips colour Monitor	£3.95

WORLD's No.1 3½" DISK

(MEMCON REPORT)

TDK MRP £33.95 for 10

£14.50
FOR 10
INTRODUCTORY OFFER

MICROSNIPS LTD
MAIL ORDER PRICE LIST

SEND FOR NEW 1989 PRICE LIST

100 HIGH QUALITY BULK 5¼DSDD DISKS

PLUS

FREE LOCKAGE DISK BOX TO STORE THEM IN

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ONLY
£35.95

THIS MONTH'S SAVERS

PHILIPS 8833
COLOUR STEREO MONITOR........£219.00
NEC P2200 24 PIN PRINTER.....£299.00
STAR LC10 COLOUR.............£219.00
CUMANA 3½" DS DRIVE
INC. PSU.....................£99.95
QUICKSHOT II JOYSTICK 2 for.......£9.95
50 KAO/SONY BULK 3½" DSDD
DISKS (100% CERTIFIED).........£39.99
AMIGA A500
PLUS £250 WORTH EXTRAS......£399.00

PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T.

OPTIMA — LOMBARD CREDIT CHARGE — ANY LOMBARD CARD

POSTAGE & PACKING
UNDER £50 ADD £2.00 UNDER £100 ADD £5.00
OVER £100 ADD £10 FOR COURIER DELIVERY

051-630-3013
051-691-2008
051-630-5396

FAX
051
639-2714

WORLDS WITHOUT WORDS

SNATCH

STRETCH

DINOSAUR DISCOVERY

BIG CALCULATOR

DRAGON WORLD

ZOOPAK

BOX OF TREASURES

BUSH RESCUE

TELE-BOOK

SEND A5 22p SAE FOR BROCHURE OF OUR RANGE
OF QUALITY EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE PACKAGES
4MATION EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES, LINDEN LEA,
ROCK PARK, BARNSTAPLE, DEVON EX32 9AQ. TEL: 0271 45566

GRANNY'S GARDEN

FLOWERS OF CRYSTAL

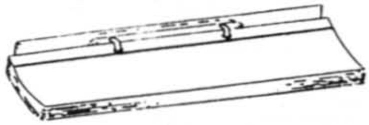
4 Mation

Switch

P. O. Box 432
Hemel Hempstead
Herts. HP2 5UP

FLIP-OVER FUNCTION STRIP HOLDERS

Each holder comes with 10 clear plastic sleeves. Easily fitted to the BBC or BBC - Master series.



only £6.50

Flip over function strip holder	£6.50
Extra sleeves for above	£0.40 each
Blank functions strip cards	10 for £1.25
Function strip design software	£4.50
SPECIAL OFFER	
1 holder, 1 disc copy of software and 10 cards	£10.00
OR 1 holder, 10 extra sleeves and 10 cards	£10.00

VOLUME CONTROL SWITCH

Hardware volume control switch easily fitted to BBC ... £7.50

Archimedes Software

Cashflow

An accounts package without complicated VAT, Bookkeeping functions, ideal for home, club, small businesses. Requires RISC OS. **£14.50**

Wordall

Crossword compiler, solver Anagrams, Wordsearch, Anagram compiler, 110,000 Word Dictionary. **£19.99**

VOLTMACE

DELTABASE B FLIGHT SIMULATOR JOYSTICK

A precision yoke style joystick complete with fire buttons. The joystick slides in and out to dive or climb and rocks from side to side to bank. The whole unit clamps to the front edge of your computer bench and plugs into the analogue port of a BBC B or Master

DELTA-CAT MOUSE ELIMINATOR

THE DELTA-CAT mouse eliminator is a sprung return to centre, lightweight, light action joystick which plugs in to the mouse port of any Archimedes series computer and will immediately operate mouse-driven software such as ZARCH.

Moving the stick a little will simulate moving the mouse slowly in the direction that the stick is pointing. The greater the movement of the stick the faster it will move. Thus you can move the pointer anywhere quickly around the screen and slow down for accurate positioning.

All three mouse buttons are on the facia plus horizontal and vertical sensitivity adjustments.

The real benefit of the DELTA-CAT comes with custom written software such as the new INTERDICTOR jetfighter simulator from CLARES MICRO PRODUCTS which by determining the rate of pulses coming from the joystick can give a truly proportional action, realistically controlling the jet.

The DELTA-CAT is available from the major Archimedes dealers at just £29.95.

All prices inclusive of VAT & P&P

Unit 9, Bondor Business Centre, London Road, Baldock, Herts. SG7 6NG. Telephone (0462) 894410

Z88 AND PSION ORGANISER

from

TK COMPUTERWARE

The mail order specialists

Z88

Z88 COMPUTER	£227	CENTRONICS I/F	£29
CARRY CASE	£10	MAINS ADAPTOR	£10
BBC LINK	£25	128K EPROM PACK	£50
32K RAM PACK	£20	Z88 COMPUTING	£10
128K RAM PACK	£50	USING YOUR Z88 BK	£10
512K RAM PACK	£200	SPELLMASTER	£59

WORDMONGERS SOFTWARE

ZBASE Z-88 → OFFBASE DATABASE FOR Z88

Designed for both first time users and experienced dBase programmers, zBase, with its Front End provides full relational database facilities on the Z88. **£69**

"zBase does indeed provide a passable near dBase environment on a portable computer..."

U.K. dBase User Group News

Z-TERM → Z88 TERMINAL PACKAGE

Scrolling and Viewdata modes. Compatible with Hayes, Miracle and dumb modems. Autodial with programmable function keys. **£52.50**

Z-TAPE → Z88 CASSETTE INTERFACE

Integrated package of software and cabling to use cassette recorder as file storage for the Z88. Includes catalogue tape, Save, Fetch and Verify. Also option to run machine program from RAM. Z-Tape menu follows the pattern of []F, Filer. **£52.50**

PSION ORGANISER

ORGANISER XP2	£139	SPREADSHEET	£40
COMMS LINK	£60	SPELL CHECKER	£30
32K DATAPACK	£35	DATA ORGANISER	£35
64K DATAPACK	£60	FINGER ORGANISER	£35
128K DATAPACK	£100	ORGANISER BOOK	£10
32K DRAM	£55	PSION PRINTER	£195

for further details contact:-

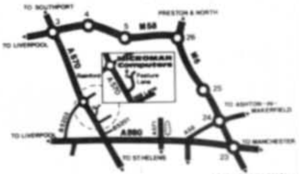
TK Computerware, Stone Street, North Stanford,
Ashford, Kent, TN25 6DF
Tel: 0303 812801 • Int: 010 44303 812801
Fax: 0303 812892 • Telex: 96676 PMFAB G
All prices include U.K. mainland delivery

MICROMAN

Pasture Lane Farm
Pasture Lane
Rainford, St Helens
Merseyside WA11 8PU

PHONE
074488 5242

SHOWROOM
9 -5.30 Monday -Friday
Thursday Till 7



STAR BUSINESS PRINTERS

STAR LC10 best value 9 pin dot matrix	139.00
STAR LC10 COLOUR low cost printer	187.00
STAR LC15 NEW wide carriage 9 pin	279.00
STAR LC24-10 25 pin Super Value	199.00
STAR LC24-15 NEW wide carriage 24 pin	349.00

STAR PROFESSIONAL/LASER SERIES

STAR FR-10 9 pin fast dot matrix	329.00
STAR FR-15 wide carriage version	419.00
STAR XB24-10 24 pin 48 pin emulation	419.00
STAR XB24-15 wide carriage version	549.00
STAR FR/XB COLOUR KIT	39.00
STAR LASER 8 1Mb HP laserjet emulation	1349.00

STAR PROFESSIONAL/LASER SERIES PRINTERS
INCLUDE FREE 12 MONTHS ON-SITE MAINTENANCE

HEWLETT PACKARD PRINTERS

HP PAINTJET super colour quality 180 dpi	699.00
HP DESKJET PLUS laser resolution at low price	549.00
HP LASERJET II 512K The Standard	1449.00

ALL HEWLETT PACKARD PRINTERS
INCLUDE FREE 12 MONTHS ON-SITE MAINTENANCE

ROLAND PLOTTERS

DXY880 A3 PLOTTER 8 pen	495.00
DXY1200 A3 PLOTTER 8 pen fast, electro bed	859.00

ENHANCED AUTOSKETCH VERSION 2.0

ARCHIMEDES & PC VERSIONS
59.00

AUTOCAD/AEC ARCHITECTURAL

SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS

PC VERSION ONLY

COLOUR MONITORS

NEC 3D MULTI-SYNC Superb 1024 x 768	479.00
PHILIPS 8833 COLOUR medium resolution	219.00

OPUS PC COMPUTERS

OPUS PCIII/20 XT MONO/VGA	POA
OPUS PCIV 286 AT MONO/VGA	POA
OPUS PCV 286 AT MONO/VGA	POA
OPUS PCV 386 MONO/VGA	POA

OPUS EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

IBM Authorised Dealer
IBM Personal Computers

IBM 30-286 Mono	1595.00
IBM 30-286 VGA	1799.00

IBM PRICES INCLUDE SYSTEM UNIT, KEYBOARD, MONITOR AND PC DOS.

PRINTER/PLOTTER LEADS FREE STATE COMPUTER
Next Day Delivery £9.00
All Prices exclude VAT
EDUCATIONAL & GOVERNMENT ORDERS ACCEPTED

Computaccount (UK) Ltd
11 High Street, Harborne
Birmingham B17 9NT
Tel: 021 428 1111

We are major suppliers to the educational and health sectors

FULL SUPPORT & BACKUP FOR EDUC. USERS

Please telephone for our free extensive catalogue and price list. Hundreds of products listed at excellent prices.

Archimedes

A305 512K RAM Single 3.5" Drive	**£669.00**
A310 1024K RAM Single 3.5" Drive	**£835.00**
A310M	**£895.00**
A410/1 1024K RAM Hard Disc Controller built in	**£1199.00**
A420/1	**£1699.00**
A440 4MB RAM 20 MB Hard Disc	**£2409.00**
*** NEW from Acorn the A3000 available soon**	**£649.00**

ARCHIMEDES ACCESSORIES

Archimedes Programmers Reference Manual	£29.95
Archimedes RISC OS	£29.00
Archimedes Podule Back Plane	£39.00
Archimedes ROM Podule	£56.00
Archimedes I/O Podule	£78.95
Archimedes Midi I/O Add-on	£39.00
Archimedes Midi Podule	£69.00
Archimedes Econet Podule	£43.00
Archimedes PC Emulator	£95.00
Archimedes 3.5" Floppy Drive Unit	£108.00
Archimedes 20Mb Hard Disk inc Controller	£469.00

ACORN ACCESSORIES

Master Econet module	£43.47
Compact PAL TV Adapter	£26.00
Compact RS232 kit	£26.00
Compact 2nd Floppy Drive	£88.00
Master Turbo Upgrade	£108.00
Master ROM/RAM Cartridges	£11.95
Master Reference Manual 1	£14.95
Master Reference Manual 2	£14.95
Filestore E01S	£899.00
Filestore E40S	£809.10
Filestore E80S	£1078.10
Printer Server EPROM	£39.00
Master Fileserver Utilities Disc	£17.35
Econet Bridge	£169.00
Econet Starter Kit	£89.00
Econet Socket Kit	£29.00
10 Station Lead Set	£29.00
100m Cable	£86.00
Disk upgrade kit	£84.00
Econet upgrade kit	£60.00
BBC B Speech upgrade kit	£45.95
1770 upgrade kit	£49.00
64K upgrade kit for B+	£34.74
ATPL ROM/RAM expansion	£35.00
Torch ZEP 100 Z80 upgrade	£229.00

BOOKS

New Basic Prog Tech. & Lib. Dev. Shammas	£22.95
Programmers Toolbox-Emmerichs	£19.45
15 Hour W.P. BBC/Wordwise & +	£5.95
15 Hour W.P. Use BBC VIEW	£5.95
30 Hour BASIC Standard Ed.	£12.95
6502 Develop Pack (6502 2nd Pro)	£7.50

ARCHIMEDES SOFTWARE

Dump LQ	£4.34
Floating Point Assembler	£12.50
MiniDump	£4.34
Euclid	£39.13
Archi S/W Develop box	£199.00
Assembler	£199.00
1st Word Plus	£79.95
Fortram 77	£98.00
Ansi C	£99.00
ISO Pascal	£99.00
Lisp	£169.00
Logistix	£99.00
Prolog X	199.00
Twin	£29.00
Conqueror	£19.95
Zarch	£17.35
Comal	£43.35
View	£52.00
View Professional	£99.00
Viewindex	£13.00
Viewsheet	£52.00
Viewspell	£34.74
Viewstore	£52.00
Fourier Analysis	£40.00
Autosketch	£79.00
Pixel Perfect	£79.50
Library Dewey Classification	£8.26
Hearsay	£61.00
Masterfile	£19.13
BBC-Arc Disc Con kit	£14.00
Spelling Checker	£50.00
Text Editor	£5.00
OS & Gr. Lib for F77	£43.43
Printer Module	£12.50
XED Text-File Editor	£16.95
Archi BBC Ser. Link	£13.51
DFS Utilities	£18.26
Fontaid Star	£31.30
PD Discs	£5.21
ARC Buffer Modules	£17.34
Alpha-Base	£43.43
Archimedes Tool Kit Module	£34.74
Artisan	£34.74
Artisan Gallery Discs	£13.04
Artisan Support Discs	£17.34
Pro-Artisan	£147.00
Graphic Writer	£25.46
Image Writer	£25.04
Render Bender	£69.00
Sound of Graphics Demo	£6.52
PipeDream for Arc's	£99.00
Spell-Master	£61.30
Bank Manager	£25.00
TypingTutor	£15.00
FORMS1	£17.00
Helping Hand	£20.00
Farmcash	£169.00
Milkman	£295.00
TeX	£50.00
Adminstrator's Friend	£40.00
EMR Arpeggio Music Sys.	£29.95

PRINTERS

Brother M1109 100cps dual Interface	£175.50
Brother M1209 140cps dual Interface	£229.50
Brother M1409 190cps 110 column dual	£375.50
Brother M1709 200cps 136 column LQ/IBM	£445.00
Brother M2518 360cps 136 column LQ app	£795.00
Brother M4016 16 pin 480cps dual interface	£1299.00
Brother M1724 24 pin 160cps LQ	£599.00
Brother Twinwriter 180cps Matrix/Daisy Wheel	£895.00
Citizen 120D 120cps + NLQ +4K	£145.00
Citizen 180E 176cps + NLQ +4K	£199.00
Citizen MSP 16E 160cps +NLQ +8K 132 column	£289.00
Citizen MSP 40 240cps + NLQ + 8K	£345.00
Citizen MSP 45 as MSP 40 with 132 column	£485.00
Citizen MSP 50 300cps +NLQ + 8K	£485.00
Citizen MSP 55 as MSP50 with 132 column	£649.00
Citizen HQP 40 24 pin + 200cps +24K	£449.00
Citizen HQP45 as HQP40 with 132 column	459.00
Citizen Col. Kit for MSP 50/55 + HQP 40	£60.00
Epson LX800 150cps 80 column + NLQ + tractor/friction	£199.00
Epson FX850 200cps 80 column + NLQ +tractor/friction	£379.00
Epson FX1050 204cps 132 column + NLQ + tractor/friction	£478.00
Epson EX800 250cps 80 column + NLQ + (optional colour)	£503.00
Epson EX1000 250cps 136column + NLQ + (optional colour)	£699.00
Epson DFX5000 533cps 136 column + NLQ + 2 tractors	£1349
Epson LQ500 24 pin 150cps 80 column + parking	£319.00
Epson LQ 850 220cps 24 pin 80 column dual interface	£525.00
Epson LQ860 24 pin 290 cps 80 column colour	£692.00
Epson LQ1050 24 pin 220 cps 136 column	£636.75
Epson LQ1060 24 pin 220cps 136 column colour	£863.00
Epson LQ2550 24 pin 270 cps 123 column dual interface	£1039.00
Epson TLQ 4800 48 pin 300cps 136 column	£1895.00
Juki 7100 24 pin 288cps + NLQ + dual interface	£540.00
Juki 7200CP 24 pin 324cps NLQ + colour parallel	£1349
Juki 7200CS 24 pin 324cps +NLQ + colour serial	£1349.00
NEC P2200 24 pin 140/56cps + 80 column	£349.00
NEC P6+ 24 pin 286/90cps + 80 column	£569.00
NEC P7+ as P6+ with 132 column	£759.00
NEC P960XL 384/107cps parking 132 column	£949.00

Star FR10 300cps 80 column NLQ	£413.00
Star FR15 300cps 132 column NLQ	£539.00
Star NX15 170cps 136 column NLQ	£349.00
Star ND15 180cps 136 column NLQ	£440.00
Star NR15 240cps 136 column NLQ	£529.00

DAISY WHEEL

Brother HR20 22cps + dual interface	£499.00
Brother HR40 40cps including Street Feeder	£875.00
Brother Twinwriter Matrix/Daisy Wheel	£895.00
Citizen Premier 35cps	£699.00
Juki 6200 30cps 132 column	£349.00
Juki 6300 40cps 132 column	£629.00
Juki 6600 132 column dual interface	£829.00
Olympia ESW 1000C 17cps 120 column	£359.00

LASER

Brother HL8 8ppm Multi Emulation	£1895.00
Brother HL8QS 40cps including Postscript	£4400.00
Citizen Overture 110+ dual interface	£1399.00
Citizen Overture 105 6ppm including HP Emulation	£1295.00
Citizen Overture 112 12ppm HPII Emulation	£1995.00
Epson GQ3500 6ppm including HP Emulation	£1395.00
Star LP-8 6ppm 1MB	£1895.00

PLOTTERS

Roland DXY 880A A3 Plotter	£599.00
Roland DXY 890 A3 Plotter	£1199.00
Roland DXY 1100 Flat Bed Plotter	£699.00
Roland DXY 1200 Flat Bed Plotter	£999.00
Roland DXY 1300 Flat Bed Plotter	£1199.00
Roland DXY 2200 AZ X-Y Plotter	£2999.00
Roland DXY 3300 A1 X-Y Flat Bed Plotter	£3999.00

WIDE RANGE OF BBC/MASTER SOFTWARE & BOOKS AVAILABLE CALL FOR FULL LISTS & COLOUR CATALOGUES

HOW TO ORDER

Payment by cheque to:
COMPUTACCOUNT (UK) LTD

Carriage: Items less than £50: £2.50, £50-£100: £4.50
Carriage and insurance on items more than £100: £9.50

Please add VAT at 15% to Total, including Carriage

NAME ....
ADDRESS ....
.... Tel: ....

Quantity	Item	Price	
....		£	£ ....
....		£	£ ....
....		£	£ ....

Total £ ....

Send to Computaccount (UK) Ltd., 11 High Street, Harborne, Birmingham B17 9NT
or Telephone 021-428 1111 with your Access details

Whistle up some micro power

Mike Cook puckers up to take hands-off control of his computer

THE BEEB BODY BUILDING COURSE

DO you remember those sonic key rings of a few years ago? You whistled and they beeped so you could find your keys. In fact they were rather annoying – the damn things would be set off from other sounds such as TV and radio. My father had one but it never bothered him: Years of exposure to industrial noise meant that his hearing at the top of the frequency range was so impaired that he just couldn't hear it at all.

It's sad that when you are finally old enough to afford a decent hi-fi system your ears are so shot that you can't appreciate it.

The chips that used to be embedded in those key rings have recently become available and we can use them to do a similar job on our micro and act as a voice activated controller. What I will do is describe how they work and suggest where we can apply them. Finally I will describe a very different fun game we can make with a pair of them.

The UM3763 contains a signal amplifier and frequency detector and is housed in a small 8 pin package. The design is quite novel and instead of using filtering techniques to detect a frequency it relies on digital methods. First of all there is a reference RC oscillator – the R is external and the C is built into the chip. This signal is first divided by 10 to produce the frequency we are looking for.

Then the external signal is amplified and clipped to produce a square wave which is compared with the reference signal. If they are the same an 8 bit divider chain is clocked and serves as our output. So that when the correct frequency is detected the output changes – alternately high and low every 256 cycles of the input frequency.

This sort of output is not what you would expecting – intuitively you would want an output that is in one state when there is no tone and in the other state when one is detected. In fact the information that a tone is present is contained in the edges of the signal rather than at any specific level. However, and as we shall see, it can be turned to our advantage.

The other snag with the UM3763 is the fact that it operates on 3 volts. This is not a problem when operating from batteries, but the micro environment is basically a 5 volt world, so we need some way of losing the excess 2 volts. If we start off with a stabilised 5 volt source we can simply use the forward voltage drop of a PN junction to reduce it. We need three forward drops to do this and I have devised a method using two diodes and a transistor to give a low impedence 3 volt source.

However this presents us with another difficulty – any output needs to be at 5 volts. To feed it into a logic input we will have to boost it. Fortunately there is enough drive capacity in the UM3763 to drive a transistor. Figure I shows the basic arrangement of a test circuit, including the supply and the output buffering. The microphone input can be from any crystal type, as the chip needs only 10mV to drive it.

The output could be fed into a logic input on the user port but the software would have to remember the previous state of the line to know if a signal was being detected or not. A better solution would be to feed it to one of the control lines and arrange it to generate an interrupt. The interrupt service routine would then change the triggering edge, set a flag in memory and reset the system timer. The event routine for this should simply clear the memory flag so it would indicate whether or not a tone was present.

If speed is not important we can simplify the circuitry a little by omitting the output buffering and feeding the chip's output directly into the joystick port. We can feed up to 5 volts into the analogue to digital converters without damage despite the fact that the maximum measuring voltage is 1.8 volts. With the 3 volts from the UM3763 we will simply see the maximum reading.

This is what I have done with the circuit in Figure II. It is a twin tone detector designed to replace the joystick. A tone of 1.8Hz will alter the

Turn to Page 76 ▶

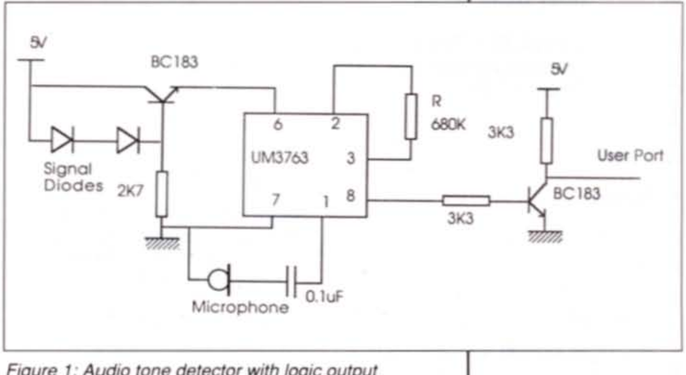


Figure 1: Audio tone detector with logic output

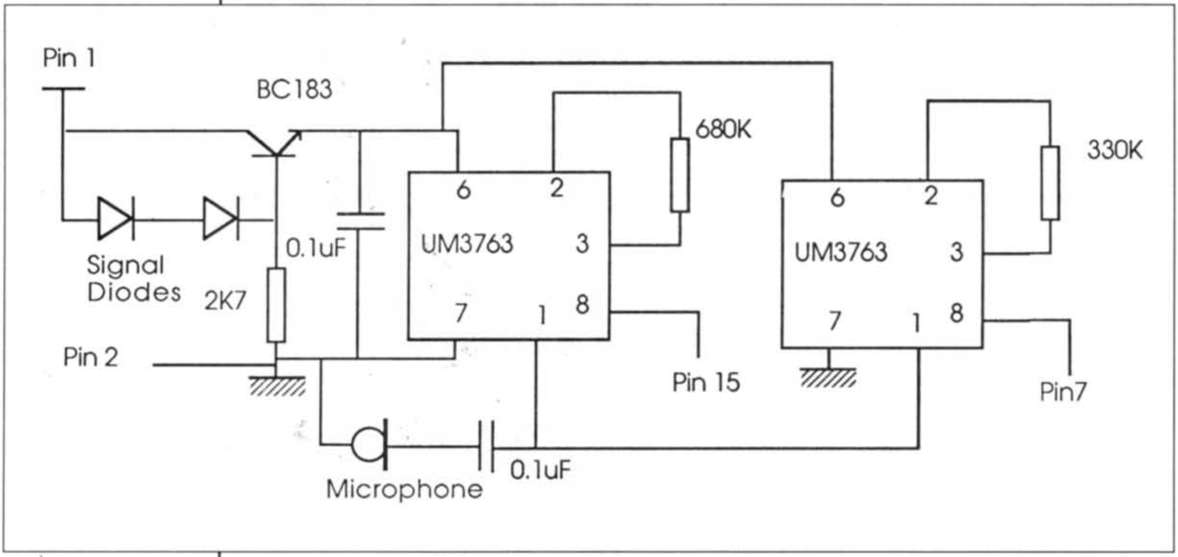


Figure II: Two tone detector connected to the analogue input port

◄ *From Page 75*

left/right joystick and one of 2.4kHz the up/down. I deliberately did not make the tones an octave apart – double the frequency – because you could have run into trouble with false triggering due to harmonics.

The circuit is simple enough to be built on a small piece of veroboard – all the components including 15 way joystick socket and cable are available as Body Build Pack No. 55. It also includes a physical layout of the circuit to make construction easier. You will have to add your own microphone – I have not included this as many people have one lying about and if not they are easily obtainable from any electronic store. A low cost crystal insert will do.

Listing I is basically a test program for the circuit and it allows you to practise your whistling. Pressing the H or V key will let you hear the tone you are aiming at and the screen will show you the current direction. When you hit the correct tone this direction should constantly change at a rate of about once a second. Once you get proficient you can play any joystick game by simply whistling, providing the control does not need to be placed in the middle for any length of time.

This circuit opens the way up to lots of new games and I have presented the outline of one in Listing II. A popular TV programme is *One man and his dog* about sheep dog trials. I went to one over the summer and the sheep dog was found not guilty. The object is simple – to get the sheep into the pen. Sheep, being a little scatter-brained, move about randomly, but when a sheep dog is close they are more likely to move away from it.

You control your sheep dog by whistling and you have a choice of how many sheep you use. The dog may appear to be able to pass through the pen but being a clever dog he automatically jumps over. However, for the dog's sake don't change direction when he is doing so.

Line 180 controls most of the feel of the game. Here the variables are set for the speed of the dog – *DI%* – the speed of the sheep when chased – *SI%* – and the effective distance the dog has influence over the sheep *DL%*. You can change these if you want, but always make sure that the dog can run faster than the sheep. Line 730 determines the amount of random movement for the sheep and this is applied both when the sheep are grazing and when being driven by the dog.

If you run out of puff you can always cheat by playing the game with a joystick. Best of luck and, as Mae West used to say, "If you want anything, just whistle".

BEEB BODY BUILDING PACK ORDER FORM

Body Build Packs:

☐ **Pack 55 –** *Two tone audio control kit including components, layout sheet and cables. Price £12.00*

Name ....

Address ....

....

....

Postcode ....

All prices include VAT and P&P

Educational establishment orders accepted.

Make cheques payable to Musbury Consultants and send to: 8 Fairhill, Helmshore, Rossendale, Lancs BB4 4JX.

Foreign orders add £3.00 if airmail delivery Is required.

```
   10 MODE 7
   20 PRINTTAB(15,3)
   30 PRINT"Beeb Body Building Course"
   40 PRINT"Whistle training and test"
   50 PRINT"By Mike Cook"
   60 PRINTTAB(0,10);"Current state"
   61 PRINT TAB(0,12);"Horizontal contro
l";
   62 PRINT TAB(0,14);"Vertical control"
;
   70 PRINT TAB(0,18);"Press H or V to h
ear correct tone"
   80 REPEAT
   90 A%=ADVAL(1) DIV &4000
  100 B%=ADVAL(2) DIV &4000
  110 IF A%=3 THEN PRINT TAB(19,12);"LEF
T "
  120 IF A%=0 THEN PRINT TAB(19,12);"RIG
HT"
  130 IF B%=3 THEN PRINT TAB(17,14);"UP
 "
  140 IF B%=0 THEN PRINT TAB(17,14);"DOW
N"
  150 IF INKEY(-100) THEN SOUND 1,-15,20
4,1
  160 IF INKEY(-85) THEN SOUND 1,-15,179
,1
  170 UNTIL FALSE
>*:1.XS
```

Listing I: Routine to test the hardware and train yourself

Get it right!

```
 10 = 1092 2
 20 = E5E2 D
 30 = CCB2 7
 40 = 9281 A
 50 = FC23 1
 60 =  162 4
 61 = A0EE 9
 62 = F764 6
 70 = 1F86 3
 80 = BFBA F
 90 = 5EC1 4
100 =  C2B E
110 = B144 5
120 = 4A58 1
130 = C93A 8
140 = 8310 5
150 = E539 1
160 = 8732 9
170 = 226C A
```

```
   10 MODE 1
   20 PRINT"Beeb Body Building Course"
   30 PRINT"Sheep dog trials"
   40 PRINT"By Mike Cook"
   50 INPUT"How many sheep ",S%
   60 IF S%>9 OR S%<1 THEN GOTO 50
   70 DIM SHEEP(1,S%),SP%(S%)
   80 VDU 23,240,0,7,&85,&FF,&3C,&24,&24
,0
   90 VDU 23,241,0,0,7,7,&FF,&FC,&FC,&FC
  100 VDU 23,242,0,&E0,&A1,&FF,&3C,&24,&
24,0
  110 VDU 23,243,0,0,&E0,&E0,&FF,&3F,&3F
,&3F
  120 VDU 19,0,2,0,0,0
  130 VDU 19,3,0,0,0,0
  140 VDU 19,2,7,0,0,0
  150 REPEAT
  160 VDU5
  170 PROC_PEN
  180 DI%=16:DL%=160:SI%=8
  190 DOGX%=32:DOGY%=32:DP%=240
  200 X%=32:Y%=32:DPS%=240
  210 GCOL 0,3
  220 MOVE X%,Y%
  230 PRINTCHR$(DPS%)
  240 PENNED%=FALSE
  250 REPEAT
  260 A%=ADVAL(1) DIV &4000
  270 B%=ADVAL(2) DIV &4000
  280 IF A%=3 THEN DOGX%=DOGX%-DI%:DP%=2
42
  290 IF A%=0 THEN DOGX%=DOGX%+DI%:DP%=2
40
  300 IF B%=3 THEN DOGY%=DOGY%+DI%
  310 IF B%=0 THEN DOGY%=DOGY%-DI%
  320 IF DOGX%>1255 THEN DOGX%=1255
  330 IF DOGX%<0 THEN DOGX%=0
  340 IF DOGY%<32 THEN DOGY%=32
  350 IF DOGY%>1023 THEN DOGY%=1023
  360 GCOL 3,3
  370 MOVE X%,Y%
  380 PRINTCHR$(DPS%)
  390 X%=DOGX%:Y%=DOGY%:DPS%=DP%
  400 MOVE X%,Y%
  410 PRINTCHR$(DP%)
  420 PROC_SHEEP
  430 UNTIL PENNED%
  440 MOVE 0,90
  450 PRINT"All sheep penned."
  460 PRINT"Press any key to continue"
  470 A$=GET$
  480 UNTIL FALSE
  490 DEF PROC_PEN
  500 CLS
  510 GCOL 0,1
  520 MOVE 400,400
  530 DRAW 400,600
  540 DRAW 800,600
  550 DRAW 800,400
  560 GCOL 3,2
  570 FOR T%=1 TO S%
  580 SP%(T%)=241
  590 SHEEP(0,T%)=RND(1200)
  600 SHEEP(1,T%)=RND(1000)
  610 IF SHEEP(0,T%)>400 AND SHEEP(0,T%)
<800 AND SHEEP(1,T%)>400 AND SHEEP(1,T%)
<600 THEN GOTO 590
  620 MOVE SHEEP(0,T%),SHEEP(1,T%)
  630 PRINTCHR$(SP%(T%))
  640 NEXT
  650 ENDPROC
  660 DEF PROC_SHEEP
  670 GCOL 3,2
  680 PENNED%=TRUE
  690 FOR T%=1 TO S%
  700 MOVE SHEEP(0,T%),SHEEP(1,T%)
  710 PRINTCHR$(SP%(T%))
  720 IF ABS(DOGX%-SHEEP(0,T%))<DL% AND
ABS(DOGY%-SHEEP(1,T%))<DL% THEN SHEEP(0,
T%)=SHEEP(0,T%)-SGN(DOGX%-SHEEP(0,T%))*S
I
  730 SHEEP(0,T%)=SHEEP(0,T%)+RND(9)-4:S
HEEP(1,T%)=SHEEP(1,T%)+RND(9)-4
  740 IF SHEEP(0,T%)<32 THEN SHEEP(0,T%)
=32
  750 IF SHEEP(1,T%)<32 THEN SHEEP(1,T%)
=32
  760 IF SHEEP(0,T%)>1240 THEN SHEEP(0,T
%)=1240
  770 IF SHEEP(1,T%)>1000 THEN SHEEP(1,T
%)=1000
  780 IF SHEEP(0,T%)>400 AND SHEEP(0,T%)
<800 SX%=TRUE ELSE SX%=FALSE
  790 IF SHEEP(1,T%)<400 OR SHEEP(1,T%)>
600 THEN SY%=FALSE:GOTO 840 ELSE SY%=TRU
E
  800 IF SHEEP(0,T%)>364 AND SHEEP(0,T%)
<400 THEN SHEEP(0,T%)=364
  810 IF SHEEP(0,T%)>760 AND SHEEP(0,T%)
<800 THEN SHEEP(0,T%)=760
  820 IF SHEEP(0,T%)>800 AND SHEEP(0,T%)
<812 THEN SHEEP(0,T%)=812
  830 IF SHEEP(0,T%)>400 AND SHEEP(0,T%)
<408 THEN SHEEP(0,T%)=408
  840 IF SHEEP(1,T%)>600 AND SHEEP(1,T%)
<640 AND SX% THEN SHEEP(1,T%)=640
  850 IF SHEEP(1,T%)>588 AND SHEEP(1,T%)
<640 AND SX% THEN SHEEP(1,T%)=588
  860 IF DOGX%-SHEEP(0,T%)<0 THEN SP%(T%
)=241 ELSE SP%(T%)=243
  870 MOVE SHEEP(0,T%),SHEEP(1,T%)
  880 PRINTCHR$(SP%(T%))
  890 IF NOT(SX% AND SY%) THEN PENNED%=F
ALSE
  900 NEXT
  910 ENDPROC
```

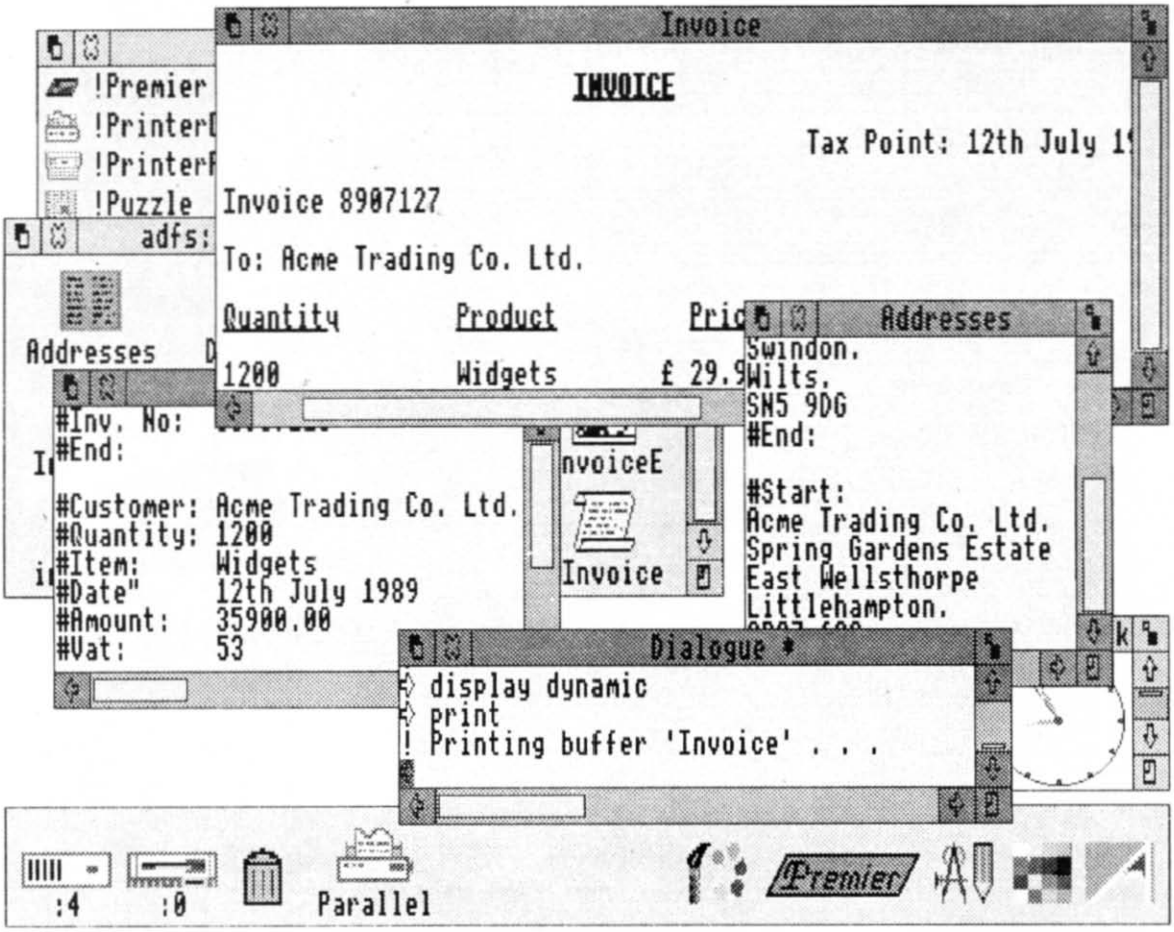
Listing II: Sheepdog trials

Get it right!

```
 10 = 7054 4
 20 = CCB2 1
 30 = DB3D D
 40 = FC23 7
 50 = BD86 4
 60 = B8EE A
 70 = 7965 A
 80 = 141D A
 90 = FB39 6
100 = 5E10 D
110 = F824 7
120 =  BCA 1
130 = 466D 1
140 = B40A 1
150 = BFBA C
160 = 667A 6
170 = DFFD 1
180 = 1D95 7
190 = EF3A 0
200 = 908A D
210 = 41D9 2
220 = D0D3 0
230 = 8CF9 5
240 = BABA A
250 = BFBA 9
260 = 5EC1 6
270 =  C2B B
280 = 39FF A
290 = 2D29 0
300 = D479 2
310 = 81E0 5
320 = 19E0 3
330 = EEBF B
340 = 2BEC B
350 = 309A 4
360 = 1889 3
370 = D0D3 8
380 = 8CF9 E
390 = 1D6E 1
400 = D0D3 1
410 = 9E74 7
420 = B4C2 C
430 = A320 5
440 = DE7F E
450 =  DEA B
460 =  31F C
470 = 77F2 3
480 = 226C 9
490 = 4191 2
500 = 7A16 7
510 = 619B 1
520 = 6019 3
530 = D73F 7
540 = 8554 C
550 = EB34 4
560 =  8A8 2
570 = 890C 8
580 = 9605 6
590 = 99FD E
600 = 31F6 A
610 = 5AED 2
620 = D570 4
630 = EB39 F
640 = 2C83 2
650 = ED0F 4
660 = 220C 3
670 =  8A8 E
680 =  9C1 6
690 = 890C 9
700 = D570 4
710 = EB39 A
720 = 3B80 0
730 = 4865 8
740 = 7D7A 8
750 = 7F1D 6
760 = 4753 9
770 = C65F E
780 = A35E 0
790 = 447B 2
800 = AFB7 5
810 = E0D9 9
820 = 43AE C
830 = BA32 1
840 = 70F0 C
850 = FA90 D
860 = 2516 8
870 = D570 9
880 = EB39 8
890 = EAA0 3
900 = 2C83 C
910 = ED0F E
```

Premier

The Archimedes Text Processor



INVOICE

Tax Point: 12th July 1

Invoice 8907127

To: Acme Trading Co. Ltd.

Quantity	Product	Pric
1200	Widgets	£ 29.9

```
#Inv. No:
#End:

#Customer: Acme Trading Co. Ltd.
#Quantity: 1200
#Item:     Widgets
#Date"     12th July 1989
#Amount:   35900.00
#Vat:      53
```

```
Swindon.
Wilts.
SN5 9DG
#End:

#Start:
Acme Trading Co. Ltd.
Spring Gardens Estate
East Wellsthorpe
Littlehampton.
```

```
> display dynamic
> print
! Printing buffer 'Invoice' . . .
```

For word procesing, mail shots, invoices, address lists, data bases, etc, Premier will meet all your text processing needs in one package. Why use several incompatible programs when you only need Premier? Why not give us a call and place an order, or simply discuss your requirements. Dealer and educational discounts, and multi-machine licences available.

Please supply -

Name:-
Address:-

☐ Full details of Premier
☐ A demonstration disc for £4.35 + VAT (refundable)
☐ Premier, with 220 page manual, £96 + VAT
☐ I enclose my cheque for the full amount
☐ Please debit my credit card account

VISA

Access

SIGNED:-

CARD NO:

EXP. DATE:

Circle Software

33, Restrop View,
Purton, Swindon,
Wilts. SN5 9DG
Tel: 0793 770021

For your eyes only

A blank screen can come in handy. Gareth Long explains

THERE may be more than one occasion when you're using your Archimedes for something slightly more private than usual. You may be working on a spreadsheet containing some particularly confidential data, storing personal information or maybe just writing a personal letter. This is all the more likely when working in an office or a crowded classroom on a new project. The problem with a micro is that unlike writing paper – you can't just put it away quickly if someone walks in, and switching off may result in loss of valuable data.

If you suffer from this problem, then ScreenStore, a short relocatable module for the Archimedes 300-400, is for you. Type in the listing carefully, ensure you've made no typing errors using the checksums, save and run it. The module is loaded automatically – in future you can just double-click it from the DeskTop.

The module works very simply: When it is activated you use a single key press to instantly blank the screen and another key to restore it. Another feature allows the module to switch the screen off automatically if the micro is left alone for a predetermined time. Apart from being a good security measure, it also helps to prolong the monitor's life.

The command ScreenStore controls the manual blanking, using the two parameters ON and OFF to activate or disengage it. These can be followed by two optional Ascii parameters which can override the default keys. The second command, AutoStore, also takes ON or OFF plus an optional value specifying the dormant time before screen switch off in fiftieths of a second. In the case of the auto-blanking any key press restores the screen.

The parameters are taken to be decimal by default unless prefixed by & or a base number in the range 2 to 36 followed by the digits, for example all the following equal 10:

```
2_1010
5_20
20_A
```

You may use *Help AutoStore or *Help ScreenStore to gain information on their use and syntax or use any of the commands without a parameter to find out their current status.

The keys are defined by Ascii codes. The default is Page Up for off and Page Down for on, codes &9F and &9E respectively. The predefined time duration for the autostore utility is five minutes – 15000.

The module works by decoding the commands received and storing their data in its workspace. Autostore claims the event vector using interrupt types 2 and 4 – key press and TV sync. Using the sync it counts down from the default number but resets it every time a key is pressed.

Screenstore intercepts the InsV vector to detect a key press and compares it with its key press data. Both utilities can be used at the same time and will survive a soft break without ill effects.

```
   10 REM > $.StoreSRC
   20 REM by Gareth Long
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 CLS:PROCinit:PROCassm
   50 PROCsave:END
   60 DEFPROCinit
   70 Module$="$.Modules.SCRStore"
   80 Version$="1.20"
   90 Date$="(10 Dec 1988)"
  100 buff%=&4000
  110 DIM code% buff%
  120 FOR I%=0 TO buff%-1 STEP 4
  130 code%!I%=0:NEXT
  140 strstatus=0:autstatus=4
  150 key1=8:key2=12
  160 scroff=16:timer=20
  170 current=24:mode=28
  180 ENDPROC
  190 DEFPROCassm
  200 FOR I%=4 TO 6 STEP 2
  210 P%=0:O%=code%:[OPT I%
  220    EQUD    0
  230    EQUD    initialise
  240    EQUD    finalise
  250    EQUD    service
  260    EQUD    titlemess
  270    EQUD    helpmess
  280    EQUD    commandtable
  290 .titlemess
  300    EQUS    "ScreenStore"+CHR$0
  310    ALIGN
  320 .helpmess
  330    EQUS    "Screen Store"+CHR$9+Ve
rsion$+" "+Date$+CHR$0
  340    ALIGN
  350 .initialise
  360    STMFD   r13!,{r0-r6,r14}
  370    LDR     r0,[r12]
  380    CMP     r0,#&00
  390    LDRNE   r12,[r12]
  400    BNE     restart
  410    MOV     r0,#&06
  420    MOV     r1,#&20
  430    MOV     r3,#&FF
  440    SWI     "XOS_Module"
  450    LDMVSFD r13!,{r0-r6,r14}
  460    ADRVS   r0,initerror
  470    ORRVSS  pc,r14,#&10000000
  480    STR     r2,[r12]
  490    LDR     r12,[r12]
  500    MOV     r0,#&00
  510    STR     r0,[r12,#strstatus]
  520    STR     r0,[r12,#autstatus]
  530    STR     r0,[r12,#scroff]
  540    STR     r0,[r12,#current]
  550    MOV     r0,#&3A00
  560    ADD     r0,r0,#&98
  570    STR     r0,[r12,#timer]
  580    MOV     r0,#&9F
  590    STR     r0,[r12,#key1]
  600    MOV     r0,#&9E
  610    STR     r0,[r12,#key2]
  620    MOV     r0,#&87
  630    SWI     "OS_Byte"
  640    STR     r2,[r12,#mode]
  650    LDMFD   r13!,{r0-r6,pc}
  660 .restart
  670    LDR     r0,[r12,#strstatus]
  680    CMP     r0,#&00
  690    MOVNE   r0,#&14
  700    ADRNE   r1,screenstore
  710    MOVNE   r2,r12
  720    SWINE   "OS_Claim"
  730    MOVNE   r0,#&0E
  740    MOVNE   r1,#&04
  750    SWINE   "OS_Byte"
  760    MOVNE   r1,#&02
  770    SWINE   "OS_Byte"
  780    LDR     r0,[r12,#autstatus]
  790    CMP     r0,#&00
```

Turn to Page 80 ▶

◀ From Page 79

```
 800     MOVNE   r0,#&10
 810     ADRNE   r1,autostore
 820     MOVNE   r2,r12
 830     SWINE   "OS_Claim"
 840     LDMFD   r13!,{r0-r6,pc}
 850 .finalise
 860     STMFD   r13!,{r0-r6,r14}
 870     LDR     r12,[r12]
 880     LDR     r0,[r12,#strstatus]
 890     CMP     r0,#&00
 900     MOVNE   r0,#&14
 910     ADRNE   r1,screenstore
 920     MOVNE   r2,r12
 930     SWINE   "OS_Release"
 940     MOVNE   r0,#&0D
 950     MOVNE   r1,#&04
 960     SWINE   "OS_Byte"
 970     MOVNE   r1,#&02
 980     SWINE   "OS_Byte"
 990     LDR     r0,[r12,#autstatus]
1000     CMP     r0,#&00
1010     MOVNE   r0,#&10
1020     ADRNE   r1,autostore
1030     MOVNE   r2,r12
1040     SWINE   "OS_Release"
1050     LDMFD   r13!,{r0-r6,pc}
1060 .service
1070     STMFD   r13!,{r0-r6,r14}
1080     LDR     r12,[r12]
1090     CMP     r1,#&46
1100     BNE     checkreset
1110     MOV     r0,#&87
1120     SWI     "OS_Byte"
1130     STR     r2,[r12,#mode]
1140     MOV     r0,#&00
1150     STR     r0,[r12,#scroff]
1160     LDMFD   r13!,{r0-r6,pc}
1170 .checkreset
1180     CMP     r1,#&27
1190     BEQ     restart
1200     LDMFD   r13!,{r0-r6,pc}
1210 .strdecode
1220     STMFD   r13!,{r14}
1230     LDR     r12,[r12]
1240     CMP     r1,#&00
1250     BEQ     strs
1260     BL      checkon
1270     BVS     strerror
1280     MOV     r5,r0
1290     MOV     r6,r1
1300     LDR     r4,[r12,#strstatus]
1310     STR     r3,[r12,#strstatus]
1320     CMP     r3,#&00
1330     CMPEQ   r3,r4
1340     LDMEQFD r13!,{pc}
1350     CMP     r3,#&00
1360     STREQ   r3,[r12,#strstatus]
1370     MOVEQ   r0,#&14
1380     ADREQ   r1,screenstore
1390     MOVEQ   r2,r12
1400     SWIEQ   "OS_Release"
1410     LDMEQFD r13!,{pc}
1420     CMP     r3,r4
1430     STRNE   r3,[r12,#strstatus]
1440     MOVNE   r0,#&14
1450     ADRNE   r1,screenstore
1460     MOVNE   r2,r12
1470     SWINE   "OS_Claim"
1480     CMP     r6,#&01
1490     LDMEQFD r13!,{pc}
1500     CMP     r6,#&03
1510     BNE     strerror
1520     MOV     r1,r5
1530     ADD     r1,r1,#&01
1540     MOV     r0,#&C000000A
1550     SWI     "OS_ReadUnsigned"
1560     STR     r2,[r12,#key1]
1570     ADD     r1,r1,#&01
1580     MOV     r0,#&C000000A
1590     SWI     "OS_ReadUnsigned"
1600     STR     r2,[r12,#key2]
1610     LDMFD   r13!,{pc}
1620 .strerror
1630     ADR     r0,strerrorm
1640     LDMFD   r13!,{r14}
1650     ORRS    pc,r14,#&10000000
1660 .auterror
1670     ADR     r0,auterrorm
1680     LDMFD   r13!,{r14}
1690     ORRS    pc,r14,#&10000000
1700 .strs
1710     ADR     r0,strsm
1720     SWI     "OS_Write0"
1730     LDR     r0,[r12,#strstatus]
1740     CMP     r0,#&00
1750     ADREQ   r0,off
1760     ADRNE   r0,on
1770     SWI     "OS_Write0"
1780     LDMFD   r13!,{pc}
1790 .auts
1800     ADR     r0,autsm
1810     SWI     "OS_Write0"
1820     LDR     r0,[r12,#autstatus]
1830     CMP     r0,#&00
1840     ADREQ   r0,off
1850     ADRNE   r0,on
1860     SWI     "OS_Write0"
1870     LDMFD   r13!,{pc}
1880 .checkon
1890     LDRB    r2,[r0],#&01
1900     AND     r2,r2,#&DF
1910     CMP     r2,#ASC"O"
1920     ORRNES  pc,r14,#&10000000
1930     LDRB    r2,[r0],#&01
1940     AND     r2,r2,#&DF
1950     CMP     r2,#ASC"N"
1960     MOVEQ   r3,#&01
1970     MOVEQ   pc,r14
1980     CMP     r2,#ASC"F"
1990     ADDEQ   r0,r0,#&01
2000     MOVEQ   r3,#&00
2010     MOVEQ   pc,r14
2020     ORRS    pc,r14,#&10000000
2030 .autdecode
2040     STMFD   r13!,{r14}
2050     LDR     r12,[r12]
2060     CMP     r1,#&00
2070     BEQ     auts
2080     BL      checkon
2090     BVS     auterror
2100     MOV     r5,r0
2110     MOV     r6,r1
2120     LDR     r4,[r12,#autstatus]
2130     STR     r3,[r12,#autstatus]
2140     CMP     r3,#&00
2150     CMPEQ   r3,r4
2160     LDMEQFD r13!,{pc}
2170     CMP     r3,#&00
2180     STREQ   r3,[r12,#autstatus]
2190     MOVEQ   r0,#&10
2200     ADREQ   r1,autostore
2210     MOVEQ   r2,r12
2220     SWIEQ   "OS_Release"
2230     MOVEQ   r0,#&0D
2240     MOVEQ   r1,#&04
2250     SWIEQ   "OS_Byte"
2260     MOVEQ   r1,#&02
2270     SWIEQ   "OS_Byte"
2280     LDMEQFD r13!,{pc}
2290     CMP     r3,r4
2300     STRNE   r3,[r12,#autstatus]
2310     MOVNE   r0,#&10
2320     ADRNE   r1,autostore
2330     MOVNE   r2,r12
2340     SWINE   "OS_Claim"
2350     MOVNE   r0,#&0E
2360     MOVNE   r1,#&04
2370     SWINE   "OS_Byte"
2380     MOVNE   r1,#&02
2390     SWINE   "OS_Byte"
2400     CMP     r6,#&01
2410     LDMEQFD r13!,{pc}
2420     CMP     r6,#&02
2430     BNE     auterror
2440     MOV     r1,r5
2450     ADD     r1,r1,#&01
2460     MOV     r0,#&8000000A
2470     SWI     "OS_ReadUnsigned"
2480     STR     r2,[r12,#timer]
2490     LDMFD   r13!,{pc}
2500 .screenstore
2510     STMFD   r13!,{r0-r6,r14}
2520     CMP     r1,#&00
2530     LDMNEFD r13!,{r0-r6,pc}
2540     LDR     r1,[r12,#key1]
2550     CMP     r0,r1
2560     BLEQ    screenoff
2570     LDMEQFD r13!,{r0-r6,r12}
2580     LDMEQFD r13!,{pc}
2590     LDR     r1,[r12,#key2]
2600     CMP     r0,r1
2610     BLEQ    screenon
2620     LDMEQFD r13!,{r0-r6,r12}
2630     LDMEQFD r13!,{pc}
2640     LDMFD   r13!,{r0-r6,r14}
2650 .autostore
2660     STMFD   r13!,{r0-r6,r14}
2670     CMP     r0,#&04
2680     BNE     iskeypressed
2690     LDR     r0,[r12,#current]
2700     ADD     r0,r0,#&01
2710     STR     r0,[r12,#current]
2720     LDR     r1,[r12,#timer]
2730     CMP     r0,r1
2740     BLEQ    screenoff
2750     LDMFD   r13!,{r0-r6,pc}
2760 .iskeypressed
2770     CMP     r0,#&02
2780     MOVEQ   r0,#&00
2790     STREQ   r0,[r12,#current]
2800     LDREQ   r0,[r12,#scroff]
2810     CMPEQ   r0,#&01
2820     BLEQ    screenon
2830     LDMFD   r13!,{r0-r6,pc}
2840 .screenon
2850     MOV     r0,#&00
2860     STR     r0,[r12,#scroff]
2870     LDR     r0,[r12,#mode]
2880     ADR     r1,VIDCBase
2890     LDR     r1,[r1,r0,LSL#2]
2900     MOV     r5,pc
2910     ORR     r4,r5,#&03
2920     TEQP    r4,#&00
2930     MOVNV   r0,r0
2940     STMFD   r13!,{r14}
2950     MOV     r0,#&03400000
2960     STR     r1,[r0]
2970     LDMFD   r13!,{r14}
2980     TEQP    r5,#&00
2990     MOVNV   r0,r0
3000     MOV     pc,r14
3010 .screenoff
3020     MOV     r0,#&01
```

```
3030     STR      r0,[r12,#scroff]
3040     MOV      r1,#&94000000
3050     MOV      r5,pc
3060     ORR      r4,r5,#&03
3070     TEQP     r4,#&00
3080     MOVNV    r0,r0
3090     STMFD    r13!,{r14}
3100     MOV      r0,#&03400000
3110     STR      r1,[r0]
3120     LDMFD    r13!,{r14}
3130     TEQP     r5,#&00
3140     MOVNV    r0,r0
3150     MOV      pc,r14
3160 .initerror
3170     EQUD     &28700
3180     EQUS     "ScreenStore unable to
claim required workspace"+CHR$0
3190     ALIGN
3200 .commandtable
3210     EQUS     "Store"+CHR$0
3220     ALIGN
3230     EQUD     0
3240     EQUD     0
3250     EQUD     0
3260     EQUD     help
3270     EQUS     "ScreenStore"+CHR$0
3280     ALIGN
3290     EQUD     strdecode
3300     EQUD     &00030000
3310     EQUD     strsyntax
3320     EQUD     strhelp
3330     EQUS     "AutoStore"+CHR$0
3340     ALIGN
3350     EQUD     autdecode
3360     EQUD     &00020000
3370     EQUD     autsyntax
3380     EQUD     authelp
3390     EQUD     0
3400 .strerrorm
3410     EQUD     &28701
3420 .strsyntax
3430     EQUS     "Syntax: *ScreenStore [
```

Turn to Page 82 ▶

Get it right!

```
  10 =    0 0
  20 =    0 0
  30 =    0 0
  40 =  33B B
  50 = 758D 1
  60 = 344C 9
  70 = 1171 6
  80 =  A34 1
  90 = 3567 6
 100 = 5FE7 1
 110 = 44DC 2
 120 = B05E 2
 130 = 406F 3
 140 = 9F65 0
 150 = 4446 E
 160 = 52DA B
 170 = AD92 A
 180 = ED0F 2
 190 = DF1D B
 200 = B1F1 E
 210 = D6B4 E
 220 = D2AA D
 230 = 6DC5 B
 240 = 8BFB B
 250 =  120 4
 260 = B063 1
 270 = 13E8 5
 280 = B0C9 F
 290 = CB9A B
 300 = 1077 6
 310 = 24FA 0
 320 = C718 7
 330 = B99B 4
 340 = 24FA F
 350 = 5B39 5
 360 = 6C3F B
 370 = D42B 8
 380 =  1B8 9
 390 = 929A 8
 400 = E806 2
 410 = E9F9 4
 420 = AAFD E
 430 = FB71 8
 440 = FF19 2
 450 = E784 E
 460 = A1E9 C
 470 = 4FA9 E
 480 = A052 A
 490 = F390 9
 500 = 893F 2
 510 = 197D F
 520 = 3889 7
 530 = A89C C
 540 = 2373 5
 550 = 219E 7
 560 = 9254 2
 570 = 8E83 B
 580 = 2DF6 5
 590 = 1666 3
 600 = 1D95 E
 610 = 4335 9
 620 = 7071 8
 630 = A78B 3
 640 = FAC7 3
 650 = CECC 0
 660 = 9A41 0
 670 = F964 5
 680 =  1B8 2
 690 = 3E5D 6
 700 = 4ACE A
 710 = 410B 4
 720 = 9176 3
 730 = 63DA C
 740 = 48CC 9
 750 = C681 F
 760 = 280A A
 770 = C681 D
 780 = D890 8
 790 =  1B8 1
 800 = 7ED9 D
 810 = 3D3E 8
 820 = 410B 6
 830 = 9176 B
 840 = CECC 6
 850 = 5F0B D
 860 = 6C3F 8
 870 = F390 6
 880 = F964 E
 890 =  1B8 8
 900 = 3E5D 3
 910 = 4ACE 1
 920 = 410B 9
 930 = 777B 4
 940 = 73FB C
 950 = 48CC C
 960 = C681 7
 970 = 280A 0
 980 = C681 3
 990 = D890 C
1000 =  1B8 0
1010 = 7ED9 0
1020 = 3D3E 6
1030 = 410B 7
1040 = 777B 8
1050 = CECC 1
1060 = FEEA 6
1070 = 6C3F 9
1080 = F390 B
1090 = E81A 4
1100 = 3513 9
1110 = 7071 9
1120 = A78B 3
1130 = FAC7 F
1140 = 893F 5
1150 = A89C 6
1160 = CECC A
1170 = 1720 A
1180 = 529D 7
1190 = 9DD7 8
1200 = CECC 1
1210 = 300E 2
1220 = E86B 0
1230 = F390 D
1240 = 4418 5
1250 = EDC8 8
1260 = 6A2B E
1270 = FC3C E
1280 = E3FA E
1290 = 6807 1
1300 =  9C3 8
1310 = 190F E
1320 = CF58 A
1330 = 3E57 7
1340 = BD53 C
1350 = CF58 5
1360 = 9782 7
1370 = B313 8
1380 = AAA8 C
1390 = C777 0
1400 = 6295 D
1410 = BD53 6
1420 = F7C8 9
1430 = D2C5 3
1440 = 3E5D E
1450 = 4ACE 1
1460 = 410B 0
1470 = 9176 B
1480 = 9C78 8
1490 = BD53 E
1500 = BC3A 4
1510 = 5863 4
1520 = 79AE B
1530 = 1766 0
1540 = 1AF2 8
1550 = 51DC 5
1560 = 9CA0 9
1570 = 1766 0
1580 = 1AF2 3
1590 = 51DC 2
1600 = C9F3 4
1610 = 61BC F
1620 = 41B6 2
1630 = 5F4A F
1640 =  52F 1
1650 = 2D46 F
1660 = C624 1
1670 = 2C25 9
1680 =  52F A
1690 = 2D46 A
1700 = 3AB2 E
1710 = 8C0B 2
1720 = F8CF 4
1730 = F964 2
1740 =  1B8 3
1750 = B5D1 6
1760 = 2D26 C
1770 = F8CF 1
1780 = 61BC B
1790 = 51EB 8
1800 =  8C6 B
1810 = F8CF B
1820 = D890 4
1830 =  1B8 D
1840 = B5D1 5
1850 = 2D26 3
1860 = F8CF 7
1870 = 61BC B
1880 = D9D8 9
1890 = FF0A 2
1900 =  A86 F
1910 = 7EE3 0
1920 = FEF7 6
1930 = FF0A F
1940 =  A86 7
1950 = 4DD2 F
1960 = 1E67 2
1970 = 9392 F
1980 = C47B 8
1990 = 3050 E
2000 =  E46 8
2010 = 9392 0
2020 = 2D46 F
2030 = 4361 3
2040 = E86B B
2050 = F390 F
2060 = 4418 6
2070 = 8691 F
2080 = 6A2B 7
2090 = 7BAE 0
2100 = E3FA 7
2110 = 6807 6
2120 = 2837 C
2130 = 38FB 0
2140 = CF58 6
2150 = 3E57 8
2160 = BD53 D
2170 = CF58 A
2180 = B676 0
2190 = F397 D
2200 = 28D0 9
2210 = C777 4
2220 = 6295 9
2230 = FEB5 E
2240 = C582 3
2250 = B350 8
2260 = A544 1
2270 = B350 1
2280 = BD53 7
2290 = F7C8 D
2300 = F331 3
2310 = 7ED9 B
2320 = 3D3E 5
2330 = 410B 8
2340 = 9176 4
2350 = 63DA E
2360 = 48CC F
2370 = C681 5
2380 = 280A B
2390 = C681 D
2400 = 9C78 7
2410 = BD53 A
2420 = AC1B 5
2430 = DFF1 9
2440 = 79AE A
2450 = 1766 9
2460 = 7C51 1
2470 = 51DC 8
2480 = 7841 3
2490 = 61BC 6
2500 = 6488 8
2510 = 6C3F 9
2520 = 4418 3
2530 = A440 D
2540 = 2F04 1
2550 = 3CB1 4
2560 = FD12 6
2570 = C6B2 4
2580 = BD53 2
2590 = 7A57 F
2600 = 3CB1 4
2610 = B0DF D
2620 = C6B2 0
2630 = BD53 5
2640 = 312A 0
2650 = AA43 7
2660 = 6C3F D
2670 = 413C 9
2680 = 81FD E
2690 = BD2B E
2700 = B9E5 D
2710 = 2373 2
2720 = 4BF9 3
2730 = 3CB1 6
2740 = FD12 F
2750 = CECC F
2760 = E749 F
2770 = 21FA 4
2780 = C0A6 6
2790 = 1BEB 9
2800 = 6422 4
2810 = CF03 D
2820 = B0DF 2
2830 = CECC 6
2840 = C0BC C
2850 = 893F B
2860 = A89C 1
2870 =  C00 6
2880 = FDA4 4
2890 = D6A2 C
2900 = EF0E 5
2910 = 265A 6
2920 = 1BBC A
2930 = DC0F C
2940 = E86B 5
2950 = D21E 3
2960 = 2E1A C
2970 =  52F 0
2980 = 5E1C 3
2990 = DC0F 0
3000 = 215C 1
3010 = E085 6
3020 = 991E 0
3030 = A89C 9
3040 = 9787 A
3050 = EF0E A
3060 = 265A 4
3070 = 1BBC 5
3080 = DC0F C
3090 = E86B B
3100 = D21E 5
3110 = 2E1A 4
3120 =  52F F
3130 = 5E1C B
3140 = DC0F F
3150 = 215C 9
3160 = 947D 8
3170 = F46D 2
3180 = C5D1 B
3190 = 24FA 7
3200 = 3169 3
3210 = BFD3 0
3220 = 24FA 4
3230 = D2AA 9
3240 = D2AA 6
3250 = D2AA 4
3260 = 49F2 4
3270 = 1077 9
3280 = 24FA 7
3290 = 4BF7 2
3300 = 8E1F 3
3310 = A03E 8
3320 = C032 4
3330 = 5352 F
3340 = 24FA 9
3350 = 3898 B
3360 = 244E E
3370 = D351 3
3380 = 1F8F 0
3390 = D2AA 6
3400 = 53EE D
3410 = E44C 4
3420 = DBC7 4
3430 = 234D 4
3440 = 24FA B
3450 = 9812 5
3460 = D64F 8
3470 = 24FA C
3480 = 2081 1
3490 = D42F E
3500 = A8A8 6
3510 =  15C 3
3520 = 24FA 0
3530 = 1CDF 4
3540 = B545 E
3550 = 24FA B
3560 =  BBB 2
3570 = 7030 F
3580 = 24FA 4
3590 = 8FA2 8
3600 = 38B0 4
3610 = 24FA 5
3620 = 2400 D
3630 = 24FA 0
3640 = E045 D
3650 = A43C 9
3660 = 36F7 4
3670 = 3FE8 4
3680 =  15C A
3690 = 24FA 2
3700 = 5B46 3
3710 = 3C86 5
3720 = 177D E
3730 = 24FA 0
3740 = 3FF8 8
3750 = 5ECF 9
3760 = 360F E
3770 = F891 1
3780 = 234D A
3790 = 24FA 4
3800 = 953B E
3810 = BD94 A
3820 = 74C8 E
3830 = 4A94 D
3840 = 7A2C 7
3850 = F19F 6
3860 = A1ED F
3870 = 61B5 6
3880 = ED0F 4
3890 =    0 4
3900 = 11FF A
3910 =  B2C C
3920 = 11FF 9
3930 = B69F 5
3940 = 11FF A
3950 =  B2C 9
3960 = 11FF 5
3970 = AC4C B
3980 = 4EF1 6
3990 = 845B 4
4000 = 845B C
4010 = 4960 6
4020 = 13A1 1
```

◄ From Page 81

```
<ON|OFF> [<key1> <key2>]]"+CHR$0
 3440     ALIGN
 3450 .strsm
 3460     EQUS    "The ScreenStore utilit
y is currently "+CHR$0
 3470     ALIGN
 3480 .auterrorm
 3490     EQUD    &28702
 3500 .autsyntax
 3510     EQUS    "Syntax: *AutoStore [<O
N|OFF> [<time duration>]]"+CHR$0
 3520     ALIGN
 3530 .autsm
 3540     EQUS    "The AutoStore utility
is currently "+CHR$0
 3550     ALIGN
 3560 .on
 3570     EQUS    "on."+CHR$10+CHR$13+CHR
$0
 3580     ALIGN
 3590 .off
 3600     EQUS    "off."+CHR$10+CHR$13+CH
R$0
 3610     ALIGN
 3620     FNdata
 3630     ALIGN
 3640 .authelp
 3650     EQUS    "*AutoStore switches th
e AutoStore system on or off."+CHR$10+CH
R$13
 3660     EQUS    "*AutoStore can take an
 optional time duration (in 50ths/sec) t
o determine the length of time before th
e screen is stored. The default is 5 min
utes."+CHR$10+CHR$13
 3670     EQUS    "*AutoStore without a p
arameter reflects the current state."+CH
R$10+CHR$13
 3680     EQUS    "Syntax: *AutoStore [<O
N|OFF> [<time duration>]]"+CHR$0
 3690     ALIGN
 3700 .help
 3710     EQUS    "The ScreenStore system
 allows the screen to be hidden and rest
ored by a keypress."+CHR$10+CHR$13
 3720     EQUS    "The screen may also be
 stored after a time duration to prevent
 data being read by unauthorised persons
 if the computer is left unattended for
long periods of time."+CHR$0
 3730     ALIGN
 3740 .strhelp
 3750     EQUS    "*ScreenStore switches
the ScreenStore system on or off."+CHR$1
0+CHR$13
 3760     EQUS    "*ScreenStore can take
two ASCII keycodes to allow keys to be p
rogrammed from the default to switch the
 screen off or on respectively. The defa
ult is Page Up and Page Down."+CHR$10+CH
R$13
 3770     EQUS    "*ScreenStore without a
 parameter refects the current state."+C
HR$10+CHR$13
 3780     EQUS    "Syntax: *ScreenStore [
<ON|OFF> [<key1> <key2>]]"+CHR$0
 3790     ALIGN
 3800 ]:NEXT:ENDPROC
 3810 DEFFNdata:[OPT I%:.VIDCBase:]
 3820 RESTORE:FORJ%=0TO24:READ K%
 3830 [OPT I%:EQUD K%:]:NEXT:=I%
 3840 DEFPROCsave
 3850 OSCLI"Save "+Module$+" "+STR$~code
%+"+"+STR$~P%
 3860 OSCLI"SetType "+Module$+" Module"
 3870 OSCLI"KEY1 *RMLoad "+Module$+"|M"
 3880 ENDPROC
 3890 REM VIDC Mode Data (Modes 0-24)
 3900 DATA &94770000,&943B8000
 3910 DATA &943B8000,&94770000
 3920 DATA &94770000,&943B8000
 3930 DATA &943B8000,&943B8000
 3940 DATA &94770000,&943B8000
 3950 DATA &943B8000,&94770000
 3960 DATA &94770000,&943B8000
 3970 DATA &94770000,&94770000
 3980 DATA &94B34000,&94B34000
 3990 DATA &94704000,&94704000
 4000 DATA &94704000,&94704000
 4010 DATA &94348000,&94348000
 4020 DATA &94348000
```

PC1640 PC1512 PCW

PANASONIC DISKS PRINTERS KXP1081 ORGANISERS

PARROT PSION NEC PPC512 PORTABLES PPC640 LABELS

DENHAM COMPUTER PRODUCTS

31 Brahms Rd, Basingstoke,
Hants RG22 4JH
Tel. (0256) 64752
(24hr Answer-phone)

SPECIAL OFFERS

Archimedes 440
colour Plus
RISC OS
Limited supply
only
£2176

FREE
With every Archimedes purchased
Teddy Bear, Sports Bag, Mug, Lapel Badge, Sweatshirt, Sew on Badge, Sports Shirt, Disc Wallet.
All items are the official Acorn products (worth over £54)

BBC MASTER

Master 128	£395.60
Turbo Module	£111.85
Eprom Cartridge	£12.80
IEEE Interface	£265.40
2nd Processor	£49.80
Econet Module	£47.40

ARCHIMEDES

310 Base	£832
310 Mono	£992
310 Colour	£1008
310M Base	£895
310M Mono	£955
310M Colour	£1071
410/1 Base	£1090
410/1 Mono	£1150
410/1 Colour	£1266
420/1 Base	£1570
420/1 Mono	£1630
420/1 Colour	£1746
440/1 Base	£2370
440/1 Mono	£2430
440/1 Colour	£2546

A3000	£640
Floppy Disk	£104.80
20Mb HD + Controller	£425.30
Econet Module	£42.30
Backplane	£36.87
Rom Expansion Card	£58.30
I/O Expansion Card	£79.40
Midi Expansion Card	£66.22
Midi Add-on to I/O	£37.40

CAMBRIDGE Z88

Z88 Computer	£195
Mains Adaptor	£8.67
128K Ram Pack	£42.35
128K Eprom Pack	£42.35
32K Ram Pack	£17.34
32K Eprom Pack	£17.34
Eprom Eraser	£33.68
PC Link II	£30.39
Parallel Cable	£22.82
Serial Cable	£8.67
BBC Link	£20.63
512K Ram Pack	£162.68
Carrying Case	£8.67

OTHER HARDWARE, SOFTWARE, DISKS, STATIONERY ETC. AVAILABLE.
PLEASE RING FOR PRICES.
WE CAN SUPPLY ANY COMPUTER PRODUCT YOU REQUIRE. ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT.
DELIVERY FREE (UK MAINLAND ONLY). PLEASE ADD 15% VAT TO ALL ORDERS
ON-SITE MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS AVAILABLE PLEASE RING FOR PRICES

CO-PROCESSORS PAPER

Desktop Publishing Graphics Library

BBC/Master for use
in STOP PRESS
at £12.95 per pack.

Each pack contains
5 200k discs of
cutouts. Packs are
numbered 1 - 5

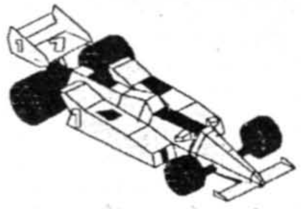
Buy STOP PRESS + Mouse for £79 inc and get Pack-1 plus MSfont disc free!

- High quality graphic images for most DTP applications.
- Micro Studio Ltd
  22 Churchgate Street
  SOHAM, Ely, Cambs
  CB7-5DS
- Tel (0353) 720433

ARCHIMEDES or
BBC A3000
mono £17.25 or
colour £19.95

Pack contains
3 800k discs of
sprite graphics.

Buy Acorn DTP for £145 inc. and get our GRAPHICS LIBRARY free.



Ace Computing

RISC OS EUCLID

The only multi-tasking 3D graphics package for the Acorn Archimedes

Completely rewritten for Acorn's new operating system, RISC OS Euclid is a **fully interactive, multi-document 3D graphics and animation system**. Designed to be simple for the beginner to get to grips with, it has an **intuitive, icon driven, single window interface**. Its features include:

- Object orientated data structure
- Curved surface primitives
- Cameras and lights
- Grid locking and measurement facilities
- Import and Export to Draw

"...ideal for use at home and in schools, colleges and industry...inexpensive, graphic, colourful and limited only by imagination" – A&B Computing, Oct '89

EUCLID - Explore a new dimension! Price: £70

Also available – RISC OS Mogul (animation add-on) £20

(all prices include VAT, P&P)

Send cheques to: Ace Computing,
27 Victoria Road, Cambridge
CB4 3BW. Tel: (0223) 322559.
Or from your local dealer.

Ace Computing

AMPSOUND

153a Victoria Street, St. Albans, Herts., AL1 3TA Tel:- 0727 50075

ARE YOU GOING ARCHI-MIDI?

THERE'S NEVER BEEN SUCH A CHOICE OF SOFTWARE & HARDWARE. CHECK OUT THESE PACKAGES.....

NEW MIDI SOFTWARE FOR THE ARCHIMEDES

"!INSPIRATION" MIDI SEQUENCER PROGRAM

DYNAMIC TRACK ALLOCATION - COLOUR CODED DISPLAYS - 4 DECIMAL PLACE TEMPO ADJUSTMENT - RUNS ON A310/3000 MACHINES UNDER RISC OS - WORKS IN ALL SCREEN MODES - MIN 1MB MEMORY AND MIDI INTERFACE REQUIRED - PURCHASE PRICE INCLUDES 1 YEAR MEMBERSHIP TO 'MUSIC NETWORK' BULLETIN BOARD AND ACCESS TO PANDORA-USERS EXCLUSIVE CONFERENCE

"ARMADEUS" 8-BIT SOUND SAMPLER & SOFTWARE

FULL RISC OS MULTI TASKING / REALTIME WAVEFORM IMAGE / 2 SAMPLE DISCS SUPPLIED / READS DATA FROM ATARI ST DISCS / POWERFUL EDITING FEATURES

ARMADILLO 8/16 BIT SOUND SAMPLER

USED WITH MIDI KEYBOARDS AND/OR SEQUENCING SOFTWARE THIS PACKAGE TRANSFORMS YOUR ARCHIMEDES INTO A POWERFUL, SAMPLING SOUND SOURCE MANY ADVANCED FEAUTURES. MONO/STEREO, 8/16 BIT VERSIONS AVAILABLE.

ARCHIMEDES SPECIALISTS for ALL SOUND RELATED SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS. A3000 TO 400 SERIES MACHINES NOW

FULL PRODUCT LIST AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

☎ 0727 50075

POOLSWINNER II

THE ULTIMATE POOLS PREDICTION PROGRAM

- **MASSIVE DATABASE** Poolswinner is a sophisticated Pools prediction aid. It comes complete with the largest database available – 22000 matches over 10 years.
- **PREDICTS** Not just SCOREDRAWS, but AWAYS, HOMES and NO SCORES.
- **SUCCESSFUL** SELEC guarantee that Poolswinner performs significantly better than chance.
- **ADAPTABLE** Probabilities are given on every fixture – choose as many selections as you need for your bet. The precise prediction formula can be set by the user – you can develop and test your own unique method.
- **SIMPLE DATA ENTRY** All team names are in the program. Simply type in the reference numbers from the screen. Or use FIXGEN to produce fixture list automatically (see below).
- **LEAGUE AND NON-LEAGUE** All English and Scottish League teams are supported, and also the non-league sides often used on pools coupons.
- **PRINTER SUPPORT** Full hard copy printout of data if you have a printer.

Boxed with detailed instruction booklet

PRICE £24.00 (all inclusive)

NOW AVAILABLE

FIXGEN 89/90 AT LAST: No more struggling for hours to get the fixture list into the computer. FIXGEN has been programmed with all English and Scottish League fixtures for 1989/90. Simply type in the date, and the full fixture list is generated in seconds. Fully compatible with Poolswinner. Yearly updates available.

POOLSWINNER with FIXGEN £26.50 (for both)

COURSEWINNER V3

THE PUNTERS COMPUTER PROGRAM

NOT JUST A TIPSTER PROGRAM, Coursewinner V3 can be used by experts and occasional punters alike. You can develop and test your own unique winning system by adjusting the analysis formula, or use the program in simple mode. Coursewinner V3 uses statistical analysis of major factors including past form, speed ratings, course statistics, prize money, weight, going, trainer and jockey form etc, etc. It outputs most likely winners, good long odds bets, forecasts, tricasts etc. The database includes vital course statistics for all British courses. You can update the database – never goes out of date. *FULL PRINTER SUPPORT.*

PRICE £24.00 (all inclusive) includes Flat AND National Hunt versions.

AVAILABLE FOR

AMSTRAD CPCs
BBCs
COMMODORE 64/128
SPECTRUM

AMSTRAD PCW
IBM Format
COMMODORE AMIGA
ATARI ST

Please state tape or disc (add £2.00 for disc).

Send Cheques/POs for return of post service to . . .

selec SOFTWARE

phone 24 hrs

62 ALTRINCHAM RD, GATLEY, CHEADLE, CHESHIRE SK8 4DP. ☎ 061-428 7425

(Send for full list of our software)

contex

Archimedes is a trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd

BANK MANAGER *for disc systems only*

The most advanced and versatile personal bank account management program available for all BBC computers. Consistently acclaimed!

"data entry is a delight . . . professional . . . excellent product" –Micro User *April '86*

Enter cheques and receipts. Standing orders any frequency. Automatic date sequencing. Reconcile statements. Search, amend and delete. Unreconcile. Move forwards or backwards. Analyse expenditure. Forward cash flow forecast. Up to 36 simultaneous 'bank accounts' online, inter-account transfers, 9999 standing orders, 99 analysis categories. 12 actual and 12 budgets per category, over 4,000 postings on an 80tk disc. Reports to screen or printer. Graphics. Foreign currency support. Password. File recovery. Auto exec file. Field editing. Itemised look ahead. Programmable report writer.

Standard Bank Manager for the BBC B, B+ £17.50

BANK MANAGER MASTER *for disc systems only*

Includes all of the facilities of the Standard Bank Manager **plus** ADFS file system support, shadow screens, uses sideways RAM, 40 or 80 column screen reports. Improved graphics, m/c windows, function key support and onscreen labels, additional functions added to the already extensive report facilities.

Bank Manager Master for the MASTER and MASTER COMPACT £22.50

ARCHIMEDES BANK MANAGER

All facilities of Master version plus high speed 'native' mode, wild card analysis enquiry, analysis code sort and other enhancements.

"Impressed, ideal, easy to use." –Micro User, *March '88*

Archimedes Bank Manager £25.00

BANK MANAGER BUSINESS UTILITIES *for disc systems only*

For the 'professional' who also uses the BANK MANAGER to control the business accounts the BUSINESS UTILITIES add double entry trial balance and programmable spreadsheet analysis reports. Generated from cheque and cash transactions keyed into BANK MANAGER. Just pass the reports to your accountant! Available for all BANK MANAGER versions state which.

Bank Manager Business Utility Pack 1 £12.00

TYPING TUTOR

Quickly learn to touch type. Over 90 smoothly graded lessons graduate you from the basic home keys to complete keyboard mastery. Unique word scan line checking. Target WPM and percentage correct. Revise the targets or lessons as required. Audio key click for positive key depression. Establish a typing rhythm using the automatic metronone. Free format option. Disc version includes several enhancements e.g. on screen keyboard, exact mode, on screen parameters. Recommended.

Cassette £12.50, Disc for BBC B, B+, Master and Compact £12.50
Disc for Archimedes (all models) £15.00

ALL PRICES FULLY INCLUSIVE FREE POSTAGE WITHIN UK
Enquiries and Access Credit card ordars telephone 0234-838347
Please state: cassette, 3.5" disc, 5.25" 40tk disc, or 5.25" 80tk disc and computer type (B, Compact, Master or Archimedes).

CONTEX COMPUTING

(REF. MU)

15 WOODLANDS CLOSE, COPLE, BEDFORD MK44 3UE

Watford Electronics

Jessa House, 250 Lower High Street, Watford WD1 2AN, England
Tel: Watford (0923) 37774 Tlx: 8956095 Fax: 01 950 8989
Shop House: 9am to 6pm (Mon.-Sat.) Thursday 9am to 8pm. FREE customer car park.
All prices exclusive of VAT; subject to change without notice & available on request.
Credit Card Orders (ACCESS & VISA) Tel (0923) 33383 or 50234 (24 Hours)

The choice of Experience

The choice before and after the experience

Archimedes micro

Now supplied with the New RISC OS

System	Basic	Mono	Colour	Multiscan
305	£725	£785	£914	£1144
310	£899	£959	£1088	£1318
310M	£959	£1019	£1148	£1378
410/1	£1199	£1259	£1388	£1618
420/1	£1699	£1759	£1888	£2118
440/1	£2499	£2559	£2688	£2918

(Securicor carr. £10 on Archimedes)

A3000 – A RISC worth taking

● A3000 Archimedes Micro	£649
● A3000 3.5" External Drive	£89
● A3000 User Port/MIDI Upgrade	£49
● A3000 Serial Upgrade	£19
● A3000 Monitor Stand	£24
● A3000 Twin Monitor Stand	£TBA
● A3000 Dust Cover	£5

SPECIAL OFFER

This month we have a very special offer open to absolutely anyone who wishes to purchase an Archimedes micro from us. Note that no special membership is required to take advantage of this offer.

We will donate 10% of micro's value towards any goods you wish to purchase, like disc drive, software, printer etc.

PLUS... PLUS... PLUS...

In addition to the above offer, we are giving away completely FREE OF CHARGE, 12 months subscription to the most informative Archimedes specialist magazine, ARCHIVE.

Desk Top Publisher

Acorn's Archi DTP Package £125

ACCESSORIES

● NEW Multitasking RISC OS	£29
● 0.5 Mb RAM for 305	£110
● ROM Podule Acorn	£56
● ROM Podule (Computer Concepts)	£45
● ROM Podule (C C) with Battery Backup	£59
● 2 Podule Backplane + Fan (Acorn)	£37
● 2 Podule Backplane (Watford)	£25
● 4 Podule Backplane (Watford)	£38
● Backplane FAN only (for Hard Disc)	£9
● 3.5" 800K 2nd Floppy Drive (305/310)	£118
● 5.25" 800K external Floppy Drive (305/310)	£105
● I/O Podule (with Analogue port, User port, & 1MHz bus)	£80
● MIDI add-on to I/O Podule	£37
● MIDI Expansion Card	£65
● Sound Sampler Mono (Armadillo)	£129
● Sound Sampler Stereo (Armadillo)	£166
● Sound Sampler Stereo/Midi (Armadillo)	£186
● Chromalock Podule	£280
● Econet Network Board	£49
● Archimedes IEEE Interface Adaptor	£269
● Dual RS232 Podule	£195
● 16 bit parallel I/O Card	£195
● NEW – Archi MK II Replacement Mouse	£39
● PC Emulation Pack incl. MSDOS 3.21	£52
● Software Developers Toolbox	£175
● Floating Point Unit	£549
● SCSI Adaptor Expansion Card	£275
● Archi Logotron LOGO	£55
● Archimedes RISC-OS Reference Manual	£79
● Arm Assembly Lang. Prog. Manual	£15
● Archimedes BBC Basic Guide	£20

Convert your Archi 410 to a 420 or 440 with Watford's unique Upgrade Kits

UP10 – 1MB RAM + 20MB H' Disc	£299
UP20 – 2MB RAM + 20MB H' Disc	£499
UP30 – 3MB RAM + 40MB H' Disc	£679
UP40 – 3MB RAM + 53MB H' Disc	£795

(P.S. When purchased with an A410/1, the upgrades will be fitted at no extra cost)

GRAPHICS, ART, DESIGN & GAMES

Atelier	84	Autosketch	£69
Artisan	£31	Zarch	£16
Pro Artisan	£140	Conqueror	£19
Support Disc	£16	Missile Control	£13
Toolkit (Beebug)	£32	Enthar Seven	£29
Toolkit (Clares)	£42	Lingenuity Presenter	£24
Alerian	£12	Freddys Folly	£12
Minotaur	£11	Hoverbod	£12
Kermit	£46	Ibix the Viking	£16
Archeffect	£20	Jet Fighter	£12
ArcTFS	£25	Orion	£12
Render Bender	£66	Packmania	£16
Graphbox	£64	Repton 3	£18
Gamma Plus	£60	Thundermonk	£12
Graphic Writer	£23		

0% FINANCE

We are once again able to offer 0% finance for the purchase of an Archimedes Micro and some peripherals. For further details please write in or telephone
0923 37774 ext 203, 202 or 201

MINERVA's Archimedes Software

Sigmasheet	£57	System Delta+	£69
Deltabase	£24	Sales Ledger*	£53
Home Accounts*	£42	Purchase Ledger*	£53
Stock Manager*	£53	Reporter	£20
Nominal Ledger*	£53	Mailshot	£33
Ancestry	£59		
Gammaplot	£57		
System Delta + Reference Manual			£25
Order Processing/Invoicing*			£53
School Administrator			£66

**** Requires System Delta***
(P&P on above items £2)

Archimedes RAM Upgrade

All our memory upgrades are simple to fit. No soldering required.

● A3000 Watford 1MB RAM Upgrade	£159
● A3000 Watford 4MB RAM Upgrade	£449
● A305/310 2Meg RAM Upgrade	£325
● A305/310 4Meg RAM Upgrade	£549
● A410/1 RAM Upgrade to 2 MB	£149
● A410/1 RAM Upgrade to 4 MB	£399

(Carriage on Add-ons £3)

FINANCE AVAILABLE

In these days of expensive borrowing, we are pleased to have negotiated a special low rate finance deal for our customers, with flat interest rate of 12.25% per annum, typical APR 25.5%.

In addition to the above, we are able to offer all Archimedes and BBC Master computers as well as selected hardware on a 0% interest free finance deal.

For further details of finance terms please write or telephone 0923 37774 ext 223/201.

By popular demand, we are now supplying refurbished and fully guaranteed BBC Micros with Disc Filing System

(Please telephone for price & availability)

WORDPROCESSORS

Wordwise +	£18	Pipedream	£89
Image Writer	£25	P. Spellchecker	£40
Interword ROM	£35	View	£49
1st Word Plus	£75	Viewspell	£32
Archie Spell Master	£39	ViewIndex	£12

DATABASES

AlphaBase	£39	Flying Start II	£80
Viewstore	£49	System's Delta+	£60

SPREADSHEETS

Intersheet ROM	£35	Viewsheet	£49
Sigmasheet			£59

BUSINESS GRAPHICS

GammaPlot	£59	Interchart ROM	£25

INTEGRATED PACKAGES

Logistix – Database, Spreadsheet, Time Management & Business Graphics	£94
Pipedream 3 – Wordprocessor, Database & Spreadsheet	£135

(P&P on above £2)

Archimedes to BBC SERIAL LINK

Using this simple data link, it is possible to solve all your BBC to Archimedes data transfer problems. The kit is supplied with a disk, and the necessary cable to connect the two computers.

Only £15

Archimedes 5¼"/3½" Disc drive Interface

With this interface it is possible to connect almost any 5¼"/3½" disc drive with its own power supply to the Archimedes. NO SOLDERING is involved. Supplied complete with necessary lead.

Only £21

Watford's 20Meg & 40Meg Archimedes Hard Disc

Watford Electronics' 20Meg & 40Meg hard disc fits internally into the Winchester slot provided. It is fully compatible with Acorn's hard disc upgrade, (the only difference is our low price). Price includes the Hard Disc Drive, Controller Podule & fitting instructions.

P.S. The 310 upgrade requires a backplane and a fan.

● 3HDP – Hard Disc Podule only	£249
● 3HD20 – 20Meg Hard Disc for 310	£329
● 3HD40 – 40Meg Hard Disc for 310	£399
● 2 Podule backplane (Watford)	£25
● 4 Podule backplane (Watford)	£38
● Fan for the backplane	£9
● 4HD20 – 20Meg Hard Disc for 410	£179
● 4HD40 – 40Meg Hard Disc for 410	£299
● A3000 Hard Disc Podule only	£TBA
● A3000 20 Meg Hard Disc	£TBA
● A3000 40 Meg Hard Disc	£TBA

(Carriage £7)

LANGUAGES (Archimedes)

ANSI 'C'; ISO-PASCAL; FORTRAN 77; all Release II.	£94 each
Assembler; LISP or Prolog X	£180 each
LOGOTRON LOGO	£55
BASIC Compiler	£89
TWIN EDITOR	£27

(P&P £2 on above packages)

BBC MASTER

MASTER 128K Micro incl. Acorn's: View, Viewsheet, ADFS, BASIC Editor & TERMINAL plus FREE OFFER (see below) **£439 *(carr £7)***

FREE... FREE... FREE...
Hardware and Software OFFER
AMX Mouse Mk III & SuperArt
plus
Gemini's OFFICE MATE & OFFICE MASTER packages on Disc consisting of: Database, Spreadsheet, Beebplot graphics. Accounts packs: Cashbook, Final Accounts, Mailist, Easyledger, Invoice & Statements, Stock Control. With every BBC Master purchased from us this month.

ADD-ONs & ACCESSORIES

Turbo 65C102 Add-on Module	**£118**
Econet Module for the Master	**£49**
Twin ROM Cartridge for Master	**£8**
Quad ROM Cartridge for Master	**£12**
Universal Processor Adaptor	**£75**
Master Reference Manual I	(No VAT) **£14**
Master Reference Manual II	(No VAT) **£14**
Master Advance Ref. Manual	(No VAT)**£17**
64K Upgrade Kit for B+	**£32**
Acorn 1772 DFS Kit complete	**£49**
ECONET Upgrade Kit for BBC B	**£42**
ALL ECONET UPGRADES Available	
ARIES' IEEE Interface for BBC B & Master	**£238**
Morley Teletext Adaptor with ATS Rom	**£99**
Filestore E01S **£899**	Filestore E40s **£799**
Filestore E60S **£1080**	Ecolink **£270**

(Carr. £2 to £7 depending on the weight)

Z88 Portable Micro

Watford Electronics are the largest Z88 Dealer in the UK

Only: £195 (Carr £4)

FREE

With every Z88 purchased from us this month, we are giving away absolutely FREE, a Z88 to BBC Interface Link, 4 rechargeable batteries and a compact Mains Battery Charger worth £38.

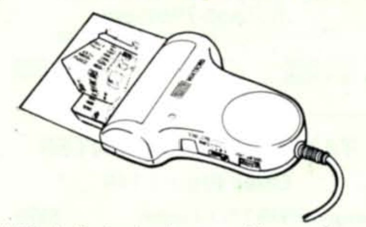
ACCESSORIES

32K RAM Pack or 32K EPROM Pack	**£17.35**
128K RAM Pack or 128K ROM Pack	**£43.40**
512K RAM Pack	**£169**
Z88 Eprom Eraser Unit	**£34.75**
Z88 Pipedream Spellcheck (Colton)	**£52**
Z88 Spellmaster for Pipedream	**£51**
Z88 Carrying Case	**£8.50**
Z88 Computing Book	**£9.95**
AA Nicad Rechargable Battery	**£1.50**
Battery Charger Compact & Fast	**£6**
Z88 Serial Printer Cable	**£8.65**
Z88 Parallel Printer Cable	**£24.00**

● Z88 to BBC Link	**£22**	● Z BASE	**£56**
● Z88 to PC Link II	**£30**	● Z TAPE	**£42**
● Z88 to Macintosh	**£49**	● Z TERM	**£42**
● Z88 Mains Adaptor	**£8.65**	● Z88 Modem	**£145**

NEW

Archi Mk II Hand Scanner



Watford Electronics is now able to offer a complete hand held scanning package, possibly the most essential addition to any desk top publishing system. The package includes the most comprehensive utility software available for the Archimedes, a high quality, ergonomically designed to fit the shape of your hand, (see drawing above) scanner, which is fitted with a warning LED that will indicate if the scanner is being moved too quickly for accurate results. Additional twin guide rollers ensure precise tracking over the image, to make the best use of the high resolution available with this system. The yellow/amber illumination of our Mk II scanner, enables you to achieve optimum accuracy.

SCANNER

The scanner is capable of scanning up to an amazing 400 dots per inch (DPI)! The scanning area is 4" wide, and the height is only limited by the maximum amount of memory available. The dot resolution may be switched to 100, 200, 300 or the maximum 400 dpi. One of four operating modes may be selected offering either pure monochrome scanning, or one of three grey level modes. The grey level modes use different size dither patterns to represent up to 16 shades of grey. There is also a dial to allow the "brightness" to be adjusted over a wide range, in order to optimise the quality for any specific image. The scanner interface is a standard, single width, expansion card (podule) which plugs into the Archimedes' backplane. The socket on the rear panel connects the scanner by 1.8 metres of cable.

SCANNER SOFTWARE

Full use is made of the windowing and the multi-tasking facilities of RiscOS. The software is supplied in a 64Kbyte ROM located on the interface board. The scanner appears as a small icon on the desktop icon bar, and the software is retrieved from the ROM simply by clicking on that icon. As you scan a page, the image appears in the scanning window on the screen, scrolling up in real time. The other facilities included in the software are.

Cropping and scaling to any size including stretching and squashing in X and Y directions separately.
Colour tinting.
X and Y flip.
Edge detection which turns solid objects into outlines.
Selective directional copying which allows features (i.e. lines or text) to be made thicker or thinner.

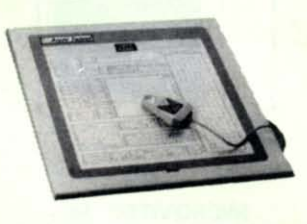
Scanned images may be saved as sprite files or transferred directly into other RiscOS applications (DTP, Draw, Paint) simply by dragging the sprite file into the application's window. Sprites may also be generated using anti-aliasing. This greatly improves picture quality and is particularly effective when scanning material with a range of grey tones, such as photographs. Images can be printed on any printer that is supported by a RiscOS printer driver, with optional settings for portrait or landscape modes, image scale and positioning. Images are printed using the full resolution of the printer and are not limited to the screen resolution.

On-screen help is provided via the RiscOS interactive help facility. Calls are also provided in the ROM for users wishing to write their own software, incorporating the use of the scanner.

Launch offer £149
(P&P £4)

NEW

Archi Graphic Tablet



This package allows Archimedes users to take advantage of the low cost graphpad (sometimes called a digitiser tablet, but not to be confused with a video digitiser!)

The Archi Graphpad offers performance and accuracy comparable to other graphics tablets priced at well over £400, and has the useful addition of a liftable cover, which can hold tracing material or menu templates securely.

The software, which is in the form of a relocatable module (RM), intercepts the system calls which control the mouse, and so allows virtually all mouse based Archimedes software to be controlled using the tablet without any modification. The only exceptions are programs which use the serial port, as the tablet is physically connected to this post itself.

Graphics programs such as Artisan, Pro Artisan, AutoSketch, Oak DTP, and the RiscOS Draw, Paint and DTP packages are considerably enhanced by the use of the graphics tablet as opposed to the mouse, although it can, of course, be used with any other mouse driven application.

The software allows the user to define how much of the tablet's 12" x 12" working area to use, allowing very fine control when drawing freehand or tracing from a variety of differently sized drawings, diagrams, photographs, etc.

The tablet driver is compatible with all Archimedes machines, and with both Arthur and RiscOS operating systems.

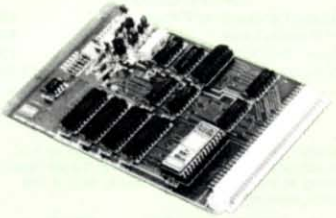
The pointer is moved via a four button puck complete with transparent lens and crosshairs for optimum accuracy. Three of the buttons emulate the Archimedes mouse buttons precisely, the fourth being used for special functions such as setting the position and size of the active working area. The buttons may be re-mapped to allow the relationship between tablet and mouse buttons to be redefined, should this be required.

The software is supplied with a special adaptor lead to connect the tablet to the Archimedes' serial port, and a power lead which plugs onto the Archimedes' main board.

Launch Price £259

(Price includes Tablet, leads and software)
(P&P £4)

Archimedes Real-Time Digitiser



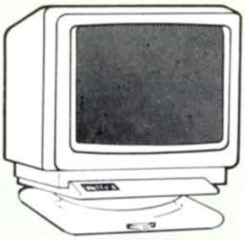
Watfords' Archimedes Video Digitiser is the most sophisticated digitiser ever designed for a micro. It provides a fast and flexible means of capturing images from a video camera or recorder for display and manipulation on the Archimedes range of Micros. Off-air television signals may also be digitised via a video recorder or TV tuner.

Please write in for further details.

Price £249

Continued

MONITORS



MICROVITEC 14"

● **1431** – Standard resolution as used on the BBC television computer programme	£175
● **1451** – Medium resolution, suitable for word processing in mode 0	£219
● **1441** – High res, exceeds the capabilities of the BBC micro	£359
● **1431AP** RGB + PAL and AUDIO	£199
● **1451AP** RGB + PAL and AUDIO	£255
● **2030 CS** 20" Med Res	£399
● **2040 CS** 20" Hi Res	£675
● Dust Cover for Microvitecs	£5.50
● **Touchtec 501 Touch Screen**	£239

14" MULTISCAN COLOUR

● **TAXAN** Multisync 770 Plus	£425
● **TAXAN** Multiscan 870 16" Monitor	£575
● **TAXAN** Viking 19" Paper White, High Resolution (1152 x 896 with Archi 400 series)	£799
● **EIZO** 8060H – For technical info. read the review in Micro User, Jan. '89	£429
● **EIZO** 9060S Super High resolution multiscan monitor for a wide range of applications. 800 dots x 600 lines. Display for high res VGA. 0.28 Dot pitch	£469

TAXAN 12"

● Super Vision 3 – **Type 625** Super Hi-res RGB Colour, Green/Colour Switch	£269
● KX117 – Hi-Res Green Screen Monitor	£79

PHILIPS

● **BM7502** 12" Hi-res Green Monitor	£64
● **CM8833** 14" Med. Res Colour Monitor	£195

STAR BUY

- **PHILIPS 14"** Medium Res, dark glass, attractively finished Colour Monitor – supplied complete with RGB, SKART and Audio/Phono Inputs. A push-button switch toggles between Hi-Res monochrome green text mode and full colour display. (Please state the type of Connecting Lead you require).

ONLY £189

Dust Cover for Phillips Monitors £6

(Securicor carriage on Monitors £7)

SPARE LEADS

BNC Lead for Zenith or Philips	£3
Skart Monitor Lead	£5
RGB lead for TAXAN Monitors	£3
Archimedes Colour Monitor Lead	£7.50

SWIVEL BASES

By simply placing your monitor on one of our front adjustable professional swivel bases (see drawing at the top), you can easily adjust the monitor viewing angle.

for 12" Monitors **£8** (carr. £2.50)

for 14" Monitors **£12** (carr. £2.50)

Anti Glare VDU Screen

These extremely effective, easy to install, 12" & 14" VDU screens eliminate harmful glare, improves contrast on colour monitors. Increases productivity in offices. A must for wordprocessor users.

Price £12

PLOTTERS

● Plotmate A4S **£379** ● Plotmate A3M **£549**

Roland Plotters

(Official Roland Appointed Distributor)

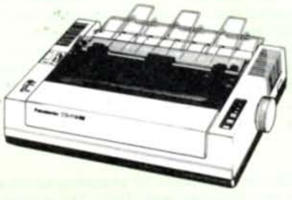
● **DXY 880A**	**£560**	● **DXY 1100**	**£630**
● **DXY 1200**	**£879**	● **DXY 1300**	**£1035**

TAXAN KP-815 PRINTER

Offer Price £149

Taxan KP915 132 Column	£275
RS232 Interface	£49
RS232 Interface with 2K Buffer	£69
RS232 Interface with 16K Buffer	£89

Panasonic KX-P1081



UK's most popular printer.

SALE OFFER only: **£135**

Optional RS232 Interface: £39

(Price inludes, FREE a 4ft Printer Lead, and a Dump Out 3, Screen Dump ROM worth £35 with every printer purchased from us).

KX-P1180 Printer Offer

Panasonic KX-P1180 printer, Dump Out 3, Screen Dump ROM & a BBC printer Lead.

Offer Price £146

Panasonic Printers

● **KX-P1124** 24pin 80col. 192/63 CPS	£245
● **KX-P1180** 9pin 80col. 144/38 CPS	£146
● **KX-P1540** 24pin 136col. 240/80 CPS	£435
● **KX-P1592** 9pin 136col. 216/45 CPS	£275
● **KX-P1595** 9pin 136col. 288/61 CPS	£355

● **Panasonic KX-P4450** LASER PRINTER Latest technology at Watford's special offer price **£1,349**

● Spare Toner	£29	● A4 Feeder	£55
● Drum Unit	£149	● Developer	£115

Panasonic Accessories

Cut Sheet Feeders

KX-P1592/1595 (P32)	£175;	KX-P1540 (P35)	£185
KX-P1124 (P36)	£88;	KX-P1180 (P37)	£79

BUFFERS

P12 4K Buffer Board for 1081	£55
P42 32K Buffer Chip for 1592/1595	£25
P43 32K Buffer Chip for 1540/1124	£25

Serial Interfaces

P17 P1081/1592	£32	P19 P1124/1180	£55

Original Panasonic Ribbons

Guaranteed to last 3 million characters

P110 for KX-P1081; 1592 & 1595 **£8**

P115 for KX-P1180 **£8** P145 for KX-P1124 **£8**

P140 for KX-P1540 **£10**

Colour Ribbons for KX-P1081, 1592 & 1595 Brown, Blue or Red **£9.95 each**

INTEGREX COLOUR JET

● Colour Jet 132 Printer	£515
● Paper Roll	£6.50
● Screen Dump Software	£10
● Colour Cartridge	£16.50
● Black Cartridge	£10.35
● 100 A4 OHP transparencies	£55
● 8K Serial Interface Optional	£123

NEW – Intergrex COLOURCEL NPQ Ink Jet Colour Printer **£2,695**

NEC P2200 PINWRITER

24 pin; 80 column; 168CPS – 56CPS LQ; Epson LQ compatible, 7K Buffer; 7 resident FONTS, Friction & Tractor feed, front load single sheet feed, etc.

£249

Pinwriter Serial Interface (optional)	£55
P2200 Cut Sheet Feeder	£59
Additional Font Cartridge	£25
P2200 P2200 Spare Ribbon	£6
P2200 Dust Cover	£5

NEC PINWRITER P6/P7 Plus

NEC P6+ 80 columns	**£439**	**NEC P7**+ 136 columns	**£575**
Colour Option	**£74**	Serial Interface	**£73**
Cut Sheet Feeder	**£125**		
NEC Ribbons for		P6 **£8**;	P7 **£9.50**

Payment may be made by credit card, Connect card or cheque, but we also have available a range of finance terms, see the feature in our advert.

Star Printers

Star LC10	**£139**	LC10 Colour	**£185**
Star LC24-10	**£205**	XB24-10 Colour	**£425**
NB24-10	**£425**		
LC10 Colour Ribbon			**£6**
Cut Sheet Feeder			**£65**

EPSON PRINTERS

EX800	**£410**	LQ550	**£245**
EX1000	**£564**	LQ860 Colour	**£539**
FX850	**£279**	LQ1050	**£549**
FX1000	**£425**	LQ1060	**£679**
FX1050	**£395**	LQ2500+	**£839**
FX1060	**£679**	LQ2550+	**£895**
LQ500	**£239**	LX800	**£135**
LQ550	**£245**	LX400	**£139**
GQ3500 Laser	**£1150**	SQ2500	**£899**
LQ850	**£405**		

CUT SHEET FEEDERS for

EX800 **£149**; FX800/LQ800 **£149**; FX850/LQ850 **£149**; FX1000/LQ1000 **£179**; LQ500/LX800 **£79**; LQ1050 **£175**; LQ2550 **£390**.

TRACTOR FEED for

LQ800 **£44**; LQ850/FX850 **£69**; LQ1050/FX1050 **£85**; LQ2500 **£90**; LQ2550 **£90**

ACCESSORIES

● EX800/1000 Colour Option	£55
● EX800/1000 Colour Ribbon	£18
● LQ2500 Colour Option	£65

(Securicor Carriage on Printers £7

EPSON PRINTER INTERFACES

All these interfaces fit inside the printer.

RS232	**£32**	RS232 + 2K Buffer	**£52**
IEEE 488	**£40**	RS232 + 8K Buffer	**£79**

PRINTER LEADS

BBC Centronics 4' long	£5
BBC Centronics 6' extra long	£7
Compact's Special Centronics Lead	£7
Archimedes Printer Lead 1 meter	£6
Nimbus Centronics Lead	£12
IBM Parallel Lead 1 meter	£6
Double Ended 36 way Centronic Lead 4'	£7
Double Ended 36 way Centronics Lead 6'	£9
MSX Centronics Parallel Lead 4'	£12
RS232 Leads (Various)	P.O.A.

Listing Paper (Perforated)

● 1,000 Sheets 9½" × 11" Fanfold Paper	**£7**
● 2,000 Sheets 9½" × 11" Fanfold Paper	**£11**
● 1000 Sheets 9½" x 11" NCR 2 Part Fanfold	**£19**
● 1,000 Sheets 15" × 11" Fanfold Paper	**£9**
● 1000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms	**£11**
● 2000 Sheets true A4 Fanfold Paper 70gms	**£19**
● Teleprinter Roll (Econo paper)	**£4**

(All our Fanfold paper is Micro perforated leaving a smooth clean edge when the tractor feed strips are detached).

Carriage 1K Sheets £2.50. 2K Sheets £3.00

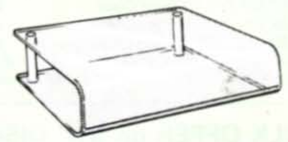
PRINTER LABELS

(On continuous fanfold backing sheet)

1,000	90 × 36mm (Single Row)	**£5.00**
1,000	90 × 36mm (Twin Row)	**£4.90**
1,000	90 × 49mm (Twin Row)	**£7.50**
1,000	102 × 36mm (Twin Row)	**£6.25**

Carriage on 1,000 Labels £1.00

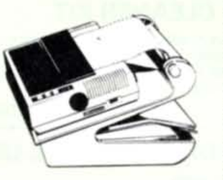
Perspex Printer Stand



Give your Computer System a touch of Class with our elegant, smoke finished Perspex Printer stand. The printer sits on top and the fanfold paper rests neatly underneath, thus occupying the same space as the printer footprint.

80 Column version	**£16** (carr £3)
136 Column version	**£20** (carr £4)

Professional Printer Stand



This new professional printer stand takes hardly more space than your printer. Due to the positioning of the paper feed and re-fold compartments ie. one above the other, the desk space required for your printer functions is effectively halved. Additional facilities include: Easy access to paper from both sides, used with both top and bottom feed paper and with its dial controlled paper feed system with adjustable deflector plates it ensures smooth paper flow and automatic refolding.

***80 Column version £23** (carr. £3)*

***132 Column version £26** (carr. £4)*

PRINTER RIBBONS & VARIOUS DUST COVERS

Type	Ribbons	Dust Covers
Brother HR15/20	**£3.00**	–
BBC Micro	–	**£3.50**
BBC Master	–	**£4.00**
Archimedes Micro pair	–	**£9.00**
Citizen 120D	**£3.95**	**£4.50**
RX/FX80/MX80	**£3.00**	
DMP2000	**£3.75**	**£4.75**
EX/LQ800	**£4.50**	**£4.50**
EX/LQ1000	**£7.50**	**£5.00**
RX/FX80/85/800/MX80	**£3.90**	–
RX/FX100/1000	**£5.75**	–
Kaga/Taxan KP810/815	**£4.90**	**£5.00**
LC10 (Black)	**£4.25**	**£5.00**
LQ500/800	**£3.75**	**£5.00**
LQ1050/LQ2500	**£8.50**	**£5.50**
LX80/86/800	**£3.80**	**£4.50**
M1009/GLP	**£3.80**	**£3.75**
Panasonic KX1080/81	**£4.00**	**£4.75**
SQ2500	**£23.00**	**£5.50**
Star NL10	**£3.75**	**£4.50**
Olivetti Ink Jet Cartridges (set of 4)	**£9**	

Our attractive Dust Covers are manufactured from translucent PVC. The seams are stitched and edges are taped to prevent splitting due to continuous use.

Universal Printer Sharers/Changers

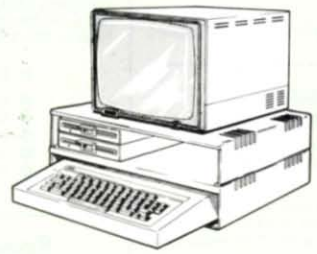
Connect upto 5 Micros to 1 printer or 5 Printers to 1 Micro with our combined, Sharer/Changer. These Units are made to a very high standard. For extreme reliability, they all have Printed Circuit Boards mounted inside the case, (not a Spagetti Junction of wires). Internal connection is made via high quality ribbon cables.

(Ideal for School environments.)

Connects	Serial	Centronics	P&P
2 to 1	£20	£22	£3
3 to 1	£27	£30	£3
5 to 1	£36	£39	£4

(Cables extra at £6 each. Please specify type required when ordering)

PLINTHS FOR BBC MICRO, MASTER & PRINTERS



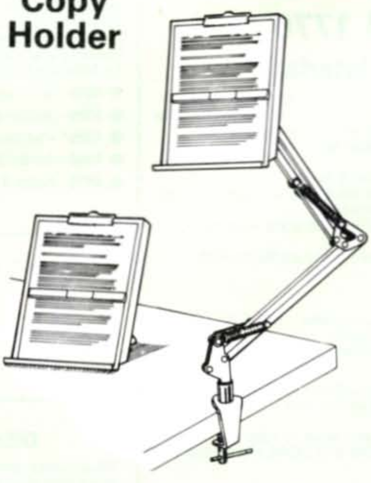
Protect your computer from the heat of your VDU. Our micro plinths have slots for maximum ventilation. The single plinth is suitable for a BBC and VDU, whilst the double height version provides enough room for our stacked disc drive and other peripherals like, Eprom programmer, music unit or simply discs & stationary. The computer slides neatly in the lower section allowing easy access to remove the lid.

The single printer stand is equally sturdy but instead of cooling slots it has elegant cutouts on the sides. This allows easy access to paper from all sides. Colour: BBC Beige.

Single BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 105mm **£13**
Double BBC Plinth	420 x 310 x 210mm **£24**
Printer Plinth	420 x 310 x 105mm **£12**
Single Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 105mm **£14**
Double Master Plinth	490 x 310 x 210mm **£26**

(Carr. Single plinth £2; double plinth £3)

Copy Holder



Whether you want to type in your latest program or the draft of a new trilogy, Watford's manuscript holders are superb for holding your paper at the ideal height and angle to allow you to read and type in ease and comfort.

Available in 2 full A4 versions, desk resting and shelf clamping. Paper is held firmly by means of a plastic retaining ruler and a clip grip. (for resting books or magazines, the desk top version is recommended).

Desk Top **£7** (carr. £3)

Angle poise **£12** (carr. £3)

NEW

Handy 2 Way Printer Switch

A handy two way compact printer switch that enables you to connect 2 Micros to 1 printer, or 2 printers to 1 Micro. Attaches easily to your printer, monitor, etc. A low cost solution for educational establishments. Ideal for those wishing to use a dot matrix and a laser printer. Available in two configurations.

Compact AB Switch Centronics	**£20**
Compact AB Switch RS232	**£19**

(Cables extra at £6 each)

MEGABUFFER 256

The Smallest 256K Printer Buffer Unit in the world **38mm x 130mm x 134mm**.

This new Megabuffer 256 from Watford is a full featured 256K Printer Buffer. The features are:

- Improves efficiency by making more efficient use of computer and printer.
- Compatible with any computer and printer that uses Centronics Parallel connections including all BBCs, IBM PCs, etc.
- Total compatibility with all software.
- Cheaper phone bills when using your Modems.
- Ideal for those doing large graphics screen dumps that are slow to print.
- Multi-Copy facility allows you to print several copies via Megabuffer without going through your computer.
- Data Dump facility is included.
- Built in test unit for both the buffer & your printer.

Only £149 (carr £5)

THE EPSON RX-FX-KAGA PRINTER COMMANDS REVEALED

So you bought yourself a new printer, because the salesman in the shop showed you how clever it is and impressed you with all sorts of printouts to show its capabilities – he may even have offered you a special price.

However, now that you have got it home and connected it to your BBC microcomputer, you are wondering how to make it perform these magical tasks. The manual seems to give no clues, and when you type in the example programs, the computer throws the LPRINT statements back in your face.

Now what do you do, when this £400 piece of high technology refuses even to move its head, and you have stayed up until 2 in the morning with copious supplies of coffee, desperately trying to print something out. Once again, Watford Electronics comes to your help with our new book entitled 'THE EPSON FX-KAGA PRINTER COMMANDS REVEALED'.

This book describes in plain, easy to understand English, how to use and make the most of your KP810, PW1080A or any other Epson FX80 compatible Printers like Panasonic KX-P1080/1, etc., with the BBC Micro, both from BASIC and Wordwise.

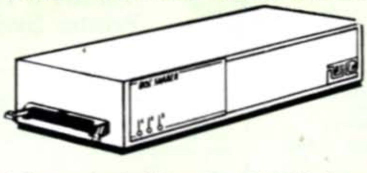
It describes in detail how to obtain the maximum in graphics capability from your printer and includes full indexes allowing you to cross index the numerous commands. Every command is explained in detail, with an accompanying BBC Basic program and an example of its use from Wordwise.

£5.95 (No VAT)

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

Continued →

DISC DRIVE SHARER



(Ideal for educational establishments)

At last, a low cost alternative to the Econet system. Watford's Intelligent Disc Drive Sharer allows you to connect 3 BBC micros (model B, B+ and Master series) to a single or double disc drive. Running under any DFS or DDFS, this intelligent unit will automatically queue the computers. Each computer has a status light dedicated to it. If it is green you will get immediate access to the disk, and red means that you are next in line. The unit plugs directly into the disc drive socket on each computer and is powered by the mains. (N.B. Not for use with ADFS.)

Launch Price: **£65** Price includes 3 Cables

NOW WITH EXTRA FEATURES AT NO EXTRA COST – Watford's latest DFS 1.44

- Incorporates Acorn's Official Tube Host Code so that those with 2nd processors no longer need to waste a ROM socket on the DNFS.
- Option to DOUBLE the speed of BPUT and BGET.

If you already have the Watford Electronics DFS and wish to incorporate these new facilities then simply return your existing DFS ROM to us together with £5 remittance for an upgrade. Please pack the ROM securely and address the package to our Upgrades Dept.

WATFORD's & ACORN's DFSs

Watford's popular and widely acclaimed DFS has now been available for six years and has gained a large following amongst serious and educational users of the BBC Micro. Owners of Acorn or any other standard DFS can upgrade to our "Ultimate" DFS merely by replacing their DFS ROM. See below for this upgrade. ***(P.S. Watford's highly sophisticated DFS is fully compatible with Acorn standard DFS). (while Acorn's 1770 DFS is fully compatible with Watford's Mk II DDFS)***

● *Watford's sophisticated DFS ROM only*	**£16**
● *We will exchange your existing DFS ROM for Watford's Ultimate DFS ROM for only*	**£12**
● *DFS Manual (Comprehensive)*	*(no VAT)* **£6.95**

(P.S. Our DFS manual is the only comprehensive Manual available for the BBC micro and covers both Acorn & Watford DFSs).

- *DNFS ROM only* **£17**
- *ADFS ROM only* **£25**

(The Single Density DFS system is now old technology. Like Acorn, Watford too have decided to replace it with their more up-to-date 1770 DDFS interface. We have informed most of the software houses of this decision in order that they can ensure compatibility with our highly sophisticated and fully Acorn compatible DDFS).

NEW

Watford's MkII 1770

Double Density DFS Interface

Many of our customers have wanted to use our superior DDFS and Acorn ADFS together. Now our Mk II DDFS Board with its 1770 Disc Controller, has been adapted to allow the use of Acorn ADFS as well. It also has all the commands of the Acorn's 1770 DFS, plus the added features:

Added features include:

- Acorn ADFS compatible – Use ADFS on our DDFS board.
- Tube host Code – No longer any need to have the DNFS in your machine to use Co-Processors, even the CoPro and Master 512.
- Auto 40-80 Track sensing – no need to fuss with 40/80 track switches (even works with protected disks).
- An extremely powerful 8271 emulation – ensuring compatibility with almost all software.
- New low profile – small footprint board.
- Fits with all third party ROM boards.
- Option to double the speed of file handling operations – BPUT and BGET.
- Operates in both single and double density modes.
- OSGBPB has been recoded, increasing still further the speed of file handling.

Please note that not all DDFS's are capable of providing either the full 80% storage increase or of allowing a file the full size of the disk – Ours allows both of these!

If you already have a DDFS (any manufacturer), and wish to upgrade to our MkII version, then simply return your existing ROM and DDFS board and we will supply the new DDFS for only **£30.00**.

● SPECIAL PRICE	**£44.00**
● DDFS Manual	(No VAT) **£6.95**
● We will exchange your existing DFS Kit for our sophisticated DDFS for only	**£25.00**

Please note, as the MkII DDFS is a hardware and software upgrade, it is not possible for existing Watford DDFS users to simply exchange their ROM for the new version.

DUST COVERS (For our Disc Drives)

Single CLS (without PSU) **£3.20**	Twin CLD (without PSU) **£3.85**
Single CS (with PSU) **£3.25**	Twin CD (with PSU) **£3.90**

3M – DISKETTES

3M – SCOTCH Diskettes with Lifetime warranty from Watford Electronics your 3M Appointed Distributor.

● *10 × 5.25" S/S D/D 40 Track Diskettes (744)*	***£6.00***
● *10 × 5.25" D/S D/D 40 Track Diskettes (745)*	***£7.00***
● *10 × 5.25" S/S D/D 80 Track Diskettes (746)*	***£11.50***
● *10 × 5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track Diskettes (747)*	***£11.00***
● *10 × 5.25" 1.6M D/S D/D High Density Discs for IBM XT and AT*	***£16***
● *10 × 3.5" S/S D/D 40/80 track Discs*	***£10.00***
● *10 × 3.5" D/S D/D 40/80 track Discs*	***£11.75***
● *10 × 3.5" High Density Diskettes*	***£25***

TOP QUALITY 3.5" & 5.25" DISKETTES

To complement our range of Quality Discs and Disc Drives, WE are now supplying SPECIAL OFFER packs of 10 Lifetime guaranteed discs. Each disc has a reinforced hub ring. Supplied complete with selfstick labels and a Plastic Library Disc Box.

● *10 ×* ***M3*** *3.5" D/S D/D 80 Track Discs*	***£10***
● *10 ×* ***M9*** *3.5" Double Side High Density*	***£25***
● *10 ×* ***M4*** *5.25" S/S D/D 40 Track Discs*	***£5***
● *10 ×* ***M5*** *5.25" D/S D/D 40 Track Discs*	***£7***
● *10 ×* ***M7*** *5.25" D/S D/D 80 Track Discs*	***£9***
● *10 ×* ***M8*** *5.25" D/S H/D Hi-Density Discs*	***£14***
● *3" Double Sided Discs*	***£2.50*** *each*

Special BULK OFFER on 5¼" DISCS

(Supplied packed in Anti-Static Lockable Storage Units)
(Lifetime warranty on Discs)

PRICES SLASHED

BULK PACK DISCS in lots of 100

Type	S-S 40T	D-S 40T	D-S 80T
● Without Sleeves	£35	£39	£45
● With Sleeves	£38	£42	£48

FLOPPY HEAD CLEANER KIT

The heads in floppy drives are precision made and very sensitive to dirt. The use of a cleaner Kit is a sensible precaution against losing valuable data. It is recommended to clean the drive head once a week. It is very simple to use. Available in 3½" & 5¼", please specify.

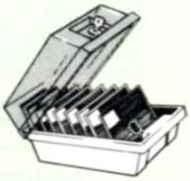
Price £4

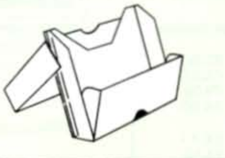
ANTISTATIC LOCKABLE DISC STORAGE UNITS

Gives double protection – Strong plastic case* that affords real protection to your discs. Antistatic helps avoid data corruption whilst in storage. The smoked top locks down. Dividers and adhesive title strips are supplied for efficient filing of discs.

● **M35** - holds upto 50 5¼" discs	£4.95
● **M85** – holds upto 95 5¼" discs	£6.95
● **M25*** – holds upto 25 3 ½" Discs	£4.95
● **M50** – holds 50 3½" Discs	£6.50
● **M10** – holds 8 of No. 10 Data Cartridges	£15

* Not lockable

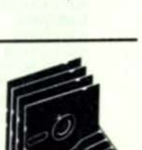




PLASTIC LIBRARY CASES

Holds up to 10 5¼" Discs. **Only £2.00**

DISC PLONKER RACK



When using ones micro, there is a tendancy to have more than one Disc on the desk. This exposes them to the hazards of fingerprints, scratches, dust, coffee and an untidy desk.

Why not protect your valuable data from all these hazards with the help of our extremely handy and low cost DISC PLONKER RACK. Holds upto eight 5¼" discs.

Protection at Only: **£2**

DISC ALBUMS

Attractively finished in black leather look vinyl. Stores upto 20 Discs. Each disc can be seen through the clear view pocket. **£4**

Quality Disc Drives from Watford

To help you decide which drive is the most suitable for your needs (and your pocket!), we have produced the table below.

This 30 Megabyte hard disc is completely compatible with the Acorn ADFS – that's why we have bundled it with each Winchester drive, along with an Utilities Disc.

The tinting on some of the boxes is used to indicate which Drives are 40 track (non-tinted) and which are 80 track (tinted). All our 80 track drives are already fitted with a 40-80 select switch.

***All our Disc Drives are Double Sided and will operate in both Single and Double Density modes.** Extensive experience of the usage of disc drives suggests that the JAPANESE drives currently represent about the best in terms of speed, reliability and overall "elegance" available for the BBC Micro.*

Various UK "manufacturers" of disc drives for the BBC micro (more accurately, "packages" label other manufacturers drives with their own name). We buy the high quality NEC and Mitsubishi drives in large quantities directly from the manufacturers, package them and sell them at "dealer" prices direct to the public.

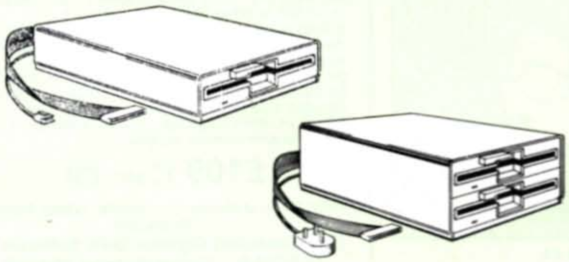
If you look around the popular BBC micro press, you will find that the prices we quote for the top quality, new slimline disc drives are, virtually without exception, some of the best around. These prices, coupled with the backup of one of the country's largest distributors of BBC peripherals provides a superb deal.

*Unless you anticipate using dual drives in a fully expanded BBC system for long periods of time with little ventilation, then we suggest that our range of "CL" disc drives without the PSU (Power Supply Unit) would be quite adequate (extensive tests within our workshops have confirmed this). All drives are supplied complete with a SPECIAL UTILITIES Disc, Cables and Plugs. The Drives with power supply have a mains moulded plug for safety purposes. **Ideal for Schools & Colleges**. We are now able to supply all single disc drives with Power Supply, in either single or dual case. (Dual case has a twin data cable and a power supply capable of driving two disc drives) allows easy expansion to a dual drive unit, at a later date. Prices stated in the pricing boxes below are for single drives in standard single cases. Single drives in a dual case cost an extra £18. (At Watford we anticipate your needs of tomorrow, not just today)!*

When using a BBC Micro, most people find themselves short of desk space. The Watford's BBC Micro plinths form an ideal way of recovering some of this precious space) your BBC, Disc Drive and Monitor can all occupy the same vertical footprint and still be comfortably situated. With the Watford Double plinth, your Disc Drive is mounted vertically at one side, leaving a very valuable area directly in front of you for such useful items as spare discs, pen, paper, reference manuals, etc. Follow the trend with Watford plinth. (Turn to the 4th page of our advert for the Plinths).

P.S. All our 5¼" Disc Drives with PSU are compatible with the Compact Micro. All you require is the special Compact Disc Drive Cables designed by us.

Our Disc Drives conform to BS415



"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

Capacity	Drives without P.S.U.		Drives with P.S.U.	
	Single	Twin	Single	Twin
400K (720K)	CLS400S £75	CLD 400 £168	CS 400S £85	CD400 £188
800K (1.44M)		CLD 800S £153		CD 800S £163

- TWIN Disc Drive Case, complete with Power Supply & Cables **£43**

Securicor carriage on Disc Drives £6 to £7

*Prefix **C** = Cased Drive*
***L** = Less PSU*
***S** = Single*
***D** = Double*

*Suffix **S** = 40-80 Switchable*

e.g. CLS400S = Cased Disc Drive, Less power supply unit, single 5¼" 400K, (720K in double density); Double sided; 40/80 track switchable.

Cable to connect 5¼" Disc Drives to BBC Compact
Single £9 Twin £12
Special Cable to connect both 3½" and 5¼" Disc Drives simultaneously to the BBC Compact £13

Special 40/80 Disc Drive/DDFS Mk II Offer

- The popular 40/80 track 400K single Disc Drive, Double Sided, cased with Cables. Plugs directly to your Micro.
- Watford's extremely popular DDFS Disc Interface (allows 720K storage). Will run in both, Single & Double Density modes.
- A comprehensive User Friendly Manual.

A Bargain at Only **£119** (£7 carr) (Offer valid while stocks last)

3½" DISC DRIVE OFFER

These top quality 3½" Double sided, 80 track, 1 Megabyte (unformatted each Disc Drives), are attractively finished in BBC beige. They are supplied complete with all cables and a Utilities Disc.

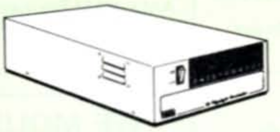
Drives to connect to BBC Micros own PSU

- **CLS35 400K Unit £69**
- **CLD35 Twin 800K £125**

Drives with built-in Power Supply Unit

- **CS35 Single 400K £85**
- **CD35 Twin 800K £135**

(P.S. CS35 Single is supplied in a twin case with a blanking plate to enable easy expansion to a dual drive at a later stage).



WATFORD's WINCHESTER DRIVES

Undoubtedly the best value for money Winchester Hard disc available anywhere for the BBC Micro.

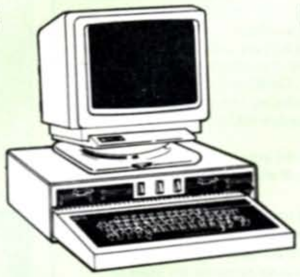
This 30 Megabyte hard disc is completely compatible with the Acorn ADFS – that's why we have bundled it with each Winchester drive, along with a Utilities Disc.

Finished in rugged metal and fetching BBC beige, the Winchester has an internal fan, so quiet you won't even hear it! A switched mode power supply and a neon-lit on/off switch are there along with a light on the hard disc to tell you when it is working – just compare the price with our competitors' 20 or 28 Mbyte discs!

Compatible with the Master, and the BBc B (with 17 X disc interface).

- 30 Megabyte BBC Hard Disc **£369** (carr £9)

DP35-800S



DP35-800S

Twin 800K Double sided 40-80 track switchable disc drives mounted in an attractively finished Beige colour plinth for the BBC Micro. Supplied complete with integral power supply, cables and Utilities disc. The mains switch with neon On/Off light indicator, and the two 40/80 track switches are mounted on the front panel for ease of use.

CDPM 800S for the BBC B & Master £179

A Double disc drive – with a difference! Times are changing fast for the floppy disk, and whilst the current standard for the BBC B and Master Series is the 5.25 inch disk, the standard for the future will most certainly be the smaller; faster and more reliable 3.5 inch disks – now a standard feature of both the Master Compact and the Archimedes Series.

To support the present disc drive users, and cope with the future, we have designed our own plinth-mounted disk system – called the DP35 800S, it contains both the 5.25 inch and the 3.5 inch drive formats as well as offer a firm and rigid support for a monitor on top. With the BBC Micro underneath, the plinth makes a surprisingly small footprint on the desk – leaving you more space to work with.

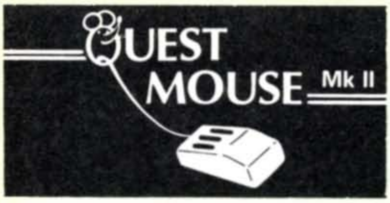
The 5.25" disc drive is 40/80 track switchable. DP35-800S has its own power supply, independent of the BBC Micro.

DP35-800S for BBC/Master £165

(Securicor Carr. £7)

(The above drive units are 2 Megabytes unformatted)

Continued →



● Quest Mouse II & Quest Paint	£58
● Quest Mouse II, Quest Paint, AMX Stop Press & Pagefont	£89
● Quest Mouse II only	£29
● Quest Paint Software only	£34
● Quest Font Disc	£15
● Quest Mouse Mat (Red or Blue or Green please specify)	£3
● Part Exchange your unreliable AMX Mouse for a Quest Mouse for only	£22
● GXR ROM for the BBC Micro	£22

(P.S. Quest Paint is not compatible with BBC Compact)

N.B.

1. Quest Paint supplied complete with Software in a 32K ROM, Comprehensive User Guide and a Utility Disc.
2. Quest Font Disc has 22 text FONTS for use within Quest Mouse.

ConQuest

Watford's Quest package is an extremely powerful and flexible drawing package, with very wide and unusual features. However, since its launch various suggestions for even more advanced & powerful facilities were received from the Quest users. ConQuest allows you these more advanced facilities, like, distortion of a cutout to any shape and a full font designer. If you also have a GXR ROM in your machine or you are using a BBC Master then ConQuest will take advantage of this to give ellipses at any angle, sectors and arcs, etc. Quest combined with ConQuest and Acornsoft GXR ROM make up THE MOST POWERFUL drawing packages available for the BBC range. Quest Paint is able to take advantage of almost any additions to your machine, such as Shadow or Sideways RAM. ConQuest takes this principal even further, by utilising the otherwise normally incompatible Sideways RAM facility by holding pictures in them.

Some of the features are:

- *Pick filenames off the screen for loading and saving.*
- *Rotate a cutout to any angle and Distort it to any four sided shape.*
- *Has Built in Font editor.*
- *Default brushes and patterns on startup.*
- *16 x 16 font available on start up.*
- *Ability to reset patterns, fonts and brushes to default at any time.*
- *ROM based enhanced Epson and compatible printer dump.*
- *ROM based enhanced extended picture routine.*
- *Ability to create and abort extended pictures.*
- *Improved disk access speed for extended pictures.*
- *User definable sideways RAM driver for incompatible sideways RAM systems.*
- *Ellipses at any angle on Master 128 (or B with GXR ROM).*

ConQuest ROM Package £30

(Price includes software in ROM and a comprehensive Manual).

(Not Compatible with BBC Compact)

NEW

ARCHI Mk II MOUSE

An extremely reliable replacement mouse for Archimedes Micro £39

RB2 Marconi
TRACKER BALL

RB2 (AMX/Quest compatible)	£45
RB2 including Quest Paint	£75
RB2-A for Archimedes	£52

THE NEW Mk III AMX MOUSE

Inc. Super Art package

ONLY: £59 (carr £3)

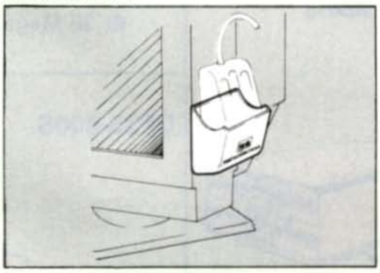
(Please specify for BBC, Master or Compact)

MOUSE MAT	£3
AMX MOUSE ONLY	£29
AMX UTILITY Package	£13
AMX SUPERART Package	£34
AMX STOP PRESS – A Desktop publising software. Works with Keyboard, Joystick or a mouse	£32
PAGE-FONTS – Over 20 Fonts for use with AMX Pagemaker	£13
AMX DESIGN (ROM)	£55
AMX XAM Educational	£15
AMX EXTRA EXTRA	£16
AMX MAX A gem of desktop (ROM)	£15

WE MOUSE HOUSE

Treat your mouse to a cosy Mouse House. This handy little gadget solves the problem of where to store your mouse when it is having a rest. Made of sturdy plastic, the WE Mouse House attaches to the side of your computer, Monitor, disc drive or desk.

It protects it from damage when not in use, yet within easy reach when you need it again. There is also a second compartment for your pens and pencils – and at £4 it doesn't cost a rodent's ransom.



Price £4

Our Mark II Light Pen is the very latest in light pen technology. It is totally insensitive to local lighting conditions and works with many different monitors. The pen only responds to the High Frequency light produced by your monitor/TV. An LED indicates when valid video data is being produced. A conveniently located switch is also fitted. (Price includes FREE software Disc and Operating Manual)

Only £21

FLEET STREET EDITOR

Software pack for BBC Micro	£33
Software pack for the Master	£39
Software Pack for Compact	£40
Admin Xtra Disc Utility	£13
Walt Disney Disc Utility	£13
Fonts N Graphics Disc Utility	£13

BEEB
VIDEO DIGITISER

"Test Bureau Approved for Use in Education"

Using any source of composite video (colour or monochrome) and the Watford Beeb Video Digitiser, you can convert an image from your camera into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro.

This uses the full graphics capacity of the BBC micro in modes 0, 1 or 2. The video source may be a camera, video recorder or television, and is connected via the video output socket.

Images produced can be compressed, stored to disc, printed on an Epson compatible printer, directly used to generate graphics, analysed for scientific and educational use or converted to other formats e.g. Slow Scan TV or receiving a picture from a remote camera using a modem.

The output from the digitiser exactly matches the graphics capability in each mode, with up to 8 levels of grey in mode 2. The unit connects into the User Port and automatically scans a complete picture in 1.6 seconds.

Both the black and white levels can be adjusted manually for the optimum picture, or switched to automatic for unattended use. The image produced can be reversed if necessary.

Full controlling software is supplied on a normal sideways ROM and this is easily accessed via additional * commands. The package designed to allow easy input of complex screens and give full access of the data to the user. Once on the screen, the image can be used as a normal graphics screen, allowing any of the usual graphics commands in BASIC or other ROMs to work on it.

A special print dump routine is included with the driver programs. This is specially designed to produce a fast, correctly proportioned picture, with reduced "contouring", resulting in an accurate reproduction of the original image. Detailed examples of driving this unit from BASIC or other languages are all provided in the extensive manual supplied.

£109 (Carr. £5)

(BBC B+ and Master compatible, except Master with Econet)

(Price includes) Digitiser Unit, Software in ROM & a Comprehensive Manual)

Magazine Maker

(As seen on TV)

A combination of Stop Press and Watford's Beeb Video Digitiser.

Using any video that provides a composite signal and the digitiser, images from a camera or TV can be converted into a graphics screen on the BBC Micro.

They can then be used within Stop Press to illustrate magazines or newsletters – in fact anything that needs to be created on A4 size paper.

With Stop Press's many features, a variety of pictures can be composed – the only limit being the imagination.

Pictures can be doctored using Stop Press's graphics option to produce any number of effects.

Text can be formatted around the digitised photo on screen using the facilities available, which include 16 typefaces, character and pattern definer, text formatting and the ability to load in wordwise and viewfiles plus much more.

Once created the picture can be printed out.

The Magazine Maker is suitable for any use that requires illustrated documents.

Complete Package **£135.00** (carr. £3)

WAPPING
EDITOR
"MIGHTIER THAN THE QUILL"

The WAPPING EDITOR

The Wapping Editor from Watford Electronics represents a breakthrough in Desktop Publishing for the Beeb. The package includes a 64K ROM containing ALL the software needed to get into print fast; a very sophisticated graphics module, professional quality typesetting software, a word processor, a comprehensive font editor for designing your own typefaces, and a variety of printer dumps. This mouse-driven system is designed for the BBC B, the B+ and Master computers and will take full advantge of any Sideways and Shadow RAM that may be fitted. It will run under DFS, ADFS and Network filing systems and requires as a minimum just a single 40 track drive.

Included with the system is a utility disc containing several high quality fonts, various utilities and a ROM image of a Support ROM. A comprehensive 100 page manual completes the package. The Support ROM contains routines to allow an area to be rotated to any angle or distorted to any four-sided shape. Also included are facilities to draw ellipses at any angle and sectors, segments and arcs (in Master or BBC B with Acorn GXR). Another of the features of the Support ROM is a 'Turbo DFS' which gives DFS access times comparable with those of ADFS.

PAGE LAYOUT SECTION

The Wapping Editor may be used to create pages of any size from an A6 to a full A3 page. If none of the eight default page types suit your purpose, the stand-alone page creation program may be used to create pages to your own requirements. By using proportionally spaced fonts and genuine microspacing it is possible to print over 150 characters across an A4 page. A unique feature of the Wapping Editor is the 'A5 x 2' page size allowing two A5 pages to be printed side by side onto a single A4 sheet.

The graphics module is a mode 0 version of the highly acclaimed Quest Paint package, detailed elsewhere in our advert, and incorporates all the same drawing facilities, e.g. pencil, brush, airbrush, polygon, circle, ellipse, fill, cut-and-past, etc., etc.

Text may be typeset, either justified or unjustified, in any font anywhere on the page. Simply select which font and text document you wish to use, and pull out a rectangle on the page where you want the text to be – it's as simple as that! Multiple columns may be printed just as easily and a special 'expand' feature may be used to expand the microspacing so that the document exactly fits the space defined.

WORD-PROCESSOR

The integral word processor is the ideal tool for producing your text documents, although text can of course be read in from any of the other popular word processors such as View, Wordwise etc.

THE FONT EDITOR

The font editor module will allow you to design your own typefaces or to modify the ones provided on the utility disc. This sophisticated editor has numerous functions designedto take the tedium and frustration out of producing good looking, well balanced fonts. Each character may be individually proportionally spaced and characters of any size up to 16 x 16 pixels may be defined.

Upgrading to the Wapping Editor could not be easier since the font editor will convert fonts from other packages, such as Quest Paint or Stop Press (formerly Pagemaker), into Wapping Editor format and a mode conversion utility will convert any screen in modes 1, 2, 4 or 5 into a full grey-scale mode 0 screen. Pictures may also be 'grabbed' from a video source by using the Watford BEEB Video Digitiser, either independantly or from within the Wapping Editor package.

For convenience all types of file may be stored on the same disc, with the software intelligently and transparently distinguishing between them. Filenames are picked off the screen with the mouse, despensing with keyboard entry wherever possible.

"The Wapping Editor combines sophistication with ease of use and power with simplicity, to make it the most comprehensive and user-friendly DTP system ever likely to be written for the Beeb".

Wapping Editor Software Pack	£69
Wapping Editor plus Mouse	£89

(Wapping Editor only works with Master Compact if a Mertec Expansion box is fitted)

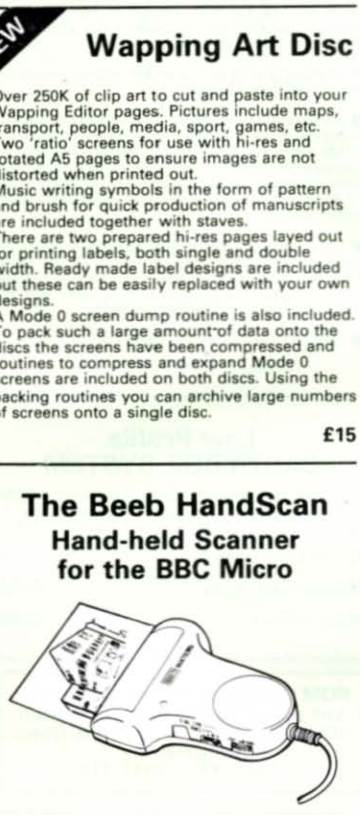
NEW

Wapping Art Disc

Over 250K of clip art to cut and paste into your Wapping Editor pages. Pictures include maps, transport, people, media, sport, games, etc.
Two 'ratio' screens for use with hi-res and rotated A5 pages to ensure images are not distorted when printed out.
Music writing symbols in the form of pattern and brush for quick production of manuscripts are included together with staves.
There are two prepared hi-res pages layed out for printing labels, both single and double width. Ready made label designs are included but these can be easily replaced with your own designs.
A Mode 0 screen dump routine is also included.
To pack such a large amount of data onto the discs the screens have been compressed and routines to compress and expand Mode 0 screens are included on both discs. Using the packing routines you can archive large numbers of screens onto a single disc.

£15

The Beeb HandScan
Hand-held Scanner for the BBC Micro



Watford Electronics are pleased to announce the launch of the first hand held scanner for the BBC Micro. HandScan is a compact unit which will allow photographs, diagrams, or any other documents to be digitised quickly and easily, to then be used in a desk top publishing package, art program, or even in your own Basic programs! These useful devices have been available for faster and more expensive micros for some time, but only now is Watford Electronics able to offer for the BBC Micro computer.
The HandScan plugs directly into the 1MHz bus on the BBC while a comprehensive set of utilitiesis provided by the sophisticated ROM firmware. The scanner has a resolution of either 100 DPI or 200 DPI when accuracy is essential. Pictures as wide as 4" may be scanned in mode 0 and various type of dithering may be selected to simulate the grey levels of a scanned picture. All necessary software has been included in the firmware to allow the scanner to read images directly into our Wapping Editor with little more than the click of the mouse. The digitised picture may then be incorporated into your magazine, newsletter, report or any other document.

Beeb HandScan & Firmware	£135

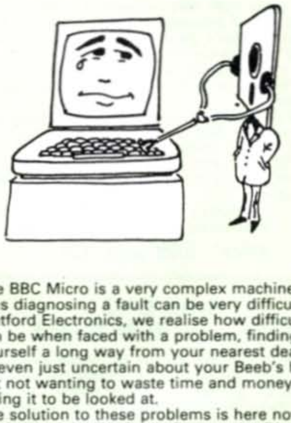
NEW

Wapping Font Disc

Sixteen Wapping Editor fonts including smaller versions of Oberon and Daisy and two new sizes of the standard font.
Also included are three Mode 0 screens containing giant 'headline' fonts to cut and paste to create extra smooth headlines.
Supplied complete with instructions.

£12

DIAGNOSTICS DISC



The BBC Micro is a very complex machine and thus diagnosing a fault can be very difficult. At Watford Electronics, we realise how difficult it can be when faced with a problem, finding yourself a long way from your nearest dealer, or even just uncertain about your Beeb's health, but not wanting to waste time and money taking it to be looked at.
The solution to these problems is here now, in the form of the Watford's Diagnostics Disc. This excellent utility is specially designed to test out the following areas of your Beeb:
RAMs, ROMs, ULAs, Sound, Keyboard, Disc, RS432, ADC, User Port, Printer Port, Cassette, Joysticks, Speech, Disc Drives, 6502 and Z80 2nd Processors.
This utility is an invaluable aid for all those who take the reliability of their system seriously. A comprehensive manual provides full operating details and a list of possible causes and remedies for any faults that you may find along the way. The package also enables a permanent equipment and service record to be maintained.

Only £20.00

NEW

Beeb DOS 2.2

The BBC and IBM PC's are the most popular micros in the UK. The BBC is firmly established in the education sector and the IBM is the industry standard in the business world. The pools of information and applications held on these computers are immense, yet the means of passing information between them are very limited. Beeb DOS provides a practical method of transferring information between these two micros.
Beeb DOS is a collection of utilities which run on the PC's and enable it to read and write information on BBC discs. You can transfer files between your PC's 360K floppy, high density floppy or hard disc and your BBC discs. In addition Beeb DOS allows you to catalogue, format and compact BBC discs and delete, re-name, lock and unlock BBC files, all on PC's. Each Beeb DOS utility is written in IBM assembler and is run directly from PC or MS-DOS. The Beeb DOS utility can be run from floppy disc, hard disc or RAM drive. Beeb DOS is supplied on an IBM 5.25", 360K disc complete with a comprehensive manual.

Price: £39

(Please write in for technical literature)

Continued →

ARIES CORNER

B-32 Shadow RAM Card

Like the BBC B+, the B32 provides 20k of shadow screen RAM and 12k of sideways RAM. Unlike the B+, the B32 has simple software commands which allow the user to reconfigure the RAM as 16k of shadow RAM and 16k of sideways RAM, or all 32k as sideways RAM.

With the B32, the programmer gets up to 28k of RAM available for Basic, Logo, Comal, Forth, Lisp and BCPL programs in any screen mode. The business user gets extra memory for View, ViewSheet, Wordwise Plus, Interword and many other applications. For advanced applications, the scientific user gets access to a massive 47k of data storage using the Acorn approved *FX call.

Sideways RAM enables you to load sideways ROM images from disc, allowing you to have a large library of sideways ROMs (subject to the copyright holder's permission) stored on disc. The B32's sideways RAM can also be used to extend any operating system buffer (such as the printer buffer) or to load tape programs into a disc system.

The B32 simply plugs into the 6502 processor socket on your BBC micro – no flying leads to connect and no soldering. Provision of the on-board ROM socket means that the Aries-B32 control ROM does not use up one of your existing ROM sockets.

- Recommended by Computer Concepts for use with their Inter series of ROMs.

Price: **£69** (carr. £2)

Aries B-12 Sideways ROM Board

The B12 provides a total of twelve sideways ROM sockets (the four in the original machine are replaced by the twelve on the board), all fully accessible by the MOS sideways ROM system. In addition, there are two sockets for sideways RAM, giving up to 16k of RAM using 6264 static RAM chips.

If you do not have a B32 or B20, a small adaptor module (the Aries-B12C) is available at a nominal cost.

Price:		
	Aries B-12	£36
	Aries B-12C	£5

ARIES B-488 IEEE-488 INTERFACE UNIT

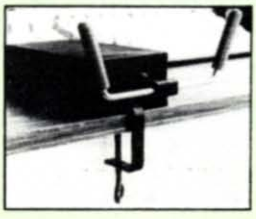
The Aries-B488 is an interface unit to enable the BBC micro to control and monitor IEEE-488 bus systems. The IEEE-488 bus (also known as the 'GPIB' or 'HP-IB') is the standard method of interconnecting programmable laboratory instruments and control equipment. Using the B488, up to 15 devices may be connected in a single high-speed data network.

£238 (Carr £3)

VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS

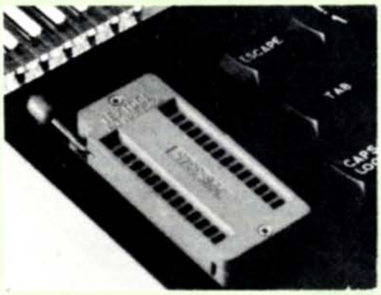
Delta 3B Single Joystick	**£10**
Delta 3B Twin Joysticks	**£15**
Delta 3C Joystick for Compact	**£10**
Delta 14B Single Joystick	**£11**
Delta 14B/1 Adaptor Module	**£12**
Transfer Software Disc-Tape	**£7**
Delta-Cat A mouse eliminator Joystick for the Archimedes	**£26**

Delta Base B



Analogue aircraft style yoke Joystick to run in the analogue port of the BBC B & Master 128 **£25**

SIDEWAYS ZIF SOCKET



Allows you to change your ROMs quickly and efficiently, without opening the lid. The ZERO INSERTION FORCE (ZIF) socket is located into the ROM Cartridge's position.

- Very simple to install. NO SOLDERING required. The ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) eliminates the possibility of damage to your ROM pins when inserting & extracting.

- The low profile of the socket allows unrestricted access to the Keyboard.

- All data and address lines are correctly terminated to ensure correct operation of suitable ROMs with the BBC micro. We also supply a purpose designed see-through storage container with anti-static lining, allowing you to store up to 12 ROMs, protecting them from mechanical and static damage.

- This versatile hardware solves the problem of running out of socket space. Simply lift the ROM from the ZIF & insert a different one (No pulling or pushing of Cartridges. It is a must for all professionals and Hobbyists alike.)

- BBC, B+ and Master compatible.

ONLY **£18** (carr £3)

Low Profile CARTRIDGE SYSTEM

Complete System consists of: Low profile ROM Cartridge, Socket housing, Cable assembly, 5 labels and a library storage rack for the BBC B.

● Complete System	**£11**
● Spare Cartridges	**£2.50**
● Spare Rack	**£1.50**

ROM Cartridges for the BBC Master
Will accept the new larger Piggy Back ROMs like: Interword, Interbase, Quest, Conquest, etc.
Twin **£8**; Quad **£12**

16K DISC RAM

(16K Sideways RAM Module)

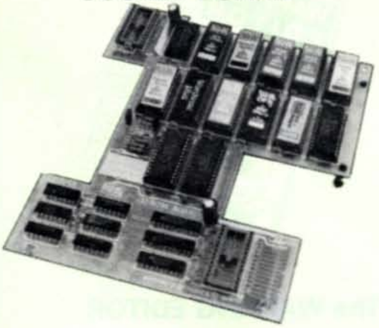
Complete with such features as read and write protection, these new modules from Watford Electronics are ideal for the hobbyist, software developer and ROM collector.
Key points to note about this new addition to the Watford range of products are:

- Write protection (useful in a variety of circumstances).
- Compact construction.
- Supplied complete with Battery Backup.
- No overheating or overloading problems.
- Free utilities disc supplied.
- Can be used as a 16K PRINTER BUFFER.
- Ideal for professional software development.
- Supplied with utilities software disc.

Only: **£32** (carr £2)

P.S. 16K Disc Ram Board is not designed to work in conjunction with a Sideways ROM Board.

SOLDERLESS SIDEWAYS ROM SOCKET BOARD



In the May 1986 Micro User's independent review, the writer concludes, "The board has been well laid out. Its position is much better than others – not over the HOT RAM chips and further away from the disc controller area". "I give the solderless ROM board the thumbs up and wish it success".

This brand new board from Watford Electronics is designed specifically for those wishing to add a ROM board to their own BBC without the need to perform any soldering.

This new board expands the total possible number of ROMs in a BBC from 4 to 16.

Unlike our competitors inferior boards, the ONLY upgrade required for fitting battery backup to the Watford Solderless ROM board (all Watford ROM boards, actually) is the fitting of the battery itself. (No other expensive components are required.)

- The key features of this new, no fuss, easy to install quality product from BBC leaders Watford Electronics are as follows:
- Increase your BBCs capacity for ROMs from 4 to 16.
- **No soldering required.**
- Very low power consumption.
- Minimal space required.
- Compatible with Torch, DDFS, RAM Card, 2nd Processor, etc.
- Socket 14 takes two 6264 RAM chips.
- Read protect to make RAM "Vanish") allows recovery from ROM crashes.
- Battery backup option for RAM chips.
- Supplied ready to fit with comprehensive instructions.

Price: Only £35
Battery backup fitted **£39**
Battery Backup only **£3**
(carriage £2)

- Sideways RAM Utilities Disc for Solderless ROM Board. Includes the options to load and save ROM Images and the facility to use Sideways RAM as Printer Buffer.

Only: £8

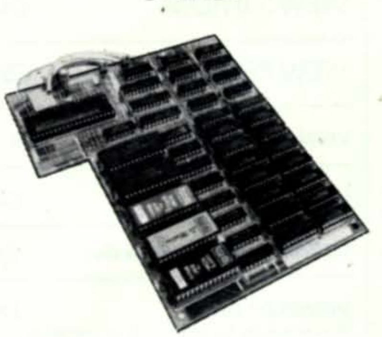
USER PORT SPLITTER UNIT

User Port Splitter
A
B

Gone are the days when you had to plug and unplug devices from the User Port. This extremely useful little device allows two units to be connected to the User Port simultaniously, and select between them simply by toggling a switch. This device is particularly useful for those people using Quest Mouse and the Watford Video Digitiser or any similar combination.

Excellent Value at **£22** (carr £2)

ROM/RAM CARD



Watford Electronics announced the first ever commercial ROM board for the BBC micro, the Watford Electronics 13 ROM Socket Board 3 years ago. Following the success of this board, we have designed what probably represents the ultimate in expansion boards, the new Watford Electronics ROM/RAM board. This highly versatile and sophisticated board represents the latest in "2nd generation" sideways ROM technology for the BBC micro, designed to satisfy the serious BBC user.

- NO SOLDERING required to fit the board.
- NO overheating problems.
- No User Port corruption (avoids problems with the mouse, modems, Eprom Programmers, etc.)
- Fully buffered for peace of mind.
- Firm mounting in BBC micro.
- Compatible with all BBC micros (not BBC+ or Master).
- Total number of ROMs increased from 4 to 8.
- Up to 8 banks of sideways RAM (dynamic).
- Option for 16k of Battery backed CMOS RAM (CMOS RAM needs one ROM socket).
- Software Write protect for ALL RAM.
- Read protect for CMOS RAM (ALLEVIATES crashes during ROM development).
- Separate RAM write register (&FF30 to &FF3F).
- Automatic write to currently selected RAM socket for convenience.
- Accepts any ROM.
- FREE utilities disc packed with software.
- Compatible with our DDFS board, 32k RAM Card, Delta Card, sideways ZIF, etc.
- Large printer buffer.
- UNIQUE Fully implemented RAM FILING SYSTEM (similar to the popular Watford DFS).
- ROM to RAM load and save facilities.

The SFS (Silicon Filing System) can utilise up to the full 128k of RAM (with the SFS in any paged RAM) as a SILICON DISC. This behaves as a disc drive, with all the normal Watford DFS features (including OSWORD &7F for ROM-SPELL, etc.) to provide an environment that looks like a disc but loads and saves MUCH faster.

The ROM-RAM Board plugs into the 6502 CPU socket. This leaves free all the existing ROM sockets, which can still be used normally.

Any ROM that can be plugged into the BBC micro's own ROM sockets may be used in the ROM-RAM Board.

The ROM-RAM Board is supplied with all ordered options fitted as standard. Upgrade kits (with full instructions) are available for all of the options, for later.

Please write in for further details.

INTRODUCTORY PRICES:

● ROM/RAM card with 32k dynamic RAM	***£48***
● ROM/RAM card with 64k dynamic RAM	***£65***
● ROM/RAM card with a massive 128k dynamic RAM	**£109**

(carriage on ROM-RAM Card £3)

OPTIONAL EXTRAS:

● 16k plug-in Static RAM kit	**£10**
● 16k Dynamic RAM for Upgrade	**£17.50**
● Battery backup	**£3**
● Read and Write protect switches	**£2** each
Complete ROM-RAM board All options installed	**£115**

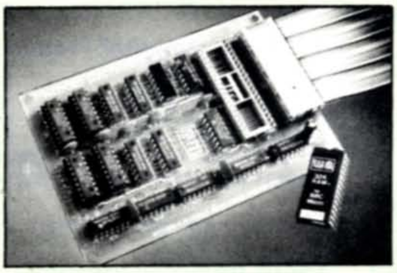
P.S.

Is your existing ROM Board overflowing with ROMs? Do you need more Sideways RAM? Is your Board unreliable? Then upgrade to Watford ROM/RAM Board and pay £5 less

32K

SHADOW RAM-Printer Buffer

Expansion Board



A MUST FOR WORD PROCESSING

Watford Electronics now brings you the latest state-of-the-art MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD for your BBC microcomputer. Don't throw away your BBC B for a BBC B Plus or BBC Master. Just plug the ribbon cable into the 6502 processor socket, and fit the compact board inside the computer. Immediately you will gain not 16K or even 20K, but a massive 32K of extra RAM!!!

- IMPROVE your WORD PROCESSING system, whether disc or cassette based. Don't wait for a slow printer – type in text while printing. TWO JOBS DONE SIMULTANEOUSLY and £100+ saved on a printer buffer.

- "VIEW" Wordprocessor users can now type in letters in 80 columns and have up to 28,000 bytes free – 5 times as much as normal.

- In WORDWISE (or WORDWISE-PLUS), preview in 80 columns with the full 24K of text in memory. This product is recommended as an ideal complement by Computer Concepts.

- Combine GOOD GRAPHICS and LONG PROGRAMS. Use the top 20K of the expansion RAM as the screen display memory, leaving all the standard BBC RAM free for programs. Benefit from MODE 0/1/2 graphics and 28K of program space.

- Use the FULL 32K or the bottom 12K of the expansion RAM as a PRINTER buffer for PARALLEL or SERIAL printers, sound channels, RS423 etc. Print large text files while running long graphics programs, and have all your buffer options available as well (*FX15,21,138,145,ADVAL etc). Please note only a 12K printer buffer can be used with Wordwise or Wordwise-Plus, due to the way they are written.

- Unique facility to turn ROMs off and on again. Unlike all other ROM managers, this feature does not use 'unofficial' memory. Two bytes of normally user-inaccessible memory on the RAM card are used to ensure ROMs are disabled WHERE OTHER ROMS FAIL.

Only £59 (carr £2)

(Price includes a comprehensive manual and the ROM)

INCREDIBLE WORDPROCESSING DEAL

Watford's 32K SHADOW RAM CARD and Computer Concept's INTERWORD Wordprocessor package.

at Only **£89** (carr £2)

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

Payment may be made by credit card, Connect card or cheque, but we also have available a range of finance terms, see the feature in our advert.

BBC SOFTWARE'S Popular Educational Software

● Maths with a Story 1 (Disc). 4 primary level maths programs	**£11.25**
● Maths with a Story 2 (Disc) 4 further maths programs	**£11.25**
● Picture Craft (Disc) 6 - 14 age group. Pack consists of flexible geometrical design & colouring programs	**£17**
● RELATIONSHIP: Science (Disc) O Level Biology program.	**£20.00**
● BONDING: Science (Disc) O Level Chemistry program.	**£20.00**
● ELECTROMAGNETIC SPECTRUM (8 Discs) O Level program.	**£20.00**
● ELECTRONICS IN ACTION (Disc) O Level program	**£19.95**
● NEWTON & THE SPACE SHUTTLE (Disc) O Level program.	**£20**
● ECOLOGY (Disc) O Level program.	**£20**
● POLYMERS (Disc) O Level program.	**£20**
● Clasification & Periodic Table O Level. The suite is supplied with its own database of chemical elements which can be classified according to your own rule.	**£20**
● FOOD & POPULATION (Disc) O Level program.	**£20**
● MICROTECHNOLOGY (Cassette) O Level program.	**£11.25**
● A VOUS LA FRANCE (2 Cassettes) A French language home study aid.	**£21.70**
● DEUTSCH DIREKT! (Disc & Audio Cassette)	**£19.95**
● Modem Master (Disc)	**£11.25**
● ADVANCED TELETEXT SYSTEM	**£8.65**
● PERIOD TABLE SOFTWARE	**£20**
● Astronomy – Primary (Disc)	**£12**
● Computers at Work – Primary	**£17.35**
● Introducing Geography – Primary	**£17**
● **Introducing Geography 11-17yrs**	**£17.50**
● Electric Fields 6-14 years	**£11.25**
● BlackQueen Contract Bridge	**£13**
● Espana Viva – 3 Discs	**£19.95**
● A Vous La France Disc	**£21.50**

Educational Software

FUN SCHOOL 2 – Red:

Under 6 yrs – 8 programs on Discs, Shape Snap, Find the Mole, Teddy Count, Write a letter, Colour Train, Pick a Letter, Spell a Word & Teddy Bears Picnic.

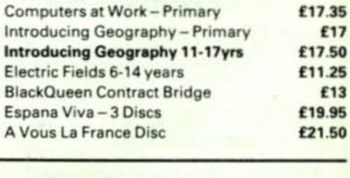
FUN SCHOOL 2 – Green:

6-8 yrs – Eight programs on Disc, Number Train, Shopping, Maths Maze, Treasure Hunt, Bounce, Packing Caterpillar, 3 Number jump. **£11**

FUN SCHOOL 2 – Blue:

Over 8 yrs – Eight programs on Disc. Build a Bridge, Passage of Guardians, Unicorn, Logic Doors, Souvenirs, Code Boxes, Mystery Machine & Escape. **£11.25**

Versatile **BEEB SPEECH SYNTHESISER** Unit



The Watford Speech Synthesiser is a very flexible speech synthesis unit based upon the powerful phonemes system. This system stores the building blocks of speech (called phonemes) and allows you to combine them quickly and easily to form virtually any word imaginable.

Supplied with an advanced ROM, you are provided with a 500 word dictionary to get you started. These can easily be added to by following the notes given in the comprehensive manual.

SPECIAL PRICE £32 (carr £2)

Continued

COMPUTER CONCEPT'S ROMS

ACCELERATOR	£30
CARETAKER Basic Utility	£23
DISC DOCTOR	£28
Graphics ROM	£29
TERMI	£25
COMMUNICATOR	£49

Wordwise	£26

Wordwise plus	**£40**

We are giving away absolutely **FREE,** the superb Word-Aid ROM worth £24, with every WORDWISE PLUS package bought from us.

Word-Aid

The most comprehensive utilities ROM for Wordwise-Plus

Extend the power of your Wordwise Plus word processor with this most advanced ROM from Watford. By utilising the powerful Wordwise Plus programming language, WordAid provides a whole host of extra features, all accessed via a special new menu option. This ROM has been personally approved by Mr Charles Moir, the author of WORDWISE PLUS.

- Alphabetical sorting of names and addresses.
- Text transfer options.
- Chapter marker.
- Epson printer codes function key option.
- Search and display in preview mode.
- Embedded command removal.
- Print Multiple copies of a document.
- Multiple file options for print and preview.
- Address finder.
- Label printer.
- Mail-merger.
- Number/delete/renumber.
- Clear text-segment area.
- BBC B, B+ and Master compatible.

Only **£24**

(N.B. Word Aid requires a Disc Interface in your Micro)

HI-WORDWISE-PLUS DISC:	**£5**
SPELL MASTER	**£42**
Inter SHEET	**ONLY £37**
INTER CHART	**ONLY: £25**
Inter-WORD	**£36**

MEGA-3 ROM

Interword, Intersheet & Interchart – 3 in one ROM	**£76**

INTERBASE £49

All Prices Exclusive of VAT

MINI OFFICE II

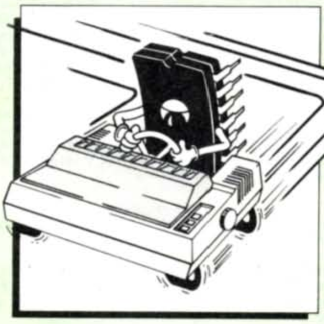
DISC Version for BBC B & B+	**£14.00**
DISC Version for BBC Master	**£16.50**
Disc Version for the Compact	**£18.00**

(When ordering please specify for which Micro & 40 or 80 track Disc).

Advanced Computer Products

Advanced Disc Toolkit	**£30**
Advanced Disc Investigator	**£25**
Advanced 1770 DFS BBC	**£29**
Advanced 1770 DFS Master	**£30**
Advanced File Manager	**£25.00**
Advanced Control Panel	**£30.00**

VIEW PRINTER DRIVER ROM



View is a powerful word processor, but until now has seriously lacked in terms of printer support. With the launch of our Printer Driver ROM, which includes an extremely powerful and easy to use Printer Driver Generator, View users can find themselves in the realms of advanced word processing only at a small outlay.

The VPD extends View's printer command with a series of mnemonic commands. All standard highlight sequences are also supported. A large range of printers are supported by drivers contained within the ROM (the drivers can be downloaded and customised). Printers supported include: Epson's MX, RX, FX, FX, LX, JX80 range, HI80, KP810/910, PW1080, JP101, HR15, M1009, GLP, Panasonic KX-P1081/2, JUKI 6100, etc.

Other printers are readily supported by defining a Printer Driver using the built in Printer Driver Generator. The features mentioned below are available to both the built in Printer Drivers and user defined drivers (assuming the printer supports the features).

NLQ control, Underline, Bold, Proportional Spacing, Microspacing, Italic, Superscript, Subscript, Condensed, Enlarged, Double Strike, Set lines per inch numerically (e.g. LPI 6), Set characters per inch numerically (e.g. CPI 5), Select printer font, Select printer ribbon colour, Translation sequences, Emulation of BBC Character Set, Simple numeric expressions for certain operations, Full printer setup, Send control codes, Print prompt on screen, Redefinable Pad character, Pause for key press, Prompt to change daisywheel, and Execute * command when printing.

Other features include a very powerful on screen preview, with bold, italic, underline, super/subscript, enlarged highlights, and a special printer driver to allow memory based text to be previewed by View 1.4. Of course, View 1.4, 2.1 and 3.0 are all supported, as is Shadow RAM and 6502 Second Processors. The BBC B series and Master series of micros are supported. A comprehensive manual is supplied. All in all, a very professional product for the discerning user who wants power at their finger tips. (Write in for a detailed leaflet).

Price: Only £33

VIEW WORDPROCESSOR 2.1	**£35**
VIEW 3.0 ROM	**£48**
VIEW PROFESSIONAL	**£59**
VIEWSHEET (Acornsoft)	**£36**
VIEWSTORE	**£36**
VIEWSPELL with 80 track disc	**£29**
VIEWPLOT Disc (Please specify for Master 128 or Compact)	**£20**
VIEW-INDEX	**£12**
OVERVIEW Packs 1 & 2	**£69**

Watford's own Sophisticated VIEW PRINTER DRIVERS

Epson FX80 & Kaga KP (Disc)	**£8**
Juki & Brother HR15 (Disc)	**£8**
Silver Reed Printers (Disc)	**£8**

OFFICE MASTER

CASHBOOK – A complete "Stand Alone" accounting software package for the cash based sole trader/partnership business. It is designed to replace your existing cashbook system and will provide you with a computerised system complete to trail balance.

FINAL ACCOUNTS – Will take data prepared by the Cashbook module and produce a complete set of accounts as following: Trial Balance with inbuilt rounding routine; Notes to the accounts; VAT Summary; Profit & Loss A/C; Balance Sheet.

MAILIST – A very versatile program. Enables you to keep records of names and addresses and then print, examine, sort and find them, all with special selection techniques.

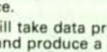
EASILEDGER – A management aid software tool designed to run alongside an existing accounting system. Essentially a Debit/Credit ledger system which can handle sales, purchase and nominal ledger routines to provide instant management information.

INVOICES & STATEMENTS – Greatly reduces the time and cost of preparing Invoices and Statements by storing essential information like customer names, addresses and account numbers. Has VAT routines and footer messages facility.

STOCK CONTROL – Allows you to enter stock received, stock out, summary of stock items and current holdings together with details of total cost, total stock to minimum level, units in stock ordering, quantity and supplier detail.

All this for only **£21** (Disc)

OFFICE MATE



- DATABASE
- BEEBCALC SPREADSHEET
- BEEBPLOT GRAPHICS

DATABASE – Set up a computerised card index system with powerful search facilities.

SPREADSHEET – Offers many calculation and editing features.

BEEBPLOT – Provides visual representation from Spreadsheet data.

OFFICE MATE Only £10 (Disc)

BOOKS (No VAT on Books)

15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/View	£5.95
15 Hr Wordprocessing BBC/WW & WW+	£5.95
30 Hour BASIC (BBC Micro)	£12.95
6502 Assembly Language Programming	£19.95
6502 Application	£13.95
6502 Development Package	£7.50
6502 Programming the	£16.95
6502 Reference Guide	£10.95
68000 Assembly Language	£15.95
68000 Assembly Language Prog.	£19.95
68000 Assembly Language Techniques	£24.95
68000 Machine Code Programming	£13.00
68000 Microprocessor Handbook	£14.95
68000 Programming the	£22.95
68000 User Guide	£8.95
6809, Programming the	£18.95
Advanced User Guide for BBC	£10.95
Amiga Hardware Ref Manual	£23.70
Amiga Machine Lang. Guide	£19.95
Art of Microcomputer Graphics	£16.95
Assembly Language Prog. for the BBC	£10.95
Assembly Language Quick Ref.	£21.95
AY-3-8910 Programmable Sound Generator Data Manual	£3
BASIC 2–User Guide	£2
Basic V–A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
BBC–Advanced Graphics with the	£11.75
BBC – Advanced Programming Techniques for	£8.95
BBC Basic Guide	£19.95
BBC Computer Handbook – The Complete	**£14.95**
BBC–Mastering Assembly Code	£8.95
BBC Micro & the small Business	£5.75
BBC Micro–File Handling On	£8.50
BBC Micro–within the	£13.95
BCPL User Guide	£14
BCPL The Language & its Compiler	£8.50
C Big Red Book of	£7.50
C-A Dabhand Guide to	£14.95
C for Programmers	£9.95
C Programming Lang. 2nd Edition	£24.95
COMAL–Introduction to	£9.50
Complete FORTH	£6.95
Deutsch Direkti (Book only)	£5.95
DNFS Instruction Booklet	£2
DISC FILING SYSTEM (DFS) Operating Manual for BBC	£6.95
File Handling on BBC Micro	£8.50
FORTH–Advanced	£9.95
FORTH on the BBC Micro	£9.95
Hackers Handbook-New	£6.95
Hitch-Hikers Guide to A.I.	£8.95
Introduction to COMAL	£9.50
Inside Information, Computers & Coms.	£9.95
ISO-PASCAL Reference Manual	£9.95
LISP the Language of Artificial Intelligence	£13.95
Logo on the BBC Micro	£7.50
Mysteries of DISC DRIVES and DFS REVEALED	**£5.95**
Mastering Assembly Code	£8.95
Mastering Interpreters & Compilers	£14.95
Mastering Music	£6.95
Mastering the Disc Drive	£7.95
Master 512 Guide–Dabs	£9.95
Master Operating System	£12.95
Master Reference Manual Part 1	£14.00
Master Reference Manual Part 2	£14.00
Master Reference Manual–Advanced	£19
MINI OFFICE II–A Dabhand Guide	£9.95
PASCAL–Introduction to	£17.95
PASCAL on the BBC Micro	£9.95
PASCAL Programming	£9.45
Practical Disc File Techniques	£5.95
The Epson FX-KAGA PRINTER Commands REVEALED	**£5.95**
The Software Business	£5.50
Towers Int. Transistor Selectors	£14.95
Understanding Interword – A Beginners Guide	£6.50
View 3.0 User Guide	£10
View Guide (View 2.1)	£4.50
Viewsheet & Viewstore Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Mastering View, Viewsheet & Viewstore	£12.95
VIEW Dabhand Guide	£12.95
Viewsheet User Guide	£10
Viewstore User Guide	£10
Writing Interactive Interpreters & Compilers	£8.45
Wordwise + A User Guide	£9.95
Z88 Computing	£9.95
Z88 Using Your	£9.95

Carriage on Books vary between £1 to £3.50, depending on their weight.

BOOKS for IBM PC & Compatibles

1-2-3 For Business 2nd Edition	£20.95
1-2-3 Command Language	£19.95
1-2-3 Special Edition (QUE)–Using	£21.95
8086/8088 Assembly Language Prog.	£12.45
8086/8088 Programming the	£17.95
Ability–Using	£12.95
Accountancy software in Business – Using	£12.95
Advance C Tech & Application	£19.95
Advanced Tech. in Turbo Pascal	£19.95
Aldus Pagemaker–Using	£21.45
Amstrad Basic 2 Manuals	£12.95
Amstrad Technical Manual for 1640	£19.95
Amstrad PC Programmer's Ref Guide	£7.50
Amstrad PC1512-1640 Step by Step – Using	£8.50
Amstrad PC 1512/1640–Using 2nd Ed.	£9.95
Amstrad PC 1512 PC User Guide – 2nd Ed	£9.95
Autocad–Using Release 10	£26.95
Business companion on the 1640	£12.95
dBase II & III–Understanding	£7.95
dBase II–Working with	£9.95
dBase III–Mastering	£21.95
dBase III Plus	£12.95
dBase III Plus–Complete Reference	£19.95
dBase III Plus–Mastering	£21.95
dBase III Plus Handbook 2nd Edition	£20.95
dBase III Plus – tips, tricks and traps (QUE)	£20.45
dBase III Plus–Quick Ref. Guide	£4.95
dBase III Plus–Quick Prog. Guide	£8.95
dBase Instant Reference (III & III+)	£10.95
dBase IV – Handbook £19.95	
dBase 4–Understanding	£22.95
DOS Instant Reference (up to 3.3)	£10.95
DOS, Mastering for Versions up to 3.3	£19.95
DOS Power Tools (includes a disk)	£39.95
DOS Plus Manual/Amstrad PC	£10.95
DOS–Programmers Ref. Manual	£22.95
Excel IBM Version–Using the	£22.95
Good Software Guide – for IBM PCs and Compatibles	£19.95
Hard Disc Instant Reference	£10.95
Hard Disk Manage IBM PC XT AT	£17.35
Hard Disc–Managing your 2nd Ed.	£20.95
Hard Disc management – Quick Reference Guide to	£4.95
IBM PS/2 Handbook	£19.95
IBM PC AT–Inside the	£20.95
Local Area Networks 2nd Generation	£19.95
Lotus 1-2-3 Desktop Companion Soft/B	£24.95
Lotus 1-2-3–Illustrated	£18.45
Mastering 1-2-3 2nd Edition	£19.95
MS-DOS–ABC's of	£16.95
MS-DOS Advanced Programming	£20.95
MS-DOS Handbook 3rd Edition	£18.95
MS-DOS Instant Reference Guide	£10.95
MS/PC DOS 3.3–Illustrated	£18.45
MS-DOS Masters–Tricks of	£22.50
MS-DOS Performance Programming Under	£18.95
MS-DOS Quick Prog Ref Guide	£8.95
MS-DOS Commands – Quick Reference Guide	£4.95
MS-DOS–Running 4th edition	£21.95
MS-DOS–Supercharging 2nd Edition	£17.95
MS-DOS Users Guide 3rd Edition	£20.95
MS-DOS–Using	£19.95
Operating the IBM PC Network	£18.45
Pagemaker–Desktop Publishing	£15.95
Pagemaker IBM PC–Mastering	£18.95
Pagemaker IBM version–Using 2nd Ed	£22.95
Pagemaker–Illustrated	£18.45
Pagemaker on IBM PC–Using	£24.95
Programming Guide to EGA & VGA Cards	£23.95
Prog. Guide to IBM–P. Norton's	£19.95
Quattro–Mastering	£21.95
Smart–Using	£21.45
Smart–tips, tricks and traps (QUE)	£22.45
SuperCalc 4–Mastering	£19.95
Symphony 4th Edition–Mastering	£24.95
The Good Software Guide – for IBM PCs and Compatibles	£19.95
Turbo Pascal Complete Ver. 4.0	£21.45
Turbo Pascal Program Library	£18.95
Upgrading & Repairing PC's	£22.95
Using DOS+ on the 1512 (95% OK for 512 Ed)	£9.95
Using Microsoft WORD 2nd Edition	£19.95
Using Pagemaker on the IBM PC	£22.45
Ventura–Mastering	£21.95
Ventura Publishing–Instant incl. DISC	£34.75
Ventura Tips + Tricks	£18.95
Wordperfect 5–Desk Top Companion	£2.95
Wordperfect Desktop Companion	£20.95
Wordperfect–Illustrated	£18.45
Wordperfect 3rd Ed–Using	£20.45
Wordperfect Made Easy	£15.95
Wordstar & CP/M made easy	£10.95
WordStar Release 5.0–Mastering	£19.95
WordStar 1512/1640–Using	£9.95
WordStar User's Ref. manual	£12.50
Wordstar–Quick program Ref. Guide	£8.95
WordStar 4.0–Using 2nd Edition	£18.45
Xerox Ventura–Desktop Publishing	£14.50
Xerox Ventura Publishing–Inside	£18.45

The Advanced Reference Manual for the BBC Master

At last Acorn's long awaited Advance Reference Manual for the BBC Master Series of Microcomputers has now been published. Watford Electronics' own authors have edited and added missing sections to the original script and produced a very high quality publication.

It features information about:

- Memory Organisation
- Slow data bus
- Detailed circuit description
- Keyboard controller
- Screen display
- User port
- Serial Processor
- Peripheral bus controller
- 1 Mhz Bus
- Machine operating System
- Second processors – Internal, Z80 and 80186
- Disc Filing Systems
- ANFS
- Terminal Emulator & Editor
- View internal format
- Detailed differences between Model B, B+, Master 128K and Compact
- Comprehensive appendix on 65C12 instruction set

At the rear of the manual there are pull out circuit diagrams for the Master 128K.
A worth-while addition to any Master owner's library.

All this for just £17 (NO VAT)

NEW

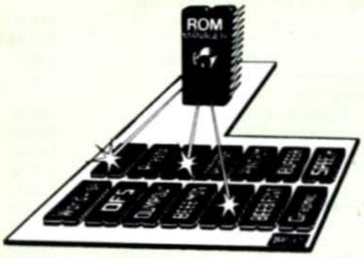
The Complete Mouse User Guide to BBC Micro

This manual has been written to reveal the secrets of the mouse. It explains all the principles required by the hardware and associated software, and also example listings for inclusion into custom programs. The manual first details the basic principles of the mouse and a simple program which uses these principles. This information should be adequate for most applications. However, it is possible to improve the performance of the mouse by expanding on the principles already used in the software. This is again fully explained and an example program given.
It is possible to gain a full understanding of the mouse from this manual. For those not interested in exactly how the mouse functions, complete example programs are also included. These may be typed directly into the micro, without the need for any understanding of the hardware or software involved, enabling the mouse to be used for custom applications.

Price £5.95 (No VAT)
Example programs on Disc £4.95

Continued →

ROM MANAGER

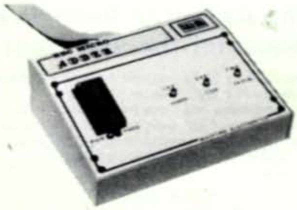


Take control of your Sideways ROMs with ROM Manager. This powerful utility ROM gives you power over your sideways ROMs. Disable whole ROMs, send commands directly to named ROMs and many other powerful facilities.

"Provides comprehensive management of all your installed ROMs". (BEEBUG November '84.)

ONLY £20

ADDER



The only low cost EPROM Programmer for the BBC Micro that will program both the standard 21V and the new 12V5, 27128 EPROMS.

Adder is the ultimate EPROM programmer for the BBC Micro. It will program many different EPROMs up to the very latest 27256 32K devices.

The Adder unit connects to the User Port and draws its power from there too. The EPROM is mounted in a top quality ZIF socket. There are no switches or controls as Adder is entirely software controlled.

The Adder software provides sophisticated facilities for programming EPROMs from a RAM image produced by loading disc files. The software is menu driven and designed for ease of use.

Features:

- Two ultra fast programming algorithms or standard slow algorithm.
- Supports standard 21V programming and newer 12.5 volt EPROMs. (Software switched).
- The RAM image to be programmed can be built up in many ways. Sections of image can be loaded separately. Part programming. Read EPROM. Edit data in memory.
- Automatic processing to handle a list of files to program into the EPROM.
- Automatic disc buffering to allow programming of 32K 27256 devices from a 32K file without extra effort.
- Verification gives detailed error list and checksums are maintained. There is also a blank check facility.
- Works with all standard filing systems. Generates header code for RFS ROMs to allow Basic programs etc. to be stored in EPROM. More than one file per ROM permitted.
- Programs the following EPROMs: From 2K to 32K: 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2764, 2764A, 27128, 27128A, 27256 (Both 12.5V and 21V).

£65 (£5 Carr)

TEX EPROM ERASERS

EPROMs need careful treatment if they are to survive their expected lifetime. Over erasure of EPROMs very rapidly turns them into ROMs! The TEX erasers operate following the manufacturers specifications to give the maximum possible working life by not erasing too fast. We use these erasers for all our own erasing work.

- **ERASER EB** – Standard version erases up to 16 chips. **£28** (carr £2)
- **ERASER GT** – Deluxe version erases up to 18 chips. Has automatic safety cut-off to switch off the UV lamp when opened. **£30** (carr £2)
- Spare UV tubes. **£9**

Servisol Foam Cleaner

This 415Ml, king size multi-purpose foam cleaner spray is ideal for cleaning the Keyboard, Monitor, Disc Drive and your computer furniture surfaces. Simply spray on the surface to clean and wipe off with a clean cloth.

£2.50

Antistatic Aerosol Spray

Ideal for cleaning and preventing static build-up on TV/Monitor Screens.

£2.50

Aerosol Dust Spray

This simple to use aerosol spray is ideal for removing Dust and Dirt deposits from the Keyboards and similar inaccessible places. **£3**

SPARES for BBC Micro

BBC Keyboard	**£42**	Speaker	**£2**
Master Keyboard	**£62**	Keyswitch	**£1.50**
UHF Modulator	**£4**	16MHz Crystal	**£2**
Speaker Grill	**£1**	17.734 MHz Xtal	**£2**
BBC Power Supply	**£56**	32.768MHz Xtal	**£1.00**
BBC B Refurbished Casing	**£20**	Master PSU	**£59**
		Master Casing	**£39**

Replacement FLEXIBLE 17 way Keyboard Connector **£4**

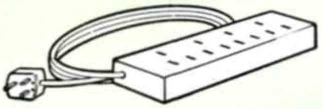
Surge Protector Plug

Fitted in place of your normal mains plug, this device protects your equipment (and data from corruption), against mains high voltage translent spikes/surges caused by lightening or thermostats switching.

Protection for only **£8.50**

---

4 Way Mains Distribution Socket



4 way top quality mains trailing sockets. Supplied wired up with mains plug ready for use. Can be screwed to floor or wall if required. Very useful for tidying up all the mains leads from your peripherals.

£9.50 (carr £1.50)

Aries Spike Cleaner Unit

A 4 way mains distribution unit as above with a built-in Surge Arrester, providing protection for your complete computer system

£13.50 (carr. £1.50)

ROM Extraction Tool

This extremely useful tool allows you trouble free chip insertion and removal from your computer by distributing the removal force over the whole body of any 24 or 28 pin chip. **£2**

Metal Chip Extractor **£3**

28pin DIL HEADER PLUG

SOLDER type **£1.50**; IDC CRIMP type **£1.95**

---

8 WAY DIP SWITCH

Increase the speed of your Disc Drives by soldering this switch to your BBC B or B+ Keyboard.

Only **£1.00**

---

28 pin ZIF SOCKET (Textool) **£6.95**

CREDIT CARD 24 HOUR
Ansaphone Hot Lines
(0923) 50234 or 33383

CONNECTING LEADS

(All ready made and tested)

CASSETTE LEADS 7 pin DIN Plug	
to 3 pin DIN Plug + 1 Jack Plug	**£2.50**
to 7 pin DIN Plug	**£3.00**
to 3 Jack Plugs	**£2.50**
6 pin DIN to 6 pin DIN Plug (RGB)	**£3.00**

DISC DRIVE POWER LEADS

Supply from BBC power supply to standard Disc Drive connector.

Single **£3.00** Dual **£3.75**

DISC DRIVE INTERFACE LEADS

BBC to Disc Drives Ribbon Cable

Single **£4** Twin **£6**

Miscellaneous Connectors

	Plugs	Sockets
RGB (6 PIN DIN)	50p	75p
RS423 (5 pin Domino)	70p	80p
Cassette (7 pin DIN)	40p	95p
ECONET (5 pin DIN)	35p	50p
Paddles (15 pin 'D')	150p	250p
Disc Drive Plug 4 way	100p	–
6 way Power Connector	120p	150p

Watford DATA DUCK

Convert two single Disc Drives into one Dual Drive with this simple external unit (Suitable for Disc Drives with PSU. For Disc Drives without PSU, you will also require Watford Power Duck, see below).

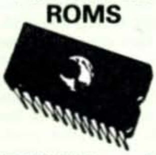
£14

Watford POWER DUCK **£8**

CHIP SHOP

DS3691	**£4.50**
DS88LS120	**£5.25**
LM324	**£0.45**
SN76489	**£5.50**
SAA5050	**£8.75**
UPD7002	**£6.00**
2764-250nS	**£2.80**
27128A-250nS (12V5)	**£3.00**
27128-250nS (21V)	**£5.25**
27256-2	**£3.99**
27512-2	**£7.99**
27C101G (1 Meg)	**£10.00**
4013	**60p**
4020	**£0.90**
4164-15	**£3.25**
4464-12	**£9.95**
4464-15	**£8.25**
4816 RAM	**£2.00**
41256-15	**£6.00**
41256-12	**£7.50**
6264LP-8K	**£4.25**
6502A CPU	**£4.50**
65C02 3M	**£9.75**
65C12	**£9.00**
6512A	**£10.00**
6522	**£3.40**
6522A	**£4.50**
62256ALS-15	**£10.00**
6818	**£4.00**
6845SP	**£6.00**
68B50	**£2.95**
68B54	**£7.50**
7438	**40p**
74LS00	**25p**
74LS04	**25p**
74LS10	**25p**
74LS123	**80p**
74LS163	**70p**
74LS244	**80p**
74LS245	**£1.00**
74ALS245	**£2.75**
74LS373	**£1.00**
74LS393	**£1.00**
75453	**70p**
75159	**£3.00**
9637	**£2.00**
ICL7673PA	**£2.00**

ASSORTED ROMS



ACORN ADFS	**£25**
ACORN BASIC 2 plus User Guide	**£22**
Acorn BCPL	**£42**
Acorn COMAL	**£38**
ACORN DNFS	**£17**
Acorn FORTH	**£32**
Acorn Graphics	**£25**
Acornsoft C Disc	**£45**
Acorn LISP	**£19**
Acorn LOGO	**£42**
Acorn OS B+	**£25**
Acorn OS 1.2	**£14**
Basic Editor	**£24**
BBC PCB Designer	**£49**
Beebfont	**£25**
Beebmon	**£22**
Buffer & Backup	**£20**
Communicator	**£49**
EPSON NLQ ROM	**£25**
Graphics Extension Rom GXR-B	**£21**
GXR-B+	**£22**
ISO Pascal	**£51**
ISO-Pascal Stand Alone Generator	**£30**
ICON Master	**£28**
Logotron LOGO	**£45**
Master OS ROM	**£38**
Micro Prolog	**£62**
Microtext Disc	**£46**
Microtext Rom	**£199**
NLQ DESIGNER	**£25**
Pendown ROM	**£29**
ROMIT	**£29**
Serial ULA	**£13**
TED	**£35**
Termulator B, B+	**£28**
Termulator Master	**£32**
Video ULA	**£14**
ULTRACALC II	**£26**
1Mb OS ROM	**£39**

The Aries IBM PC-XT 88 and Aries PC AT286 compatibles are now supplied with Digital Research's GEM, the powerful Finesse 1.1, Desk Top Publishing package and Multiwriter WORDPROCESSING software, in addition to PC Organiser, MSDOS 3.30 and 12 months on site maintenance warranty, worth £300+. Also supplied are LW-BASIC 3.21, Legal BIOS and built in games port and clock as standard to give full IBM compatibility. So not only you get the best all rouhd value in PC compatibles, but you also get a complete and powerful WYSIWYG DTP software package that takes you from typewritten text onto typeset quality layouts. LOGITECH MOUSE too is included with the package. (P.S. To operate Finesse DTP, you require a Hard disc system.)

ARIES PC-XT 88

ARIES PC AT286

SPECIAL OFFER: THIS MONTH WE HAVE TWO SPECIAL OFFERS FOR YOU.
1. You may purchase Aries UPRIGHT XT88-UP and Aries UPRIGHT AT286-UP systems, (see photograph above) for the same price as the desktop PCs.
2. On XT & AT Systems 6 and Systems 7 we are able to offer 0% FINANCE. (For details telephone 0923 37774 Ext 203, 223 and 201).

Specification:

- 16 Bit Intel 8088-2 or NEC V20 78108 microprocessor, running at 8MHz or 4.77MHz. (3 times faster than IBM PC/XT).
- 8087-2 maths co-processor, optional.
- 640K minimum expandable to 1024K on system board, extra 384K RAMDISK available.
- 360K Single Floppy (optional 2nd Floppy/3.5"/20MB Winny/T. Streamer).
- CLOCK on System board, gives non stop DATE & TIME.
- 8 expansion slots.
- RS232 with two ports.
- 102 keys keyboard.
- 150W power supply.

Specification:

- 80286 microprocessor.
- Optional 80287 Maths co-processor
- 640K RAM standard expandable on-board to 4MB.
- 1.2M Single Floppy (optional 2nd Floppy/3.5"/Winny/T. Streamer)
- CLOCK on System board, gives non stop DATE & TIME.
- 8 expansion slots.
- Serial/Parallel Card.
- Switchable Speed 8/12M Landmark test at 16MHz.
- Mono graphics/parallel card (Herc. Compt.)
- Slide in metal case with function display.
- 102 key keyboard.
- HDD/FDD Card.
- 200W power supply.

● FREE 12 month On-site Maintenance warranty (UK mainland) included in the price

Available in the following configurations:	PC-XT 88	PC-AT 286
● ***System 1*** *– Basic System including FREE Bundled Software & Hardware*	***£445***	***£759***
● ***System 2*** *– As above plus 14" hi-res monochrome Flat Screen monitor*	***£489***	***£799***
● ***System 3*** *– As System 2 plus a 720K 3.5" Disc Drive fitted*	***£579***	***£889***
● ***System 4*** *– As System 2 plus a 20MB Hard Disk fitted*	***£799***	***£995***
● ***System 5*** *– As System 2 plus a 40MB Hard Disk fitted*	***£849***	***£1199***
● ***System 6*** *– As System 5 plus a Hi-res EGA Colour Monitor and Card.*	***£999***	***£1399***
● ***System 7*** *– As System 5 plus Ultra High-res VGA Colour Monitor and Card*	***£1149***	***£1499***

If your requirement is different, we will be pleased to quote for a system to your specific requirement. Please telephone our PC department for price.

Prices subject to change without notice and available on request. ALL OFFERS subject to availibility.
Mail Order and RETAIL SHOP. Trade and Export inquiries welcome.
Government and Educational Establishments' OFFICIAL ORDERS Accepted.
Shop Hours: 9.00am to 6.00pm. Monday to Saturday. Thursdays 9am to 8pm. (Free Customer's Car Park)

VAT: UK customers please add 15% VAT to cost incl. Carriage.
CARRIAGE: Unless stated otherwise, minimum £1.50 on all orders. £3 on Larger items. On bulkier items, £7 Securicor charge applies (UK mainland only). Overseas orders, carriage is charged at cost.

Specifications of all products are given in good faith but is subject to change without notice. Some items vary in their availability. Please ring for latest delivery situation.

Watford Electronics

JESSA HOUSE, 250 Lower High Street,
WATFORD WD1 2AN, ENGLAND
Telephone: (0923) 37774; Telex: 8956095;
FAX: 01 950 8989

ORDER VIA
MicroLink
72:MAG030

Filing made easy

Robert Pearson finds a replacement for his favourite utilities rom

Product: Advanced Disc Filing System Utilities (ADU)
Price: £33.35
Supplier: Pineapple Software, 39 Brownlea Gardens, Seven Kings, Ilford, Essex 1G3 9NL.
Tel: 01-599 14766

THE only difficulty I had in reviewing Pineapple's Advanced Disc Utilities rom – ADU – was in deciding the gold standard I should use for comparison. My BBC Master with second processor is served by a Viglen hard disc which comes with an ADFS utilities package. Many of these are duplicated by ADU, which does however have several useful additions and refinements.

Ever since I got my Master, Advanced Computer Product's Advanced Disc Toolkit – ADT – has been permanently resident in socket eight. Would ADU replace either the Viglen utilities, ADT or both?

Installation was simple, positioning the 16k rom in socket seven in the first instance. In my set-up this is below ADT, which I discovered had to be unplugged before ADU worked satisfactorily. Other roms are housed in cartridges, and there was no apparent interference. Some zero page locations allocated to Econet are used, and major routines also use parts of pages B and C. On a Master these have been reallocated for the Econet, but on models B/B+ there will be a loss of function key definitions and defined characters 128 to 159.

In fact using ADU on my Master I found that although function key definitions were retained, there were clashes with a machine code program I use to put a ruler cursor into View. There is an option to define foreground and background colour of the ADU menu but there is not much point in it since your chosen colour is lost as soon as an application is selected.

Essentially, ADU works as the manual says it does. I altered my hard disc !boot program to read simply *ADU, which puts you straight into menu mode after language selection. The menu is the key to working with ADU, although many of the routines are individually selectable by the appropriate star command. The first time I entered *MENU I expected a list of options, not having read the manual fully.

In fact *ADU on start up, or *MENU at any stage, reads in the root, current or specified directory. Headed by the drive number, directory name and title, the contents of the directory are tabulated. Each object is accompanied by a letter denoting the type of file – inverse D for directory, normal D for data, V for a View file and so on. The lowest part of the screen details the roms in the system, very similar to the Viglen utilities package.

A highlighted cursor, movable around the screen using the arrow keys or the usual game keys – Z X : / – is used to select the object within the directory that you want to enter. ADU then processes the selected object appropriately: Thus Basic programs are CHAINed, View files initialise View and are then automatically loaded, and machine programs are *RUNned.

If the selected object is a sub directory you move around the directory tree accordingly, ending with the menu display for the selected directory. ↑ moves up a directory, $ returns you to the root directory, @ displays information about the current directory and ? displays the address and attributes of the object under the cursor. This is a very flexible and easy method of browsing through the directory structure of an ADFS disc, and can be entered at any defined point in the structure.

The command *MENU can be caught out however, and on first using ADU some of my files were incorrectly identified. Some View files were labelled as ViewSheet or data files. The manual states that if a Basic program is saved by the Basic Editor it will be recognised as machine code, and that View files copied from DFS to ADFS are mistaken for ViewSheet spreadsheets.

It didn't explain how mine came to be mistaken for data files, particularly as they had been written in View on ADFS. However this was more irritating than serious, as ADU simply entered View and READ the data files. It couldn't cope and found no file for those identified as spreadsheets. If you can correctly identify your files it is a simple matter to recategorise them from the menu using Shift+Copy and pressing the appropriate option key listed in the manual and provided as a continuous sequence at the foot of the screen.

The beauty of ADU lies in the other applications that can be entered directly from it without the need to load files or define addresses as is necessary with ADT. Disc editing becomes simplicity itself. Pressing K while in Menu – or *DISCEDIT <filesp> if not – takes you straight to the first sector of the file under the cursor, after reading the address from the free space map. Simple prompts tell you how to edit in hex or

Ascii, very similar to *DEX of ADT.

Other options from the menu include drive selection, file deletion, wipe paged ram bank, and disc dismount which has the effect of *BYE. Roms can be inserted, saved to disc or unplugged.

Initially I was terrified of compacting my hard disc and now am just uneasy. It's the way the screen becomes littered with the contents of my thesis, papers, letters, data files and programs in a whole rainbow of colours.

The ADU compaction, initiated by pressing C, made the process less nerve wracking. A list of sectors appears on the screen with bytes used, bytes free and the addresses of all free space. The routine keeps on repeating until all free space is contiguous rather than scattered around the disc. You can stop at the end of the current compaction run by pressing Escape.

The other utilities on ADU are concerned with disc manipulation. I didn't test all the features of *BACKUP, but the manual says that backup to and from discs of different size is possible, including between floppies and a Winchester, as the routine will not copy beyond the highest used sector of the source disc.

Copying files from DFS to ADFS has so far been a fairly tiresome task. *DFSADFS copies the whole of the DFS disc to any specified ADFS directory, with the option at the start to wait for a Yes prompt before copying each file. Don't be caught out by the simple error of identifying both drives in ADFS. To copy DFS from drive 0 to a Winchester directory RCP for example, use *DFSADFS 0 :0.$.RCP.

I found the *DIRDESTROY particularly useful, avoiding having to clear directories before they can be deleted. Again there is the option to await a prompt before each object is lost for ever. *PURGE <drive-number> does exactly what it sounds it should do, wiping the whole disc of everything except a clear free space map and an empty root directory very quickly. In the wrong hands this command could be dangerous, but it is quicker than having to reformat.

Overall I thought that ADU was easy to use, though some of the procedures may take some time to become accustomed to. I liked being able to enter *MENU from an application which has the facility for *commands, such as View, without having to keep backtracking and reloading, and being able to enter applications directly from it.

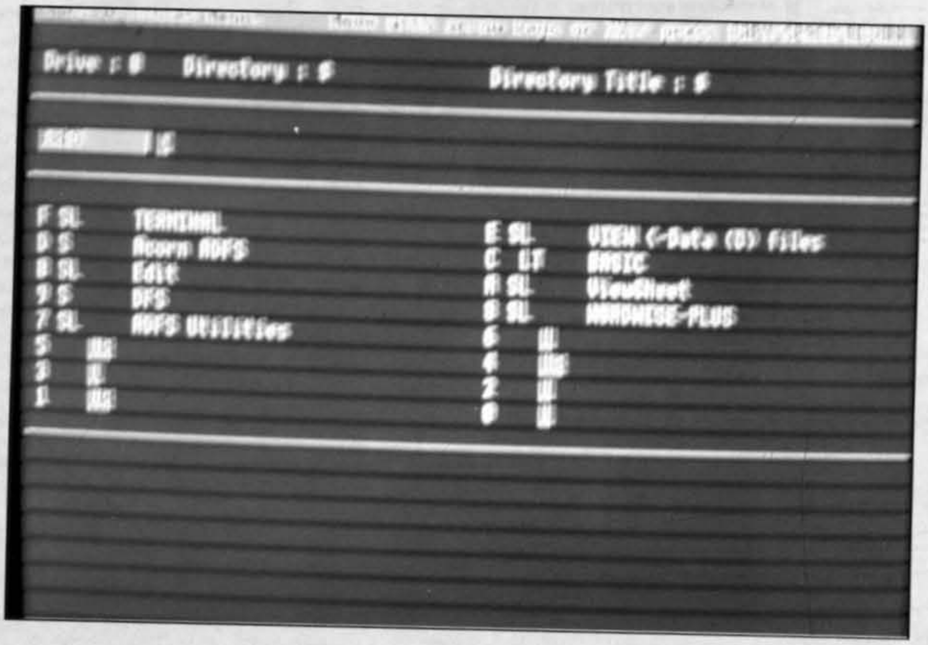
Commands like DISCEDIT, DIRDESTROY, PURGE and a few others are useful additions or refinements and make disc manipulation slightly easier. ADU doesn't offer much over what is already available on the Viglen utilities, but anyone using ADFS without this facility will find it a very useful addition to their system.

A few minor adjustments such as listing subdirectories and files separately on the screen menu would encourage me to use this rom instead of the Viglen utilities. Unless you're into serious disc editing, manipulation or crashing you probably won't need ADT as well.

If, like me, you always want to check if the rom you've just unplugged really has been disabled, you'll appreciate *KILLADU which produces *Aaarrrggghhh!* on the screen.

Summing up

This rom is particularly easy to use and streamlines many ADFS operations when in the menu. The major commands are also available as star commands which can be accessed from applications. The only point of confusion is the fact that directories are not separated from files in the menu.



```
Drive : 0   Directory : $          Directory Title : $

F SL   TERMINAL
D S    Acorn ADFS                  E SL   VIEW (<Data (D) files
B SL   Edit                        C  LT  BASIC
9 S    DFS                         A SL   ViewSheet
7 SL   ADFS Utilities              8 SL   WORDWISE-PLUS
5                                  6
3                                  4
1                                  2
                                   0
```

PUBLIC APOLOGY

M.D. Office Supplies would like to take this opportunity to apologise to all its competitors. We shall with immediate effect supply direct to the public, Computer discs, Storage boxes, etc. AT BELOW WHOLESALE PRICES

5¼ 5.25" DISCS & BOXES 5¼

25 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 50 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£11.50
50 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£16.50
75 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£22.50
100 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£28.50
200 5.25" DS-DD 96 TPI with 2 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Boxes	£52.99

OUR 5.25" DISCS ARE **VERY CAREFULLY SELECTED** TO GIVE YOU 100% ERROR FREE PERFORMANCE. EACH DISC IS OFFERED WITH OUR 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE AND IS SUPPLIED WITH LABELS

3½ 3.5" DISCS & BOXES 3½

25 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 50 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£21.95
35 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£30.95
45 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£34.95
55 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£40.95
65 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£44.95
75 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Box	£49.95
150 3.5" DS-DD 135 TPI with 2, 100 Capacity Lockable Storage Boxes	£89.95

OUR 3.5" DISCS ARE **VERY CAREFULLY SELECTED** TO GIVE YOU 100% ERROR FREE PERFORMANCE. EACH DISC IS OFFERED WITH OUR 100% MONEY BACK GUARANTEE AND IS SUPPLIED WITH LABELS

HIGH DENSITY 5.25" DISCS

25 5.25" DS HD plus 50 BOX	£19.99
50 5.25" DS HD plus 100 BOX	£37.99
75 5.25" DS HD plus 100 BOX	£53.99
100 5.25" DS HD plus 100 BOX	£69.99
200 5.25" DS HD plus 2 x 100 BOXES	£119.99

HIGH DENSITY 3.5" DISCS

10 DS HD 3.5" DISCS	£18.99
30 DS HD 3.5" DISCS plus 50 BOX	£52.99
50 DS HD 3.5" DISCS plus 100 BOX	£81.99
100 DS HD 3.5" DISCS plus 100 BOX	£139.99
200 DS HD 3.5" DISCS plus 2 x 100 BOXES	£249.99

BULK BUYERS

100 DSDD 3.5"TPI	£59.99
150 DSDD 3.5"TPI	£87.99
200 DSDD 3.5"TPI	£114.99
500 DS DD 3.5"TPI	£239.99
250 DSDD 5.25"TPI	£59.95
500 DSDD 5.25"TPI	£109.95
1000 DSDD 5.25"TPI	£189.95

PRICE AND QUALITY GUARANTEE

All our Discs are top quality products and are certified 100% error free. Should you ever see a comparable product advertised in this magazine at a lower price we will not match it we will

BEAT IT GUARANTEED

VISA

M.D. OFFICE SUPPLIES

18 CRESCENT WAY, FARNBOROUGH, KENT BR6 9LS

TELESALES HOTLINES: 0689-61400

All prices include VAT and Delivery UK only

Education, Trade, enquiries welcome

Supplied subject to availability. E/OE

ARCHIMEDES

A3000	Basic Model	£671.21
A3000	Colour Model	£899.41

	Basic	Colour
A410/1	£1240.96	£1468.66
A420/1	£1758.46	£1966.16
A440/1	£2586.47	£2814.16

A3000 & Tatung Colour Monitor
SUPER Price £869.00
or !
A410/1 Colour System plus
20meg Hard Disc & 2 meg RAM
SUPER Price £1949.00

0% FINANCE PLEASE TELEPHONE

Master 128	£454.37
Cambridge Z88 Lap Top	£218.44
Second/User BBC B's from	£199.00U
Master Turbo Module	£80.50U
Used Archimedes A310M Basic	£795.00U
6502 Second Processor	£103.50

MONITORS

Philips 8833 colour	£260.50
Philips 8801 colour	£194.95
Philips 7502 Green	£83.65
Microvitec 1431	£149.50U
Microvitec 1441	£230.00U
Tatung Colour Std/Res	£175.00

PRINTERS

Panasonic KX P1081	£169.00
Panasonic KX P1180	£216.55
Panasonic KX P1082	£243.80
Citizen 120D	£148.75
Epson LQ850	£494.50
Micro P 135+	£159.37
Seikosha SP180AI	£149.95
Acorn AP 100A	£69.00U
Epson GQ3500 laser	£999.99

We specialise in "Trading in" and buying Used Hardware & Software Anything we have for almost Anything you have.

VARIOUS HARDWARE

ATPL Sideways ROM Board	£41.50
Cambridge Z88 32K RAM	£18.95
Cambridge Z88 32K ROM	£18.95
Cambridge Z88 128K RAM	£47.43
Cambridge Z88 128K ROM	£47.43
Cambridge Eprom Eraser	£37.95
Graph Pad	£69.00U
Morley AA Board	£43.64
Ferguson TV tuner	£55.00
Vine Micros ROM Board 4	£26.94
Watford 16K Disc RAM	£23.00U
Acorn Data Recorder	£13.80U
Viglin Data Duck	£11.50U

ADVANCED MEMORY SYSTEMS

AMX Art + Paintbox	£25.00U
AMX Mouse + Superart + OS	£46.00U
AMX Desk	£15.00U
AMX Stop Press	£33.00U

DATABASE SOFTWARE

Mini Office disc 5.25	£12.70
Mini Office disc 3.5	£16.45

PRES

Adv. Control Panel	£32.08
Adv. Disc Investigator	£26.73
Adv. Disc Toolkit	£32.08
Adv. File Manager	£25.87
All PRES products less 10%	

P M S

Genie in a Box	£71.41
Genie Junior	£22.49
Genie Master Cartridge	£71.41
Genie Utilities	£8.94
Genie Real Time Clock	£26.08
6502C B2P Sec Processor	£80.95

NIDD VALLEY PRODUCTS

Digimouse mouse only	£32.78
Digimouse+Graphic	£35.91
Digimouse+Illustrator	£40.39

ALL our prices include V.A.T.

Post and Packing charges £1.00 for light items £2.45 for medium items. Expensive products £6.50 for courier service.
** Items marked "U" are used stock **

DISC DRIVES

No PSU Drives

Ahkter 40/80 400K Single	£118.95
Ahkter 40/80 800K Dual	£229.44
Cumana CSX400 Single	£138.54
Cumana CDX800S Dual	£256.45
Pace PSD3 Single	£137.13
Pace PDD3 Dual	£254.86
Single Drives 40/80T	£98.90
Dual Drives 40/80T	£191.73

With PSU Drives

Ahkter 40/80 400K Single	£131.69
Ahkter 40/80 800K Dual	£276.20
Cumana CS400 Single	£161.95
Cumana CD800S Dual	£305.94
Pace PSD3P Single	£161.71
Pace PDD3P Dual	£302.73
Single Drives 40/80T	£124.68
Dual Drives 40/80T	£216.59

ACORNSOFT

Fortran 77 Archimedes	£69.00U
Logo	£39.00U
ISO Pascal ROM	£55.20
Lisp	£18.40
Logistix (Archimedes)	£102.46
Micros in Business	£39.95
Twin (Archimedes)	£30.00
View 3.0	£47.84
View Index	£11.96
View Plot	£23.95
View Professional	£79.94
View Sheet	£47.84
View Spell	£23.00
View Store	£36.80U
BCPL Roms	£36.00
Hi View	£23.50U

WIGHT SCIENTIFIC

Wight Signwriter	£26.94
Fonts for Above	£5.11

BEEBUG SOFT

Toolkit Plus	£20.70U
Help	£11.50U
Printwise Disc	£20.70U
C Language	£39.00U
C Stand Alone Generator	£13.80U

*We stock the complete range Beebug Soft all Discounted

We Stock ALL the popular and unpopular games both new and used from as little as
£1.50
The above are just a few of the items we have Please telephone or send a SAE for up to the minute prices

MINERVA SYSTEMS

System Delta+Card Index	£58.45
Deltabase (Archimedes)	£17.25U
System Delta Plus (Arch)	£62.95
System Delta +Card Index	£39.00U
Accounts Packages all 10% Dis	

CLARES MICRO SUPPLIES

Alpha Base (Archimedes)	£44.94
Artisan (Archimedes)	£35.95
Toolkit (Archimedes)	£35.95
Brom BBC	£11.50
Macrom	£17.25U
Artroom	£13.80U
Fontwise 3.5" package	£30.59

COMPUTER CONCEPTS

Inter-Base	£55.20
Inter-Chart	£29.44
Inter-Sheet	£45.08
Inter-Word	£34.50U
Inter-Chart (Archimedes)	£23.00
Inter-Sheet (Archimedes)	£35.88
Inter-Word (Archimedes)	£35.88
Mega 3 Rom	£87.99
Spell Master	£47.19
Wordwise Plus	£30.00U
Disc Doctor	£13.80U
ROM podule Arch Bat/Bk	£64.44

DABS PRESS

Master Guide Book	£11.65
Viewstore/Sheet Book	£11.65
View Guide Book	£11.65
Hyperdriver	£19.95U
Program Discs for books	£7.14
Hyper Driver	£26.49

VINE MICROS

Replay Tape to Disc	£26.91
Romboard 3	£17.94
Romboard 4	£26.94
Write Protect Switch	£8.05

COMPUTECK Ltd. Dept. (MU)
Dinting Lane Industrial Estate
Glossop
Derbyshire SK13 9NU
VISA / ACCESS
telephone 04574 65953
telefax 04574 69917

Computeck Ltd, are now probably the major source for second user Acorn Hardware and Software, at present we have approximately 1500 items for Acorn computers (even used Archimedes software!)

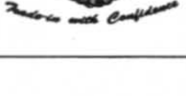
If you buy for yourself, your business or your school surely it makes sense to save money by purchasing fully tested used products at keen prices.

We are able to trade in your Acorn equipment against almost any computer. i.e.

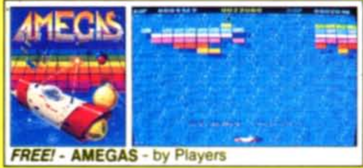
Amstrad, Commodore, Atari, Samsung, AST, Olivetti, Philips, etc. etc.

So Remember

IF YOU USE A COMPUTER DON'T FORGET TO USE COMPUTECK



FREE! TENSTAR PACK WORTH OVER £229!



FREE! **- AMEGAS** - by Players

INSANITY FIGHT

FREE! **- INSANITY FIGHT** - by Microdeal

FREE! **- ART OF CHESS** - by SPA

FREE! **- MERCENARY COMP** - by Novagen

BARBARIAN
BARBARIAN

FREE! **- BARBARIAN, ULT WARRIOR** - by Palace

TERRORPODS

FREE! **- TERRORPODS** - by Psygnosis

FREE! **- BUGGY BOY** - by Elite

ThunderCats

FREE! **- THUNDERCATS** - by Elite

FREE! **- IKARI WARRIORS** - by Elite

WIZBALL
WIZBALL
ocean

FREE! **- WIZBALL** - by Ocean

Commodore AMIGA

AMIGA 500
Photon Paint
ONLY
£3.34 PER WEEK
RETURN COUPON FOR DETAILS

£346.95 +VAT= £399

INCLUDES FREE UK DELIVERY

The Amiga 500 is one of a new breed of technologically advanced computers, which are now emerging as the new standard for home computing, based around the new Motorola 68000 chip. The A500 has 512K RAM and a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive built-in. It can be connected directly to a wide range of monitors, or to a domestic TV set through a TV modulator. Designed with the user in mind, the A500 features a user friendly WIMP environment and comes supplied with a free mouse. And, when you buy your Amiga from Silica Shop, the UK's No1 Amiga specialists, you will experience an after sales service that is second to none, including a technical support helpline and free newsletters and price lists. Return the coupon below for our current information pack, which will give details of the Silica service and the very latest Silica Amiga offers. E&OE

WHY SILICA SHOP?

Before you decide when to buy your new Commodore Amiga computer, we suggest you consider very carefully WHERE you buy it. There are MANY companies who can offer you a computer, a few peripherals and the top ten selling titles. There are FEWER companies who can offer a wide range of products for your computer as well as expert advice and help when you need it. There is ONLY ONE company who can provide the largest range of Amiga related products in the UK, a full time Amiga specialist technical helpline and in-depth after sales support, including free newsletters and brochures delivered to your door for as long as you require after you purchase your computer. That one company is Silica Shop. We have been established in the home computer field for ten years and can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an accuracy and understanding which is second to none. Here are just some of the things we can offer you.

THE FULL STOCK RANGE: The largest range of Amiga related peripherals, accessories, books and software in the UK.

AFTER SALES SUPPORT: The staff at Silica Shop are dedicated to help you to get the best from your Amiga.

FREE NEWSLETTERS: Mailed direct to your home as soon as we print them, featuring offers and latest releases.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped to Silica Shop customers within the UK mainland.

PRICE MATCH PROMISE: We will normally match our competitors offers on a 'same product same price' basis.

FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE: Full time team of Amiga technical experts to help you with your technical queries.

But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon below for our latest Amiga literature and begin to experience the Silica Shop specialist Amiga service.

PHOTON PAINT PACK

A500 Computer	£399.99
TV Modulator	£24.99
Photon Paint	£69.95
TenStar Pack	£229.50
TOTAL RRP:	£724.43
LESS DISCOUNT:	£325.43
PACK PRICE INC VAT:	**£399**

1084S MONITOR PACK

A500 Computer	£399.99
1084S Colour Monitor	£299.99
Photon Paint	£69.95
TenStar Pack	£229.50
TOTAL RRP:	£999.43
LESS DISCOUNT:	£350.43
PACK PRICE INC VAT:	**£649**

FREE FROM SILICA

When you buy the Amiga 500 from Silica Shop, you will not only get a high-power, value for money computer, we will also give you some spectacular free gifts. First of all, we are now including a TV modulator with every A500 stand alone keyboard, so you can plug your Amiga straight into your TV at home (the modulator is not included with the A500+A1084S pack as it is not required for use with monitors). Secondly, we have added a free copy of Photon Paint, an advanced graphics package with an RRP of £69.95. Last (and by no means least!), so that you can be up and running straight away, we are giving away the sensational TENSTAR GAMES PACK with every A500 purchased at Silica Shop. This pack features ten top Amiga titles which have a combined RRP of nearly £230! Return the coupon for details.

FREE TENSTAR PACK

When you buy your Amiga 500 from Silica Shop, we want to make sure you get the best deal possible. That is why we are giving away the TENSTAR GAMES PACK worth nearly £230, absolutely FREE with every A500 purchased from us. The TenStar Games Pack includes ten titles for the A500, each individually packaged in its own casing with instructions.

Amegas	£14.95
Art Of Chess	£24.95
Barbarian, Ult Warrior	£19.95
Buggy Boy	£24.95
Ikari Warriors	£24.95
Insanity Fight	£24.95
Mercenary Comp	£19.95
Terrorpods	£24.95
Thundercats	£24.95
Wizball	£24.95
TOTAL RRP: £229.50 INC VAT	£229.50

DO YOU OWN AN AMIGA?

If you already own an Amiga computer and would like to be registered on our mailing list as an Amiga user, let us know. We will be pleased to send you copies of our price lists and newsletters FREE OF CHARGE as they become available. Complete the coupon and return it to our Sidcup branch and begin experiencing a specialist Amiga service that is second to none.

SILICA SHOP:

SIDCUP (& Mail Order) **01-309 1111**
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX
OPEN: *MON-SAT 9am - 5.30pm* ***LATE NIGHT:*** *FRIDAY 9am - 7pm*

LONDON **01-580 4000**
52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P 0BA
OPEN: *MON-SAT 9.30am - 6.00pm* ***LATE NIGHT:*** *NONE*

LONDON **01-629 1234 ext 3914**
Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB
OPEN: *MON-SAT 9am - 6.00pm* ***LATE NIGHT:*** *THURSDAY 9am - 8pm*

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept MUSR 11/89,1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND ME FREE LITERATURE ON THE AMIGA

Mr/Mrs/Ms: Initials: Surname:

Address:

Postcode:

Do you already own a computer
If so, which one do you own?

THE MINERVA COLLECTION

Archimedes Games

JET FIGHTER

Alone on a forgotten planet you must defend yourself against all comers whilst rebuilding your broken rocket ship, then fuel it and take off to the next level. With the aid of your jet-powered backpack you move around to collect the various parts of the rocket. You must avoid collision with all other objects. Build and then fuel your rocket to take off to the next level. Absorbing fun for all the family.

THUNDERMONK

An intriguing new game with a variety of ways to achieve the ultimate goal of recapturing the Lonesome Monk's Monastery from the grip of the Evil Demons. Lead The Lonesome Monk's army through the labyrinths of the Monastery and recapture all the great treasures hidden in the building. Keep your eyes peeled for the secret passages. You too could walk through walls!

FREDDY'S FOLLY

An enchanting game using animated graphics. Just watch the little men load the canon and pull it along. Notice the celebration when they win! Colourful fun for all the family. Sir Freddy is sneaky and envious of your castle so plans to bomb it with a fleet of balloons. You built a battlement to shoot down Sir Freddy in his balloon. Sir Freddy then hired several Gun ships to shoot your canon crew. Defend your castle and shoot down the balloons and the invading ships.

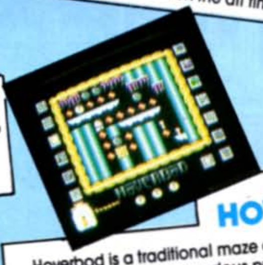
ORION

Skillfully manipulate Orion, the latest air to air combat interceptor, to defend your planet against the tide of marauding aliens. Shoot them down before its too late! Score points by saving your men before they are changed into mutants –otherwise they will turn against you. Contains Baiters, Pods which explode into Swarmers and waves of Bombers. Orion is a fast and furious scrolling 'shoot em up' game based on the all time arcade classic.

MISSILE CONTROL

Missile Control is a classic arcade game written for the Archimedes to make full use of the advanced graphics and sound, while remaining faithful to the original concepts of the game. The Player is in control of the missile launches and must do the utmost to protect the cities from the incoming missiles. On each subsequent attack further planes, satellites or 'smart' missiles attack the target cities.

High Score 2000



HOVERBOD

Hoverbod is a traditional maze adventure in the style of the classic Manic Miner, yet it is of stupendous proportions. Hoverbod, the yellow sperical droid, has been banished from the planet Zingle and goes in search of some stolen treasure. The player must guide him through the perils which befall him and help him puzzle his way through the eight different levels to the final quest level. But beware . . . the Ibbles and Squibbles start to materialise!!!!

MINOTAUR

The Minotaur maze game is aimed at a market for children or adults who want a game where quick shoot-out reactions are not necessary. Theseus walks around the Labyrinth, collecting items to assist in the search of the ill fated men which have been provided as food for the Minotaur. The ultimate aim is then to kill the Minotaur and lead the men out of the Labyrinth to safety. The maze size is fully definable by the User. Games may be saved and reloaded for use at a later time.

WIN £50 of Software

£19.95

IBIX THE VIKING

You'll have as much fun designing this game as playing it! Play to your own level – child/adult/designer versions all on the one disc. Choose from the pre-programmed games or design your own. A fascinating and absorbing arcade game for all the family. A 'Designer Game' of new dimensions!

MINERVA
SOFTWARE

69 SIDWELL STREET · EXETER EX4 6PH · TEL: EXETER 0392 437756 · FAX: 0392 421762

£14.95 each

IBIX £19.95

Shout your wares with style

George Speller shows how products can be labelled in a cheap, easy way

LOTS of items need labels – discs and health foods to name just a few. I sell the latter and the more exotic a muesli the more labelling it needs – and it hurts the pocket to buy 1,000 stickers from a printing firm when we only need 200 before the recipe changes. So here's a routine to produce as many or as few professional-looking labels as you want.

LaBelle can be used to produce a great variety of label sizes and print styles. Four sizes of printed type are available from superscript – tiny and neat – to a bold double width for headings and all type can be plain or italic.

The program is very flexible, makes full use of the potential of Epson-compatible printers, and is easy to operate. The simple editing system could be classified as wysinwyg – what you see is *nearly* what you get. In the editing screen Mode 3 characters are used throughout, although adequate indications are given as to the final effect.

Unlike a word processor, each line is treated as a separate entity, and no wrapround is provided. We are not, after all, dealing with huge blocks of text.

The type styles and sizes are selected during editing and are indicated on the screen. The practical upper limit of label width is 4in, about 40 standard characters. The maximum height of the label depends on the size of type used, but decent effects can be created up to a size of 1.5in. Label size is normally set before editing, but may be changed at any time. Facilities are provided to load and save label designs to disc, and all details of size and typeface are included in the file.

The program was designed to use shadow ram for the Mode 3 editing screen, but on most disc filing systems works if PAGE is set to &1300 before CHAINing the program. If this causes problems with your DFS the utility can be shortened by dispensing with the items that are there just to make the program easy to read – REM statements, spaces and long variable names.

Limitations of memory and speed have forced a few minor compromises. Firstly, it is not practicable to display scale characters on the screen during editing. But to give a good idea what the output will look like left and right margins for the various field sizes of each line are centred on the screen. A column of pairs of numbers on the left of the display indicate the chosen style for that line – and this choice is reflected in the size of the cursor.

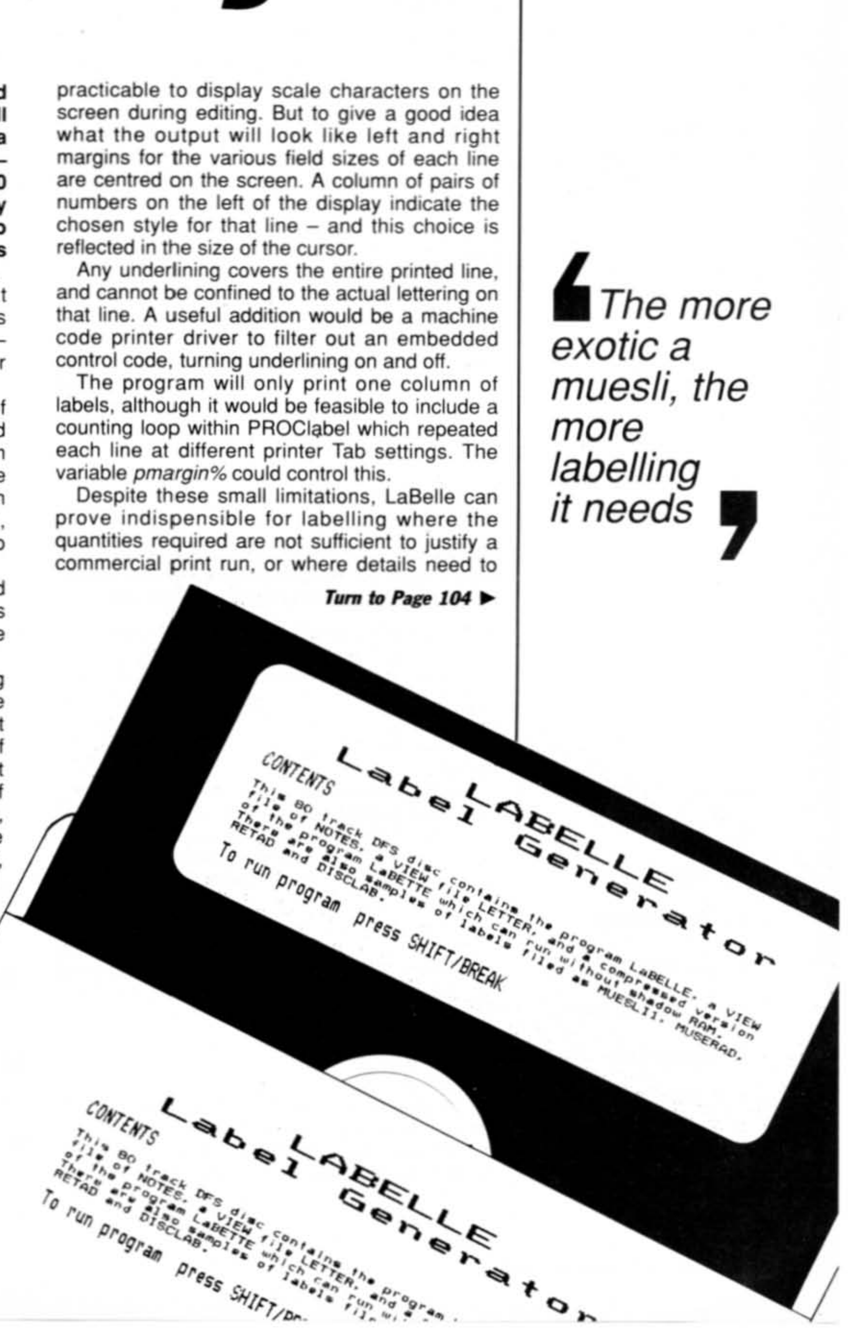
Any underlining covers the entire printed line, and cannot be confined to the actual lettering on that line. A useful addition would be a machine code printer driver to filter out an embedded control code, turning underlining on and off.

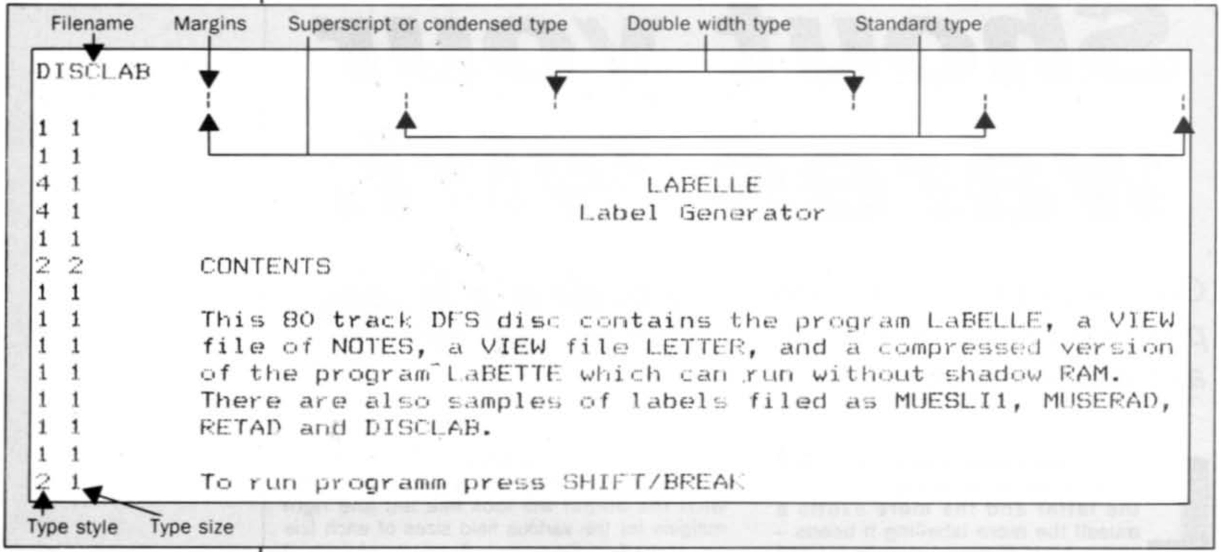
The program will only print one column of labels, although it would be feasible to include a counting loop within PROClabel which repeated each line at different printer Tab settings. The variable *pmargin%* could control this.

Despite these small limitations, LaBelle can prove indispensible for labelling where the quantities required are not sufficient to justify a commercial print run, or where details need to

Turn to Page 104 ►

> *The more exotic a muesli, the more labelling it needs*


LABELLE
Label Generator
CONTENTS
This 80 track DFS disc contains the program LaBELLE, a VIEW file of NOTES, a VIEW file LETTER, and a compressed version of the program LaBETTE which can run without shadow RAM.
There are also samples of labels filed as MUESLI1, MUSERAD, RETAD and DISCLAB.
To run program press SHIFT/BREAK



```
DISCLAB

1 1
1 1
4 1                              LABELLE
4 1                          Label Generator
1 1
2 2       CONTENTS
1 1
1 1       This 80 track DFS disc contains the program LaBELLE, a VIEW
1 1       file of NOTES, a VIEW file LETTER, and a compressed version
1 1       of the program LaBETTE which can run without shadow RAM.
1 1       There are also samples of labels filed as MUESLI1, MUSERAD,
1 1       RETAD and DISCLAB.
1 1
2 1       To run programm press SHIFT/BREAK
```

The editing screen of LaBelle

◀ *From Page 103*

be revised from time to time. Also the labels look pretty good.

The options on the main menu work like this:

SET UP is used when creating a new label or amending an old one. It governs vertical pitch, height of printed area within the label, printer margin and width of printed area. Horizontal measurements are in compressed or superscript characters, and verticals are in 1/216in. The default settings are for a 4in by 1.5in label. If an existing label is amended using set up, you should enter the edit system to check the effects of any changes.

FILING saves and loads all the text – up to 25 lines – plus all the parameters of size, width, typeface as selected during set up and edit.

EDIT presents a Mode 3 screen with markers at the top showing the extent of the field sizes available. Typeface indicators at the left show two digits per line. The first is the type size and the second the style. Both are selected for individual lines using the function keys shown on the left.

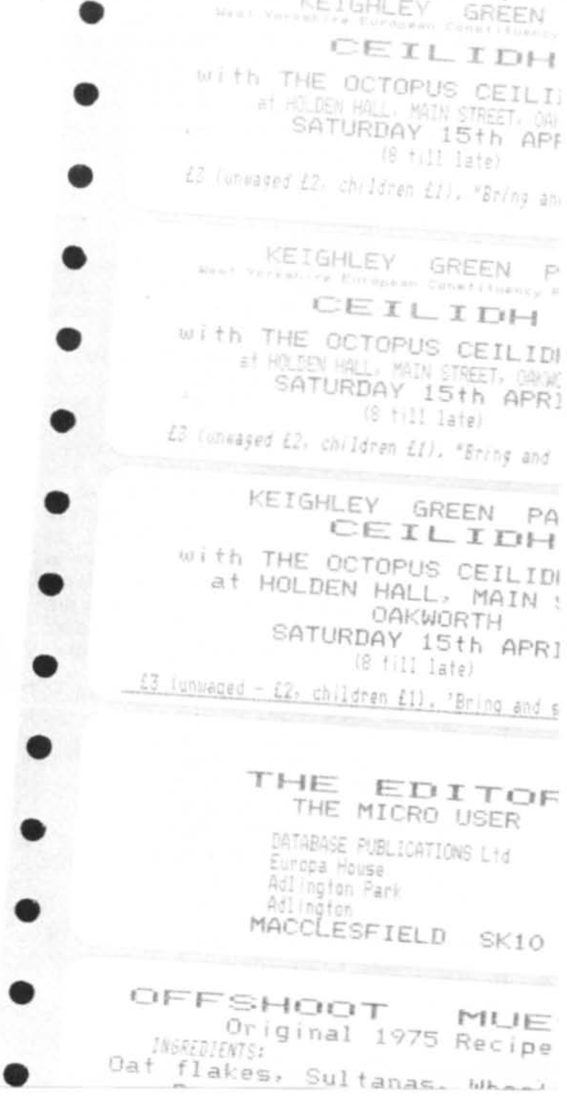
Any type selection may be used with any style selection except superscript with underlined. The line feed after a superscript line is very small and some letters may clash with larger type on the next line. If in doubt, you should leave a superscript line blank before lines of larger text.

The arrow keys control movement of the cursor in the fields which are centred and sized according to type width to help setting out. Each field will occupy a full line on the label when printed out. Shifted arrow keys are used in a logical way to insert and delete lines and characters.

The displayed area will change according to the sum total of the sizes of characters selected in each line. For example, if some lines are in a large typeface fewer lines are available for

Key	Use
0	Exit from Edit mode
1	Superscript type
2	Condensed type
3	Standard type
4	Double width type
5	Standard style
6	Italic style
7	Underlined

The use of the function keys in Edit mode



KEIGHLEY GREEN
West Yorkshire European Constituency
CEILIDH
with THE OCTOPUS CEILI
at HOLDEN HALL, MAIN STREET, OA
SATURDAY 15th APR
(8 till late)
£3 (unwaged £2, children £1). "Bring an

KEIGHLEY GREEN P
West Yorkshire European Constituency
CEILIDH
with THE OCTOPUS CEILIDI
at HOLDEN HALL, MAIN STREET, OAKWO
SATURDAY 15th APRI
(8 till late)
£3 (unwaged £2, children £1). "Bring and

KEIGHLEY GREEN PA
CEILIDH
with THE OCTOPUS CEILIDI
at HOLDEN HALL, MAIN
OAKWORTH
SATURDAY 15th APRI
(8 till late)
£3 (unwaged - £2, children £1). 'Bring and s

THE EDITOF
THE MICRO USER
DATABASE PUBLICATIONS Ltd
Europa House
Adlington Park
Adlington
MACCLESFIELD SK10

OFFSHOOT MUE
Original 1975 Recipe
INGREDIENTS:
Oat flakes, Sultanas, Wheat

CARE ELECTRONICS

800 St. Albans Road, Garston, Watford,
Herts. WD2 6NL. Tel: 0923 672102
For your convenience first price Ex VAT, Second Inc VAT

CARE MASTER SMART CARTRIDGE

At the press of a button halt any program running and execute any one of a host of useful built in, or user defined functions and once completed will return to the program and continue. Built in functions include:- Tape to Disc, Screen Dump to Disc or Printer, Sound On/Off, Autosave and much more £30.00 £34.50c

CARE MASTER ROM CARTRIDGES

For Interword and Spellmaster etc.

1. Dual cartridge takes 2 Rom	£9.00	£10.35c
2. Single Zif takes 2 Rom	£14.00	£16.10c
3. Dual Zif takes 2 Rom	£18.00	£20.70c
4. 32k Switchboard Cartridge for 32K Roms	£12.00	£13.80c
5. Quad Cartridge takes 4 Roms including double height type	£12.00	£13.80c
Morley AA (Internal) Rom Board	£40.00	£46.00d

BBC B ROM CARTRIDGE SYSTEM

BBC B Low Profile Rom System	£13.00	£14.95c
BBC B Spare Cartridges	£3.00	£3.45c
BBC B Cartridge Storage Rack	£1.20	£1.38c

NEW HEAT TRANSFER RIBBONS

Print onto normal computer paper . . . Iron onto T-Shirt

Heat transfer ribbons black for Star LC10, Epson FX80, FX100, LX80, Okidata ML80, Citizen 120D	£10.00	£11.50c
Star LC10 multicolour	£14.00	£16.10c
Heat transfer colour pens, five in a set	£17.35	£19.95

Phone for further details

EPROM PROGRAMMER V2

Programs 8K, 16K, 32K CMOS or NMOS devices voltage selectable 21V or 12.5V. Complete with comprehensive software which includes Rom management system, plugs into the user port	£30.00	£34.50d
Eprom Utilities Disc	£6.00	£6.90c
Eprom eraser	£22.00	£25.30d
Eprom eraser with timer	£25.00	£28.75d

MORLEY TELETEXT ADAPTOR

Comes complete with 16K ATS Rom, Manual and utilities Disc at the unbeatable price of £90.00 £103.50d

LABELMASTER PLUS

Now includes user definable Label sizes and Mailing list facility.

Labelmaster BBC B	£15.00	£17.25c
Labelmaster Plus for Master, Compact, Archimedes. Please state model when ordering	£17.35	£19.95c

CARE PRINTER BUFFER

User definable for BBC B or Master on Rom or Disc £13.00 £14.95c

PRINTER SWITCHERS

Two computers to one printer or vice versa	£25.00	£28.75b
Three computers to one printer or vice versa	£33.00	£37.95b
Four computers to one printer or vice versa	£40.00	£46.00b

Please note that the above units switch all lines, are suitable for all types of printers and computers using Centronics Parallel and INCLUDE LEAD

Four to one automatic switcher	£102.00	£117.30b
Eight to one automatic switcher	£128.00	£147.00b

For advice or a quote on your installation please phone

User port switcher 2 to 1 & off £25.00 £28.75d

CARE READY MADE LEADS RANGE

BBC/Master RGB-Euro (Scart)	£9.00	£10.35c
BBC/Master RGB-7 Pin Hitachi	£7.00	£8.05c
BBC/Master RGB-7 Pin Ferguson	£7.00	£8.05c
Centronics to Centronics Printer	£11.00	£12.65c
User Port Extension lead 0.5M	£9.00	£10.35c
1MHz Bus Extension lead 0.3M	£10.40	£11.96c

Wide range of leads in stock–please phone

Government & Educational orders welcome. How to Order: Enclose your cheque or P/Order made payable to CARE ELECTRONICS. Access or Visa cards welcome Please allow 7 days for delivery. Please add Post & Packing – a=£11.50; b=£3.45; c=£1.38; d=£2.30

UPGRADES/8271

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
27128 250nS 21V	5.00	5.75
8271 controller	38.26	44.00
6264 LP 150nS	4.78	5.50
Acorn 8271 DFS	45.22	52.00
Acorn 1770 DFS	45.22	52.00
410/1 1m Ram	146.95	169.00
410/1 20m Hard Disc 28ms	198.26	228.00
A3000 Ext. Drive I/F	13.00	14.95
A3000 Serial I/F	18.26	21.00
Turbo upgrade	117.30	135.00
Peartree MR8000	43.43	49.95
RISC OS upgrade	29.00	33.35

ROMS/SOFTWARE

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Inter-Word	35.65	41.00
Inter-Base	46.96	54.00
Wordwise Plus	37.39	43.00
MEGA 3	71.30	82.00
Spell Master	40.00	46.00
Artisan	30.43	35.00
DTP-Acorn	120.87	139.00
ViewStore	35.65	41.00
OverView I & II	68.70	79.00

Phone for BBC/Archimedes Software catalogue 100's of titles inc. Edu.

MONITORS

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Philips CM8802	173.04	199.00
Philips CM8852	216.52	249.00
Philips arm Stand	18.26	21.00
Philips BM7502 Green	62.61	72.00
Philips BM7522 Amber	73.91	85.00
Philips TV Tuner	60.00	69.00
Taxan KX1202 Green	68.69	79.00
Microvitec 1431	173.04	199.00
Microvitec 1451	216.52	249.00

(Prices inc. BBC Cable)

MASTER/ARCHI

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
512 MSDOS Processor	173.04	199.00
Master 128K Micro	404.35	465.00
Archimedes 410/1	1199.00	1378.85
Archimedes A3000	649.00	746.35
Master Cartridges	8.65	9.95
Reference Manuals	14.00	14.00
Master & B Dust Covers	3.00	3.45
BBC B's from	152.17	175.00

Big discounts on Master/Archi Systems. Educational Discount prices phone.

Philips CM8833

with cable
£215.00 (£186.97+VAT)

VOLTMACE JOYSTICKS

Archimedes	25.22	26.00
Delta 3B single	11.26	12.95
Delta 3B twin	17.35	19.95

Taxan 770+

with cable
£483.00 (£420.00 + VAT)

STAR LC2410

with cable & paper
£229.00 (£199.13+VAT)

Star LC10 Mono

£155.00 (£134.78 + VAT)

Colour Dump Rom £39.95 Inc.

Star LC10 Colour

£203.00 (176.52 + VAT)
(with Cable and Paper)

PANASONIC KXP1081

with cable & paper
£149.00 (£129.57+VAT)

Taxan KP815

With cable & paper
£169.00 (£146.96+VAT)

PANASONIC KXP1124

(24 pin) with cable & paper
£285.00 (£247.83+VAT)

CANON PW1080A

with cable & paper
£159.00 (£138.26+VAT)

PANASONIC KXP1180

with BBC cable & paper
£167.00 (£145.22+VAT)

EPSON LX 800/400

With cable & paper
£159.00 (£138.26+VAT)

CITIZEN 120D

with cable & paper
£125.00 (£108.67+VAT)

EPSON LQ400

(24 pin) with cable & paper
£255.00 (£221.74+VAT)

Epson LQ550

with cable & paper
£305.00 (£265.22 + VAT)

PRINTER RIBBONS

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
LX800 & FX800 Print Ribbon	2.30	2.65
LC10 Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
120D Print Ribbon	4.00	4.60
Taxan/Canon Ribbon	3.22	3.70
Juki 6100 Print Ribbon	1.30	1.50

Phone for full range 100 + original & Compatible ribbons + Bulk discounts

PRINTERS/CABLES/Etc.

	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
Canon A55 (17"w)	260.00	299.00
Epson LQ850	416.52	479.00
Juki 2200 D/W	233.91	269.00
Amstrad LQ3500di	225.22	259.00
1.5m (4 foot) BBC cable	4.00	4.60
2.0m (6 foot) BBC cable	6.00	6.90
Compact printer cable	6.00	6.90
IBM/Archimedes cable 1.8M	6.00	6.90
LX/LQ Sheet Feeder	62.61	72.00
LC10/LC2410 Sheet Feeder	51.30	59.00
2 way Printer Switch	18.00	20.70
Printer Dust Covers	4.00	4.60

DISKETTES (100% Error free)

(lifetime warranty)	Ex VAT	Inc VAT
10 Banana Reversible	8.65	9.95
10 3.5" D/S 135tpi	7.39	8.50
50 3.5" D/S 135tpi	34.80	40.00
100 3.5" D/S 135tpi	67.83	78.00
10 96tpi D/S D/D in box	5.17	5.95
50 96tpi D/S D/D in boxes	17.17	19.75
100 96tpi D/S D/D in boxes	32.09	36.90
10 3M High Density 3.5"	25.00	28.75
10 3M High Density 5.25"	12.00	13.80
100 Disc Box 5.25"+ lock	6.52	7.50

5¼ DISC DRIVES

	ExVAT	InVAT
Cumana CSX100 40T	74.78	86.00
Cumana CSX400 40/80T	89.57	103.00
Cumana CDX 800S 40/80T	175.65	202.00
Cumana CD800S 40/80T	195.65	225.00
MD400A 400k No PSU 40/80T	78.26	90.00
MD400B 400k & PSU 40/80T	88.70	102.00
MD802C 800k No PSU 40/80T	156.52	180.00
MD802E 800k & PSU 40/80T	169.57	195.00
MD802D 800k & stand 40/80T	190.43	219.00

Phone for Hard discs + Torch

Phone for our best price before placing your order
EDUCATIONAL & GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME
All products have a 12 month no quibble guarantee
Prices subject to variation without prior notification
We are closed Saturday afternoons
Postage 92p (80p + VAT) Securicor £6.90 (£6.00 + VAT)

WeServe

Larger items delivered by Securicor

Micro Dept.
128 West Street,
Portchester,
Hants.
PO16 9XE
Tel: 0705 325354

◄ *From Page 104*

printing so fewer are displayed. All text – up to 25 lines – is preserved in memory even if it's not displayed and it will return if visible lines are deleted or made smaller in height.

PRINT requests the number of labels needed and then outputs the labels. To abort or pause just hold the spacebar – remember that the printer buffer will have to empty before printing stops. An option is then given to continue or abort, and if the former is selected a prompt is given to let you adjust the margin in order to line up with the edges of the labels. Pressing Return causes printing to continue as previously. The vertical position of the label relative to the print head may also be tweaked during a spacebar pause.

QUIT returns you to Basic. Note that if Escape is used at any time you are prompted to save your work.

```
   10 REM LABELLE
   20 REM By George Speller
   30 REM (c) The Micro User
   40 :
   50 MODE7
   60 ON ERROR GOTO 4030
   70 PROCinit
   80 REPEAT
   90 MODE7
  100 PROCmainmenu
  110 IF M%=1 MODE7:PROCsetup:PROCparams
  120 IF M%=2 MODE7:PROCfile
  130 IF M%=3 MODE3:PROCedit
  140 IF M%=4 MODE7:PROCprint
  150 UNTIL M%=5
  160 END
  170 :
  180 DEFPROCparams
  190 max%=height%/13
  200 maxlines%=height%/15
  210 lf%(1)=15:lf%(2)=28:lf%(3)=32
  220 lf%(4)=32
  230 len%(1)=maxlen%:len%(2)=maxlen%:le
n%(3)=(maxlen%*3/5)
  240 len%(4)=(maxlen%*3/10)
  250 inset%(0)=0:inset%(2)=0:inset%(3)=
(maxlen%-len%(3))/2
  260 inset%(4)=(maxlen%-len%(4))/2
  270 IF flag1% PROCtotlf
  280 flag1%=TRUE
  290 ENDPROC
  300 :
  310 DEFPROCinit
  320 *KEY0 "|!|A"
  330 *KEY1 "|!|B"
  340 *KEY2 "|!|C"
  350 *KEY3 "|!|D"
  360 *KEY4 "|!|E"
  370 *KEY5 "|!|F"
  380 *KEY6 "|!|G"
  390 *KEY7 "|!|L"
  400 *FX4,1
  410 F$="No file"
  420 abort%=FALSE
  430 exit%=FALSE
  440 flag1%=FALSE
  450 tit$=CHR$129+CHR$157+CHR$131+CHR$1
41+"LABELLE   "+CHR$156
  460 DIM data$(25),type%(25),style%(25)
,len%(4),inset%(4),lf%(4)
  470 height%=270
  480 maxlen%=60
  490 totlf%=0
  500 pmargin%=0
  510 pitch%=324
  520 clear$=STRING$(maxlen%," ")
  530 PROCparams
  540 FOR B%=0 TO max%
  550 type%(B%)=1:style%(B%)=1
  560 data$(B%)=clear$
  570 NEXT B%
  580 DIM option$(8)
  590 DATA Set up,Filing,Edit label,Prin
t Label,Quit
  600 FOR N%=1TO5
  610 READ option$(N%)
  620 NEXT N%
  630 VDU 23;11,0;0;0;0
  640 ENDPROC
  650 :
  660 DEFPROCtitle
  670 PRINTTAB(12,1)tit$'TAB(12,2)tit$
  680 ENDPROC
  690 :
  700 DEFPROCmainmenu
  710 *FX21,0
  720 PROCtitle
  730 VDU 28,0,24,39,6
  740 FOR N%=1TO5
  750 PROCline(N%,32,156,135)
  760 NEXT N%
  770 line%=1:select%=FALSE
  780 PROCline(line%,132,157,135)
  790 REPEAT
  800 oldline%=line%
  810 G%=GET
  820 IF G%=138 line%=line%-(line%<5)
  830 IF G%=139 line%=line%+(line%>1)
  840 M%=G%-48
  850 IF M%<6 AND M%>0 line%=M%:select%=
TRUE
  860 IF G%=13 M%=line%:select%=TRUE
  870 PROCline(oldline%,32,156,135)
  880 PROCline(line%,132,157,135)
  890 UNTIL select%=TRUE
  900 G%=INKEY(50)
  910 ENDPROC
  920 :
  930 DEFPROCline(N%,newcol%,back%,col%)
  940 PRINT TAB(10,N%)CHR$newcol%;CHR$ba
ck%;CHR$col%;N%;" ";option$(N%);TAB(27,N
%);CHR$156;
  950 ENDPROC
  960 :
  970 DEFPROCdisplay
  980 VDU 28,0,1,79,0
  990 PRINT F$;
 1000 PRINT TAB(10,1)"|";TAB(10+inset%(3
),1)"|";TAB(10+inset%(4),1)"|";
 1010 PRINTTAB(10+len%(4)+inset%(4),1)"|
";TAB(10+len%(3)+inset%(3)-1,1)"|";TAB(1
0+maxlen%-1,1)"|";
 1020
 1030 PROCmark
 1040 VDU28,10,24,79,2
 1050 CLS
 1060 FOR N%=0 TO maxlines%
 1070 PRINT TAB(inset%(type%(N%)),N%)dat
a$(N%);
 1080 NEXT N%
 1090 ENDPROC
 1100 :
 1110 DEFPROCsetup
 1120 PROCtitle
 1130 cvpitch%=pitch%:cvheight%=height%:
cvpmargin%=pmargin%:cvmaxlen%=maxlen%
 1140 VDU 28,0,24,39,6
 1150 PRINT TAB(3)"Label pitch 1/216 in.
";cvpitch%
 1160 PRINT TAB(3)"Height in 1/216 in...
";cvheight%
 1170 PRINT TAB(3)"Margin in characters.
.";cvpmargin%
 1180 PRINTTAB(3)"Width in characters...
";cvmaxlen%
 1190 REPEAT
 1200 REPEAT
 1210 INPUT TAB(31,0)pitch%
 1220 UNTIL pitch% >=0 AND pitch%<=324
 1230 IF pitch%=0 pitch%=cvpitch%
 1240 PRINT TAB(31,0);pitch%;SPC(3);
 1250 REPEAT
 1260 INPUT TAB(31,1)height%
 1270 UNTIL height%>=0 AND height%<=300
 1280 IF height%=0 height%=cvheight%
 1290 PRINT TAB(31,1);height%;SPC(3)
 1300 UNTIL height%<pitch%
 1310 REPEAT
 1320 PRINT TAB(31,1);height%;SPC(3)
 1330 INPUT TAB(31,2)pmargin$
 1340 IF pmargin$="" pmargin%=cvpmargin%
 ELSE pmargin%=VAL(pmargin$)
 1350 UNTIL pmargin%>=0 AND pmargin%<100
 1360 PRINT TAB(31,2);pmargin%;SPC(3);
 1370 REPEAT
 1380 INPUT TAB(31,3)maxlen%
 1390 UNTIL maxlen% >=0 AND maxlen%<=60
 1400 IF maxlen%=0 maxlen%=cvmaxlen%
 1410 PRINT TAB(31,3);maxlen%;SPC(3)
 1420 ENDPROC
 1430 :
 1440 DEFPROCfile
 1450 PROCtitle
 1460 *.
 1470 PRINT"Load or Save  L/S"
 1480 PRINT"Any other key:Abort"
 1490 X=GET OR 32
 1500 IF X=108 PROCload
 1510 IF X=115 PROCsave
 1520 ENDPROC
 1530 :
 1540 DEFPROCload
 1550 VDU 28,0,24,39,23
 1560 CLS
 1570 REPEAT
 1580 INPUT"File name to load ";F$
 1590 UNTIL LENF$<8
 1600 IF F$="" ENDPROC
 1610 F=OPENIN(F$)
 1620 INPUT#F,max%,pitch%,height%,pmargi
n%,maxlen%
```

FORE!!!

Steve Botterill presents the first in a two part series to help you better your score in Holed Out!!

IN the eyes of many people, golf is a simple, silly game where you hit a small ball as far as you can with a big stick and then walk miles to find it. But nothing could be further from the truth. It is in fact almost a science – all about using specially designed and crafted tools to propel a projectile at a precise speed and trajectory in order to achieve incredibly controlled accuracy within a deliberately hazardous environment. Let's take a look at how it's done.

Much of the skill of golf is knowing and understanding the effects of the different clubs on the ball. There are woods, irons and a putter and each have their own characteristics, as you can see from the panels. So you need all these different clubs both to impress your opponent and to deal with hazards – bunkers, water, trees and rough.

You have to be able to hit the ball over many of them and yet have the right amount of run-on to stop it going too far and ending past the hole or going into the next hazard. If you hit the ball at full power with a 1 wood it can roll for up to 90 yards or more after striking the ground. There is obviously a good chance that it may meet a course hazard. A ball hit with a wedge will stop only a couple of yards after landing, as its trajectory is totally different.

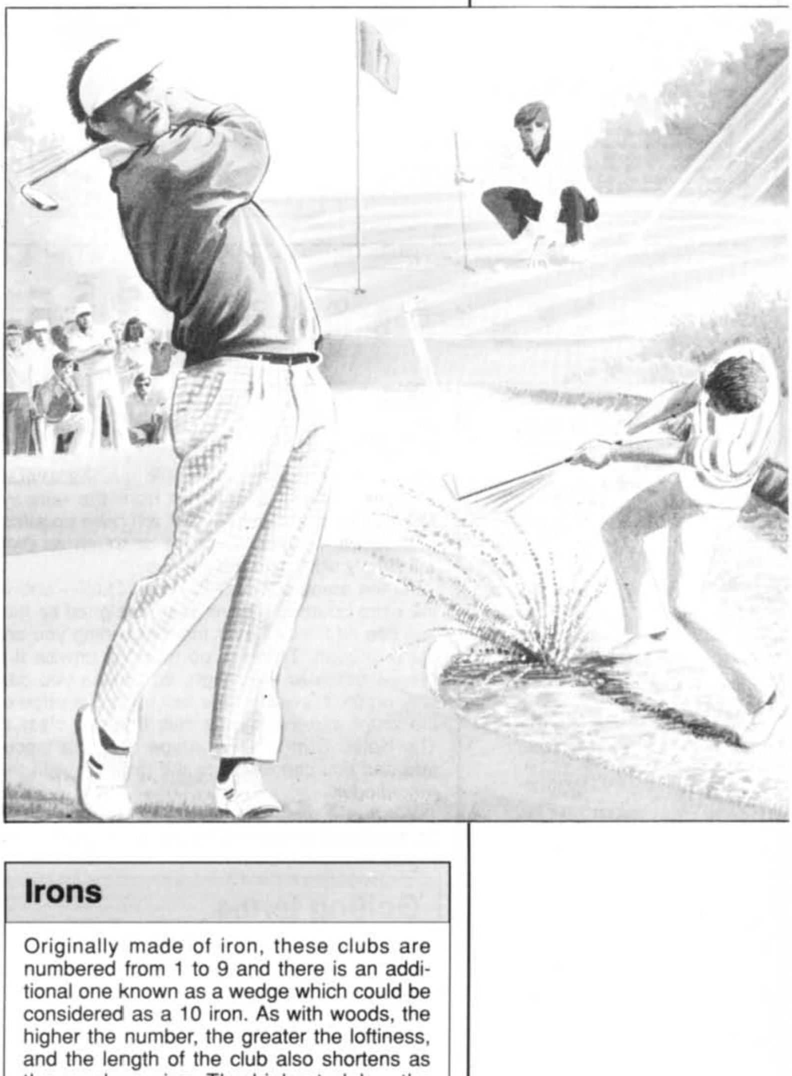
Trees are a big factor when choosing a club. If you need to go over you must select a club that will achieve maximum ball height at the time it is passing over the trees. As this occurs about halfway through its flight you only need to check the maps in the Holed Out!! manual to find out how far away the trees are. The reference card can then be used to work out which club you need.

If you get into a bunker or rough in the game it is a real nuisance unless you can reach the green, as it generally means a wasted shot. Additionally you can get a good lie or bad lie in Holed Out!!, and this significantly affects the club you should use.

The lie is a description of how easy or difficult it is to hit the ball. If you are in rough it describes whether the grass is long or short and if you are in a bunker it lets you know if the ball is stuck in the sand or sitting on the surface. In either case a bad lie means that only very high irons will be effective as the other clubs will not give the ball enough rise to clear the hazard.

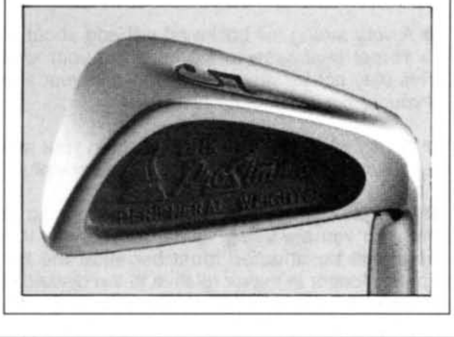
A good lie means the ball is easier to hit and

Turn to Page 108 ▶

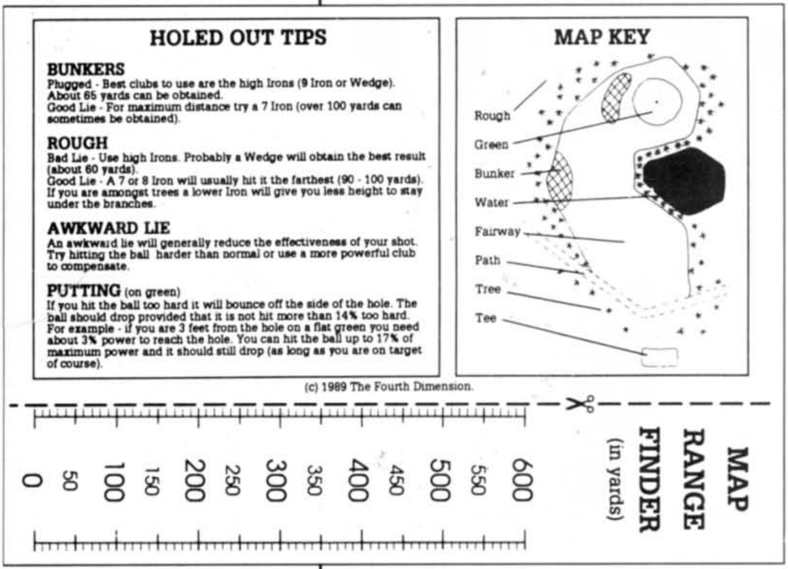


Irons

Originally made of iron, these clubs are numbered from 1 to 9 and there is an additional one known as a wedge which could be considered as a 10 iron. As with woods, the higher the number, the greater the loftiness, and the length of the club also shortens as the numbers rise. The highest club – the wedge – is extremely lofty and hits the ball almost straight up but hardly any distance.



Steve Botterill is the co-designer of Holed Out!! – the 3D golf game from The 4th Dimension. Here he gives some general tips for new golfers wanting a round. Next month Steve will be playing the first nine holes at the Pine Isles course and the following month he'll complete it. You'll be able to follow him round to help improve your handicap.


MAP KEY
Rough
Green
Bunker
Water
Fairway
Path
Tree
Tee
MAP RANGE FINDER
(in yards)
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
350
400
450
500
550
600

HOLED OUT TIPS

BUNKERS
Plugged - Best clubs to use are the high Irons (9 Iron or Wedge). About 65 yards can be obtained.
Good Lie - For maximum distance try a 7 Iron (over 100 yards can sometimes be obtained).

ROUGH
Bad Lie - Use high Irons. Probably a Wedge will obtain the best result (about 60 yards).
Good Lie - A 7 or 8 Iron will usually hit it the farthest (90 - 100 yards). If you are amongst trees a lower Iron will give you less height to stay under the branches.

AWKWARD LIE
An awkward lie will generally reduce the effectiveness of your shot. Try hitting the ball harder than normal or use a more powerful club to compensate.

PUTTING (on green)
If you hit the ball too hard it will bounce off the side of the hole. The ball should drop provided that it is not hit more than 14% too hard. For example - if you are 3 feet from the hole on a flat green you need about 3% power to reach the hole. You can hit the ball up to 17% of maximum power and it should still drop (as long as you are on target of course).

(c) 1989 The Fourth Dimension.

Part of the quick reference guide supplied with Holed Out!!

Woods

You can have up to three woods numbered 1, 2 or 5, with the 1 wood – otherwise known as a driver – being the most powerful. They are called woods because the part of the club which hits the ball was traditionally made of wood, but is now often made of other materials.

Woods are the longest clubs, so the head travels very fast when you take a swing at the ball giving extra impact on contact and therefore power. The face of the club – the side that hits the ball – is quite flat so it tends to apply the power in a largely forward rather than upward direction.

A driver is the most flat-faced and a 5 wood is more lofted. This means that the ball will rise more steeply with a 5 wood, but as more of the power has been used to generate height the ball will not travel as far.

Woods are usually used from the tee except on very short holes, but can be used on the fairway to good effect.

◀ ***From Page 107***

most Irons can be used, although the overall shot will not be as good as from the fairway. Many clubs particuarly woods will have no effect whatsoever in either bunkers or rough as they will simply skim over the surface.

All the areas of water in Holed Out!! – and in the extra courses – have been designed so that you can hit the ball over them providing you are close enough. Trying to go round is unwise if it means going in the rough, so unless you can stay on the fairway hit the ball up to the edge of the water and then use a club that can clear it. The Holed Out!! manual maps are quite accurate and you can measure the distance with the rangefinder.

Wind is a major problem and can only really be mastered by experience because wind direction and speed are so variable. As a general guide consider these criteria:

Golfing terms

Par	The expected score
Bogie	One over par
Birdie	One under par
Eagle	Two under par
Albatross	Three under par

- A very strong full backwind will add about 10 to 15 per cent extra to the length of your shot. This may not be wanted and can ruin your shot if you do not allow for it.

- A very strong headwind will shorten your shot by 10 to 15 per cent and is generally unhelpful.

- The effect of sidewinds varies depending on the club you are using. Shots played with lofty ones will be affected most because the ball spends longer in the air relative to the distance it travels. A very strong crosswind will greatly affect a wedge shot and a lot of compensation is required – it is useful to know that it can be better to offset the effects of the wind using hook or slice although this does take a little practice.

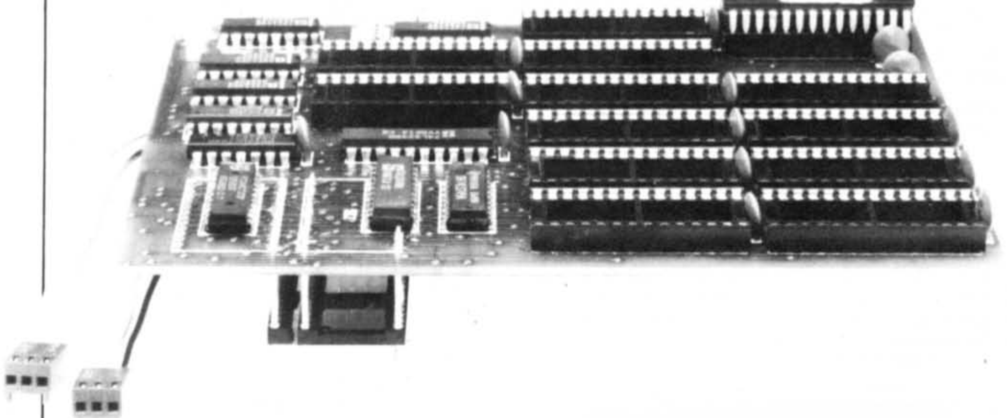
- If the wind is blowing from an angle your adjustment calculations are a little tricky. If the wind is not too strong it shouldn't affect the ball too badly in either direction, but stay well away from hazards.

Well I'm off for a few rounds at the 19th hole. Next month I'll start a shot by shot account of a round at Pine Isles – the harder course from the original Holed Out!!. I'll be including all the mistakes I make, so if you play at the same time as you read it you may well be able to give me a thrashing.

Putter

The putter is quite different to any other club and is only intended for use on the green. It is flat faced and usually shorter than any other. If you try to use a putter on the fairway in Holed Out!! some very strange things can happen as the ball will bounce all over the place due to bumps on the grass.

All aboard!



Squeezing more into your Master? Robert Pearson checks out an option

Product: Morley Master AA board
Price: £46
Supplier: Morley Electronics, Maurice Road Industrial Estate, Wallsend, Tyne and Wear NE28 6BY.
Tel: 091-257 6355

THE facility to add four extra roms using the cartridge slots of the BBC Master is very useful. However, with the ever-increasing amount of rom-based software available, even this space is becoming insufficient and changing them can become a frequent activity. The middle of the three rom sockets at the front right-hand side of the Master circuit board accepts a 16k rom or eprom, appearing in slot eight.

Using links 18 and 19, each of the sockets in front and behind can be configured either as 32k ram or to accept 16k or 32k roms – with the loss of 32k ram in each case. When configured as 32k ram, the socket behind rom eight is represented in slots seven and six, that in front as five and four.

Similarly with 32k roms in the sockets, slots 4 to 7 are fully utilised. However most commercially available roms are 16k and with this sort inserted, slots six and four cannot be used. Table I should make these trade-offs easier to understand.

The Morley Electronics' AA rom board allows further expansion of the available space. It is sturdily constructed and contains four 32k and eight 16k rom sockets with a controller chip supplied.

Installation is easy and described well in the eight page manual. It fits into the back socket and half of the middle socket of the three internal sockets at the right-hand side and connects by plugged fly leads to links 18 and 19. This in effect takes up the three slots which are reallocated to the board itself.

This site is the same as that for Econet, so the two are physically incompatible. The zero page locations used for command workspace are official but the use of cmos ram – allocated for the Econet system – is not.

The board does not provide extra rom banks which are automatically initialised on start up.

The control rom appears on the rom list as MASTERboard in slot eight and the board itself acts as a sort of library of roms which are selectively paged into rom slots four to seven as required.

On the board the eight 16k rom sockets – which also accept 8k roms or pseudo-32k devices – are arranged in pairs or banks. Each has equal priority, while the right-hand slot of each has a higher priority than its partner on the left. Any 16k roms are therefore fitted in pairs – useful if two go naturally together such as the View or Inter series.

Roms which clash can be placed in different banks and selected separately. The four 32k slots – which also accept 16k roms, though with the loss of one half of the slot – each form one bank. So there can be a total of 12 roms on the board – *LBOARD lists them all.

Using **LO <Morley board bank number>* you can page roms into slots four and five while **HI <Morley board bank number>* puts them in slots six and seven, with the usual loss of ram. The

Turn to Page 110 ▶

BBC Master					Morley board		
Board socket	**Ram**	**Rom**		**Rom no.**	**Rom**		**Ram**
IC27	–	–	16k	8	Morley board selectively paged from board		
IC37	32k	32k	16k	7	16k	32k	32k
			–	6	16k		
IC41	32k	32k	16k	5	16k	32k	32k
			–	4	16k		

Table I: Selections available with and without the board

Morley rom banks	Available space	Morley rom banks	Available space
bank 0	16k 16k	bank 4	32k or 1 x 16k
bank 1	16k 16k	bank 5	32k or 1 x 16k
bank 2	16k 16k	bank 6	32k or 1 x 16k
bank 3	16k 16k	bank 7	32k or 1 x 16k

*Any bank may be inserted into either rom slots 7/6 (*HI <bank no.>) or slots 5/4 (*LO <bank no.>). With 32k rom in bank 4-7, the image is split to 16k in each of rom slot 7/6 or 5/4. With 16k rom in bank 4-7, slot 6 or 4 remains empty. *HI R allocates 7/6 to 32k ram and *LO R allocates 5/4 to 32k ram.*

Table II: Banked system of rom board

SUMMING UP

On the whole this is an excellent extension to the usual Master rom/ram selections with full utilisation of rom slots four to seven. But you still can't have the ram as well, and it is incompatible with Econet.

◀ From Page 109

difference is that rom slots 4 and 6 are not lost to use by inserting 16k roms, and there is no need to switch links 18 and 19 when interchanging from rom to ram. Table II will give you a better idea of the available options.

An undocumented command *RB produces a screen layout of the board contents and the facility to page rom banks into HI or LO slots by pressing the appropriate letter identification of each bank. The slots can be allocated as ram banks by using *HI R, *LO R or from *RB. The need for a Control+Break after selection is still necessary for roms that need to grab memory.

The board works satisfactorily with the Tube on or off, but there was a problem with the way the master rom uses the cmos ram to store details of which roms are switched in. Initially, when the control rom was configured to be compatible with Computer-Lock it was not compatible with the 6502 co-processor.

The replacement rom seems to have resolved this. Morley assures me that future versions – and indeed some older ones – will be fully compatible with the Tube, though it makes sense to ensure that you get hold of the right one for your system – either Tube compatible or Computer-Lock compatible. The manual makes no mention of this.

The only other application on the Morley rom is a DFS/ADFS file copy routine which works in both directions.

Carswell Computers

24 Elm Road, Faringdon, Oxon SN7 7EJ
Telephone (0367) 21153

TYPEEASY Version 4
- Touch typing course for the BBC B, B+, Master & Electron
- Mistakes displayed with flashing letters
- Teaches correct finger movement
- 139 progressive exercises plus routines for writing more yourself
- Displays errors, speed and performance

Disc (40 or 80 track) £15, Econet disc (80 track) £30, cassette £7.50

TYPE INVADERS
- Increases your speed – we guarantee!
- Letters and words rain down faster and faster – type correct letters to stop them
- 10 levels with 4 speeds plus colour and sound See review in Acorn User, July '86

Disc (40 or 80 track) £12.50, Econet (80 track) £25, cassette £7.50
Prices include P&P, please add 15% VAT

KOSMOS SOFTWARE

Whatever your subject

French, First Aid, Football, Spelling, Science, Spanish, Sport, Scotland, England, English Words, German, General Knowledge, Geography, Italian, Arithmetic, Natural History and Welsh

Let your computer
help you learn

Write or phone for a FREE 20 page illustrated catalogue of our Leisure and Educational Software

KOSMOS SOFTWARE LIMITED
FREEPOST (no stamp needed)
DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6BR
Tel 05255 3942 or 5406

BADGER MICROS (DEVON)

● Archimedes, BBC Master ●
● Disc Drives, Printers, Monitors, etc. ●
APPOINTED WATFORD DEALER
● Rom Boards, Ram cards, etc . ●
STOCKISTS OF COMPUTER CONCEPTS RANGE
● Interword, Spellmaster, Intersheet, etc. ●
● Discs, Disc boxes, Paper, Labels ●
Badgers Hill, Southerton,
Nr Newton Poppleford, Devon
● PLEASE PHONE FOR BEST PRICES ●
Colaton Raleigh (0395) 68516

THE 512 MOUSE DRIVER HAS ARRIVED!

At last a MOUSE.COM driver has been produced for the 512. Now you can use your 512 mouse within programs other than GEM!

THE 512 MOUSE DRIVER makes the standard 512 mouse behave like an industry-standard PC mouse, allowing you to use it with the latest versions of GEM, Microsoft WORD 4.0, Autosketch, PC ELITE and many others.

For further details contact Cliff or Donna on (0923) 55673 evenings only, or write to:

Tull Computer Services

49 Gammons Lane, North Watford, Hertfordshire. WD2 5BY

Naughty screen grabber strikes

I HAVE recently been getting the file core error on an Archimedes 310 with Risc OS. It often occurs when I'm using the fill options in Pro-Artisan and it's very annoying to find it is impossible to save a picture when I've spent a long time on it.

The manuals are not very helpful and only say reset the machine. Could you explain more about this error, what causes it and how to prevent it?

Unfortunately the problem always occurs when I'm using the Snapshot program from your December 1988 issue. Also when saving more than one screen – with Arthur – large black strips appear in various places along the display.

If it is at all possible to upgrade this program for Risc OS could you please explain how? Also please show how to add an extra line so that before a screen is saved the disc is re-mounted. This would then allow the use of an unprotected blank disc on which to save screens. – **Chris Kent, Wokingham, Berks.**

● The FileCore module contains all the mid-level routines for an ADFS-like filing system and is used by the ADFS, NetFS and RamFS.

You could even design your own filing system using it, all you need is the user interface and the media accessing primitives. The screen grabber was originally written for the Arthur OS and, as it was a little bit naughty in the way it worked, there have been sufficient changes to make it function incorrectly.

Update updated

I HAVE discovered a minor problem when using my Update program which was published in the August 1989 issue of The Micro User. *It only occurs with early versions of ATS, not with the GIS ATS – all versions – or BBC ATS versions 3.0 and 3.1 and the problem lies in the display routine included to overcome errors in these early roms.*

Unfortunately the program alters the page in memory

Turn to Page 112 ▶

Win a tenner

● **Want to write to The Micro User? The address is: Letters, The Micro User, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.**

Writers of the most interesting letters receive a £10 prize.

£10 Prize letter

Make a date with View

MUCH is often made of the ability of View 3.0 – in the Master – to enter the current date into letters or documents using |D in association with a margin command such as RJ.

The problem with this approach is that only the |D, rather than the actual date, is retained in the document.

Thus there is no record of when the document was actually produced and, if a further copy is printed at a later date, it will show the new date rather than being a true copy of the document with its original date.

If entry to View is initiated via a !BOOT file, which is often the case in order to set up the printer, force lower case operation, load a default template file and so on, it is a simple matter to include extra statements in this !BOOT file to transfer the date – permanently – into the current document.

If the template file already contains |D, a function key can be defined to replace the |D with the date, extracted from the full TIME$ string while still effectively in Basic. This function key can then be activated with an FX command, once the command mode of View has been entered, provided the FX command is the last command of the !BOOT file.

This is best illustrated with an actual example. First create a template letter start as illustrated:

My Street
Any Town
County, Postcode

Tel: 0123 4567

RJ |D

Dear

The following !BOOT file will set up the printer, set up View, replace the |D with the actual date, and then enter View:

```
*BASIC
*FX15,1
VDU2,1,27,1,64,1,27,1,69,1
,27,1,73,1,1,3
*SHADOW
MODE 3
VDU19,1,3,0,0,0
OSCLI("KEY10 CHANGE/||D/"+
MID$(TIME$,5,11)+"/|M"+"S
^Z|M")
*WORD
*FX202,48
PRINTER KAGA
LOAD DUMMY
*FX 138,0,138
```

Function key 10 is chosen as, hopefully, the Break key will not be pressed while in View. Any function key could have been used, but the use of key 10 also leaves the function keys free for use in the edit using Control+Shift+fkey – provided an FX228,1 has been issued.

*This function key definition not only replaces the |D in the document with the date, but also uses the SEARCH command to enter the text mode of View as it is not possible to simulate Escape in View 3.0 by issuing *FX125.*

Acorn recommends using SEARCH ^? to enter View edit mode with the cursor on the first space. In the example given here, a hard space is placed two positions to the right of Dear in the dummy letter and S ^Z then enters edit mode with the cursor set on this – ready to enter the name of the addressee (which will actually overwrite the hard space).

This hard space is initially produced by entering any unique character such as @ and then, using CHANGE @ ^Z, it is converted into a hard space.

The dummy letter must then be resaved for future use. The only reason for using this hard space instead of any other character is that it does not show on the screen and even if it does not get overwritten it will only print out as a space. – **D. Gibbons, Wantage, Oxon.**

How the !BOOT file works

*BASIC	Ensures that Basic is in control.
*FX15,1	Flushes the current input buffer to be on the safe side.
VDU2...	Sets up the printer according to personal preference.
*SHADOW	Gives maximum memory space for View documents.
MODE 3	Gives an 80-column display and ensures SHADOW is invoked.
VDU19...	Sets up coloured text (yellow in this case).
OSCLI...	Defines function key 10 _ note use of ||D.
*WORD	Enters View command mode
*FX202,48	Forces lower case 'typewriter' mode.
PRINTER KAGA	Loads the printer driver.
LOAD DUMMY	Loads the default template file.
*FX138,0,138	Activates function key 10.

◀ **From Page 111**

for display purposes before carrying out the CRC. The result is that this is always thought to be in error, and no updates will be reported.

The cure is to delete line 1140 and make these changes:

```
  40 REM Version 1.10
 1060 LOCALrow%,mag%,a%,r%
 1065 DIM r% 41
 1110 FORa%=(s%+2)TO(s%+41)
:r%?(a%-s%-2)=(?a%)OR&80:NE
XT
 1120 r%?40=&D
 1130 row$(row%=$r%
```

With this change, you can keep track of changes even if you still have an early version of the ATS rom. – **Jeremy Brayshaw, London W12.**

Better video recorder link

HAVING seen the Captions Utility in the May issue, there are a few things I would like to point out about some problems I had recording from my BBC Micro to a video recorder.

Firstly, I experienced interference when using the UHF lead. This was caused by the fact that the BBC Micro and VCR both had the output frequency tuned to about Channel 36. I solved that by adjusting the output of my BBC Micro and retuning the VCR.

Secondly, although my micro's video signal is only black and white, there is a link on the circuit board left of the modulator in the form of two soldered pads labelled S39. If this link is made the video signal appears in colour – issue 4 boards upwards.

Thirdly, the video signal on some BBC Micros may not be suitable for certain older VCRs. Although I got a good picture when recording, the playback was totally unacceptable on my machine, but I did try it on a friend's newer one and got a very good result. – **Peter Doe, Edinburgh.**

Emulating Cobol

YOU may be interested to know that Utah Cobol works on the Archimedes under the PC emulator. The software is written by Ellis Computing, Nevada, and I bought this compiler, editor and manual from Advantage, 56 Bath Road, Cheltenham GL53 7HJ.

It supports 90 per cent of Cobol commands and at under £40 it is good value for people who want to learn this business-oriented language.

I would like to know where I can get a copy of the mathemagical game L for my Archimedes – **Peter Barry, Chalfont St. Peter, Bucks.**

● The Archimedes version of L costs £13 – the same as the one for the 8 bit BBC Micro version – and is available from The Association of Teachers of Mathematics, 7 Shaftesbury Street, Derby DE3 8YB. Telephone: 0332 46599.

£10 Prize letter

I FOUND the sideways ram autosave utility in your July issue most interesting and I am keen to develop the concept further. It states that lines 200 to 1240 create the sideways ram header and command recognition codes while lines 1250 to 2540 create the utility.

It then goes on to say "...you can easily modify the interpreter to add new star commands..."

I would like to incorporate a number of utilities into sideways ram/rom images, for example, Get It Right!

Unfortunately I am not adept enough at programming to be able to modify the program published, and would welcome any suggestions as to how this might be done. – **David M Pett, St Lawrence, Jersey, Channel Islands.**

● Extending the utilities available in the program you mention is enough for a whole article – or possibly two. But we are looking into the possibility of providing a sideways ram version of the checksum program.

What day is it?

WHILE I was writing a program recently I required a procedure to calculate the number of days elapsed between two dates, and came up with a routine similar, albeit written in Pascal, to that of Graham Kendall's published in your August issue.

However, for my application I also needed to know which day of the week a particular date fell on, and this can easily be found from these routines.

Since day 0 – 1 Jan 1900 – was a Sunday it follows that day 1 was a Monday, day 2 a Tuesday and so on. Therefore all that is required to work out which day a date falls on is to take the result of Graham's procedure MOD7. This will give a number from 0 to 6 with 0 corresponding to Sunday, 1 to Monday and so on through to 6 for Saturday.

This works for any date which Graham's routine can convert to an integer. – **K.J. Trickey, Fakenham, Norfolk.**

Searching for the answer

WITH reference to your reply to Ellen Perry's letter in your August issue I also have the same problem with the Card Index program in the May issue. I have made the alteration you suggest to line 660 but this doesn't cure the problem.

The Search parameter does not work, but all the others do. Can you help? – **Dr P. E. Dipple, Reading, Berks.**

● Unfortunately the correction for the card index progam didn't go quite far enough. The help we offered cured the problem in some circumstances, but was only half the solution. The full remedy is to change the comparison in line 660 to >= thus making it read:

```
  60 IF LENj$>=LENt$ m%=m%
OR INSTR(j$,t$)
```

This check exists to avoid

Archimedes games

HERE is a method to make Fred Drip of July 1989, Archimedes compatible Delete lines 40 and 210 to 240 then add or change the following:

```
    1 REM > FREDRIP
   50 SOUND ON
   60 VOICES 2
   70 *CHANNELVOICE 1 1
   80 *CHANNELVOICE 2 8
   90 DIM code &40
  321 PROCdelay(40)
 2940 U%=-1:FOR x%=0 TO 2
 STEP 2:P%=code
 2950 [OPT x%:MOV R0,#135
:SWI "OS_Byte"
 2960 ADR R2,mem%:STR R1,
[R2]
 2961 MOV PC,R14:.mem%:]:
NEXT:ENDPROC
```

Perform three global replaces as follows:

Search for	Replace with
&70	mem%
CALL&80	CALL code
CALL &80	CALL code

Also, in all the sound statements where the channel number is zero change it to two, otherwise change it to one, alter the second number to -15 and multiply the last number by 10 in every case.

The Gate of August 1989 works perfectly on the Archimedes series but it is too fast so insert this line:

```
321 FORslow=0TO1000:NEXT
```

Finally, Five Alive – June 1989 – has an inbuilt cheat: Press H during the game to reveal it. – **William Haden, Co. Down, N.Ireland.**

the known INSTR bug in Basic I which will crash the program if the variable *t$* is longer than *j$*.

Graphical Archimedes

I HAVE written a simple, yet striking, graphical display for the Archimedes. It rapidly constructs a range of fast moving, ever changing, line displays. To jump from one to another simply press the spacebar. The program works by drawing lines between sinusoidal and fixed points in a cyclic fashion.

The stepping distances greatly alter the characteristics of the display and so subtle changes in the listing can cause dramatic effects. Some variations have been included in the main loop in lines 160 to 210:

```
   10 REM Graphical line d
isplay
   20 REM by Daniel A. Wil
son
   30 REM (c) The Micro Us
er
   40 REM For Archimedes
   50 REM (runs on B, M128
 etc
   60 REM  but does so slo
wly)
   70 MODE0
   80 REPEAT
   90 MainLoop=1:jumpdist=
1:Xshift=500:Yshift=500:Sca
ler=500
  100 REPEAT
  110 jumpdist=1
  120 REPEAT
  130 FOR Angle=1 TO 1000
STEP jumpdist
  140 X=(SIN(Angle)*Scaler
)+Xshift:Y=(COS(Angle)*Scal
er)+Yshift
  150 IF INKEY(-99) GOTO 2
30
  160 IF MainLoop=1 PLOT 6
9,500,500:PLOT 14,X,Y
  170 IF MainLoop=2 PLOT 6
9,500,500:PLOT 86,X,Y
  180 IF MainLoop=3 PLOT 6
9,X*.5,Y*.5:PLOT 14,X,Y
  190 IF MainLoop=4 PLOT 6
9,X*.5,Y*.5:PLOT 86,X,Y
  200 IF MainLoop=5 FOR L=
0.25 TO 2 STEP .25:PLOT 69,
X*L,Y*L:PLOT 14,X,Y:NEXT
  210 IF MainLoop=6 PLOT 6
9,X*.35,Y*.35:PLOT 14,X,Y
  220 NEXT Angle
  230 jumpdist=jumpdist+1
  240 UNTIL jumpdist=10
  250 CLS
  260 MainLoop=MainLoop+1
  270 UNTIL MainLoop=7
  280 UNTIL FALSE
```

The number of displays possible is infinite and the routine is written so that it is simple to alter.

The program will run on an 8 bit BBC Micro but does so very slowly – thus losing some of the striking effects. One remedy is to reduce the size of Angle in line 130 from 1000 to 100, but this means that only a tenth of the lines are drawn, leaving large gaps in the graphics. – **Daniel A. Wilson, Westbury-on-Trym, Bristol.**

Network notes

I AM a sixth form student at Mirfield High School and would like to make a number of comments about Econet networks. I've spoken to many people from all over the country and have reached several conclusions.

Care is needed as Econet is not a secure environment, and it is possible to do many illegal things.

For example, if anybody with privileged access is careless and logs on to an unprotected station or forgets to clear the memory of theirs after they have used it, they may find that half an hour later the whole school has privileged abilities.

The Econet may be considered reasonably fast when there are only 20 BBC Micros using it, but at our school there are 27 and three Archimedes.

They are all used for word processing, databases and spreadsheets throughout every day and consequently the access time to the filestore is considerable.

As the year progresses it gets longer as there are gaps to be filled when other programs or files are deleted. Our network has been known to crash up to seven times a day due to the heavy workload. This occurrence has been reduced by better disc management – the deletion of all scratch files.

Due to the colossal size of software for the Archimedes, when two or three are loading a package, filestore timeout errors. – Station x not listening – *often occur on both the Archimedes and the BBC Micros.*

This problem has been overcome by staggering the loading of such packages. – **Nicholas Barnes, Mirfield, W. Yorks.**

Ram board reassurance

IN the July issue of The Micro User *N.Reed of Huddersfield reported a problem with the 32k Watford ram board. Having had the same trouble myself, I can offer the following reassurance and solution:*

Neither the board nor Interword is at fault. It is simply a compatibility problem. Every time you wish to load an incompatible piece of software enter:

```
*RAMOFF
```

Then load – or Boot – as normal. To re-activate the board you can type:

```
*RAMON
```

or perform a hard reset. It's easy. – **Richard J. Hesketh, Fleetwood, Lancs.**

Handling a bit more

IN the July 1989 issue of your magazine you published an Archimedes program I wrote – the Fulllmed utility – which allows the assembly of 32 bit constants.

While it works, the utility isn't as tolerant as it could, or should, be: It can't handle lower case mnemonics or leading spaces in the mnemonic string.

To correct this, change the program to include the lines:

```
 615 WHILE LEFT$(instr$,1)
=" ":instr$=MID$(instr$,2)
:ENDWHILE
 620 $ins%=instr$:temp%=0:
WHILE ins%?temp%<>32:ins%?
temp%=ins%?temp% AND &DF:t
emp%+=1:ENDWHILE:instr=$in
str$
```

Once this has been done the program can handle leading spaces and mnemonics in either case, but you must separate the mnemonic from its arguments by a space. – **Ian Kirk, Derbyshire.**

Filename remarks

On some BBC Micros it is possible to put the name of a program into the first REM statement – like 10 REM >$.MyProg – and save it automatically using:

```
SAVE$(PAGE+8)
```

The lazy programmer is even better served by the following short program. It generates a machine code file called AS which dumps the above command into the keyboard buffer.

*Now all you have to do is type *AS and the program you are developing will be saved automatically.*

```
  10 REM>$.AS-Src
  20 :
  30 FORpass=0TO2STEP2
  40 P%=&900
  50 [OPTpass
  60.as1 LDA#21:JSR&FFF4
  70 LDA#138:LDX#0:LDY#ASC"
0":JSR&FFF4
  80 LDY#ASC".":JSR&FFF4
  90 LDY#13:JSR&FFF4
 100 LDX#0
 110 .as2 LDAtex,X:INX:STX&
70:PHA
 120 LDX#0:TAY:LDA#138:JSR&
FFF4
 130 LDX&70:PLA:CMP#13:BNEa
s2
 140 RTS
 150 .tex EQUS"SA.$(PA.+7)"
:?EQUB13
 160 ]:NEXT
 170 $="*SAVE AS"+STR$~as1+
"+STR$~P%
 180 PRINTS$
 190 $&700=S$:X%=0:Y%=7:CAL
L&FFF7
 200 END
```

– **Max Edwards, Faulkland, Bath.**

● Even four key presses are too many – add a second line to your program:

```
15 *KEY0 *AS|M
```

Then when you've run it once you just need to press one key to perform a save.

The dawn of a new age in electronic communications

MicroLink

This autumn has seen a vast expansion in the number of services available on MicroLink – together with the opening of new telephone access points all over the UK. Today 98 per cent of subscribers can connect their computer to MicroLink at the cost of a local phone call. Find out more about what MicroLink offers by mailing the coupon below.

Please send me more information about the services now available on MicroLink

Name ______________________

Address ______________________

____

____

SEND TO: MicroLink, Europa House, Adlington Park, Adlington, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

MU11

Find out all the facts . . .

MicroLink turns any make of computer, from the inexpensive home micro to the most sophisticated business machine, into a complete communication centre. It becomes a telex machine, a fax machine, an electronic mail terminal, a retrieval tool that lets you search out and store data from the world's leading electronic libraries. It gives you instant access to the credit status of every company in Britain. It keeps you up to date with all the latest news, sport and weather. It becomes a giant catalogue that lets you order goods directly from your keyboard. *And it is always in action – 24 hours a day, seven days a week.* Through MicroLink you can key into more than 1,200 business databases. And you can communicate directly with other services, from Britain's Telecom Gold to electronic mail networks all round the globe. And the cost? From as little as 25p a day.

What the NEW **MicroLink** also offers:

- Send a telex for 20% less than Telecom Gold
- Exchange mail with 100,000 users of the JANET network
- Global links with all leading electronic mail systems
- Fast, efficient and economical translation service in any language
- Error-free file transfer using Kermit, Xmodem or Ymodem protocols
- Local access points in 70 countries throughout the world

PLUS the myriad of productivity tools and leisure facilities that have helped to make MicroLink the service it is today – from business advice to free downloaded software, from mortgage quotes to digitised satellite weather maps.

Create the right impression with

FontStyle

Fontstyle is a versatile system for creating professional looking printouts. It comes with two ready-made fonts and a designer so you can create your own.
Plus you can now get a set of four discs containing an extra 64 fonts!

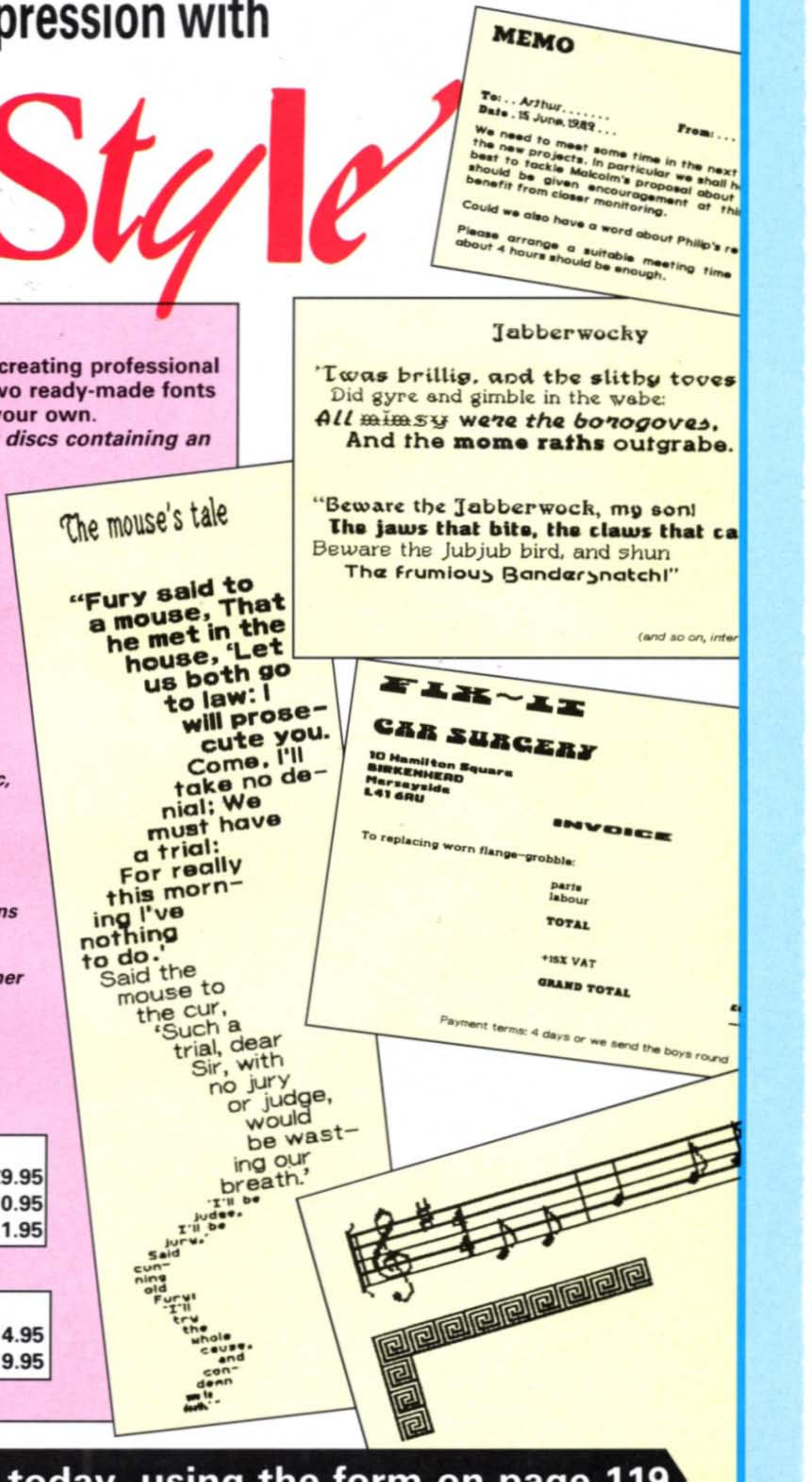
FontStyle is so easy to use. You just type in your text using your favourite word processsor – enter the easy-to-remember formatting codes and save it. Then just load in the Fonstyle program and you'll have superb results within minutes.

Some of Fonstyle's features

- *Professional-looking results from 9 pin printers upwards*
- *Can print characters, borders, music, patterns and much more*
- *Simple to use*
- *Fast draft mode*
- *64 fonts*
- *Up to 8 fonts in any paragraph*
- *Print any font in different dimensions*
- *Temporary or hanging indents*
- *Dynamic control over page layout*
- *Flexible and easy-to-use font designer*
- *Ideal for letterheads, invoices, newsletters, memos and so on*
- *All popular word processors supported*

Fontstyle	
5.25in disc	**£9.95**
3.5in disc (BBC ADFS)	**£10.95**
Archimedes	**£11.95**

Set of 64 Fonts (4 discs)	
5.25in discs	**£14.95**
3.5in discs (BBC/Archimedes)	**£19.95**



MEMO

To: .. Arthur.......
Date . 15 June 1989 ...
From: ...

We need to meet some time in the next
the new projects. In particular we shall h
best to tackle Malcolm's proposal about
should be given encouragement at thi
benefit from closer monitoring.

Could we also have a word about Philip's re

Please arrange a suitable meeting time
about 4 hours should be enough.

Jabberwocky

'Twas brillig, and the slithy toves
Did gyre and gimble in the wabe:
All mimsy were the borogoves,
And the mome raths outgrabe.

"Beware the Jabberwock, my son!
The jaws that bite, the claws that ca
Beware the Jubjub bird, and shun
The frumious Bandersnatch!"

(and so on, inter

The mouse's tale

"Fury said to
a mouse, That
he met in the
house, 'Let
us both go
to law: I
will prose-
cute you.
Come, I'll
take no de-
nial; We
must have
a trial:
For really
this morn-
ing I've
nothing
to do.'
Said the
mouse to
the cur,
'Such a
trial, dear
Sir, with
no jury
or judge,
would
be wast-
ing our
breath.'
'I'll be
judge,
I'll be
jury.'
Said
cun-
ning
old
Fury!
'I'll
try
the
whole
cause,
and
con-
demn
you to
death.'"

FIX~IT
CAR SURGERY
10 Hamilton Square
BIRKENHEAD
Merseyside
L41 6RU

INVOICE

To replacing worn flange-grobble:

parts
labour

TOTAL

+15% VAT

GRAND TOTAL

Payment terms: 4 days or we send the boys round

Send for your copy today, using the form on page 119

AFTER THE RAVE REVIEWS OF ARTISAN...

"A sophisticated graphics package... Artisan is a true load and go program... A real first for Artisan is its 'magic brush'. Its effects have to be seen to be believed... It's friendly and foolproof... Artisan operates at a lightning fast speed... It's streets ahead"

Acorn User - February 1988

"Artisan is a highly superior product... very classy... the manual clearly explained all the many features... go and buy this package now."

RISC User - November 1987

"Artisan makes the Archimedes superb... a truly professional product. The possibilities are endless. I can certainly recommend Artisan."

Micro User - January 1988

"deserving of special mention is a facility called Magic Brush... a true cut and paste... 'Artisan' wins hands down.

Archive - February 1988

"Artisan represents excellent value for money... superbly designed pop up menus... very friendly, foolproof and quick to use... incredibly easy to use. Instantly appealing... superb features... the Magic Pen is unique to Artisan. Quantel would have been justified in getting a little upset... well organised.

A&B - December 1987 & January 1988

"With its versatility, Artisan stuns... It is superb..."

Times Ed - 5/2/1988

WHAT WILL THE CRITICS MAKE OF THE SEQUEL!

After every successful original you'll find a sequel.

Artisan is no exception, and while we admit it's software not celluloid, its reviews are no less impressive. Acorn User said it had to be seen to be believed. RISC User enthused—It's a highly superior product. And Archive said, Artisan wins hands down.

We fully expect Artisan II to be equally as well received.

Hardly surprising though, it has all the features of the original with a lot more besides. It runs in Mode 12 and makes use of the Windows, Icons and the Mouse as well as using standard files for all input and output. Allowing standard screens and sprites to be interchangeable. And harnesses the power of Archimedes, providing a program that's easy to use. In fact, it's been hailed as the best of its kind. Artisan original included features like Magic Brush, Pixel mixing, User definable palette, improved image distortion.

And now we've packed Artisan II with lots of new additions like grid lock, Air Brush, Sprite viewer window, full RICS OS compatability, Graduated Fills and special Textile Design features such as Full and Half Drop Sprites with variable repeat functions.

Artisan II. It's the sequel enthusiasts have been waiting for.

From Spielberg? No, from Clares.

£59.95

If you are a registered user, return your original Artisan disc quoting your Registration number and send us a cheque for £30. We will send you the new version by return of post.

CLARES
MICRO SUPPLIES

98 Middlewich Road, Rudheath, Northwich, CHESHIRE CW9 7DA.
Telephone: 0606 48511 Fax No: 0606 48512

Increase your wordpower with KEYWORD

The essential enhancement for your word processor

Now you don't have to go hunting backwards and forwards through your thesaurus when you're looking for alternative words, because Keyword from Swift Software is a complete word finder – on disc!

At the touch of a button you can instantly select up to 70 synonyms in any of 1,000 categories – giving you an effective vocabulary of up to 70,000 words.

And it's so easy to use. Simply type in the first few letters of a word and you'll be shown all the entries in the dictionary that start with those letters. Then, using the cursor keys (or mouse if you have one), just pick the word that's nearest to the one you're looking for and you'll be presented with a comprehensive list of synonyms.

If you ever find yourself stuck for words, Keyword is the answer! Send for your copy today and you'll never be tongue-tied again.

SAVE UP TO £10
DICTION
THESAURUS
BIBLIOGRAPHY
CATALOGUE
CHECK LIST
DICTIONARY
DIRECTORY
GLOSSARY
INDEX
INVENTORY
LEXICON
LIST
REGISTER
ROLE
ROSTER
SCHEDULE
ROTOR
TABLE
THESAURUS
S W I F T
software
KEYWORD
'A WAY WITH WORDS'
The Dynamic Word Finder for home and business use

WHAT REVIEWERS SAY

"As a word finder for everyday use it is excellent . . . Next time I am stuck for a word I shall be using Keyword rather than reaching for the thesaurus on the bookshelf."

– **The Micro User**

"Keyword will interest anyone who uses a word processor for more than notes to the milkman."

– **New Computer Express**

"There is no doubt that this is a useful and powerful piece of software . . . Give me convenience every time."

– **Electron User**

Also available FREE with subscription (disc only)

	RRP	Our Price
Archimedes 3.5" disc *(Arthur and RISC OS compatible)*	£29.95	£19.95
BBC/Electron 3.5" ADFS disc	£19.95	£14.95
BBC/Electron 5.25" 80T DFS disc	£19.95	£14.95
BBC/Electron 5.25" 40T DFS disc	£14.95	£9.95

THE MICRO USER ORDER FORM

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

Valid until November 30, 1989

Annual subscription
(with monthly tape or disc and Keyword – UK only)
(See opposite)

		New *		Renewal		£ p
Magazine + monthly tape**	£23	*2381*	☐	*2382*	☐	
Magazine + monthly (40 track) 5.25"disc	£23	*2383*	☐	*2384*	☐	
Magazine + monthly (80 track) 5.25" disc	£23	*2385*	☐	*2386*	☐	
Magazine + monthly 3.5" ADFS disc	£27	*2387*	☐	*2388*	☐	
Magazine + monthly 3.5" Archimedes disc	£27	*2389*	☐	*2390*	☐	______
Europe & Eire: Surface	£28	*2365*	☐	*2114*	☐	
Overseas: Surface	£34	*2366*	☐	*2367*	☐	
Overseas: Air	£45	*2004*	☐	*2113*	☐	______

** Orders received by October 26 will commence with December issue*
*** Tape subscription offer – The Last Ninja*

Back issues

May 1989	£1.75	*2526*	☐	Aug 1989	£1.75	*2529*	☐
Jun 1989	£1.75	*2527*	☐	Sept 1989	£1.75	*2530*	☐
Jul 1989	£1.75	*2528*	☐	Oct 1989	£1.75	*2531*	☐

May-October 1989 bundle	£8.95	*2355*	☐

Add £3 for Europe & Eire/£12 Overseas

Fontstyle *(see page 117)*

Fontstyle	5.25" (40/80T)	£9.95	*2108*	☐
Fontstyle	3.5" (BBC ADFS)	£10.95	*2109*	☐
Fontstyle	(Archimedes)	£11.95	*2110*	☐
64 Fonts	5.25" (40T)	£14.95	*2115*	☐
64 Fonts	5.25" (80T)	£14.95	*2116*	☐
64 Fonts	3.5" (BBC/Archimedes)	£19.95	*2117*	☐

Arcade Game Creator (DFS only)

Cassette & Manual	£9.95	*2268*	☐
5.25" disc (40T) & Manual	£11.95	*2269*	☐
5.25" (80T) & Manual	£11.95	*2270*	☐

Keyword *(see page 118)*

NEW

Archimedes	3.5" disc	£19.95	*2352*	☐
BBC/Electron	3.5" ADFS disc	£14.95	*2351*	☐
BBC/Electron	5.25" 80T DFS disc	£14.95	*2353*	☐
BBC/Electron	5.25" 40T DFS disc	£9.95	*2354*	☐

Summer Collection

5.25" disc (40T)	£19.95	*2120*	☐
5.25" disc (80T)	£19.95	*2121*	☐

Superior Selection

	Tape			5.25"			3.5"		
A Question of Sport	£9.95	*2200*	☐	£10.95	*2201*	☐	£14.95	*2202*	☐
Pipeline	£7.95	*2203*	☐	£8.95	*2204*	☐	£10.95	*2205*	☐
By Fair Means or Foul	£7.95	*2206*	☐	£8.95	*2207*	☐	£10.95	*2208*	☐
The Last Ninja	£7.95	*2209*	☐	£8.95	*2210*	☐	£10.95	*2211*	☐

Ten of the Best Educational Programs
(DFS only)

Cassette	£5.95	*2189*	☐
5.25" Disc (40T)	£6.95	*2190*	☐
5.25" Disc (80T)	£6.95	*2191*	☐

TV400
(See page 35)

NEW

£94.95	*2122*	☐
Plus post and packing £1.50		☑

Mini Office II

Available For:	MO2	Book	Example Disc	Price	Code	Please Tick
Tape users	●	–	–	£14.95	*2368*	☐
Model B, B+ (40T disc)	●	–	–	£16.95	*2369*	☐
Model B, B+ (80T disc)	●	–	–	£16.95	*2370*	☐
Master (5.25" 40T disc)	●	–	–	£19.95	*2283*	☐
Master (5.25" 80T disc)	●	–	–	£19.95	*2028*	☐
Tape users	●	●	–	£19.95	*2271*	☐
Model B, B+ (40T disc)	●	●	–	£21.95	*2272*	☐
Model B, B+ (80T disc)	●	●	–	£21.95	*2273*	☐
Master (5.25" 40T disc)	●	●	–	£24.95	*2281*	☐
Master (5.25" 80T disc)	●	●	–	£24.95	*2276*	☐
Model B, B+ (40T disc)	●	●	●	£29.95	*2274*	☐
Model B, B+ (80T disc)	●	●	●	£29.95	*2275*	☐
Master (5.25" 40T disc)	●	●	●	£32.95	*2282*	☐
Master (5.25" 80T disc)	●	●	●	£32.95	*2277*	☐

Binder

£4.95	*2221*	☐

Dust Covers

BBC B & B+	£3.95	*2220*	☐
BBC Master	£3.95	*2222*	☐
BBC Master Compact	£3.95	*2224*	☐

Database Publications DTP
(see page 26)

5.25" DFS 40 Track	£14.95	*2145*	☐
5.25" DFS 80 Track	£14.95	*2146*	☐

Fun School 2 (DFS only)
(See page 20)

	Tape £9.95		5.25" disc (40/80T) £12.95	
Under 6s	*2239*	☐	*2240*	☐
6-8 year olds	*2242*	☐	*2243*	☐
Over 8s	*2245*	☐	*2249*	☐

Morley Teletext Adapter

Teletext Adapter (40T utilities disc) + Design 7 Plus	£99.95	*2157*	☐
Teletext Adapter (80T utilities disc) + Design 7 Plus	£99.95	*2158*	☐
Power Supply	£9.95	*2054*	☐

Transparent calculator

Tick here if you are ordering the calculator	£7.95	*2118*	☐
Tick here if you are spending £25 or more on reader offers (excluding subscriptions) and wish to claim your FREE calculator		*2119*	☐

For Europe & Eire add £3 towards postage ☐
For Overseas add £5 towards postage ☐

➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ ➡ **TOTAL** ______

Payment: please indicate method (✓)

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Database Publications Ltd.

☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa Expiry Date ____ / ____

No. ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

Name ______________________ Signed ______________________

Address ____

______________________ Postcode ______________________

Daytime telephone number in case of queries ______________________ MU11

Send to:
Database Direct
FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port,
South Wirral L65 3EB
(No stamp needed if posted in UK)
Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

Order at any time of the day or night

Tel: 051-357 2961

Orders by Fax: **051-357 2813**	*Orders by Prestel:* **Key *89, then 614568383**	*Orders by MicroLink:* **MAG001**

Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

◀ From Page 106

```
 1630 FOR N%=0 TO max%
 1640 INPUT#F,style%(N%),type%(N%),data$(N%)
 1650 NEXT N%
 1660 CLOSE#0
 1670 PROCparams
 1680 ENDPROC
 1690 :
 1700 DEFPROCsave
 1710 VDU 28,0,24,39,23
 1720 CLS
 1730 REPEAT
 1740 INPUT"File name to save ";F$
 1750 UNTIL LENF$<8
 1760 IF F$="" ENDPROC
 1770 F=OPENOUT(F$)
 1780 PRINT#F,max%,pitch%,height%,pmargin%,maxlen%
 1790 FOR N%=0 TO max%
 1800 PRINT#F,style%(N%),type%(N%),data$(N%)
 1810 NEXT N%
 1820 CLOSE#0
 1830 ENDPROC
 1840 :
 1850 DEFPROCedit
 1860 *FX15,0
 1870 A%=0:B%=0
 1880 PROCtotlf
 1890 PROCdisplay
 1900 REPEAT
 1910 PROCcursor
 1920 PRINT TAB(A%+inset%(type%(B%)),B%);
 1930 PROCkeyin
 1940 UNTIL I%=129
 1950 I%=0
 1960 ENDPROC
 1970 :
 1980 DEFPROCkeyin
 1990 REPEAT
 2000 I$=INKEY$(0):I%=ASC(I$)
 2010 UNTIL I$<>""
 2020 IF I%>126 OR I%<32 PROCctrl:ENDPROC
 2030 IF A%>=len%(type%(B%)) ENDPROC
 2040 PROCmidstr
 2050 A%=A%+1
 2060 ENDPROC
 2070 :
 2080 DEFPROCctrl
 2090 IF INKEY(-1)PROCshift:ENDPROC
 2100 IF I%=139 A%=0:B%=B%+(B%>0):ENDPROC
 2110 IF I%=138 OR I%=13 A%=0:B%=B%-(B%<maxlines%):ENDPROC
 2120 IF I%=136 A%=A%+(A%>0):ENDPROC
 2130 IF I%=137 A%=A%-(A%<LENdata$(B%)):ENDPROC
 2140 IF I%=127 I$=" ":PROCmidstr:A%=A%+(A%>0):ENDPROC
 2150 IF I%>129 PROCselect
 2160 IF I%=9 AND A%< LENdata$(B%)-10 A%=A%+10
 2170 ENDPROC
 2180 :
 2190 DEFPROCshift
 2200 IF I%=136 PROCdel
 2210 IF I%=137 PROCins
 2220 IF I%=138 PROCinsline
 2230 IF I%=139 PROCdelline
 2240 ENDPROC
 2250 :
 2260 DEFPROCmidstr
 2270 data$(B%)=LEFT$(data$(B%),A%)+I$+RIGHT$(data$(B%),LEN(data$(B%))-(A%+1))
 2280 data$(B%)=FNfixlen(data$(B%))
 2290 PRINT TAB(inset%(type%(B%)),B%)data$(B%);
 2300 ENDPROC
 2310 :
 2320 DEFPROCdel
 2330 data$(B%)=LEFT$(data$(B%),A%)+RIGHT$(data$(B%),LENdata$(B%)-(A%+1))+" "
 2340 data$(B%)=FNfixlen(data$(B%))
 2350 PRINT TAB(inset%(type%(B%)),B%)data$(B%)
 2360 ENDPROC
 2370 :
 2380 DEFPROCins
 2390 IF A%=maxlen% ENDPROC
 2400 data$(B%)=LEFT$(data$(B%),A%)+" "+RIGHT$(data$(B%),LENdata$(B%)-A%)
 2410 data$(B%)=FNfixlen(data$(B%))
 2420 PRINTTAB(inset%(type%(B%)),B%)data$(B%)
 2430 ENDPROC
 2440 :
 2450 DEFPROCinsline
 2460 FOR N%=max% TO B%+1 STEP-1
 2470 data$(N%)=data$(N%-1)
 2480 type%(N%)=type%(N%-1)
 2490 style%(N%)=style%(N%-1)
 2500 NEXT N%
 2510 data$(B%)=clear$
 2520 type%(B%)=1
 2530 style%(B%)=1
 2540 PROCtotlf
 2550 PROCdisplay
 2560 ENDPROC
 2570 :
 2580 DEFPROCdelline
 2590 FOR N%=B% TO max%-1
 2600 data$(N%)=data$(N%+1)
 2610 type%(N%)=type%(N%+1)
 2620 style%(N%)=style%(N%+1)
 2630 NEXT N%
 2640 data$(max%)=clear$
 2650 PROCtotlf
 2660 PROCdisplay
 2670 ENDPROC
 2680 :
 2690 DEFPROCselect
 2700 IF I%=130 AND style%(B%)<>3 type%(B%)=1
 2710 IF I%=131 type%(B%)=2
 2720 IF I%=132 type%(B%)=3
 2730 IF I%=133 type%(B%)=4
 2740 IF I%=134 style%(B%)=1
 2750 IF I%=135 style%(B%)=2
 2760 IF I%=140 AND type%(B%)<>1 style%(B%)=3
 2770 PROCtotlf
 2780 data$(B%)=FNfixlen(data$(B%))
 2790 PROCdisplay
 2800 A%=0:PRINT TAB(inset%(type%(B%)),B%);
 2810 ENDPROC
 2820 :
 2830 DEFPROCmark
 2840 VDU 28,0,24,2,2
 2850 CLS
 2860 FOR N%=0 TO maxlines%
 2870 PRINT TAB(0,N%);type%(N%);" ";style%(N%);
 2880 NEXT N%
 2890 ENDPROC
 2900 :
 2910 DEFPROClabel
 2920 totlfp%=0
 2930 PROCpcode(71,0)
 2940 FORB%=0 TO maxlines%
 2950 IF INKEY(-99) THEN PROCadjust
 2960 IF abort%=TRUE B%=maxlines%+1:GOTO 3400
 2970 REM cancel styles:
 2980 PROCpcode(53,0)
 2990 PROCpcode(45,0)
 3000 PRINT TAB(pmargin%);
 3010 REM set styles:
 3020 IF style%(B%)=2 PROCpcode(52,0)
 3030 IF style%(B%)=3 PROCpcode(45,1)
 3040 ON type%(B%) GOTO 3070,3170,3250,3320
 3050 :
 3060 REM con superscript (type 1)
 3070 PROCpcode(15,0):REM condensed
 3080 PROCpcode(83,0):REM set super
 3090 PROCpcode(51,lf%(1)):REM linespc
 3100 totlfp%=totlfp%+lf%(1)
 3110 PRINTdata$(B%)
 3120 PROCpcode(84,0):REM canc super
 3130 PROCpcode(18,0):REM canc cond
 3140 GOTO3400
 3150 :
 3160 REM condensed (type 2)
 3170 PROCpcode(15,0):REM condensed
 3180 PROCpcode(51,lf%(2)):REM linespc
 3190 totlfp%=totlfp%+lf%(2)
 3200 PRINTdata$(B%)
 3210 PROCpcode(18,0):REM canc cond
 3220 GOTO3400
 3230 :
 3240 REM emphasised (type 3)
 3250 PROCpcode(69,0):REM emph
 3260 PROCpcode(51,lf%(3)):REM linespc
 3270 totlfp%=totlfp%+lf%(3)
 3280 PRINTdata$(B%)
 3290 PROCpcode(70,0):REM canc.emph
 3300 GOTO3400
 3310 :
 3320 REM double width (type 4)
 3330 PROCpcode(69,0):REM emph
 3340 PROCpcode(87,1):REM dbl wdth
 3350 PROCpcode(51,lf%(4)):REM linespc
 3360 totlfp%=totlfp%+lf%(4)
 3370 PRINTdata$(B%)
 3380 PROCpcode(70,0):REM canc.emph
 3390 PROCpcode(87,0):REM canc.dbl
 3400 NEXT B%
 3410 ENDPROC
 3420 :
 3430 DEFPROCpcode(a%,b%)
 3440 VDU 27,a%,b%
 3450 ENDPROC
 3460 :
 3470 DEFPROCadjust
 3480 *FX3,0
 3490 VDU 7
 3500 REPEAT UNTIL NOT INKEY(-99)
 3510 *FX21,0
 3520 CLS
 3530 PROCtitle
 3540 INPUT'"ABORT Y/N";q$:IF q$="Y" OR q$="y" THEN abort%=TRUE:ENDPROC
 3550 PRINT'"printer margin is ";pmargin%
 3560 REPEAT
 3570 INPUT'"new margin";pmargin$
 3580 IF pmargin$="" THEN exit%=TRUE
 3590 pmargin%=VAL(pmargin$)
 3600 UNTIL (pmargin% >=0 AND pmargin% <100) OR exit%=TRUE
 3610 exit%=FALSE
 3620 CLS:PROCtitle
 3630 PRINT TAB(0,8)"Printing label ";P%;" of ";nlabels%
 3640 *FX3,10
 3650 ENDPROC
 3660 :
 3670 DEFPROCtotlf
 3680 REPEAT
 3690 PROCcount
 3700 IF totlf%< height% maxlines%=maxli
nes%+1:GOTO3720
 3710 IF totlf%> height% maxlines%=maxli
nes%-1
 3720 UNTIL totlf%<=height% AND totlf%>h
eight%-30
 3730 PROCcount
 3740 ENDPROC
 3750 :
 3760 DEFPROCcount
 3770 totlf%=0
 3780 FOR N%=0 TO maxlines%
 3790 totlf%=totlf%+lf%(type%(N%))
 3800 NEXT N%
 3810 ENDPROC
 3820 :
 3830 DEFPROCprint
 3840 abort%=FALSE
 3850 PROCtitle
 3860 INPUT'TAB(8)"Enter number of label
s "nlabels%
 3870 IFnlabels%=0 ENDPROC
 3880 PRINT'"Hold SPACE to adjust/abort"
 3890 FOR P%=1 TO nlabels%
 3900 IF abort%=TRUE P%=nlabels%+1:GOTO3
950
 3910 PRINT TAB(0,8)"Printing label ";P%
;" of ";nlabels%
 3920 *FX3,10
 3930 PROClabel
 3940 PROCpcode(74,pitch%-totlf%):REM  t
urn to next label
 3950 *FX3,0
 3960 NEXT P%
 3970 ENDPROC
 3980 :
 3990 DEFPROCcursor
 4000 VDU 23;10,3*(4-type%(B%));0;0;0;
 4010 ENDPROC
 4020 :
 4030 REM ERROR
 4040 ON ERROR OFF
 4050 *FX4,0
 4060 *FX3,0
 4070 MODE7
 4080 IF ERR<>17 THEN 4110
 4090 *FX 153,0,83
 4100 PROCfile
 4110 REPORT:PRINT" at line ";ERL
 4120 END
 4130 :
 4140 DEFFNfixlen(line$)
 4150 REPEAT
 4160 line$=line$+" "
 4170 UNTIL LEN line$>len%(type%(B%))
 4180 line$=LEFT$(line$,len%(type%(B%)))
 4190 =line$
```

Get it right!

```
  10 =    0 0
  20 =    0 0
  30 =    0 0
  40 = 9719 9
  50 = 8AFC 8
  60 = 5864 8
  70 = DEBB 2
  80 = BFBA C
  90 = 8AFC 7
 100 = D5FF 4
 110 = 46EF 9
 120 = 4AC9 8
 130 = C022 8
 140 = 1404 6
 150 = F858 3
 160 = FD2E 9
 170 = 9719 A
 180 = E92F 3
 190 = 917F 5
 200 = 9FC9 E
 210 = 8917 A
 220 = EFAF F
 230 = CA80 9
 240 = 1048 F
 250 = 5852 9
 260 = 33D9 B
 270 = 3DBD 2
 280 = FAE2 B
 290 = ED0F 5
 300 = 9719 1
 310 = 344C 7
 320 = 4553 3
 330 = 57D3 9
 340 = AC97 1
 350 = 72D3 1
 360 = 86FA 2
 370 = 947A 6
 380 = 6F3E 8
 390 = F417 5
 400 = E383 4
 410 = 6D4B A
 420 = C97E 3
 430 = 2031 5
 440 = 4999 9
 450 = D31E 5
 460 = EC50 9
 470 = E98D A
 480 = C07F 1
 490 =  1BF 9
 500 = A2A3 3
 510 = D482 3
 520 = 15AD E
 530 = 89AE E
 540 = 397F 5
 550 = E756 6
 560 = 2A2E 9
 570 = 24C3 0
 580 = CC57 2
 590 = DF67 F
 600 =  142 E
 610 = B3B2 F
 620 = 61AE 9
 630 = FF56 4
 640 = ED0F C
 650 = 9719 E
 660 = F931 9
 670 = A929 2
 680 = ED0F F
 690 = 9719 0
 700 = 5F7C 1
 710 = 2B9A 8
 720 = 5255 A
 730 = 7FB5 A
 740 =  142 1
 750 = 3FE8 B
 760 = 61AE 8
 770 = E082 1
 780 = 5CBF 9
 790 = BFBA 8
 800 = 99F3 0
 810 = C401 B
 820 = E68A 2
 830 = 529A D
 840 = 9100 C
 850 = B32F 5
 860 = 21A4 C
 870 = 5DB3 D
 880 = 5CBF 3
 890 = C9C3 3
 900 = 8CB1 9
 910 = ED0F 7
 920 = 9719 8
 930 = 6605 2
 940 = 48CB E
 950 = ED0F C
 960 = 9719 1
 970 = C225 B
 980 =  7F8 6
 990 = 405E 7
1000 = 6FD2 0
1010 = 8417 0
1020 =    0 0
1030 =  42C 1
1040 = 6C27 7
1050 = 7A16 8
1060 = 92D2 D
1070 = BF0C E
1080 = 61AE 7
1090 = ED0F 2
1100 = 9719 5
1110 = 2AA8 B
1120 = 5255 F
1130 = 6D23 6
1140 = 7FB5 2
1150 = 16E3 A
1160 = A8B2 4
1170 = B8F0 9
1180 = 4826 D
1190 = BFBA F
1200 = BFBA 8
1210 = 8C40 C
1220 = F6CB 6
1230 = 510E 8
1240 = 805E 4
1250 = BFBA A
1260 = F28A 0
1270 = A702 B
1280 = F453 F
1290 = 2226 1
1300 =  5FD 3
1310 = BFBA 0
1320 = 2226 C
1330 =  E12 E
1340 = 1982 B
1350 = 8777 1
1360 = C02E 2
1370 = BFBA A
1380 = 5516 6
1390 = F5EF A
1400 = 1E34 1
1410 = 5D20 6
1420 = ED0F C
1430 = 9719 3
1440 = 98D7 8
1450 = 5255 1
1460 = 2C81 1
1470 = C23E 9
1480 = 99B3 C
1490 = 1B7C 6
1500 = 98F5 2
1510 = 6BA1 6
1520 = ED0F 6
1530 = 9719 6
1540 = 24A1 1
1550 = F08C C
1560 = 7A16 C
1570 = BFBA F
1580 = 1721 A
1590 = 9622 4
1600 = 36C9 E
1610 = 9297 A
1620 = BBEF 6
1630 = CAB6 3
1640 = 8686 4
1650 = 61AE 8
1660 = 9EE3 D
1670 = 89AE 6
1680 = ED0F 8
1690 = 9719 1
1700 = 7A2C 2
1710 = F08C 5
1720 = 7A16 3
1730 = BFBA 3
1740 = 2905 8
1750 = 9622 1
1760 = 36C9 8
1770 = 9A23 1
1780 = 5B02 C
1790 = CAB6 7
1800 = E876 5
1810 = 61AE 0
1820 = 9EE3 6
1830 = ED0F 6
1840 = 9719 2
1850 = BCBF 2
1860 = 6C86 8
1870 = FA3F E
1880 = 45AF 6
1890 = 2F83 2
1900 = BFBA 0
1910 = 8BD6 8
1920 = 2627 E
1930 = 700B E
1940 = 5F79 5
1950 = B547 7
1960 = ED0F B
1970 = 9719 4
1980 = DB6F 9
1990 = BFBA B
2000 = 1181 F
2010 =  F84 4
2020 = BE10 6
2030 = 68FF 4
2040 = 67B3 7
2050 = B760 2
2060 = ED0F D
2070 = 9719 F
2080 = 94F5 A
2090 = 4218 3
2100 = 4DDD 5
2110 = 2EDF 0
2120 = FED3 E
2130 = FDE2 3
2140 = DAED 0
2150 = 4987 C
2160 = 7205 B
2170 = ED0F 3
2180 = 9719 5
2190 =  4B8 F
2200 = 4F4C 8
2210 = 7799 8
2220 = A47D 4
2230 = 8333 F
2240 = ED0F A
2250 = 9719 F
2260 =  732 C
2270 = 1098 4
2280 = 9B34 6
2290 = FF01 0
2300 = ED0F 0
2310 = 9719 0
2320 = 7AE3 E
2330 = 268B E
2340 = 9B34 C
2350 = 18EB A
2360 = ED0F 3
2370 = 9719 3
2380 =  796 C
2390 =  C17 7
2400 = 5E09 B
2410 = 9B34 A
2420 = 2D76 2
2430 = ED0F 1
2440 = 9719 3
2450 = 9C88 2
2460 = A733 3
2470 = 2C40 1
2480 = 7C3E 4
2490 = CC2B 1
2500 = 61AE 7
2510 = 2A2E 1
2520 = C290 3
2530 = A551 F
2540 = 45AF A
2550 = 2F83 2
2560 = ED0F 3
2570 = 9719 7
2580 = D483 7
2590 = 70F0 8
2600 = 9EE0 4
2610 = CE9E D
2620 = 7E8B F
2630 = 61AE 1
2640 = 9853 1
2650 = 45AF 9
2660 = 2F83 3
2670 = ED0F 6
2680 = 9719 5
2690 = 981C 0
2700 = 8B60 8
2710 = 6942 A
2720 = B6C6 D
2730 = 8342 C
2740 = A047 6
2750 = EB45 1
2760 = BE45 A
2770 = 45AF 0
2780 = 9B34 5
2790 = 2F83 4
2800 = A41A 0
2810 = ED0F 9
2820 = 9719 8
2830 = EEDB 6
2840 = 1A64 2
2850 = 7A16 1
2860 = 92D2 9
2870 = 490C 7
2880 = 61AE 4
2890 = ED0F 7
2900 = 9719 D
2910 = A0F7 4
2920 = CC92 5
2930 =  BFC 8
2940 = 5382 9
2950 = E954 5
2960 = C172 E
2970 =    0 E
2980 = A217 3
2990 = 2FDF 9
3000 = A887 E
3010 =    0 E
3020 = 7660 4
3030 = C54C E
3040 = 5987 2
3050 = 9719 7
3060 =    0 7
3070 = DE95 A
3080 = 5BF2 F
3090 = 4F47 7
3100 = AC33 2
3110 = A9E4 D
3120 = 3C26 A
3130 = FFEF 1
3140 = 2084 F
3150 = 9719 5
3160 =    0 5
3170 = DE95 2
3180 = D49B B
3190 = F960 D
3200 = A9E4 3
3210 = FFEF A
3220 = 2084 0
3230 = 9719 0
3240 =    0 0
3250 = 9DFF 2
3260 = A22F 9
3270 = CA51 4
3280 = A9E4 1
3290 = 7023 2
3300 = 2084 3
3310 = 9719 5
3320 =    0 5
3330 = 9DFF 2
3340 = E5C4 0
3350 = F302 A
3360 = 53C6 8
3370 = A9E4 E
3380 = 7023 E
3390 = D2F4 0
3400 = 24C3 0
3410 = ED0F F
3420 = 9719 3
3430 = 2A53 C
3440 = 3B98 C
3450 = ED0F C
3460 = 9719 E
3470 = C400 D
3480 = 7632 A
3490 = CC52 0
3500 = 5EFA D
3510 = 2B9A 1
3520 = 7A16 C
3530 = 5255 A
3540 = AA18 1
3550 = D7A3 E
3560 = BFBA 8
3570 = B0F8 A
3580 =  712 A
3590 = 882F D
3600 = 39F5 5
3610 = 2031 6
3620 = 18DC 5
3630 = E9B6 3
3640 = 2933 0
3650 = ED0F 2
3660 = 9719 8
3670 = EECB B
3680 = BFBA B
3690 = 4500 F
3700 =  A2F 6
3710 = F6CD 3
3720 = F8C0 4
3730 = 4500 0
3740 = ED0F D
3750 = 9719 6
3760 = EE64 E
3770 =  1BF A
3780 = 92D2 4
3790 = 3D0D 6
3800 = 61AE 1
3810 = ED0F 3
3820 = 9719 6
3830 = 10CF 3
3840 = C97E A
3850 = 5255 4
3860 = B017 3
3870 = 13DB 8
3880 = EB03 2
3890 =  F74 A
3900 = 5820 3
3910 = E9B6 1
3920 = 2933 6
3930 =  B93 D
3940 = 5D41 6
3950 = 7632 6
3960 = 41D2 6
3970 = ED0F 9
3980 = 9719 C
3990 = EB57 6
4000 = C62E 6
4010 = ED0F B
4020 = 9719 7
4030 =    0 7
4040 = F4C9 9
4050 = F3A2 3
4060 = 7632 4
4070 = 8AFC 3
4080 = 9F71 5
4090 = DB6C 7
4100 = 7220 6
4110 = 6BDF 9
4120 = FD2E 2
4130 = 9719 C
4140 = 832F 7
4150 = BFBA 8
4160 = FB49 E
4170 = A097 3
4180 = 7E46 C
4190 = 49CE 6
```

◀ From Page 53

```
  990 DATA 88CC4804,84848,8444084C
 1000 DATA CC8848C8,C810C88C,8C0C4C
 1010 DATA C888C884,44840888,480848C8
 1020 DATA 4C8808
 1030 DATA 104C940C,D04C0854,8848D090
 1040 DATA 488C8,C848C84C,88D40C88
 1050 DATA 901088C8,85408,8480C44
 1060 DATA C890C854,D498084C,440888
 1070 DATA 894D044,48CC0C88,48085CC8
 1080 DATA 489C08
 1090 DATA 1,30,215,46,22,181,97,119,32
 1100 DATA 80,168,136,128,0
 1110 DATA 4,187,64,75,129,184,75,119,1
 1120 DATA 132,64,17,132,189,36,84,4,0
 1130 DATA 5,75,76,72,132,184,4,75,1,119
 1140 DATA 65,139,32,116,40,68,32,34,16
 1150 DATA 0,0
 1160 THEEND
 1170 DEFPROCinit
 1180 PRINTTAB(12,11)"Please Wait"
 1190 ?&72=0:?&73=&30:*TAPE
 1200 VDU23,240,0,3,15,31,63,127,127,255
 1210 VDU23,241,0,192,240,248,252,254,25
4,255
 1220 VDU23,242,255,255,255,127,127,63,3
1,15
 1230 VDU23,243,0,0,0,128,128,192,224,11
2
 1240 VDU23,244,255,255,255,254,254,252,
248,240
 1250 VDU23,245,0,0,0,1,1,3,7,14
 1260 VDU23,246,3,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
 1270 VDU23,247,124,63,31,15,3,0,0,0
 1280 VDU23,248,192,0,0,0,0,0,0,0
 1290 VDU23,249,62,252,248,240,192,0,0,0
 1300 VDU23,250,129,129,129,128,128,128,
128,128
 1310 VDU23,251,15,17,33,65,129,129,129,
129
 1320 VDU23,252,126,126,126,124,120,112,
96,64
 1330 VDU23,253,0,14,30,62,126,126,124,1
26
 1340 VDU23,254,255,255,255,255,255,255,
255,0
 1350 ENVELOPE1,2,-1,1,-1,2,2,2,0,0,0,-1
0,80,80
 1360 ENVELOPE2,3,2,80,-120,16,130,50,-2
5,10,-8,-10,80,80
 1370 ENVELOPE3,3,-1,0,0,246,0,0,0,0,-1,
-3,120,120
 1380 ENVELOPE4,4,1,1,1,1,2,3,0,0,-1,-3,
110,110
 1390 ENVELOPE5,1,-5,-10,-50,255,246,100
,0,0,-1,-3,120,120
 1400 ENVELOPE6,1,226,226,226,60,60,60,0
,0,-1,-3,90,90
 1410 oswr=&FFEE:osby=&FFF4:oswo=&FFF1
 1420 FORL%=0TO2STEP2
 1430 P%=&1100
 1440 [OPT L%
 1450 .ptab LDA#31:JSR oswr:TXA:JSR oswr
 1460 TYA:JMP oswr
 1470 .sc SEC:SBC#10:STA&B00,X:INC&AFF,X
 1480 JMP sc3
 1490 .sc1 LDX#6:LDY#3:JSR ptab:LDX#6
 1500 .sc2 LDA&B00,X:CMP#58:BCS sc
 1510 .sc3 JSR oswr:LDA#8:JSR oswr
 1520 JSR oswr:DEX:BPL sc2
 1530 LDX#16:LDY#3:JSR ptab
 1540 LDA&B08:JSR oswr
 1550 LDX#18:LDY#28:JSR ptab
 1560 LDA&B09:JMP oswr
 1570 .start JSR sc1:JSR sup:JSR key
 1580 LDX#60:JSR wai
 1590 .mlo
 1600 LDX#&8F:JSR ink:BCC nqu
 1610 LDA#19:STA&B32
 1620 LDA#48:STA&B08:JMP dea
 1630 .nqu LDX#&A6:JSR ink:BCC unp
 1640 .pau LDX#&96:JSR ink:BCC pau
 1650 .unp LDX#&AE:JSR ink:BCC son
 1660 LDX#0:JSR soo
 1670 .son LDX#&EF:JSR ink:BCC soff
 1680 LDX#1:JSR soo
 1690 .soff
 1700 LDA#19:JSR osby:LDA&B40:STA&B3F
 1710 .sug LDX&8F:BEQ ddm
 1720 LDA&B34:BNE dmm
 1730 JSR hmm:BEQ dea
 1740 .ddm JSR char:JSR cdir:JSR char
 1750 .dmm JSR hmk:BEQ gk
 1760 JSR dtim:LDA&B32:CMP#19:BNE nrt
 1770 .dea LDA#1:STA&B41:LDX#3:LDY#96
 1780 LDA#3:JSR sou:LDX#50:JSR wai
 1790 JSR pkey:LDX&7D:BEQ cos
 1800 JSR coff
 1810 .cos LDA&B34:BNE cman:JMP sup
 1820 .cman LDX#0:JMP char+2
 1830 .gk LDA#1:STA&B41
 1840 LDX#6:LDY#96:LDA#20:JSR sou
 1850 LDX#90:JMP wai
 1860 .nrt JSR dcu
 1870 LDX&8F:BNE mon:JSR cfk:JSR cfc
 1880 JSR dms:JSR cfel
 1890 .mon DEC&8F:BPL rfm
 1900 LDA#4:STA&8F
 1910 .rfm DEC&B3F:BPL sga:JMP mlo
 1920 .sga JMP sug
 1930 .char LDX&8F:LDA&8A,X:PHA:LDA&85,X
 1940 TAY:LDA&7E,X:TAX:PLA:JMP&2C8C
 1950 .sup LDA#4:STA&8F
 1960 .ncha JSR char:DEC&8F:BPL ncha
 1970 LDA#4:STA&8F:RTS
 1980 .cdir LDX&8F:BNE mmn:JMP man
 1990 .mmn DEC&B4A:LDA&B4A:BNE dmn
 2000 LDA#12:STA&B4A:LDA#1:STA&B41
 2010 LDX&B49:LDY#10:CPX#2:BNE sth
 2020 LDY#50:JMP env
 2030 .sth CPX#3:BNE env
 2040 LDX#0:LDY#110:JSR sou
 2050 LDA#0:STA&B41:LDX#244:LDY#3:LDA#2
 2060 .env JSR sou
 2070 .dmn LDX&8F
 2080 LDA&8A,X:AND#2:EOR&B1E:STA&8A,X
 2090 LDA&B3A,X:BNE anz
 2100 .rbd INC&B36,X:LDA&B36,X:TAY
 2110 LDA&2C07,Y:BNE ned
 2120 LDA&B36,X:SEC:SBC#16:STA&B36,X
 2130 JMP rbd
 2140 .ned AND#63:STA&B3A,X
 2150 .anz LDA&B36,X:TAY
 2160 LDA&2C07,Y:AND#128
 2170 BEQ sxm:INC&7E,X:JMP cym
 2180 .sxm DEC&7E,X
 2190 .cym LDA&2C07,Y:AND#64
 2200 BEQ sym:INC&85,X:INC&85,X:JMP end
 2210 .sym DEC&85,X:DEC&85,X
 2220 .end DEC&B3A,X:RTS
 2230 .ink LDA#&81:LDY#&FF:JMP osby
 2240 .man LDX#&BE:JSR ink:BCC nbl:JSR d
bl:BNE nbl:JSR an:EOR#6:STA&8A:INC&85:IN
C&85:DEC&7E
 2250 .nbl LDX#&9E:JSR ink:BCC nfr:JSR d
fr:BNE nfr:JSR an:EOR#2:STA&8A:DEC&85:DE
C&85:INC&7E
 2260 .nfr LDX#&B7:JSR ink:BCC nbr:JSR d
br:BNE nbr:JSR an:EOR#7:STA&8A:INC&85:IN
C&85:INC&7E
 2270 .nbr LDX#&97:JSR ink:BCC nfl:JSR d
fl:BNE nfl:JSR an:EOR#3:STA&8A:DEC&85:DE
C&85:DEC&7E
 2280 .nfl RTS
 2290 .an LDA&8A:AND#2:RTS
 2300 .dbl LDX&7E:DEX:LDY&85:INY
 2310 JSR ccl:BNE nl
 2320 LDX&7E:DEX:DEX:DEX:DEX
 2330 LDA&85:SEC:SBC#6:TAY:JMP ccl
 2340 .nl RTS
 2350 .dbr LDX&7E:INX:LDY&85:INY
 2360 JSR ccl:BNE nl
 2370 LDA&7E:CLC:ADC#5:TAX
 2380 LDA&85:SEC:SBC#6:TAY:JMP ccl
 2390 .dfl LDX&7E:DEX:DEX:DEX:DEX
 2400 JSR sy11:BNE nl
 2410 LDX&7E:LDA&85:SEC:SBC#18:TAY
 2420 JMP ccl
 2430 .dfr LDA&7E:CLC:ADC#5:TAX
 2440 JSR sy11:BNE nl
 2450 LDX&7E:INX:LDA&85:SEC:SBC#18:TAY
 2460 .ccl JSR&2D0E:CMP#255:JMP nl
 2470 .sy11 LDA&85:SEC:SBC#11:TAY:JMP cc
l
 2480 .key JSR kecu:STX&7C:STY&83
 2490 CPX&7D:BEQ key
 2500 .pkey LDX&7C:LDY&83:LDA#8:JMP&2C8C
 2510 .kecu LDX&B2F:LDA&B1F,X:PHA
 2520 LDY&B20,X:PLA:TAX:INC&B2F:INC&B2F
 2530 LDA&B2F:AND#15:STA&B2F:RTS
 2540 .dcu DEC&B30:BNE dpc:LDA#35:STA&B3
0
 2550 DEC&B31:BNE dpc:LDA&7D:BNE coff
 2560 LDA#27:STA&B31
 2570 .cup JSR kecu:STX&7D:STY&84
 2580 CPX&7C:BEQ cup
 2590 .pcup LDA#10:JMP&2C8C
 2600 .dpc RTS
 2610 .coff LDX&7D:LDY&84
 2620 LDA#0:STA&7D:STA&84
 2630 LDA#35:STA&B30:STA&B31:JMP pcup
 2640 .dtim DEC&B33:BNE dpc
 2650 LDA&B4B:STA&B33
 2660 LDY#31:LDX&B32:JSR&2C47:LDY#6
 2670 .lsti LDA#0:STA(&70),Y:DEY:BPL lst
i
 2680 DEC&B32:RTS
 2690 .djm JSR sup:LDA#0:STA&8F:JMP char
 2700 .cfk LDX&7E:DEX:CPX&7C:BEQ yxk:RTS
 2710 .yxk LDA&85:SEC:SBC#6:TAY
 2720 CPY&83:BEQ yyk:RTS
 2730 .yyk LDA&B05:CLC:ADC#5:STA&B05
 2740 LDA#2:STA&B41:LDX#4:LDY#90
 2750 LDA#3:JSR sou
 2760 LDA&B09:CMP#48:BEQ aks:DEC&B09
 2770 .aks JSR sc1:JSR pkey:JMP key
 2780 .cfc LDX&7E:DEX:CPX&7D:BEQ yxc:RTS
 2790 .yxc LDA&85:SEC:SBC#6:TAY
 2800 CPY&84:BEQ yyc:RTS
 2810 .yyc INC&B04
 2820 LDA#2:STA&B41:LDX#5:LDY#100
 2830 LDA#5:JSR sou
 2840 JSR sc1:LDA#1:STA&B34
 2850 JSR djm:JMP coff
 2860 .dms LDA&B34:BEQ dpms
 2870 DEC&B35:LDA&B35:BNE dpms
 2880 LDA#145:STA&B35:LDA#0:STA&B34
 2890 JMP djm
 2900 .dpms RTS
 2910 .hmk LDX&7E:CPX#7:BNE dpms
 2920 LDX&85:CPX#208:BNE dpms
 2930 LDA&B09:CMP#48:RTS
 2940 .cfel LDA&B36:BNE dpms
 2950 LDA&B02:CMP#49:BNE dpms
 2960 INC&B36:INC&B08:JMP sc1
 2970 .hmm LDA&7E,X:SEC:SBC#4
 2980 CMP&7E:BCS mnd
 2990 ADC#8:CMP&7E:BCC mnd
 3000 LDA&85,X:CLC:ADC#8:CMP&85:BCC mnd
3010 SBC#12:CMP&85:BCS mnd
3020 LDA#19:STA&B32:LDA#0:RTS
3030 .mnd LDA#1:RTS
3040 .sou STX&B43:STY&B45:STA&B47
3050 LDA#255:STA&B44
3060 LDA#7:LDX#&41:LDY#&B:JMP oswo
3070 .wai TXA:PHA:LDA#19:JSR osby
3080 PLA:TAX:DEX:BPL wai:RTS
3090 .soo LDA#210:LDY#0:JMP osby
3100 ]NEXT:*FX3,2
3110 *FX18
3120 *KEY0 L%=&1900:REPEAT:L%=L%+?(L%+3
):UNTIL $(L%+4)="THEEND"|M?(L%+1)=&FF|MO
.|M60|MRUN|M
3130 RESTORE3230
3140 FORI%=&2C47TO&2FE3STEP4
3150 READ D$:!I%=EVAL("&"+D$)
3160 NEXT
3170 FORI%=&C00TO&C3CSTEP4
3180 READ D$:!I%=EVAL("&"+D$)
3190 NEXT
3200 *FX138,0,128
3210 END
3220 REM PLOTTER
3230 DATA 718500A9,48FF4998,A84A4A4A,A9
76854A,72656A00,98708508,2876650A,718573
65,768500A9,76260A8A,A76260A,70657626,76
A57085,3107165,8550E938,7296871,70857005
,47204860
3240 DATA B9A8682C,79850C00,850C10B9,C2
0B97A,30B97585,A078850C,4871A500,A54870A
5,A5748578,85072970,2970A57B,847085F8,B1
76A476,7684C879,70517BA4,C0C87091,8426F0
08,D074C67B
3250 DATA 1879A5E8,79857865,7AE60290,86
96818,69687085,38031000,718550E9,AFD075C
6,A500A060,80691870,71A57085,3100269,855
0E938,20C4D071,A02C47,6070B1
3260 REM SPRITE DATA
3270 DATA 50500,373700,55553737,F000000
,3F333333,3F3F3F3B,FFFFBF3F,0,2A000000,2
A00113B,3B3B2A,0,37150000,15150022,3737,
3333330F,3F3B3F3F,FF7F3F3F
3280 DATA FF,A0A,3B003B3B,AAAA3B,500000
0,15000005,11111515,11151515,33330F11,3B
3F3F33,BF3F3F3B,AAFFBBBB,0,0,0,0,0,0
3290 DATA 0,330F0000,3F3F3333,3F3F3733,
FF77777F,A0A0055,2A2A0000,2A22222A,22222
A2A,0,0,0,F000000,15332727,373F3F3F,7F7F
7F37,A007777,2A2A0A0A
3300 DATA 2A2A2222,AA22222A,5050000,111
51505,15151511,551111,331B1B0F,3F3F3F2A,
BFBF3B3B,BBBBBF,0,0,0,0,37220000,3737001
5,5555,27270F00
3310 DATA 3F3F3F33,BF3F3F3F,FFFF,A0A0A0
0,3B2A0000,3B2A0011,BB,50505,22371500,77
371500,1B0F0000,3F3F331B,3F3F3F3F,FFFF7F
,0,2A3B1100,AA3B3B00,AA
3320 DATA AF5F5F05,AFAF0A55,F00AA5F,55A
F0F,55AF0F0A,33111100,11333333,55000011,
33333300,33333333,FF333333,3322FFFF,3337
373B,22333333,AAFFAA,22220000,2222,0
3330 DATA 15151500,3F005515,3F3F3FFF,BF
2AFF3F,7F3F3F3F,BFBF2AAA,AA7FBF,0,333311
11,11113333,0,33333333,33333333,3333,3B3
32200,33333737,223333,0
3340 DATA 22222200,22,3170100,5000001,5
5000005,2B030200,F033C03,FF0F0F0F,301FFF
F,33C0317,F0F0F0F,FFFFFF,2032B02,A0A0000
,AA0000,C5D5D04,8045D0C,4550408
3350 DATA 2EAE080C,AB03FF0C,5DFF000C,5D
04FF5D,3FF0C1D,FF000C57,8FFAEAE,C0CAEAE,
40408AE,C08AA08,3171500,5000001,5000500,
AB2B0200,F167D16,FFF0FFF,17010FFF,29BE29
57
3360 DATA FF0FFF0F,FFF0F,2032B2A,A0000,
A000A,4000000,C0C0C0C,408045D,C,C0C0C08,
C0C030C,FF00,C0C0400,C030C0C,FF000C,C080
000,AE0C0C0C,C080408
3370 REM CO-ORDINATES
3380 DATA 9E714417,5225F8CB,E3C7937F,B3
7F4B17,2D2D2D2D,2E2E2D2D,2E2E2E2E,2F2F2F
2F,3030303,3030303,4040404,4040404,F0F0F
0F,F0F0F0F,D070D05,D0D0D0D
```

Get it right!

```
  10 =    0 0
  20 =    0 0
  30 =    0 0
  40 =    0 0
  50 = FEAB B
  60 = 916A 6
  70 = 82A3 3
  80 = 51FD 1
  90 = 5C2A 8
 100 = 3CEC B
 110 = 8FF7 4
 120 = B63C E
 130 =  B40 6
 140 = C00E E
 150 = 7AEC 3
 160 = D861 1
 170 = 9538 6
 180 = C2E6 5
 190 = B24C 0
 200 = D7F3 3
 210 = B1FD F
 220 = 8C4D 9
 230 = F6E9 5
 240 = 8103 6
 250 = B844 5
 260 = 7E45 7
 270 = 98BE F
 280 = 7F5A D
 290 = 33EB 5
 300 = 65EF C
 310 = 7474 7
 320 = 1637 B
 330 = DAC0 D
 340 = 16E5 6
 350 = FEE2 C
 360 =  C07 A
 370 = BBAF 5
 380 = 6752 6
 390 = 4F6E F
 400 = 6774 9
 410 = 3F80 B
 420 = BBC3 3
 430 = D188 6

 440 = EEFB D
 450 = B26D C
 460 = A8D7 4
 470 = 9EA5 C
 480 = AF87 0
 490 = 9B16 C
 500 = ED0F A
 510 = 8784 9
 520 =  76B B
 530 =  E75 5
 540 = 88C2 6
 550 = 528A 3
 560 = 2C83 5
 570 = 7CA7 1
 580 = 7EAE B
 590 = F716 A
 600 = 3AE0 F
 610 = 69B4 F
 620 = ED0F 8
 630 = F5B9 B
 640 = 2579 4
 650 = 4BD1 6
 660 = FF50 4
 670 = 7483 D
 680 = EC41 C
 690 = FC76 1
 700 = 9BBA 9
 710 = BEA8 D
 720 = DC9C 2
 730 = 84FE 3
 740 = 78D4 0
 750 = 99B6 5
 760 = CFF9 D
 770 = 505C 3
 780 = 3F21 4
 790 = DA9F C
 800 = 3711 1
 810 = 1E40 1
 820 = 24BD 9
 830 = 94E9 A
 840 = 1426 7
 850 = 10C0 7
 860 = 30A5 0

 870 = 5B4D 2
 880 = B499 C
 890 = ED0F 0
 900 = FE86 F
 910 = 3018 6
 920 = BA00 B
 930 = 4B90 E
 940 = 41A0 A
 950 = CDBF 6
 960 = 217B F
 970 = A450 0
 980 = 8A02 4
 990 = 7413 0
1000 = EA67 F
1010 = E4E4 C
1020 = E8D3 D
1030 = DE4C A
1040 = A236 2
1050 = 79AB 6
1060 =  5E5 5
1070 = 19E2 7
1080 = 47E7 4
1090 = 5166 6
1100 = 7953 D
1110 = E892 A
1120 = 2A26 6
1130 = 4521 A
1140 = B0C3 0
1150 = 3BFA 7
1160 = 6777 0
1170 = 344C 2
1180 = 2E10 F
1190 = 46CF A
1200 = F15D C
1210 = F917 2
1220 = CB82 3
1230 = 97F9 B
1240 = 650A D
1250 = 8C45 5
1260 = 25E2 0
1270 = 9F2C 9
1280 = 4278 4
1290 = 9E00 2

1300 = 77AE 2
1310 = D787 8
1320 = 7FB0 9
1330 = 5906 9
1340 = 5EA7 E
1350 = CCD7 8
1360 = 95DB 1
1370 = 412A 2
1380 = F709 4
1390 = 5036 A
1400 =  100 5
1410 = EFC9 D
1420 = AC33 7
1430 = E3C5 C
1440 = 1EF3 4
1450 = 91E8 9
1460 = 613B D
1470 = 880A 8
1480 = F19C 7
1490 = 2AC5 9
1500 = 9370 7
1510 =  92A A
1520 = D5F1 9
1530 = B3F2 2
1540 = E318 8
1550 = 511B B
1560 =  2EE 4
1570 = 44C1 E
1580 = D297 4
1590 = 9F20 B
1600 = A0F6 9
1610 = 97CD 9
1620 = E5CF 2
1630 = 932D 0
1640 = C0E9 6
1650 = 3A4F 2
1660 = 6D99 A
1670 = 5671 7
1680 = 86BA 9
1690 =  403 A
1700 = A2BB 7
1710 =  2F5 1
1720 = A8AD 4

1730 = A507 1
1740 = 1B09 9
1750 = A8DB 4
1760 = 8F34 6
1770 = 739F 3
1780 = ADBA D
1790 = 4343 1
1800 = 7E61 2
1810 = D072 4
1820 = C815 7
1830 = BE03 8
1840 = 405A 7
1850 = 5A82 9
1860 = 4F7D 1
1870 = 28C3 F
1880 = 76A6 B
1890 = 6C9E E
1900 =    B 1
1910 = 1AC7 7
1920 = C0E5 C
1930 = 2EF0 5
1940 = A2E9 9
1950 = 4918 A
1960 = 705C 0
1970 = 2CF0 6
1980 = 3B22 7
1990 = 9CAA 6
2000 = EDBD 1
2010 = CCB5 0
2020 = 606A 4
2030 = 5503 5
2040 = F7F2 B
2050 = C428 B
2060 = A318 5
2070 = 5D56 3
2080 = 5ABB 0
2090 = 97BB A
2100 =  B7E B
2110 = D45F 2
2120 = A1A0 0
2130 = DF8F 3
2140 = 1A78 2
2150 = E2CD 8

2160 = 7F6F B
2170 = CCE2 4
2180 = 7A62 D
2190 = 683D 8
2200 = 7744 E
2210 =  EA8 8
2220 = C434 3
2230 = E2F0 E
2240 = 9C1E F
2250 = 829E 8
2260 = 31F9 1
2270 = 9D6D E
2280 = 8BE8 4
2290 = 71E6 9
2300 = 374C F
2310 =  4A2 1
2320 = 9122 9
2330 = A157 F
2340 = BE3F B
2350 = F84A 3
2360 =  4A2 A
2370 = BACC D
2380 = A157 C
2390 = 4BEC D
2400 = EBF6 1
2410 = 377D D
2420 = 19E5 8
2430 = 7B6D 5
2440 = EBF6 D
2450 =  C91 D
2460 = C202 8
2470 = D267 8
2480 = 99FC A
2490 = 8971 D
2500 = B7B0 5
2510 = D6A1 1
2520 = 56B1 0
2530 =  1F9 E
2540 = 142E 0
2550 = 9BB7 6
2560 = 6516 2
2570 = 9950 B
2580 =  321 8

2590 = 1CB8 9
2600 = 8A3A A
2610 = 87DC 8
2620 = 11C4 2
2630 = 3371 6
2640 = F843 A
2650 = 5AEA 9
2660 = C393 6
2670 = A597 C
2680 = E4C9 8
2690 =  A4F 0
2700 = 4C9A 0
2710 = F526 B
2720 = 831D A
2730 = 997A B
2740 = 1C39 1
2750 = DC5C C
2760 = B7F8 E
2770 = C439 C
2780 = B573 A
2790 = AB85 0
2800 = 4B38 6
2810 = 1894 E
2820 = 9E6C D
2830 = 86D4 E
2840 = DF12 6
2850 = 1642 E
2860 = 45AD B
2870 = 91AC A
2880 = 20B7 0
2890 = 36CC A
2900 = 9F3D C
2910 = 72E6 5
2920 = 2A8D 4
2930 = B09E 0
2940 = EA82 E
2950 = 8D71 8
2960 = 41B3 B
2970 = AED7 F
2980 = 407E 2

2990 = 7EC1 9
3000 = F0D7 3
3010 = 78D2 A
3020 = B6A4 C
3030 = 93D3 9
3040 =  AC6 A
3050 = 739C 2
3060 = 5D3A F
3070 =  284 D
3080 = 79F8 7
3090 = 58B4 7
3100 = 88FA 9
3110 = 718F 1
3120 = 876E F
3130 = 1C0C D
3140 = 12E2 C
3150 = D03D 9
3160 = 2C83 4
3170 = 81E1 D
3180 = D03D 6
3190 = 2C83 C
3200 = 5DEC 5
3210 = FD2E F
3220 =    0 F
3230 = B670 0
3240 = E494 C
3250 = D024 9
3260 =    0 9
3270 = 9376 7
3280 =  983 0
3290 = 2422 3
3300 = 353F 0
3310 = 2079 3
3320 = 8D9C E
3330 = 5BE2 0
3340 = D758 8
3350 = 4285 4
3360 = BB76 B
3370 =    0 B
3380 = A0F5 3
```

MICRO USER CLASSIFIEDS

● ARC-PCB £120. Artisan £15. Graphic Writer £15. Tel: 01-399 2669.

● BBC B. PC case with fan, Watford DDFS, dual 40/80 Teac drives with separate power supply. Watford 32k shadow ram, 32k sideways ram, monochrome TV, Interword, ISO Pascal & software & books. £270. Tel: 0732 62583.

● BBC B, Acorn DFS + Opus Challenger 3, 80T/DSDD with 512k ram disc £280. Viglen 28Mb hard disc £375. Acorn teletext £70. Turbo upgrade £90. Commodore 64 £90. Phone: 061-927 7650 after 7pm.

● BBC B, very good condition, plus software. £150. 0732 863519.

● Torch Z80 2nd Processor inc word processor, spreadsheet, database, Mbasic, utility programs. Also includes: roms + five manuals £80. Tel: 0655 82348.

● Archimedes 310M colour, Risc OS, 20Mb Winchester 4 slot backplane, 5.25in disc buffer £1.195. Tel: Ruislip (0895) 621224.

● Master 512 40/80T drive, 30 meg Winchester, printer, monitor, software and books plus modem and joystick £950 ono. Tel:061-973 8063.

● Acorn 8271 DFS complete with fitting instructions for sale. All ICs are numbered with IC position £25. Ring 0532 713598 ask for Chris.

● BBC B, Watford DDFS, Sanyo monitor, AMX Mouse, rom/ram board, games, Dumpout 3, manuals, cost over £800, giveway at £325. Tel:0923 30663.

● Master 128k, DS 40T drive, 120D printer, AMX Mouse with software, Quickshot joysticks, software galore; too numerous to mention!, books and manuals. £600 the lot! Call Andy and find out more. Tel: 0606 75247.

● BBC B issue 7, Viglen case, DS80T drive, colour monitor, sideways rom/ram board, joysticks. £450 ono. Tel: Basingstoke (0256) 23041.

● Electron ISO Pascal cartridge wanted. Other roms of interest also Good Price. Tel: 0750 20754.

● BBC B with DDOS 3.45, Wordwise 1.20 and manuals £175. R.H. Electronics Video Digitiser plus camera £150. Tel: 0203 448500 after 6pm.

● BBC Master Compact 128k, Dumpout 3.02 rom, MOS 5.00 TV modulator, View 3.0, Logo 1.0, anti-glare VDU screen, 3.5in 40/80 disc drive, 1+2 Master reference manuals (adv), games, GXR rom, Image bought Sept 1987. Telephone Lincoln 0522 21174 £330 ovno.

● Watford 32k shadow screen board for Model B. Perfect working order. £35 ono. Hatfield (0707) 276761.

● Sega system including seven games with additional joystick. Absolute bargain at £150 Tel: 0274 876154.

● Brand new Watford CLS35 400k 3.5in single disc drive £50. Tel: 0233 629868.

● BBC B, £500 of games, books, mags. £300 ono: 0524 39758.

● Kaga KP810 printer. FontWise+, WW+, Wysiwyg PMS NTQ, Iconmaster, Toolkit+, CP-Rom3 Replay £130. Nightingale modem with autodial answer board, OBBS, Commstar2, £50. Eprom programmer + Eraser £12. Tel: 0226 285172.

● BBC B issue 7 in Viglen case 2 x DSDD 40T drives, Solidisk DFS/ADFS Watford sideways rom/ram board, fitted 48k SWR ext rom socket + adaptors, W/wise+/ Commstar roms, modem/tapedeck various discs/tapes. Offers. Tel: 01-843 1081 Jon Wood, evenings.

● BBC B issue 7, 40/80 drive, rom board + software incl Exile £295 ono. Thame (084421) 4870.

● 65C102 co-processor, boxed, brand new, support-disc booklet, swop 512 Proc or offers. Tel: 0306 882044, 0306 885900.

● Wanted Viglen PC case for BBC Master. Also 512k board for same, best prices paid if in good condition. Tel: 0993 705989 evenings.

● Master 128 40/80T drive, digitiser, roms, books and software. Worth £1,100. £500 ono. Tel: 091-387 1039.

● BBC B issue 7, 4 MHz 256k, 40/80T DS drive, DFS/ADFS clock, Basic 4, teletext, many roms and software, eprom programmer £450. Tel: (0384) 270985.

● BBC B 1.20S, DFS 40/80T DS drive 6502 2nd processor, tape recorder, 40 discs, tapes (games), joystick, Lightpen, manuals, Dumpout rom, tape/disc rom + books. All for £650. Ring Marvin on 01-571 7296 after 6pm.

● Viglen console and cartridge system, Watford Dumpout 3, ATPL sideways rom board, AMX Stop Press, Watford Mk11 DDFS £100. 0203 364585.

● Quick sale: Amstrad PPC640 with modem, comms software, 3160 printer. New and guaranteed but surplus as boss has bought me one! Bargain at £595. Free Mallard Basic, Chessmaster 2000 worth £100. Tel: 0442 890032.

● Acorn hardware and software for sale. Telephone for list. Tel: 01-743 1579 (evenings).

● Electron, Plus 1, Plus 4, View cartridge. £110 ono. Telephone 01-743 1579 (evenings).

● Archimedes software, Midi expansion card, serial I/F chips AKA18. All unused. Total value £1000+. Sell for £550 ono. For list: 31 Locksley Close, Chatham, Kent, ME5 9BT. Telephone 0634 666316 day/eve.

● BBC B with System ADE rom £210. Tel: Steve: 0272 555014.

● Opus 40/80 DS/DD disc drive, immaculate. Offers over £50. Worcestershire Tel: 08866 324.

● 5.25in drive £30. 5.25in drive (boxed) £60. Mouse plus Stop Press £35. 2nd processor (Z80) £90. ATPL board £20. Tel: 0903 31506 (Eves).

● Archimedes 310 colour, 5.25in interface, Artisan Alphabase, Graphic Writer, Risc OS, boxed, Risc User Archive mags £850. Tel: 0903 31506.

● Large range of BBC/Master software – old & new, roms, rom/ram card, magazines + more. For details send SAE to: G. Simms, Rivendell, The Green, Ludgershall, Aylesbury. HP18 9NZ.

● BBC B 40/80T DSDD drive, shadow ram, sideways rom, double joysticks, games, magazines, discs, tape recorder. £400. Tel: 01-642 3093.

● Master 512k, dual DS discs in Plinth, 20 meg hard disc, Microvitec monitor, modem, manuals and Software. BBC and IBM £1,100 ono. 031-661 8706.

● Master 128k, Akhter. 40/80T disc drive with PSU, reference manuals 1 & 2, magazines, software £300. Telephone: Bristol (0272) 774642.

● Facit 4510 printer. Heavy duty office quality. 80 column printing speed 120 cps. Write to: Mr H.V. Willings, 9 High View, Burnt Yates, Harrogate HG3 3HH.

● Archimedes 310M, Risc OS, mono system, software, £895 ono. Bedford (0234) 740866.

● Games for BBC B/Master from £1. Loads Originals Tel. 09323 48241.

● Free strategy games for the Archimedes. Send a blank disc and SAE to: Paul Croall, 40a Bromley Street, Blackhall, Wolverhampton, WV2 3AS.

● Wanted any games educational for 40T BBC or Arm upgrade. Phone 021-445 3232. Masters only please.

● BBC B, twin 5.25in/3.5in 40/80T, 14 roms, AMX Mouse, games, printer, monitor £350. Tel: 0525 403926.

● Archimedes 310M base system. Purchased 12/4/89 invoice as proof, selling to upgrade. Boxed as new. £700 Phone: 0428 2083 or 54182.

● BBC B, Watford DDFS 1.43, 40/80T drive, datacorder, leads, Welcome tape, joysticks, software, magazines, books, discs box, transfer rom £500. Tel: 0727 59094.

● Wanted 512 board with or without co-pro Rodney Ledieu. 0295 711383 Banbury.

● Master 128, Viewstore, Viewspell and Elite. £275. Tel: 0626 67646 evenings.

● Unused Watford CDPM 800S for Master £185. 0444 811716.

● Original AMX Mouse package £20, Music 5000 £30, Lisp rom £20, several boxed games £15. Tel: 04868 28225 Martin

● Master 128, two 40/80T drives, Philips green screen, overview rom + manuals, leads VGC. £600 Glyn Tonbridge Kent (0732) 357205.

● BBC B, Viglen case, STL 256k, DDFS two 80/DSDD, Prince mono, £400. Philips CM8533 colour (Arc/BBC), £175. Oberon OCR, Quinkey, WW+, Interword, Cadmouse. Offers. 01-607 8325.

● BBC B, eight banks SWR (or six + shadow memory + printer buffer). Hi-res monitor, 80T DSDD, Solidisc DFS/ADFS, Watford DDFS, Walters WM2000 printer, Digimouse Analogue + Digital joysticks, books, software. £750. 0705 371438.

● Wanted ARC310 colour system with Risc OS. Swap for BBC B series seven with Watford DFS

PLEASE PRINT THIS AD IN THE NEXT MICRO USER

Cheque enclosed for £______
(minimum £2 for 10 words)

Name____

Address______________________________________

I certify that any software offered for sale is original and not a copy

Signed________________________

POST TO: Micro User Classifieds, FREEPOST, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK10 4YB.

Has upgrading your BBC Micro given you hardware you no longer need?

Or have changing interests left you with unwanted software?

This is THE place to advertise your surplus items.

Our 179,000 readers are always on the lookout for a bargain and this is the first place they'll look!

An added bonus!

Your advert will be automatically displayed on MicroLink, the electronic mail service. This means it will be seen by thousands of computer enthusiasts who can send an instant response.

plus £500 cash. Tel: 0679 64139 Kent.

- BBC B issue 7, twin DSDD drives, Aries. B32 + B12 (See Watford Ad), Watford MkII DDFS + ADFS, green monitor + stand + Plinth, View 3, Wordwise, accelerator £350. 01-690 3663 after 7.30pm
- Master 128, 40/80T D/Drive, Acorn Teletext Adaptor, mouse, roms, games, discs £480 ono. (0708) 21592.
- Acorn Teletext Adaptor, TFS, ATS, £50 ono. Power supply £25 ono. Tel: 01-393 1071.
- GOLD! The Unique Oak-boxed gold plated BBC B. Now with Watford 32k s/ram, Watford DFS, Wordwise Plus, twin 40T drives, Philips colour monitor, Sparkjet printer, joysticks, software and all manuals. Plus first three years bound Micro User. £1,000 buys this historic micro and accessories. Buyer collects. Tel: 01-533 1100 evenings after 7pm
- BBC B, 16k SWR, Acorn Speech Synth, joysticks, disc drive, Microline printer, Elite Acheton, Phantom and loads more. £325. ono 01-998 5670.
- Cumana Touch Pad for BBC, new £40 inc. Electron data recorder model ALDO3, new £30 inc. BBC Micro power supply unit, new £15.80 inc. Magazine back issues, SAE for list. books 6502 machine code £3 inc. M. Small, 8 Cherrytree Road, Chinnor, Oxford OX9 4QY.
- Cumana single disc drive £50. Call Mark on Gravesend 320624.
- Master 128, 40/80T drive, hi-res green monitor, Overview, manuals, software (Elite, Time & Magik, Colussus Chess etc). £460, may split. Tel: 01-886 4040.
- Master 65C102 co-processor £40. Solidisk DFDC with Acorn ADFS £20. Printer £10+ p+p. Disc Doctor, Printmaster, Sleuth, NLQ rom, CC Graphics, Speech!, Aviator, Elite, Music System, Fontwise, Dumpmaster, Yes Prime Minister, Game core, £3. Interword, Viewstore, Open Logo £10, Ultracalc 2, View, Oxford Pascal £5. Set Acorn User £10 (Collect), Set Disc User £8 + p+p. Tel: Steve 01-674 3519.
- Archimedes A310M base system, PC emulator, backplane, 2nd drive. £800 ono. 0272 673460.
- Master Turbo, Amber and RGB monitors, 30Mb winchester, dual 40/80 disc drives, modem, mouse, Trackerball, teletext adaptor, Canon PW1080 printer, orignal software including Mega 3. £1,300 will split. 0908 313916 evenings.
- BBC B, Acorn DFS, 40T drive, Seikosha printer, TV roms, tape and disc software, joysticks, books. All mint £299. Tel: 0482 848212
- Excellent condition BBC B Acorn DFS. Latest Cumana 40/80 disc drive, including manuals, guides. Well over £150 of games on disc and cassette including Mini Office, Paper Boy and Blockbusters. £230 ono. Tel 0202 528020.
- Master 512, Dos 2.1, Acorn Teletext Adaptor, much software. £500 ono. Tel: 0344 55772 evenings.
- Hybrid Music 500/4000 system. Complete with keyboard. Many discs. £150. Tel: 0344 55772 evenings.
- BBC B issue 7, 40T double disc drives, Epson RX80F/T+ printer, Pace Nightingale modem, all cables supplied, lots of software, books, magazines, all in excellent condition, guarantee buyer will not be disappointed £450. Gloucester (0452) 304416.
- Opus hi-res RGB monitor £100. Micro User volumes 2 to 6 (bound). Offers Tel: 0822 614386.
- Master 128 dual 40/80 drives with own PSU £375. Philips colour monitor (8833) £170. Tel: Bolton (0204) 35166.
- Custom desktop unit containing Master 128, Microvitec colour, dual drive, disc storage. software, books £700, 512 board £85. Tel: 01-751 2120.
- 40 track disc drive with manual. £50 ono. Tel 01-340 5835 after 4.30pm.
- PMS Publisher +40 fonts £35. Acorn Teletext ATS3.0 £65. Colour monitor/TV £85. Epson acoustic modem, new £30. Tel: 01-751 2120.
- AMX Mouse, Super Art package, Watford 40/80 double sided drive, Wordwise rom, all including manuals, the lot for £100. Tel: Haslemere (0428) 4648.
- Archimedes 310M colour, boxed, as new. Risc OS. All leads, discs and books included, £950. Tel 0249 813209 (evenings).
- Master 128 40/80 disc drive, Environmentally friendley monitor. RX80 printer, joystick £425. Risc OS boxed unused £30. Tel: Norcott Brook (0925 73) 201.
- Master 128k + Turbo co-processors, twin 40/80T drives, Viglen hard disc. View, Terminal etc. £500. Also BBC B issue 3, datarecorder, 40/80T drive + tons of software for both £200. Tel: 060-684 6061.
- Archimedes 310M colour, Risc OS, PC Emulator, manuals, Zarch, covers. £950. 0904 690649.
- Microvitec 1451AP colour monitor £170. Acorn Teletext Adaptor, ATS ROM. £65 Tel: 0745 583930 (N. Wales).
- AMX Stop Press, roms, discs and mouse. Also additional font disc. £55. Tel: Thanet 31086.
- Master, Watford Le Modem, Dumpmaster rom, Quest Paint, Quest Mouse £470. Telephone 092945 363. Ask David for any offers.
- Wanted: Domesday Player + discs (with or without Master 128). Also PC emulator for Master. 01-434 4211 ask for Kell.
- Wanted: Acorn 1770 DFS, Interface + ADFS, Morley Teletext Adaptor, Rotovision, Grafpad Software. For sale Replay (8271) rom. Offers. Tel: (0636) 812908.
- Eprom blower 21V £10. 27128 eproms £3. 6264 SWR ram chips £3.50. Disc games: Spycat £5. Icarus £5. Tel: 0395 512660.
- Epson FX-80 printer £100. Tandy DMP120 printer and lead for BBC B £110. Tel. Ampthill (0525) 404274.
- Z88 brand new condition, 128k ram-pack, power supply, PC-Link/II + cable. Using your Z88 book, carrying case. £195. 0533 715497 evenings.
- BBC B + ADFS 1.2 + expansion board and 32k shadow ram, with Torch Z80 (CPM) dual 40/80T drive, green Taxan monitor. Includes Watford Le Modem, View Professional, ViewStore, games, joysticks, CPM software and extras. Best offer over £600 secures. Tel: 01-385 6860 after 6pm.
- BBC B, Kaga colour monitor, Cumana 40T d/drive, tape recorder, software, £450. Newport (0633) 423096.
- Archimedes 310 with Risc OS, Ifel four slot backplane and First Word Plus. £750. Phone Chesterfield 270730 after 6pm.
- Master 128k Turbo,' med-res Microvitec monitor, DSDD 40/80T dual drive, 20Mb Winchester, ADT Toolkit, £850 ono. Consider splitting. Also Inter roms, AMX Mouse, Super Art, Pagemaker, ViewSpell, Genie Junior, games (Elite, Repton etc). Edenbridge 862404.
- BBC B + 32k shadow ram + rom/ram card (64k ram + 4 sockets) + DDFS + Wapping Editor (needs mouse). All Watford Electronics. Twin disc drive, Mini Office II, blank discs £400. All offers considered! 062-882 4461
- Taxan Supervision 625 monitor, boxed as new, immaculate condition, £200 ono. Tel: Luton (0582) 25229 evenings.
- Master 512, dual 40/80 d/drives, medium-res colour monitor, View Professional, Master Rom, Spellmaster, Viewstore, lots and lots of software. BBC and IBM. Best offer secures. Phone 01-898-0447.
- Master 512 board with mouse, software, shareware discs £95 inc. C.O.D. Tel: 0723 581931 before 8pm.
- Mertec Companion £30, Digimouse (C) £25, Foretell Investor £50, Dumpout 3 £13. Manuals: Complete BBC User, Master Operating, Dabs, View, View Sheet and Store 3.5in discs, £9 each, Watford DDFS. MkII £25, Tel: 0606 888189.
- BBC B issue 7, dual DS/DD Plinth mounted, Watford DD own PSU 40/80T, 1770 DFS, Prism modem, Juki NLQ printer 180 CPS, WW+, data recorder, Plinth, games, magazines, £1,300 new, £480 ono. Tel: 0626 873300, will travel.
- For Sale: Morley Teletext Adaptor little used, nearly new £75 ono. Wanted: Watford 1770 DDFS board. Also wanted telesoftware, 4 to 17th August, 1 week per disc, each disc £2. Phone 0252 26416 evenings.
- Wanted Turbo Pascal 3/4 for Master 512k. Reasonably priced please. Tel: 051-737 1224.
- Atari 1040STFM, Atari SC1224 colour monitor, ST Replay (Digitiser), joystick, mouse, approx 50 blank discs, plus over £1,000 of software (Elite, Virus, Zarch, Captain Blood, Dungeon Master etc. Total value over £2,000. Will sell for £1,000. All hardware in first class condition. Tel: 01-381 3779.
- BBC B issue 7, Watford DDFS 1.54T and Cumana 40T (No case) £200. Tel: 0344 775352.
- Archimedes 310, colour monitor, software £750 ovno. Also, games, books, roms, mouse for Model B. Tel: 01-878 2187.
- BBC B, disc drive, monitor, rom board with View, AMX Pagemaker, DFS, Spy 2, System ADE, Acorn Speech, loads of books and software £325 (or near offers). Nick 01-883 4676, or 01-405 6900 (ex 272).
- Archimedes 310 base system + Risc OS only nine months old £650. Epson printer RX80FT only £110 ono. Phone (Gloucester) 0452 500528.
- Nightingale modem complete with Commstar rom and manuals. Suitable BBC B £65 plus postage. Tel: 0271 882792.
- Wanted BBC B with or without disc drive. Monitor not required, will pay cash up to £200, will collect 0708 41157.
- Wanted. Master, Turbo, colour monitor, disc drive, 24 pin printer. Worthing (0903) 42927.
- Master Turbo, dual 40/80T drives, green monitor, Master Rom, OverView, Novacad, mouse, lightpen, joystick, manuals, many games etc. £600 ono Tel: 01-660 7207 (Evenings/Weekends).
- Torch Graduate G800, 250k Ram, twin disc drive, MSdos 2.11, Xchange Business Software for BBC B. £240. 0642 552391 (Cleveland).
- Microvitec 1431 colour monitor in excellent condition £100. 0372 842910 (Surrey).
- Master plus IBM board, mouse; twin DS40/80T drives, mono TV. Offers? (0582) 415245.

Ads will be accepted under the following conditions:

- This service is EXCLUSIVELY for the use of private readers. No trade ads will be allowed.
- To avoid encouraging software piracy, all ads will be carefully vetted before they are accepted.
- Ads can only be accepted on the form opposite (or a photocopy of it).
- There is no maximum to the number of words you include in your ad. If there is insufficient room on the form, continue on a separate sheet of paper.
- The cost is 20p per word, with a minimum of 10 words.
- *WE GUARANTEE your ad will appear in the next available issue of* The Micro User.

You're taking a risc using that arm

Continuing the light hearted Bob and Trev saga – with something quite new in reviews

Dear Trev

Dear Trev,

Ou sont les neiges d'antan? Which, as you'll know, means where are my aunt's horses? What happened to those golden days when the BBC Micro was a Model B and being limited to 32k was more than a memory? Gone, all gone, as Clive is heard to say so wistfully, so often. Of course in his case it's because he's come to the end of yet another glass of Boddards – the North's answer to Perrier water: More fizz, less alcohol content.

Forgive this nostalgic mood, but I've just been in contact with the lads at Database again.

"Wally", they yelled over the phone, "how would you like to review the new BBC Micro?"

"Don't you mean the Archimedes 3000?" I replied naively, "that's what it's called in the adverts".

"Yes, but when the advert's on the BBC it's called the BBC Micro. Well, do you want to *risc* doing it or not? We reckon you're *arm*less enough".

Did I? Did I refuse to review the Electron when it came out? Eventually. Did I miss the chance to plumb the depths of the Master when it was released? Or explore the intricacies of the Compact when it escaped? Of course not. I'm too stupid. Which is how I found myself confronted by a spanking new Archimedes 3000/BBC Micro/Arm.

I could see at once why Mike Cook hadn't reviewed it – there just weren't enough ports. If there's one thing Mike likes doing it's sticking things into the backs of micros so it's no surprise that he said he wouldn't touch the Archimedes – on principle.

I'd only agreed to do it because I felt my life needed a challenge. I'd been inspired by the news that Andrea had not only reached Everest's summit but had also rung a peal on a set of handbells – the high point of her campanology career. Using the Arm machine was to have been the high point of mine. Unfortunately Doreen was there to help.

"Look at it", I chortled," my very own Risc machine". As I hoped, Doreen asked: "Why's it called Risc?"

"Because only Acorn would risk selling it", I replied quick as a flash. Doreen just looked at me. That probably doesn't mean much to you but then you haven't seen one of Doreen's looks. Take it from me, she could stare down Medusa. After a five second eternity I cracked.

"Because it's a Reduced Instruction Set Computer. It doesn't have as many instructions as the old 6502".

"Well, I hope they knock something off the price for the ones that are missing".

"No, it's not like that. What I mean is that the instructions themselves don't do much but they do it very quickly".

"You've got a lot in common then", she said. I tried to change the subject.

"Look, it's got a mouse".

"Eek", she screamed, jumping on a chair. "Buster, get it".

At this point Buster – who'd been following his usual ploy of pretending to have just come back from the taxidermist whenever Doreen's around – sprang into life and attacked my poor little peripheral.

"Get off, you brute", I yelled, worried about the ball.

"Don't talk to me like that", Doreen screamed landing a blow in my expansion port. Buster took this opportunity to escape and eventually order was restored. I went back to expounding the joys of the Barch as it's come to be known chez nous – which is not a reference to a Cuban revolutionary.

"Look it's got Wimps".

"So've I".

"And the monitor lead's too short".

"You should complain".

With desperation I tried to click on one of the icons but nothing happened. While D. murmured about icons with feet of clay I discovered you had to press the mouse twice.

"This is the Task Master".

"That's sexist".

"Well, what about the ram disc?"

"Disgusting".

I escaped into Arm Basic V.

"Did they have to have five goes to get it right?"

"You can pass parameters", I informed her hopefully.

"Not with me you can't".

I'll draw a veil over the rest. Needless to say Doreen wasn't much help with the review. Nor was she impressed when Clive gave her an *Archimedes owners do it with wimps* badge. Still, c'est la vie as the French write on their toilets.

Cheers,

Bob

PS. I've just seen those photos of Yeti taken by the Accrington Stanley Everest Expedition. I'm not sure, but something about them rings a bell.

ACE COMPUTERS

MAIL ORDER
FROM BRISTOL
ADDRESS ONLY

BRISTOL: 42 Cannon Street, Bedminster .... Tel: 0272 637981
BRISTOL: 3 North Street .... Tel: 0272 666341
CARDIFF: 87 City Road .... Tel: 0222 483069/471600
NEWPORT: (Gwent): 54 Commercial Road .... Tel: 0633 212176
HASTINGS: 38 Robertson Street .... Tel: 0424 422929
WESTON-S-MARE: 16 West Street .... Tel: 0934 419040
SWINDON: 31 Faringdon Road .... Tel: 0793 512073/4

Panasonic Printers

KX– P1081

- 120 CPS DRAFT
- 24 CPS NLQ
- IBM/EPSON COMPATIBLE
- FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED
- CENTRONICS

£129 + VAT
= £148.35

KX– P1180

- 192 CPS DRAFT
- 38 CPS NLQ
- 4 BUILT IN FONTS
- IBM/EPSON

£160 + VAT = £184.00

KX– P1124

- 24 PIN PRINTER
- 192 CPS DRAFT
- 38 NLQ
- EPSON LQ + IBM EMULATION MODE

£273 + VAT = £314.00

LASER KX–P4450

- 300 DPI
- 512 MEMORY
- SERIAL PAR
- 1 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY

£1400 + VAT
= **£1610**

HARD CARDS & HARD DISKS

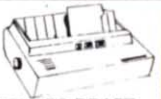
	EX VAT	INC VAT
21 MBYTE	190	219
32 MBYTE	225	259
42 MBYTE	260	299

ALL HARD DISKS ARE FORMATTED
PLUS FREE SOFTWARE

Archimedes

	EX VAT	INC VAT
3000		
BASE	£599	£688.85
310		
BASE	£759	£872.85
MONO	£799	918.85
COLOUR	£949	£1091.35
410/1		
BASE	£1042.60	£1199
MONO	£1092.60	£1246.50
COLOUR	£1242.60	£1429
440		
BASE	£2147	£2469
MONO	£2187	£2515
COLOUR	£2300	£2645
PC EMULATOR	£68	£78.20
	MULTISYNC	MONITORS
NEC		
GREY	£160	£184
COLOUR MULTI II	£460	£529

CITIZEN



★ 120 CPS DRAFT
★ 24 CPS NLQ
★ FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED
★ 4K BUFFER

£120 + VAT = **£138**

HQ–P45 24 PIN
WIDE CARRIAGE
£340 + VAT = **£391**

EPSON PRINTERS

LX800
£160 + VAT = £184

LQ5000
£280 + VAT = £322

MANNESMANN TALLY

The **NEW**

- DRAFT 130 CPS £120
- NLQ 24 CPS + vat
- CENTRONICS = £138

ATARI

★ **520 STFM incl 22 SOFTWARE PACK**
£310 + VAT = £356.50

★ **1040 STFM**
£340 + VAT = £391

AMIGA 2000

★ 20 MBYTE HARD DISK
★ 5.25" DISK DRIVE
★ 3.25" DISK DRIVE
★ XT BRIDGE BOARD
★ 1084 OR 8833 COLOUR MONITOR

£1380 + VAT
= £1587

DAISY WHEELS
TRIUMPH ADLER

★ **20 CPS**
★ **ADVANCE PAPER HANDLING**
★ **A3 SIZE**

£199 + VAT
= **£228.85**

DAISY WHEELS

JUKI 6000

(Serial only)

£120 + VAT
= **£138**

AMIGA

500
MOUSE, JOYSTICK
+ 23 PUBLIC
DOMAIN SOFTWARE

- ZYNAPS
- MERCENARY
- BACKLASH
- QUADRALIEN
- NO EXCUSES
- POWER PLAY

£340 + VAT = **£391**

SERVICING

WE REPAIR MOST KINDS OF COMPUTERS AND PRINTERS. FOR BUSINESS WE CAN GIVE 24 HOURS ON SITE WARRANTY.

PLEASE PHONE FOR DETAILS

star Printers

	EX VAT	INCL VAT
LC–10 & LC–10c ★ 6 BUILT IN FONTS ★ 120 CPS ★ 30 CPS NLQ ★ 4K BUFFER	£150	£172.50
LC–10 COLOUR ★ FULL COLOUR PRINTER ★ PLUS ALL THE ABOVE FACILITIES	£190	£218.50
LC–24 ★ EXCELLENT 24 PIN ★ NLQ–BUILT IN FONTS	£276	£317.40
NB24 ★ INCL FREE CP	£420	£483.00
NX–15 ★ WIDE CARRRIAGE	£286	£328.90
NB24–15 ★ 24 PIN W/DE/C	£550	£623.50

PHILIPS MONITORS

	EX VAT	INC VAT
MONO 7502	£68	£78.20
COLOUR 8833	£217	£249.65
COLOUR 8852	£260	£299.00

IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO RUN YOUR OWN FRANCHISE PLEASE WRITE TO:

STEVE MORRISON
42 CANNON STREET,
BEDMINSTER, BRISTOL
BS3 1BN

AMS ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTRE

HEAD OFFICE NOW OPEN AT
30 CANNON STREET., BRISTOL

OPENING SOON
COVENTRY ● NOTTINGHAM

***FAMILY HISTORY SYSTEM**
TOTALLY new Archimedes version available £25.64

****PAYROLL (Wages)**

**** ACCOUNT PLUS**

New **** TAXMAN**
End of Year Balance Sheet

Micro Trader £230, Micro Stock £86.25 plus other programs
(Prices: * £20.64) | (* * £58.13 inc VAT)

Micro Aid
Kildonan Courtyard, Barrhill, S. Ayrshire, KA26 0PS
Telephone: 0465-82288 and speak to Colin

EUROWORD

for WORDWISE and WORDWISE PLUS

Converts Wordwise to a European wordprocessor. Provides French, Italian, German, Scandinavian and Spanish characters grouped into five sets. For example.

French/Ital	German	Spanish
à ç é è ù ò ì	Ä Ö Ü ä ö ü ß	₧ ¡ Ñ ¿ ñ ç

Additional accented characters are easily produced by overprinting a UK character with an accent as in ê. Euroword supports a range of printers including Epson type dot-matrix, Diablo 630 printwheels and the IBM extended character set.

"Wordwise-using modern language teachers should fall on Euroword gratefully" – Times Educational Supplement, 3 Feb 89.

Charm Micro Soft
10 Hall Lane,
Longton, Preston.
PR4 5XB. 0772-616705

Euroword is supplied on disc. A backup disc and 40 page manual are included. Price £14.90 inclusive. Please specify your printer and 40 or 80 track disc.

ROOM 7 SOFTWARE

SUPER! BOOT
£6.90

SOCCER BOSS
£3.99

INVESTMENT ANALYSER 2
£19.95

CENTRAL HEATING CALCULATOR
BBC B/MASTER 128 £23.00
IBM PC COMPATIBLES £113.85

Fully bound software catalogue 50p P&P Refundable with order or Free with each Purchase

Most of our programs are available for the Electron/B/B+/MASTER and COMPACT, 3.5" & 5.25" disc, and in DFS or ADFS. Central Heating calculator, Electrical Cable Selector and Pocket Engineer programs available for IBM PC compatibles.

Also covered by our catalogue - Soccer Boss, Pools cheque, Investment Analyser 2, Matrix, Central Heating calculator, Electrical cable selector, Structural Beam Calculator, Introduction to Statistics Easy Banker.

Letters/ cheques to: W.L. Computer Services, Dept. 4,
First floor, H.S.L. Building, 437 Warrington Road, Rainhill,
Merseyside L35 4LL. Tel. 051-426 9660.

VISA

MAKE YOUR MICRO EARN!

Yes making money with your micro becomes incidental when you know how. Your micro is, if only you knew it, a gold mine. The size and make is irrelevant. Make the initial effort. **NOW** by starting your own
HOME BASED BUSINESS.

This may be the most important move you will ever make!

REMEMBER: You'll never get rich by digging someone else's "ditch". Anyone in the country, including **YOU**, can become very rich in a relatively short period of time just by doing a few basic things! It's more rewarding than playing games. The benefits are many and varied. Full or part time. For **FREE** details send S.A.E. to:

HOME BASED BUSINESS
31 PILTON PLACE (MU10)
KING AND QUEEN STREET
WALWORTH, LONDON SE17 1DR

BeebDOS version 2.02 (New) from MicroBoss

Software for BBC and IBM file interchange

Runs on IBM-PC-XT-AT or compatibles and supports DOS 2.0 or later
Supplied on 360K IBM diskette with manual and plastic wallet the software includes:

BCOPY	Copy files BBC – IBM, IBM – BBC, BBC – BBC (wild cards allowed)
BCONV	Flexible IBM file translate facility enabling text to be passed between VIEW, WORDSTAR and Displaywrite 3 amongst other uses.
BGRAPH	Display BBC mode 0,1,2,4,5 screen format (AMX Art included) files on IBM standard colour (CGA), enhanced colour (EGA) or Hercules screens for use in IBM PC presentation, DTP, drawing and other graphic applications.

BeebDOS is almost a complete BBC DFS/ADFS for the IBM PC with utilities to catalogue, format, backup, delete, lock, unlock, compact rename, alter title & options, map free space, change and create directories of BBC diskette/files.

In fact BeebDOS is probably the fastest and most powerful BBC/IBM PC file transfer method available and no cables or serial connections are required.

£46
Inclusive of VAT

BBC double density diskette formats supported are Acorn ADFS, Watford, Solidisk, OPUS DDOS and UDM. Acorn single density DFS is only supported when running BeebDOS on an IBM AT or XT286 with a 360k disk drive. Please send or phone for an information sheet

CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER TRADE/EDUCATION ENQUIRIES WELCOME
MICROBOSS LTD 3 HADLEIGH RD FRINTON ESSEX CO13 9HG TEL (0255) 671095

ONLY POOLS AND HORSES

FOOTBALL BOXFORM £14.95 (+£2 for 3" disc)

- The **ONLY** pools program written by a **GENUINE EXPERT** who has been professionally employed as such by the leading pools company. He **KNOWS** how to help you win.
- The **ONLY** program dealing with football form that has its team merit ratings published in a national sporting magazine.
- The **ONLY** program to claim **50% MORE DRAWS** than obtained by chance.

FOOTBALL BOXFORM is not a gimmicky play thing but a serious statistical analysis of football form. Its sole objective is to improve the chances of winning on the pools or fixed odds and no other program comes near to tackling the problem so thoroughly. Homes aways and draws are shown in order of merit and true odds given for every match. Merit tables show at a glance the teams currently in form and those having a lean spell. Covers league and non-league clubs.

BOXFORM & HANDICAP WINNER £14.95 (+ £2 for 3" disc)

Two programs for the price of one. Easy to use and they never go out of date. All you need is a few minutes with a daily paper. **BOXFORM** weighs up a race by considering the many facets of form. Easily amended to suit the user's ideas. **HANDICAP WINNER** shows the value for money bets. Hundreds of winners in handicaps this year at 25/1, 20/1, 16/1, 15/1 . . . . etc. etc.

SPECIAL PRICE of £24.95 (+£2 for 3" disc) for all of the above programs

Why pay inflated prices? **BOX**oft **CLEVER** and get the **BEST**

Available on tape or disc for SPECTRUM, CMD C64/128, AMS CPC's, BBC B. from:

BOXOFT (MU), 65 Allans Meadow,
Neston, South Wirral L64 9SQ.
Credit card holders may phone 051-336 2668 (24 hrs)

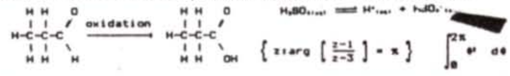
VISA

Sciways for Scientists

- Over 350 defined characters accessible with simple 2-key codes
- All characters printable on both screen and printer
- User defined characters can be stored on disc
- All facilities can be used with word processors or with BASIC
- Tested with BASIC I & II, Wordwise, Wordwise Plus, View 2.1, View 3.0, on the Master 128, B+ & Model B, and with Epson/compatible printers

GREEK ALPHABET: Upper and Lower case, upright and italic
Α Β Γ Δ Ε Ζ Η Θ Ι Κ Λ Μ Ν Ξ Ο Π Ρ Σ Τ Υ Φ Χ Ψ Ω

SCIENTIFIC CHARACTERS: Mainly mathematical but also chemical symbols



Orders accepted from schools, colleges, establishments, etc.
Private orders – cheque with order, please

PRICE £39.95 inc VAT, p&p
16k ROM, 40/80 disc & manual
(not compatible with Inter-Word)

Mayhew Telonics,
376a Ringwood Road,
Poole, Dorset BH12 3LT
Tel: (0202) 747695

ACORN APPROVED

LONDON DEALER

Wide range of software and hardware stocked

Good prices

Easy to get to
Train: WOOD ST Station
(British Rail)
Road: Bottom of M11,
just off North Circular
Tel No: 01-521 1784

AUTOMATIC SERVICES
217 WOOD STREET
WALTHAMSTOW
LONDON E17 3NT

520ST-FM SUPER PACK

1Mb DISK DRIVE
£450 OF SOFTWARE

ARCADE GAMES

Arkanoid II	Imagine	**£19.95**
Beyond The Ice Palace	Elite	**£19.95**
Black Lamp	Firebird	**£19.95**
Buggy Boy	Elite	**£19.95**
Chopper X	Mastertronic	**£9.99**
Ikari Warriors	Elite	**£14.95**
Marble Madness	Electronic Arts	**£24.95**
Quadralien	Logotron	**£19.95**
Ranarama	Hewson Consultants	**£19.95**
Return To Genesis	Firebird	**£19.95**
Roadwars	Melbourne House	**£19.95**
Starquake	Mandarin	**£19.95**
Test Drive	Electronic Arts	**£24.95**
Thrust	Firebird	**£9.95**
Thundercats	Elite	**£19.95**
Wizball	Ocean	**£19.95**
Xenon	Melbourne House	**£19.95**
Zynaps	Hewson Consultants	**£19.99**

SPORTS SIMULATIONS

Eddie Edwards Super Ski	Elite	**£19.95**
Seconds Out	Tynesoft	**£19.95**
Summer Olympiad '88	Tynesoft	**£19.95**

PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE

Organiser	Triangle Publishing	**£49.95**

JOYSTICK

Atari CX40 Joystick	Atari Corp	**£4.99**

FREE ATARI BUNDLE VALUE: £458.97

The Atari Super Pack is ideal for you if you want to get off to a flying start with the best in entertainment software. The Pack includes a 520ST-FM with ½Mb RAM, a built-in 1Mb disk drive, over £450 of top games and a joystick. If you buy the Super Pack at Silica Shop, we will add our own ST Starter Kit (worth over £200), Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for details.

£399

INCLUDING VAT

With SM124 mono monitor: £498 INC VAT   With SC1224 colour monitor: £698 INC VAT

ATARI ST

ST COMPUTERS

The range of Atari ST computers offers something for everyone. From the games enthusiast who wants the challenge of the very best in arcade action, to the businessman who wants to make financial forecasts or faultless presentations. The ST offers high quality graphics, sound and speed for the gamer, whilst providing a fast, user friendly and affordable solution to business. The ST is now firmly established in the home environment and boasts a wealth of users in education, local government, television, and a variety of different businesses. Software for the range stretches to cover applications as diverse as ENTERTAINMENT, ACCOUNTS, ART, COMMUNICATIONS, COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN, DATABASES, DESKTOP PUBLISHING, EDUCATION, MUSIC, PROGRAMMING, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING and more. For a full list of the software available, as well as details of the ST range, complete and return the coupon below.

All prices correct at the time of going to press. E&OE

1040ST-FM PROFESSIONAL PACK

NOW WITH TV MODULATOR

For the serious home user and the small business, we are pleased to announce a new package based around the 1040ST-FM. The 1040ST-FM has 1Mbyte RAM and a 1Mbyte built-in disk drive. In addition, the 1040ST-FM now comes with a TV modulator built-in. (The previously available 1040ST-F was designed for use with a monitor only and did not come with a modulator.) This modulator allows the 1040ST-F to be plugged directly into any domestic TV set, and comes complete with a lead to allow you to do so. The new 'Professional Pack' from Silica includes the new 1040ST-FM with modulator plus four high quality software packages including a spreadsheet, database, word processor and programming language. This 'Professional Pack' software will enable you to get straight down to business with your new computer. In addition to this software (worth £384.84), if you buy the Professional Pack from Silica Shop, you will also receive the Silica ST Starter Kit (worth over £200), Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for further information.

£499

INCLUDING VAT

With SM124 mono monitor: £598 INC VAT

With SC1224 colour monitor: £798 INC VAT

ATARI 1040ST-FM	(Computer)	**£499.99**
VIP PROFESSIONAL	(Spreadsheet)	**£149.95**
MICROSOFT WRITE	(Word Processor)	**£149.95**
SUPERBASE PERSONAL	(Database)	**£59.95**
BASIC DISK & MANUAL	(Language)	**£24.98**
	NORMAL RRP:	**£884.82**
	LESS DISCOUNT:	-£385.82
	PROFESSIONAL PACK PRICE:	**£499.00**

520ST-FM EXPLORER PACK

WITH BUILT-IN 1Mb DISK DRIVE

The value for money offered by the Atari ST range is reflected in the Explorer Pack featuring the 520ST-FM computer with 512K RAM. The 520ST-FM computer now comes with a built-in 1 Mb double sided disk drive as well as a free mouse controller and a built-in TV modulator. The new 520ST-FM Explorer Pack includes the 520ST-FM computer, the arcade game Ranarama, a tutorial program and some useful desktop accessories. In addition, if you buy the Explorer Pack from Silica, we will give you the Silica ST Starter Kit worth over £200, FREE OF CHARGE. Return the coupon for details of our Starter Kit and of the full ST range.

£260

ONLY £2.51 PER WEEK
RETURN COUPON FOR DETAILS

+VAT= £299

+ SM124 mono monitor: £398 INC VAT   + SC1224 colour monitor: £598 INC VAT

2Mb & 4Mb MEGA ST

The MEGA ST computers are styled as as lightweight keyboard with a separate CPU, connected by a coiled telephone style cable. There are two versions of the MEGA ST, one with 2Mbytes of RAM and the other with 4Mbytes. Each version has a 1Mbyte double sided disk drive built-in to the CPU unit. The MEGA ST's do not come with modulator built-in and must therefore be used with a monitor. With every MEGA ST purchased, we will add the 'Professional Pack' software (worth £384.83) detailed above, plus the Silica ST Starter Kit (worth over £200) both Free Of Charge. Return the coupon for further details.

2Mb MEGA ST
£899 INC VAT
+mono monitor=£998
+colour monitor=£1198

4Mb MEGA ST
£1199 INC VAT
+mono monitor=£1298
+colour monitor=£1498

DTP PageStream £149 +VAT =£171.35

Desktop Publishing (DTP) is one of the fastest growing applications for personal computers. We are pleased to announce a powerful low cost package for the Atari ST called PageStream. PageStream costs only £149 (+VAT=£171.35) and, because it works with an Atari 1040ST and a Seikosha SP-180AI printer, you can be up and running with a complete system for less than £1000. Some of the features of PageStream are listed to the right. If you would like further information on this program, complete and return the coupon below, ticking the 'DTP' box in the corner.

- TEXT-FLOW AROUND GRAPHICS
- ROTATION OF TEXT & GRAPHICS
- SLANT OR TWIST ANY OBJECT
- POSTSCRIPT COMPATIBLE
- TAG FUNCTION
- AUTO/MANUAL KERNING & HYPHENATION
- GROUPING OF OBJECTS

WHY SILICA SHOP?

Before you decide when to buy your new Atari ST computer, we suggest you consider very carefully WHERE you buy it. There are MANY companies who can offer you a computer, a few peripherals and the top ten selling titles. There are FEWER companies who can offer a wide range of products for your computer and expert advice and help when you need it. There is ONLY ONE company who can provide the largest range of Atari ST related products in the UK, a full time Atari ST specialist technical helpline and in-depth after sales support, including free newsletters and brochures delivered to your door for as long as you require after you purchase your computer. That one company is Silica Shop. We have been established in the home computer field for ten years with an annual turnover in excess of £8 million and can now claim to meet our customers requirements with an accuracy and understanding which is second to none. But don't just take our word for it. Complete and return the coupon below for our latest literature and begin to experience the Silica Shop specialist Atari service.

SILICA STARTER KIT: Worth over £200, FREE with every Atari ST computer bought from Silica.

PROFESSIONAL PACK: Free business software with 1040ST-FM and MEGA ST's bought from Silica.

DEDICATED SERVICING: 7 full-time Atari trained staff with years of experience on Atari servicing.

THE FULL STOCK RANGE: All of your Atari requirements from one place.

AFTER SALES SUPPORT: The staff at Silica are dedicated to help you get the best from your ST.

FREE CATALOGUES: Mailed direct to your home as soon as we print them, featuring offers as well as all of the new releases.

FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY: On all hardware orders shipped within the UK mainland.

PRICE MATCH PROMISE: We will match competitors on a 'same product same price' basis.

FREE TECHNICAL HELPLINE: Full time team of Atari technical experts always at your service.

FREE SILICA STARTER KIT WORTH OVER £200

WITH EVERY ST - RETURN COUPON FOR DETAILS

ALL PRICES QUOTED INCLUDE FREE UK DELIVERY

DO YOU OWN AN ATARI ST?

If you already own an Atari ST computer and would like to be registered on our mailing list as an ST user, let us know. We will be pleased to send you copies of our price lists and newsletters FREE OF CHARGE as they become available. Complete the coupon and return it to our Sidcup branch and begin experiencing a specialist ST service that is second to none.

SILICA SHOP:

SIDCUP (& Mail Order) **01-309 1111**
1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX
OPEN: *MON-SAT 9am - 5.30pm* ***LATE NIGHT:*** *FRIDAY 9am - 7pm*

LONDON **01-580 4000**
52 Tottenham Court Road, London, W1P OBA
OPEN: *MON-SAT 9.30am - 6.00pm* ***LATE NIGHT:*** *NONE*

LONDON .... **01-629 1234 ext 3914**
Selfridges (1st floor), Oxford Street, London, W1A 1AB
OPEN: *MON-SAT 9am - 6.00pm* ***LATE NIGHT:*** *THURSDAY 9am - 8pm*

To: Silica Shop Ltd, Dept MSUR11/89 1-4 The Mews, Hatherley Road, Sidcup, Kent, DA14 4DX

PLEASE SEND FREE LITERATURE ON THE ATARI ST

Mr/Mrs/Ms: .... Initials: .... Surname: ....

Address: ....

....

....

.... Postcode: ....

Do you already own a computer
If so, which one do you own? .... DTP ☐

ADVERTISERS INDEX

4mation	72
A.C.E. Computers	127
Ace Computing	83
Ampsound	83
Apricote Studios	130
Atari UK	16,17
Automatic Services	128
B&S Computing	43
Badger Micros	110
Beebug	6,8,10,55
Boxoft	128
Calderdata	130
Cannon Computing	62
Cardigan Electronics	55
Care Electronics	105
Carswell Computers	110
Charm Micro Soft	128
Circle Software	78
CJE Micros	13
Clares	38,47
Computaccount UK	74
Computeck	100
Computer Concepts	68,69
Computer Depot	130
Computer Shopper Show	15
Cortex Computing	83
Dabhand Computing	30
Dabs Press	39
Database Educational Software	20
Dataplex	40
Datastore	58
Denham Computer Products	82
Derbyshire Software	130
Desktop Publishing Show	26
Electro Music Research	71
Gracar	64
Home Based Business	128
Hybrid Technology	25
IFEL	64
Impact	131
Integrex	65
J C Publications	130
Kosmos	110
Linear Graphics	2
Mach Technology	50,51
Manor Court Supplies	21
Mayhew Telonics	128
M D Office Supplies	100
Meadow Computers	62
MicroAid	128
Microboss	128
MicroLink	114,115
Microman Computers	73
Micromedia Computer Supplies	40
Microsnips	71
Micro Studio	82
Mijas Software	71
Minerva	32,102
Morley Electronics	3
MRVP	130
Norwich Computer Services	58
Paul Fray	58
Pineapple Software	31
Selec Software	83
Silica Shop	101,129
Silicon Vision	54,116
Simtron	55
Superior Software	132
Switch Computer Services	72
Technomatic	22
TK Coputerware	73
Tull Computer Services	110
Voltmace	72
Watford Electronics	84-97
Weserve	105
W L Computers	128

THE COMPUTER DEPOT

ARCHIMEDES & BBC DISPLAYS

Large stock of software & peripherals.
Repairs in our own workshops.
Free installation of upgrades.

Credit facilities at:
205 Buchanan Street,
Glasgow G1 2JZ
Tel: 041-332 3944

★ NOW OPEN ★
55 Clerk Street, Edinburgh
EH8 9JQ
Tel: 031-668 4146

Scottish dealers for WATFORD and other specialists

LABELMASTER PLUS

THE PROFESSIONAL LABELLER FOR MASTER & ARCHIMEDES!
All your label-printing requirements in one extremely user-friendly program.
Many super new features - the most versatile and powerful labeller available.
All the features you could possibly want from a labeller - please telephone for details.

Single colour version
£24

Multi-colour version
(For colour printer)
£29

LABELMASTER still available for BBC B - described by the Times Educational Supplement as the best labelling software for BBC micros.

Single colour version
£18

Multi-colour version
£23

Please state model and disc format when ordering.

LABELS

45x11mm	1000 - £5.75	2000 - £10.50
70x24mm	1000 - £4.50	2000 - £8.00
70x36mm	1000 - £5.50	2000 - £10.00
89x36mm	1000 - £5.75	2000 - £10.50
89x49mm	1000 - £7.50	2000 - £13.00

1000 mixed sizes (200 of each above) – £7.00
All prices include VAT and p & p

***LABELWISE,* 17 Ingfield Terrace, Slaithwaite, Huddersfield HD7 5BJ**
0484 846126

AMBER/GREEN SCREEN EYE STRAIN?

Rarely Available
Philips BM7542 Hi-Res. Monitor
12" Paper White Monochrome
Composite Video Input
(Suits BBC, Commodore etc.)

LIMITED QUANTITY ONLY AT

£89 inc

MRVP, Walton House, Eastry, Kent
Tel. 0304 614554

CREATIVE ACCOUNTING?

THIS IS NO ORDINARY ACCOUNTS PROGRAM

100%	editing facilities means you can correct mistakes (etc) easily and instantly. "Books" are guaranteed to balance at all times.
100%	machine-code (ROM) means no waiting for latest totals. BREAK key proof. Disc crash proof. Many unique features not found elsewhere.
100%	free telephone support if you get stuck.
100%	compatible with B, B+, Master, Compact, Archimedes, DFS, DDFS, ADFS, Tape, any printer, any monitor.

To find out how Money-Wise Accounts can save you money, time and effort, phone Derbyshire Software on (0742) 557229 now

MAKE YOUR MICRO WORK FOR YOU

A carefully researched guide is now available which will show YOU how to make MONEY from your, MICRO COMPUTER

This easy to read guide will show you what to do to make your MICRO WORK FOR YOU.

ACT TODAY – MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Send Cheque/P.O. for £10.00 (P+P inc) or SAE for further details

To: J.C. Publications
Dept. M1 P.O Box 14
Wirral Merseyside L46 9FD
Proprietor John Charles

THIS IS THE BUSINESS

THE ACCOUNT BOOK
The easiest to use accounting system for the BBC/Acorn range. How do we know? Simple, dozens of letters from satisfied customers. Unlimited entries, automatic date order, dozens of reports, full vat facilities.
Just £27.95. (See review in Beebug Vol. 7, No. 5 + Micro User July '89)

And now: THE INVOICE PROGRAM
700 customer database. Very neat invoices with huge description space (max. approx. 2000 words!), Unpaid or Paid - database or one-offs - on continuous/single paper (for use with your own letterheads if you want - any size). Part/paid invoices. Automatic statements. Credit notes. User specified messages, credit terms, overdue messages, 100 stock description labels. Full vat facilities. Instant customer credit details, full linking with The Account Book and much, much more.
Amazing value at £27.95. You will not be disappointed.
Both the above programs can be used independently or linked together.
Special offer price for both £49.95
Order by phone, coupon or send for the fact sheets.

Please tick:
☐ 5.25" disc ☐ 3.5" disc ☐ ADFS ☐ DFS
☐ 80 track (minimum 1 double sided drive)
☐ 40 track (minimum 2 single drives)
☐ Account Book £27.95 ☐ Invoice Program £27.95 ☐ Both £49.95
Name: ....
Address: ....
....
Post Code: ....Telephone: ....
Access Card No. ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Signature ....
Please send order to Apricote Studios, 2 Purls Bridge Farm, Manea, Cambs, PE15 0ND or telephone 035 478 432 with your Credit card number/enquiry.
All orders sent by return of post.

FREE 8 PAGE CATALOGUE

Send a stamped addressed envelope for your copy

FREE HELPSHEETS/MAPS

Spend over £4 on games and you may choose **ONE** of the following helpsheets/solutions and maps absolutely **FREE**.
Spend over £10 and you may choose any **TWO FREE** :-

Pipeline	(Helpsheet + 4 maps)
Village of Lost Souls	(Helpsheets)
Impact Jokes	(Lots of jokes)
Impact Jokes 2	(Lots more jokes)
Shark	(map)
Spycat	(Solution + map)
Plan B	(Solution + map)
Zarch	(Helpsheet)
Stryker's Run	(Electron map)
Ziggy	(Solution + maps)
Future Shock	(Solution + map)
Airwolf	(Solution + map)
Return of R2	(Map + tips)
Bug Eyes 2	(Map)
Myorem	(Solution)
The Lost Crystal	(Solution + maps)
Imogen	(Solution + 16 maps)
Quest	(Solution + map)
Ravenskull	(Solution + 4 maps)
Last of the Free	(Solution + map)
Stardrifter	(Helpsheet + map)
Corruption	(Solution)
Golden Figurine	(Solution + maps)

Enthar 7	(Solution)
Exile	(Helpsheet)
Terramex	(Solution)
The Hobbit	(Solution)
Citadel	(Solution + map)
Plan B2	(Solution + map)
Spy Vs Spy	(Helpsheet)
Spellbinder	(Solution + maps)
Elixir	(Solution + maps)
Paperboy	(Helpsheet)
Twin Kingdom Valley	(Solution + map)
Omega Orb	(Solution + map)
Elite	(Helpsheet + tips)
Tarzan	(Solution + map)
Stranded	(Solution)
Codename Droid	(Solution + map)
Thunderstruck	(Solution + map)
Suds	(Solution)
Philosopher's Quest	(Solution + map)
Rick Hanson	(Solution)
Thrust	(Maps)
Last Ninja	(Solution + maps)
Exile	(Helpsheet - Part 2)

Hoverbod	(Passwords + cheats)
Frak!	(Helpsheet)
Thunderstruck 2	(Solution + map)
Kouryard	(Helpsheet + map)
Dunjunz	(Helpsheet + 25 maps)
Gisburnes Castle	(Solution + map)
Palace of Magic	(Solution + map)
Impact	(Helpsheets + passwords)
Icarus	(Helpsheet + maps)
Sphinx Adventure	(Solution + map)
Anarchy Zone	(Helpsheet + passwords)
Repton 2	(Helpsheet + 18 maps)
Bonecruncher	(All passwords + maps)
Skirmish	(Helpsheet)
Chole	(Solution)
Quest for Freedom	(Solution + map)
Kayleth	(Solution)
Starquake	(Helpsheet)
Rick Hanson 2	(Solution)
The Hunt	(Solution)
Sabre Wulf	(Helpsheet + map)
Stormcycle	(Solution + map)
Exile	(Part 3 - solution + map)

WHITE MAGIC 2
(The Fourth Dimension)

Following the success of the superb White Magic, The Fourth Dimension have now released an easy to use level designer plus 32 new challenging levels. The designer allows you to create infinite numbers of screens and the new levels are harder than the originals for those who are ready for a real challenge.
Prices Below.

E - Type (The Fourth Dimension)

3D CAR RACING FOR THE ARCHIMEDES

E - Type has been programmed by the author of Holed Out. It's an incredibly thrilling game allowing you to race a gleaming £70,000 E-Type at speeds over 150mph. Drive through hills, lanes and valleys with varying backdrops. The digitised graphics and sound effects are unbelievable - it's an absolute must.

ARCHIMEDES GAMES

E-Type (The 4th Dimension)	19.95
E-Type Designer (The 4th Dimension)	16.95
White Magic (The 4th Dimension)	19.95
White Magic 2 (The 4th Dimension)	19.95
Holed Out (3D Golf) (4th Dimension)	19.95
Holed Out Extra Courses Vol 1	16.95
Holed Out Extra Courses Vol 2	16.95
Cheat It Again, Archie (Impact)	9.95
Quazer (Impact Software)	9.95
Startrader (Gem)	16.95
Return to Doom (Topologika)	18.95
Avon & Murdac (Topologika)	18.95
Acheton (Topologika)	18.95
Enthar 7 (Robico)	25.95
Word Up & Word Down (Gem)	16.95
Pacmania (Grandslam)	15.95
Jet Fighter (Minerva)	11.95
Corruption (Rainbird)	19.95
Fish (Rainbird)	19.95
Fireball (Godax)	15.95
Orion (Minerva)	11.95
3D Pool (Firebird)	19.95
Giant Killer (Topologika)	18.95
Freddy's Folly (Minerva)	11.95
Alerion (Dabs Press)	12.95
Terramex (Grandslam)	15.95
Hoverbod (Minerva)	11.95
Missile Control (Minerva)	11.95
Thundermonk (Minerva)	11.95
Minotaur (Minerva)	11.95
Ibix The Viking (Minerva)	16.95
Fugitives Quest (Robico)	25.95
Rise in Crime (Robico)	25.95

HOLED OUT EXTRA COURSES

Due to overwhelming public demand The 4th Dimension has now produced 2 volumes of extra courses for their superb 3D golf game Holed Out. Each volume contains 2 superbly designed brand new courses plus the original Holed Out program; therefore you do not need the original Holed Out in order to play them.

"I play golf and this game is the closest thing I've seen to the real game on a computer". *Archive, June 1989*
"I wouldn't have thought it possible to get a better simulation out of the beeb." *BBC Acorn User, June 1989*
"The 3D perspective graphics are stunning" *Electron User GOLDEN GAME June '89*
"Holed Out is great.....The game plays very well and the graphics are superb." *Popular Computing Weekly, March 1989*
"The best golf simulation I've ever seen on any Acorn machine." *The Micro User, June 1989*
"The Electron version is brilliant - it's almost the same as playing at Gleneagles. Unreservedly recommended."
A & B Computing Game of the Month, June 1989

Prices above and opposite

ARCADE SOCCER
(The Fourth Dimension)

A brilliant soccer game of the quality that only The Fourth Dimension could produce. Superb graphics, League System, throw-ins, corners, diving goalies, superfast action and much, much more. It's as near to the real thing as you can get. "HIGHLY RECOMMENDED". You can play against the computer or a friend.

BBC/Electron Cassette £9.95
BBC B/Master 5 1/4" Disc £12.95

Enhanced Archimedes version will be available late October at £19.95

The Art Studio
from Impact Software

from only £9.95

An ingenious and comprehensive design program from Impact Software allowing you to create superb pictures and save them to cassette or disc. It features a host of easy to use commands such as Zoom, Paint, Fill, Copy etc, to help any budding artist. No roms, chips, mice or other add-ons are required. Just load and go! Keyboard or joystick controls. Works in modes 4 & 5. This must be the best value utility on the market today. **Prices opposite**

U.I.M. (ULTRA INTELLIGENT MACHINE)
from The Fourth Dimension

Possibly the most exciting BBC release for a long time. U.I.M is a massive 3D vector graphic action adventure set in the future. The greenhouse effect has melted the icecaps and all life now exists in hundreds of colonies under the sea. You must travel the oceans, completing missions, trading in currencies, commodies and shares in search of the U.I.M.
There are many types of ship you will encounter in your highly manoeuvrable futuristic submarine and you must develop your weaponry and equipment to deal with the challenges you will face. U.I.M. is an opportunity to step into another world. It will fascinate you for weeks and possibly months to come.

U.I.M. is disc only and will run on BBC B or B+ with sideways RAM and Master Series Computers.

Prices below

TITLE & PUBLISHER	BBC or Electron Cassette	BBC 5 1/4" Disc	Master Compact 3 1/2" Disc
M = Master Compatible			
IMPACT SOFTWARE (Discs are BBC B & Master Compatible 40/80)			
The Art Studio **M**	9.95	12.95	-
Orbital **M**	4.95	5.95	6.95
Clogger **M**	4.95	4.99	6.95
Zenon **M**	4.95	4.99	6.95
Cheat It Again, Joe 1	2.99	4.99	
Cheat It Again, Joe 2	2.99	4.99	
Cheat It Again, Joe 3	2.99	4.99	
ELITE			
Paperboy **M**		11.95	
Airwolf	4.95		
THE FOURTH DIMENSION			
U.I.M. (Disc only BBC B or B+ with sideways RAM and Master Series) **M**		19.95	21.95
White Magic 2 **M**	9.95	12.95	13.95
Holed Out (3D Golf) **M**	9.95	11.95	12.95
Holed Out Extra Courses Vol 1 **M**	9.95	11.95	12.95
Holed Out Extra Courses Vol 2 **M**	9.95	11.95	12.95
White Magic **M**	9.95	12.95	13.95
Arcade Soccer **M**	9.95	12.95	13.95
SUPERIOR			
Question of Sport (BBC Only) **M**	9.50	11.50	15.70
Play It Again Sam 6 (Elec Only)	6.90		
Last Ninja **M** (BBC Only)			11.25
Play It Again Sam 5 **M**			11.50
By Fair Means or Foul **M**	6.90	8.90	11.25
Pipeline **M**	4.95	6.95	9.95
Repton Thru Time **M**	4.95	6.95	7.50
The Life of Repton **M**	4.95		7.50
Elixir **M**	6.90		9.95
Repton Around the World **M**	4.95		7.50
Exile **M**			15.75
Acornsoft Hits 1 **M** (BBC Only)	3.99		11.50
Acornsoft Hits 2			11.50
Bonecruncher **M**	4.95	5.95	
Spycat **M**	4.95	5.95	
By Fair Means or Foul **M**	4.95	5.95	
Grand Prix Const. Set (BBC Only)	4.95	5.95	7.95
Spellbinder **M**			7.95
TYNESOFT			
Superman **M**	6.90	10.95	
Circus Games **M**	6.90		
Summer Olympiad **M**	6.90	11.25	11.25
Indoor Sports **M**	7.50	11.95	
Future Shock **M**		11.95	11.95
GODAX			
Skirmish **M**	4.95	6.95	6.95
Kourtyard **M**	5.95	6.95	6.95
A + F			
Chuckie Egg	3.99		
ACORNSOFT			
Aviator (BBC Only)	3.99		
Revs & Revs 4 Tracks (BBC B Only)	3.99		
Revs (BBC Only)		6.95	

TITLE & PUBLISHER	BBC or Electron Cassette	BBC 5 1/4" Disc
M = Master Compatible		
ARDVAARK		
Zalaga (Elec Only)	4.95	-
ASL		
Shark **M**	7.25	9.25
Breakthrough **M**	4.95	7.95
Impact **M**	7.25	9.50
Powerpack 2 (Elec Only)	5.95	
Ransack **M**	7.50	9.50
Thunderstruck	4.95	
Thunderstruck 2	4.95	
Sphere of Destiny **M**	5.95	9.50
Omega Orb **M**		5.95
BEAU JOLLY		
Five Star Games 1 (5 games)	3.99	
Five Star Games 2 (5 games)	3.99	
Computer Hits 2 (BBC Only) (10games)	3.99	
Com' Hits 3 (10 games) (Elec Only)	4.95	
Computer Hits 5 (5 games)	3.99	
BUGBYTE		
Bugbyte Comp 1 (4 games) **M**		4.99
Bugbyte Comp 2 (4 games)		4.99
CDS		
Tank Attack **M**	9.95	11.95
Football Director **M** (BBC Only)	7.50	10.95
Colossus Bridge **M**	10.95	12.95
Colossus Chess **M**	7.50	12.95
Steve Davis Snooker **M**	1.99	4.99
Brian Clough Football **M**	5.95	7.95
DATABASE SOFTWARE		
Mini Office	4.95	
Starquake (BBC Only) **M**	7.50	9.50
Mini Office 2 (BBC B Only)	12.95	14.95
Mini Office 2 (Master Disc)		15.95
Fun School 2 **M**		
Under 6's **M**	7.50	9.95
6 to 8 Years **M**	7.50	9.95
Over 8's **M**	7.50	9.95
DOCTORSOFT		
Phantom Combat **M**	2.99	4.99
DOMARK		
Living Daylights	6.95	
Empire Strikes Back (BBC Only) **M**	6.90	9.70
Not a Penny More (BBC Only) **M**	6.95	6.95
Star Wars **M**	4.95	7.95
Return of the Jedi (BBC Only) **M**	6.90	9.70
Trivial Pursuits (All BBC Only)		
Genius Edition **M**	9.95	12.95
Young Players **M**	9.95	12.95
Baby Boomer **M**	9.95	12.95
Bulls Eye (BBC Only)	7.50	
Blockbusters (BBC Only)	7.50	

TITLE & PUBLISHER	BBC or Electron Cassette	BBC 5 1/4" Disc
M = Master Compatible		
FIREBIRD		
Sentinel (BBC Only) **M**	7.95	-
3D Pool (BBC Only)	11.95	16.95
INCENTIVE		
Moon Cresta (BBC Only)	1.99	4.99
LEISURE GENIUS		
Monopoly		9.95
MANDARIN		
Lancelot (80 Track Only BBC B with sideways/shadow RAM, B+, Master) **M**		11.95
Icarus **M**	4.95	9.95
Time and Magik (80 Track Only BBC B with sideways/shadow RAM, B+, Master) **M**		11.95
MARTECH		
Tarzan (BBC B Only)		4.99
War (BBC Only)		3.99
MASTER GAMES		
Scott Adams Scoops (BBC Only)	6.95	
MICROPOWER		
Imogen **M** (80 Track Only)		9.50
Micropower Magic 1 (BBC Only)	4.95	
Micropower Magic 2 (BBC Only)	4.95	
Stockcar (BBC Only)		6.95
MIRRORSOFT		
Mastermind & Quizmaster	2.99	
Tetris **M**	2.99	4.99
Spitfire '40 **M**	5.95	
Strike Force Harrier	3.99	
ROBICO		
Rick Hanson Trilogy (BBC Only) **M**	17.95	
Enthar 7 **M**		16.95
Village of Lost Souls **M**	8.95	11.95
The Hunt **M**	8.95	11.95
Blood of the Mutineers **M**	11.95	13.95
SOFTWARE INVASION		
Smash Hits 7 (7 games BBC Only)		7.95
U.S. GOLD		
Rebel Planet (BBC B Only)	4.95	
Temple of Terror (BBC B Only)	4.95	
Kayleth	7.95	9.95
Crystal Castles (BBC Only)	6.95	
Gold Collection (9 games BBC Only)	6.95	
WHITE PANTHER		
Infinity (BBC Only)	7.50	11.95

BUDGET TITLES
BBC B or Electron Cassettes

ALL ONLY £1.99 EACH
Anarchy Zone
Bar Billiards
Boxer (Elec only)
Creepy Cave
3D Dotty
Darts
Deathstar
Frankenstein 2000
Gisburnes Castle
Golden Figurine
Golf
Graham Gooch Cricket (Elec only)
Grid Iron
Gunsmoke (Elec only)
Indoor Soccer (Elec only)
Joe Blade 1
Joe Blade 2
Last of the Free
Magic Mushrooms (BBC only)
Monkey Nuts
Moon Cresta (BBC only)
Mr Wiz
Nuts (BBC only)
Pegleg (Elec only)
Percy Penguin
Peter Scott Trilogy (BBC only)
Psycastria
Round Ones
Smash and Grab
Snapper (Elec only)
Snooker (BBC only)
Soccer Boss
Starship Command (Elec only)
Steve Davis Snooker
Stormcycle
Styx
Superpool (Elec only)
Swoop (Elec only)
Tempest
Thai Boxing (Elec only)
Triple Deckers 1 - 10 (1.99 each)
UK PM (Elec only)
Video Card Arcade
Wet Zone (Elec only)

ALL ONLY £2.99 EACH
Acornsoft Hits 2 (Elec only)
Arcadians (Elec only)
Beachhead (BBC only)
Citadel
Codename: Droid
Commando
Crazee Rider
Croaker
Drogna (BBC only)
Dunjunz
Demolators
Felix in the Factory
Felix / Fruit Monsters (Elec only)
Football Manager
Footballer of the Year
Frenzy (Elec only)
Galaforce
Green Beret (BBC Only)
Hunkidory
Karate Combat
League Challenge
Megarock (BBC only)
Meteors (BBC only)
Mr Ee (BBC only)
Phantom Combat
Plan B
Plan B2
Pro Golf
Ravenskull
Repton
Repton 2
Roboto
Rocket Raid (BBC only)
Sphinx Adventure (Elec only)
Squeakaliser
Star Force Seven
Strykers Run
Survivors
Syncron
Thrust
Turf Form
Twin Kingdom Valley
Uranians
Warehouse
Yie Ar Kung Fu

COMPUTER SHOPPER SHOW '89

Alexandra Palace,
London
Stand K14
November 24-26

IMPACT NEWSLINE

For the very latest news ring: 0898 654334

25p per minute cheap rate; 38p all other times
(if you are using your parents phone please ask for their permission first)

Now updated every week, the newsline is a superb way of keeping up to date with the latest releases, games news, bargains and the top 5 best-selling games of the week.

SIMPLY FILL IN THIS COUPON AND SEND A CHEQUE OR POSTAL ORDER TO IMPACT SOFTWARE.

- All games despatched by 1st class post.
- **FREE** postage and packing (U.K.only).
- Despatch normally same day as order.
- Minimum orders £3.00.
- Telephone orders welcome.

TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME
24 HOUR SERVICE 7 DAYS A WEEK

(0742)
769950

IMPACT Software
Impact Software
Neepsend House
1 Percy St
Sheffield S3 8AU

To: Impact Software, Neepsend House, 1 Percy St, Sheffield, S3 8AU. *Please send me the following :-*

TITLE	FORMAT (Cassette etc.)	COMPUTER	PRICE

(We cannot accept orders for less than £3.00)
* I enclose a cheque/P.O. or :
* Debit my Access/Visa card account :
TOTAL COST....... £

☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐ ☐☐☐☐

(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)
Name...
Address...
....
....
....
Postcode..

Please send me **FREE** helpsheets/solutions/maps for the following games (from those above)
1...(Orders over £4)
2...(Orders over £10)

SUPERIOR SOCCER
NOW

Taking a Corner

A Shot at Goal

Loading Screen

Team Selection

SUPERIOR SOCCER
Arcade Soccer & Football Management

Superior Soccer, the most brilliant soccer game ever for the BBC Micro and Acorn Electron computers, combines the best game-play features of arcade soccer games with the best strategic features of football management games. You can choose to play either the action-packed arcade game or the challenging football management game, or, for the ultimate in football excitement and realism, you can play the combined arcade and management game. So you can choose to be a player, a manager or a player-manager!

ARCADE SOCCER FEATURES

- Heading, passing, dribbling, sliding tackles, corners, throw-ins, goal kicks
- One and two-player options - play against a friend or the computer
- Full pitch scanner shows the positions of all players and the ball
- Control of playing time, game-skill and team colours
- Full on-screen time and score information and game comments

FOOTBALL MANAGEMENT FEATURES

- Four divisions with promotion and relegation
- Full season of games - home and away matches
- Transfers - sell players, and buy if you have the cash
- Choose your team according to strengths and skills
- Build up your finances and success by skill and clever strategy

BBC Micro Cassette	£9.95
Acorn Electron Cassette	£9.95
BBC Micro 5¼" Disc	£11.95
BBC Master Compact 3½" Disc	£14.95

(Compatible with the BBC B, B+ and Master Series computers)

Please make cheques payable to "Superior Software".

(The screen pictures show the BBC Micro version of the game.)

SUPERIOR SOFTWARE Limited

ACORNSOFT

(Acornsoft is a registered trademark of Acorn Computers Ltd. Superior Software Ltd is a registered user.)

Dept. SSC1, Regent House, Skinner Lane, Leeds LS7 1AX. Telephone:(0532) 459453

Available from WHSMITH and all major dealers

Access VISA

24 HOUR TELEPHONE ANSWERING SERVICE FOR ORDERS

OUR GUARANTEE
- All mail orders are despatched within 24 hours by first-class post.
- Postage and packing is free.
- Faulty cassettes and discs will be replaced immediately.

(This does not affect your statutory rights)

November 1989
Vol. 7 No. 9